

Acknowledgments



IELTS POP

The publisher and authors would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their invaluable feedback during the development of this program:

Dr. Macarena Aguilar, Cy-Fair College, Houston, TX

Joseph F. Anselme, Atlantic Technical Center, Coconut Creek, FL

Stacy Antonopoulos, Monterey Trail High School, Elk Grove, CA

Carol Antunano, The English Center, Miami, FL

Irma Arencibia, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Suzi Austin, Alexandria City Public School Adult Program, Alexandria, VA

Patricia S. Bell, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Jim Brice, San Diego Community College District, San Diego, CA

Phil Cackley, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Frieda Caldwell, Metropolitan Adult Education Program, San Jose, CA

Sandra Cancel, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Anne Marie Caney, Chula Vista Adult School, Chula Vista, CA

Patricia Castro, Harvest English Institute, Newark, NJ

Paohui Lola Chen, Milpitas Adult School, Milpitas, CA

Lori Cisneros, Atlantic Vo-Tech, Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Joyce Clapp, Hayward Adult School, Hayward, CA

Stacy Clark, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Nancy B. Crowell, Southside Programs for Adults in Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Doroti da Cunha, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Paula Da Silva-Michelin, La Guardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Cynthia L. Davies, Humble I.S.D., Humble, TX

Christopher Davis, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Beverly De Nicola, Capistrano Unified School District, San Juan Capistrano, CA

Beatriz Diaz, Miami-Dade County Public Schools, Miami, FL

Druci J. Diaz, Hillsborough County Public Schools, Tampa, FL

Marion Donahue, San Dieguito Adult School, Encinitas, CA

Nick Doorn, International Education Services, South Lyon, MI

Mercedes Douglass, Seminole Community College, Sanford, FL

Jenny Elliott, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Paige Endo, Mt. Diablo Adult Education, Concord, CA

Megan Ernst, Glendale Community College, Glendale, CA

Elizabeth Escobar, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Joanne Everett, Dave Thomas Education Center, Pompano Beach, FL

Jennifer Fadden, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Judy Farron, Fort Myers Language Center, Fort Myers, FL

Sharyl Ferguson, Montwood High School, El Paso, TX

Dr. Monica Fishkin, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL

Nancy Frampton, Reedley College, Reedley, CA

Lynn A. Freeland, San Dieguito Union High School District, Encinitas, CA

Cathy Gamble, San Leandro Adult School, San Leandro, CA

Hillary Gardner, Center for Immigrant Education and Training, Long Island City, NY

Martha C. Giffen, Alhambra Unified School District, Alhambra, CA

Jill Gluck, Hollywood Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Carolyn Grimaldi, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

William Gruenholz, USD Adult School, Concord, CA

Sandra G. Gutierrez, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Conte Gúzman-Hoffman, Triton College, River Grove, IL

Amanda Harlee, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Mercedes Hearn, Tampa Bay Technical Center, Tampa, FL

Robert Hearst, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Patty Heiser, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Joyce Hettiger, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Karen Hirsimaki, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Marvina Hooper, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Katie Hurter, North Harris College, Houston, TX

Nuchamon James, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Linda Jennings, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Bonnie Boyd Johnson, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Fayne B. Johnson, Broward County Public Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Stavroula Katseyeanis, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Dale Keith, Broadbase Consulting, Inc. at Kidworks USA, Miami, FL

Blanche Kellawon, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Mary Kernel, Migrant Education Regional Office, Northwest Educational Service District, Anacortes, WA

Karen Kipke, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Jody Kirkwood, ABC Adult School, Cerritos, CA

Matthew Kogan, Evans Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Ineza Kuceba, Renton Technical College, Renton, WA

John Kuntz, California State University, San Bernardino, San Bernardino, CA

Claudia Kupiec, DePaul University, Chicago, IL

E.C. Land, Southside Programs for Adult Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Betty Lau, Franklin High School, Seattle, WA

Patt Lemonie, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Lia Lerner, Burbank Adult School, Burbank, CA

Krystyna Lett, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Renata Lima, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Luz M. Lopez, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Osmara Lopez, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Heather Lozano, North Lake College, Irving, TX

Betty Lynch, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Meera Madan, REID Park Elementary School, Charlotte, NC

Ivanna Mann Thrower, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Michael R. Mason, Loma Vista Adult Center, Concord, CA

Holley Mayville, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Margaret McCabe, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Todd McDonald, Hillsborough Adult Education, Tampa, FL

Nancy A. McKeand, ESL Consultant, St. Benedict, LA

Rebecca L. McLain, Gaston College, Dallas, NC

John M. Mendoza, Redlands Adult School, Redlands, CA

Bet Messmer, Santa Clara Adult Education Center, Santa Clara, CA

Christina Morales, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Lisa Munoz, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Mary Murphy-Clagett, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Jonetta Myles, Rockdale County High School, Conyers, GA

Marwan Nabi, Troy High School, Fullerton, CA

Dr. Christine L. Nelsen, Salvation Army Community Center, Tampa, FL

Michael W. Newman, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Rehana Nusrat, Huntington Beach Adult School, Huntington Beach, CA

Cindy Oakley-Paulik, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, Daytona Beach, FL

Acknowledgments

Janet Ochi-Fontanott, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Lorraine Pedretti, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Isabel Pena, BE/ESL Programs, Garland, TX

Margaret Perry, Everett Public Schools, Everett, WA

Dale Pesmen, PhD, Chicago, IL

Cathleen Petersen, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Allison Pickering, Escondido Adult School, Escondido, CA

Ellen Quish, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Teresa Reen, Independence Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Kathleen Reynolds, Albany Park Community Center, Chicago, IL

Melba I. Rillen, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Lorraine Romero, Houston Community College, Houston, TX

Eric Rosenbaum, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Blair Roy, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Arlene R. Schwartz, Broward Community Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Geraldine Blake Scott, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Sharada Sekar, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Dr. Cheryl J. Serrano, Lynn University, Boca Raton, FL

Janet Setzekorn, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Terry Shearer, EDUCALL Learning Services, Houston, TX

Elisabeth Sklar, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Robert Stein, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Ruth Sutton, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Alisa Takeuchi, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Grace Tanaka, Santa Ana College School of Continuing Education, Santa Ana, CA

Annalisa Te, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Don Torluemke, South Bay Adult School, Redondo Beach, CA

Maliheh Vafai, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Tara Vasquez, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Nina Velasco, Naples Language Center, Naples, FL

Theresa Warren, East Side Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Lucie Gates Watel, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Wendy Weil, Arnold Middle School, Cypress, TX

Patricia Weist, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Dr. Carole Lynn Weisz, Lehman College, Bronx, NY

Desiree Wesner, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

David Wexler, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Cynthia Wiseman, Borough of Manhattan Community College, New York, NY

Debbie Cullinane Wood, Lincoln Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Banu Yaylali, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Hongyan Zheng, Milpitas Adult Education, Milpitas, CA

Arlene Zivitz, ESOL Teacher, Jupiter, FL

The publisher, authors, and editors would like to thank the following people for their expertise in reviewing specific content areas:

Ross Feldberg, Tufts University, Medford, MA

William J. Hall, M.D. FACP/FRSM (UK), Cumberland Foreside, ME

Jill A. Horohoe, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ

Phoebe B. Rouse, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA

Dr. Susan Rouse, Southern Wesleyan University, Central, SC

Dr. Ira M. Sheskin, University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL

Maiko Tomizawa, D.D.S., New York, NY

The publisher would like to thank the following for their permission to reproduce copyrighted material:

p. 26: Penny, nickel, dime, quarter-dollar, half-dollar, and dollar coin images from the United States Mint.

pp. 125, 134–135: U.S. Postal Service Priority Mail Logo, Express Mail Logo, Certified Mail, Ready Pack Packaging, Letter Carrier Uniform, Postal Clerk Uniform, Automated Postal Center, Round Top Collection Mailbox, and Lady Liberty Stamp Image are trademarks and copyrighted material of the United States Postal Service and are used with permission.

p. 152: Metrocard is an MTA trademark and is used with permission.

p. 152: Metro token for L.A.'s bus and rail system used with permission.

p. 229: Little League used courtesy of Little League® Baseball and Softball.

p. 231: Frisbee®, a registered trademark of Wham-O, Inc.

The author lovingly acknowledges the extraordinary people at Oxford who worked so tirelessly to make OPD 2e an OPD for the 21st century. Special thanks to Stephanie—for her vision and verve; Glenn—for his brilliant ideas and constant support; Bruce—for his unerring eye and rapier wit; Katie—for always getting to the heart of the issue; Sharon—for her ability to make the impossible possible; Maj—for “getting OPD” so completely; Stacy, Michael and Claudia—for their absolutely wonderful sense of design; Fran, Justine, Robin and Jenni—for their artistic understanding; Myndee, Joe, Laura and Margaret—for believing in a second edition; and Shanta and Eve—for making sure that edition got into print.

There are many other people who stood beside me during this project. I humbly thank Gordan, Chris, Vincent, Glenn, Cecilia and my own Gary for sketching out each page of the book with me. I am indebted to Jane, Jenni, Marjorie and Margot for the time they spent reviewing word lists and art while working on their own books. Norma, of course, made her presence known many times. (See page 169.) I am also grateful to Karen Clark and my own Emily. Without their organizational skills, I would still be drowning in reams and reams of art and words.

And last, but certainly not least, I thank all the students and teachers I've worked with over the past 25 years. Your input is on every page.

xo j/me



Introductionix–xi
------------------------	--------

1. Everyday Language

Meeting and Greeting	2–3
Personal Information	4
School	5
A Classroom	6–7
Studying	8–9
Succeeding in School	10
A Day at School	11
Everyday Conversation	12
Weather	13
The Telephone	14–15
Numbers	16
Measurements	17
Time	18–19
The Calendar	20–21
Calendar Events	22
Describing Things	23
Colors	24
Prepositions	25
Money	26
Shopping	27
Same and Different	28–29



2. People

Adults and Children	30–31
Describing People	32
Describing Hair	33
Families	34–35
Childcare and Parenting	36–37
Daily Routines	38–39
Life Events and Documents	40–41
Feelings	42–43
A Family Reunion	44–45



3. Housing

The Home	46–47
Finding a Home	48–49
Apartments	50–51
Different Places to Live	52
A House and Yard	53
A Kitchen	54
A Dining Area	55
A Living Room	56
A Bathroom	57
A Bedroom	58
The Kids' Bedroom	59
Housework	60
Cleaning Supplies	61
Household Problems and Repairs	62–63
The Tenant Meeting	64–65



4. Food

Back from the Market . . . . .	.66–67
Fruit . . . . .	.68
Vegetables . . . . .	.69
Meat and Poultry . . . . .	.70
Seafood and Deli . . . . .	.71
A Grocery Store. . . . .	.72–73
Containers and Packaging . . . . .	.74
Weights and Measurements . . . . .	.75
Food Preparation and Safety . . . . .	.76–77
Kitchen Utensils . . . . .	.78
Fast Food Restaurant. . . . .	.79
A Coffee Shop Menu . . . . .	.80–81
A Restaurant . . . . .	.82–83
The Farmers' Market . . . . .	.84–85



5. Clothing

Everyday Clothes . . . . .	.86–87
Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes . . . . .	.88–89
Seasonal Clothing . . . . .	.90
Underwear and Sleepwear . . . . .	.91
Workplace Clothing . . . . .	.92–93
Shoes and Accessories . . . . .	.94–95
Describing Clothes . . . . .	.96–97
Making Clothes. . . . .	.98–99
Making Alterations . . . . .	.100
Doing the Laundry . . . . .	.101
A Garage Sale	102–103



6. Health

The Body	104–105
Inside and Outside the Body	106–107
Personal Hygiene.	108–109
Symptoms and Injuries. . . . .	.110
Illnesses and Medical Conditions. . . . .	.111
A Pharmacy.	112–113
Taking Care of Your Health	114–115
Medical Emergencies. . . . .	.116
First Aid. . . . .	.117
Medical Care . . . . .	.118
Dental Care. . . . .	.119
Hospital	120–121
A Health Fair	122–123



7. Community

Downtown	124–125
City Streets	126–127
An Intersection	128–129
A Mall	130–131
The Bank	132
The Library	133
The Post Office	134–135
Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)	136–137
Government and Military Service	138–139
Civic Rights and Responsibilities	140
The Legal System	141
Crime	142
Public Safety	143
Emergencies and Natural Disasters	144–145
Emergency Procedures	146–147
Community Cleanup	148–149



8. Transportation

Basic Transportation	150–151
Public Transportation	152
Prepositions of Motion	153
Traffic Signs	154
Directions and Maps	155
Cars and Trucks	156
Buying and Maintaining a Car	157
Parts of a Car	158–159
An Airport	160–161
Taking a Trip	162–163



9. Work

The Workplace	164–165
Jobs and Occupations A-C	166
Jobs and Occupations C-H	167
Jobs and Occupations H-P	168
Jobs and Occupations P-W	169
Job Skills	170
Office Skills	171
Career Planning	172
Job Search	173
Interview Skills	174
A Factory	175
Landscaping and Gardening	176
Farming and Ranching	177
Construction	178
Job Safety	179
Tools and Building Supplies	180–181
An Office	182–183
A Hotel	184
Food Service	185
A Bad Day at Work	186–187



10. Areas of Study

Schools and Subjects	188–189
English Composition	190–191
Mathematics	192–193
Science	194–195
Computers	196
The Internet	197
U.S. History	198
World History	199
North America and Central America	200–201
World Map	202–203
Geography and Habitats	204
The Universe	205
A Graduation	206–207



11. Plants and Animals

Nature Center	208–209
Trees and Plants	210
Flowers	211
Marine Life, Amphibians, and Reptiles	212–213
Birds, Insects, and Arachnids	214
Domestic Animals and Rodents	215
Mammals	216–217
Energy and Conservation	218–219
U.S. National Parks	220–221



12. Recreation

Places to Go	222–223
The Park and Playground	224
The Beach	225
Outdoor Recreation	226
Winter and Water Sports	227
Individual Sports	228
Team Sports	229
Sports Verbs	230
Sports Equipment	231
Hobbies and Games	232–233
Electronics and Photography	234–235
Entertainment	236–237
Music	238
Holidays	239
A Birthday Party	240–241

Verb Guide	242–244
How to Use the Index	245
Index	246–281
Geographical Index	282–284
Research Bibliography	285

Teaching with the Oxford Picture Dictionary Program

The following general guidelines will help you prepare single and multilevel lessons using the OPD program. For step-by-step, topic-specific lesson plans, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

1. Use Students' Needs to Identify Lesson Objectives

- Create communicative objectives based on your learners' needs assessments (see *OPD 2e Assessment Program*).
- Make sure objectives state what students will be able to do at the end of the lesson. For example: *Students will be able to respond to basic classroom commands and requests for classroom objects.* (pp. 6–7, *A Classroom*)
- For multilevel classes, identify a low-beginning, high-beginning, and low-intermediate objective for each topic.

2. Preview the Topic

Identify what your students already know about the topic.

- Ask general questions related to the topic.
- Have students list words they know from the topic.
- Ask questions about the picture(s) on the page.

3. Present the New Vocabulary

Research shows that it is best to present no more than 5–7 new words at a time. Here are a few presentation techniques:

- Say each new word and describe it within the context of the picture. Have volunteers act out verbs and verb sequences.
- Use Total Physical Response commands to build vocabulary comprehension.
- For long or unfamiliar word lists, introduce words by categories or select the words your students need most.
- Ask a series of questions to build comprehension and give students an opportunity to say the new words. Begin with *yes/no* questions: *Is #16 chalk?* Progress to *or* questions: *Is #16 chalk or a marker?* Finally, ask *Wh-* questions: *What can I use to write on this paper?*
- Focus on the words that students want to learn. Have them write 3–5 new words from each topic, along with meaning clues such as a drawing, translation, or sentence.

More vocabulary and **Grammar Point** sections provide additional presentation opportunities (see p. 5, *School*). For multilevel presentation ideas, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

4. Check Comprehension

Make sure that students understand the target vocabulary. Here are two activities you can try:

- Say vocabulary words, and have students point to the correct items in their books. Walk around the room, checking if students are pointing to the correct pictures.
- Make true/false statements about the target vocabulary. Have students hold up two fingers for true, three for false.

5. Provide Guided and Communicative Practice

The exercise bands at the bottom of the topic pages provide a variety of guided and communicative practice opportunities and engage students' higher-level thinking.

6. Provide More Practice

OPD Second Edition offers a variety of components to facilitate vocabulary acquisition. Each of the print and electronic materials listed below offers suggestions and support for single and multilevel instruction.

OPD Lesson Plans Step-by-step multilevel lesson plans feature 3 CDs with multilevel listening, context-based pronunciation practice, and leveled reading practice. Includes multilevel teaching notes for *The OPD Reading Library*.

OPD Audio CDs or Audio Cassettes Each word in *OPD*'s word list is recorded by topic.

Low-Beginning, High-Beginning, and Low-Intermediate Workbooks Guided practice for each page in *OPD* features linked visual contexts, realia, and listening practice.

Classic Classroom Activities A photocopiable resource of interactive multilevel activities, grammar practice, and communicative tasks.

The OPD Reading Library Readers include civics, academic content, and workplace themes.

Overhead Transparencies Vibrant transparencies help to focus students on the lesson.

OPD Presentation Software A multilevel interactive teaching tool using interactive whiteboard and LCD technology. Audio, animation, and video instructional support bring each dictionary topic to life.

The OPD CD-ROM An interactive learning tool featuring four-skill practice based on *OPD* topics.

Bilingual Editions *OPD* is available in numerous bilingual editions including Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Arabic, Korean, and many more.

My hope is that *OPD* makes it easier for you to take your learners from comprehension to communication. Please share your thoughts with us as you make the book your own.



Jayme Adelson-Goldstein

OPDteam.us@oup.com

The second edition of the *Oxford Picture Dictionary* expands on the best aspects of the 1998 edition with:

- New artwork presenting words within meaningful, real-life contexts
- An updated word list to meet the needs of today's English language learners
- 4,000 English words and phrases, including 285 verbs
- 40 new topics with 12 intro pages and 12 story pages
- Unparalleled support for vocabulary teaching

Subtopics present the words in easy-to-learn "chunks."

Color coding and icons make it easy to navigate through OPD.

New art and rich contexts improve vocabulary acquisition.

Revised practice activities help students from low-beginning through low-intermediate levels.

Public Transportation

A Bus Stop

4 BUS 10 Northbound		
Main	Elm	Oak
8:00	8:10	8:13
8:30	8:40	8:43
7:00	7:10	7:13
7:30	7:40	7:43

A Subway Station

A Train Station

Airport Transportation

1. bus route 3. rider 5. transfer

2. fare 4. schedule

6. subway car 8. turnstile 10. token

7. platform 9. vending machine 11. fare card

12. ticket window 15. ticket

13. conductor 16. one-way trip

14. track 17. round trip

18. taxi stand 21. taxi driver

19. shuttle 22. taxi license

20. town car 23. meter

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi

miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there a subway system in your city?
2. Do you ever take taxis? When?
3. Do you ever take the bus? Where?

152

NEW! Intro pages open each unit with key vocabulary related to the unit theme. Clear, engaging artwork promotes questions, conversations, and writing practice for all levels.

Each intro page teaches key vocabulary items within the unit theme.

Practice activities make it easy to manage multilevel classrooms.

Back from the Market

1-8: 1. fish, 2. meat, 3. chicken, 4. cheese, 5. milk, 6. butter, 7. eggs, 8. vegetables

9-15: 9. fruit, 10. rice, 11. bread, 12. pasta, 13. grocery bag, 14. shopping list, 15. coupons

Checklist: ✓ milk, ✓ bread, ✓ lettuce, ✓ grapes

Save \$1.00 on 2 cans of Soup
50¢ off any cereal

Listen and point. Take turns.
A: Point to the vegetables.
B: Point to the bread.
A: Point to the fish.

Pair Dictation
A: Write vegetables.
B: Place your vegetables for me.
A: The g-e-n-e-r-a-l-s.

Ways to talk about food.
Do we need eggs?
Do we have any pasta?
We have some vegetables, but we need fish.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.
A: Do we need eggs?
B: No, we have some.
A: Do we have any...

NEW! Story pages close each unit with a lively scene for reviewing vocabulary and teaching additional language. Meanwhile, rich visual contexts recycle words from the unit.

Pre-reading questions build students' previewing and predicting skills.

High-interest readings promote literacy skills.

Post-reading questions and role-play activities support critical thinking and encourage students to use the language they have learned.

A Family Reunion

1. I think large families are best!

1. Luncheon, **2. baseball game**, **3. opinion**, **4. balloons**, **5. glad**, **6. relatives**, **A. laugh**, **B. with behave**

Look at the picture. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

- How many relatives are there at this reunion?
- How many children are there? Which children are misbehaving?
- What are people doing at this reunion?

Read the story.

A Family Reunion

Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.

There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a bagpipe. And this year there are four new babies!

People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinions. And many of the children are misbehaving.

Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Think about it.

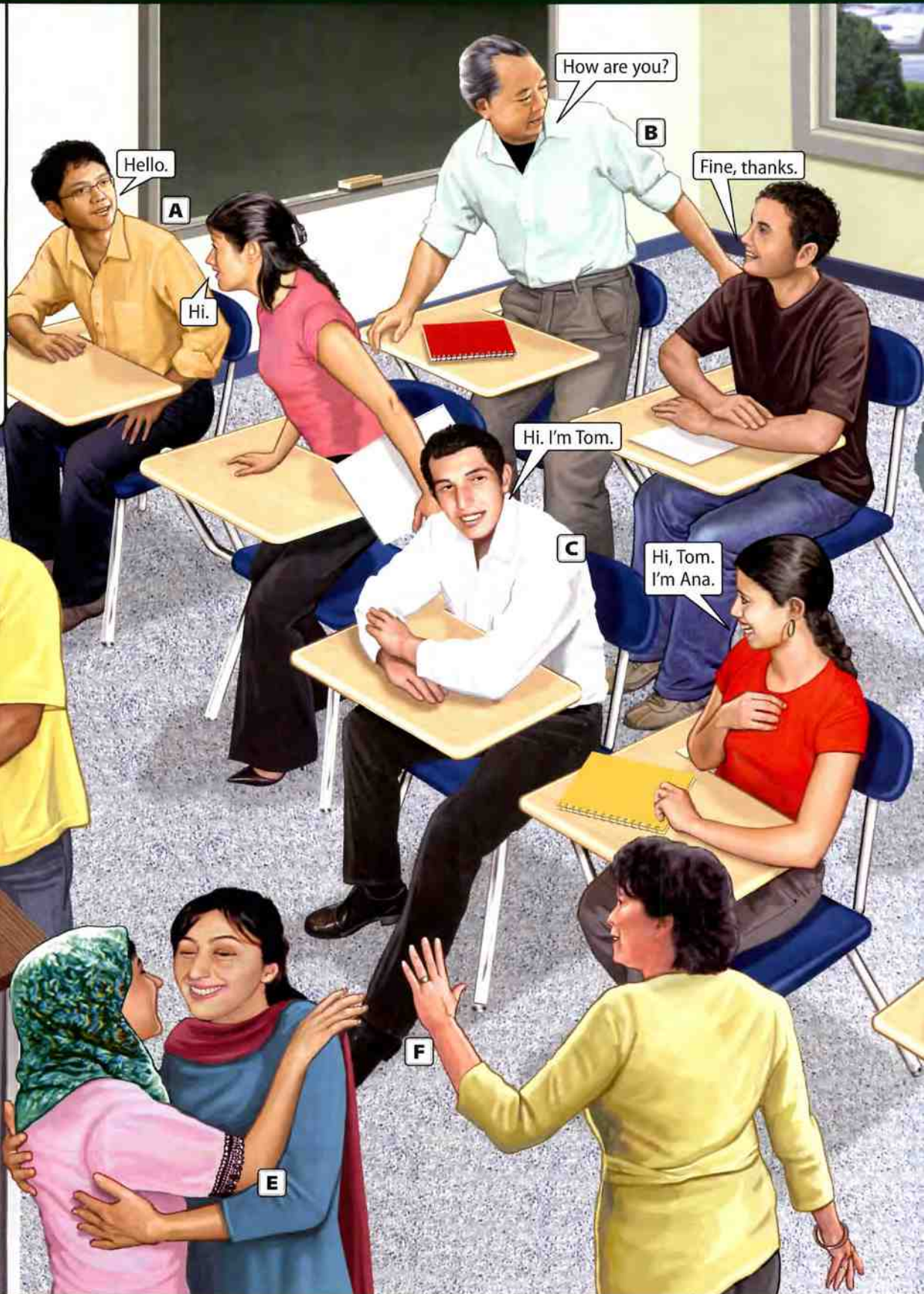
- Do you like to have large parties? Why or why not?
- Imagine you see a little girl at a party. She's misbehaving. What do you do? What do you say?

The thematic word list previews words that students will encounter in the story.



Meeting and Greeting

- A. Say, "Hello."
- B. Ask, "How are you?"
- C. Introduce yourself.
- D. Smile.
- E. Hug.
- F. Wave.



Tell your partner what to do. Take turns.

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Say, "Hello." | 4. Shake hands. |
| 2. Bow. | 5. Wave. |
| 3. Smile. | 6. Say, "Goodbye." |

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write smile.
- B: Is it spelled s-m-i-l-e?
- A: Yes, that's right.



G

Good evening, everyone!

H

Nice to meet you, Jan.

Fred, this is Jan.

I

J

Nice to meet you, Fred.

K

Goodbye!

L

Good night.

G. Greet people.

H. Bow.

I. Introduce a friend.

J. Shake hands.

K. Kiss.

L. Say, "Goodbye."

Ways to greet people

- Good morning.
- Good afternoon.
- Good evening.

Ways to introduce yourself

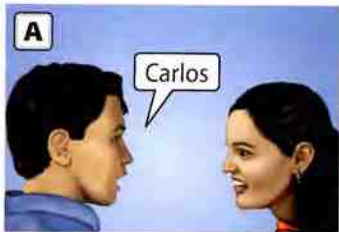
- I'm Tom.
- My name is Tom.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

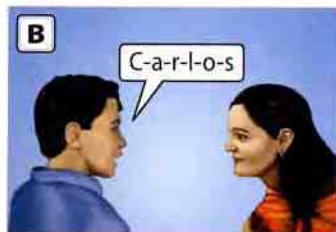
- A: Good morning. My name is Tom.
- B: Nice to meet you, Tom. I'm Sara.
- A: Nice to meet you, Sara.



Personal Information



A. Say your name.



B. Spell your name.

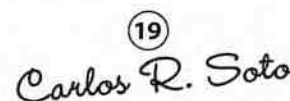
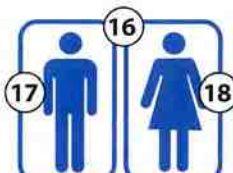
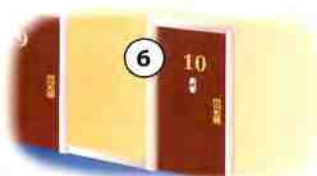


C. Print your name.



D. Sign your name.

Filling Out a Form



School Registration Form

1. name:

2. first name 3. middle initial 4. last name 5. address 6. apartment number

7. city 8. state 9. ZIP code 10. area code 11. phone number

12. cell phone number 13. date of birth (DOB) 14. place of birth

15. Social Security number 16. sex: 17. male 18. female 19. signature

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: My first name is Carlos.

B: Please spell Carlos for me.

A: C-a-r-l-o-s

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like your first name?
2. Is your last name from your mother? father? husband?
3. What is your middle name?



Campus



- 1. quad
- 2. field
- 3. bleachers
- 4. principal
- 5. assistant principal

Administrators



- 6. counselor
- 7. classroom
- 8. teacher
- 9. restrooms

Around Campus



- 10. hallway
- 11. locker
- 12. main office
- 13. clerk
- 14. cafeteria
- 15. computer lab
- 16. teacher's aide
- 17. library
- 18. auditorium
- 19. gym
- 20. coach
- 21. track

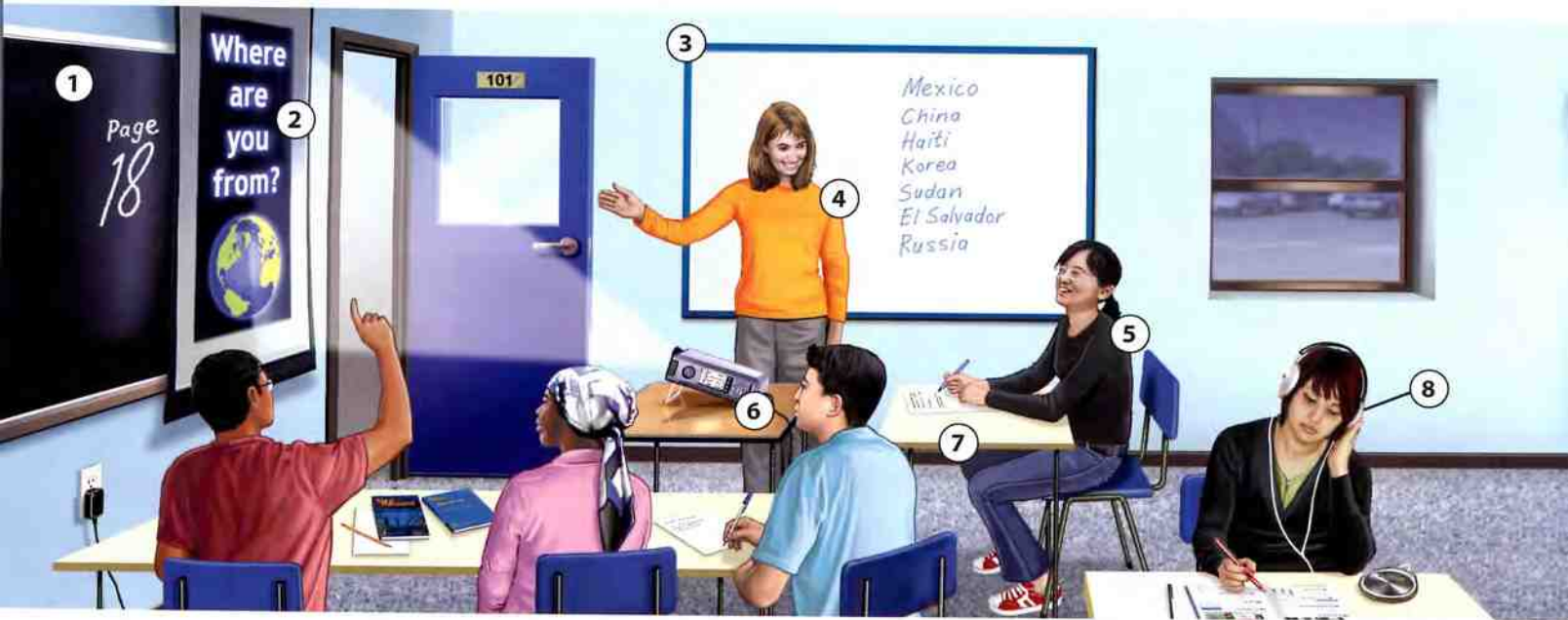


More vocabulary

Students do not pay to go to a **public school**.
 Students pay to go to a **private school**.
 A church, mosque, or temple school is a **parochial school**.

Grammar Point: contractions of the verb **be**

He + is = He's *He's a teacher.*
 She + is = She's *She's a counselor.*
 They + are = They're *They're students.*



1. chalkboard

3. whiteboard

5. student

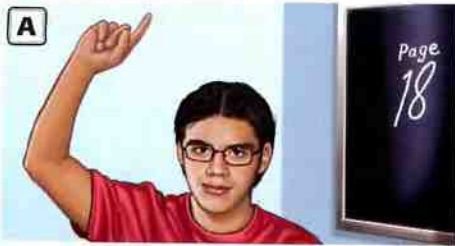
7. desk

2. screen

4. teacher / instructor

6. LCD projector

8. headphones



A. Raise your hand.



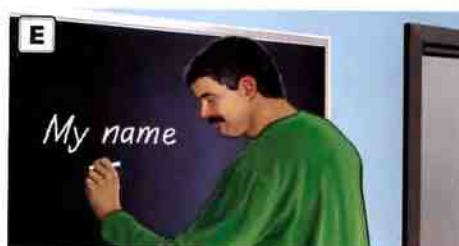
B. Talk to the teacher.



C. Listen to a CD.



D. Stand up.



E. Write on the board.



F. Sit down. / Take a seat.



G. Open your book.



H. Close your book.



I. Pick up the pencil.



J. Put down the pencil.



- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 9. clock | 11. chair | 13. alphabet | 15. computer |
| 10. bookcase | 12. map | 14. bulletin board | 16. overhead projector |



- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 17. dry erase marker | 21. (pencil) eraser | 25. textbook | 29. spiral notebook |
| 18. chalk | 22. pen | 26. workbook | 30. dictionary |
| 19. eraser | 23. pencil sharpener | 27. 3-ring binder / notebook | 31. picture dictionary |
| 20. pencil | 24. marker | 28. notebook paper | |

Look at the picture.
Describe the classroom.

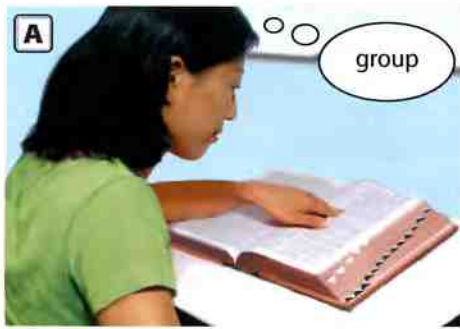
A: There's a chalkboard.
B: There are fifteen students.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to raise your hand in class?
2. Do you like to listen to CDs in class?
3. Do you ever talk to the teacher?



Learning New Words



A. Look up the word.



B. Read the definition.



C. Translate the word.



D. Check the pronunciation.



E. Copy the word.



F. Draw a picture.

Working with Your Classmates



G. Discuss a problem.



H. Brainstorm solutions / answers.

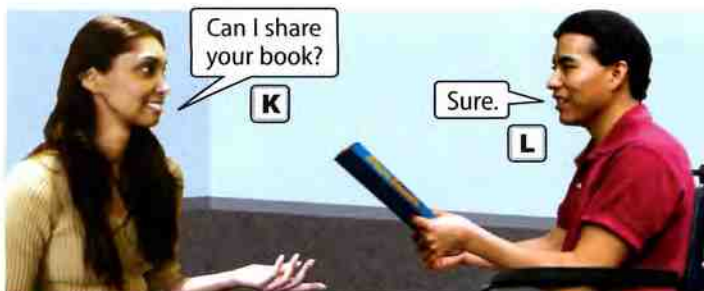


I. Work in a group.



J. Help a classmate.

Working with a Partner



K. Ask a question.

L. Answer a question.



M. Share a book.



N. Dictate a sentence.



Following Directions

O

Read a book.

O. Fill in the blank.

P

5. How much is the book?
 a. \$99.99
 b. \$9.99
 c. \$0.99

P. Choose the correct answer.

Q

Read the book.
 pencil.

Q. Circle the answer.

R

pen
 pencil
~~book~~
 chalk
 marker

R. Cross out the word.

S

Underline the action.

1. Open the book.
2. Close the book.
3. Give me the book.

S. Underline the word.

T

1. read	— a. pencil
2. write	— b. chair
3. sit	<u>1</u> c. book

T. Match the items.

U

Check the box next to each action.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> stand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sit
<input type="checkbox"/> pen	<input type="checkbox"/> write
<input type="checkbox"/> paper	<input type="checkbox"/> book

U. Check the correct boxes.

V

book

V. Label the picture.

W

1. enp	<u>pen</u>
2. rappe	<u>paper</u>
3. okob	<u>book</u>

W. Unscramble the words.

X

<u>4</u>	Close the book.
<u>1</u>	Pick up the book.
<u>2</u>	Open the book.
<u>3</u>	Read the book.

X. Put the sentences in order.



Y. Take out a piece of paper.



Z. Put away your books.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to work in a group?
2. Do you ever share a book?
3. Do you like to answer questions?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can classmates help each other?
2. Why is it important to ask questions in class?
3. How can students check their pronunciation? Explain.



Ways to Succeed



A. Set goals.



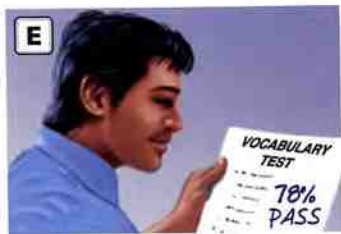
B. Participate in class.



C. Take notes.



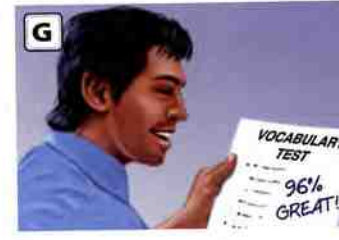
D. Study at home.



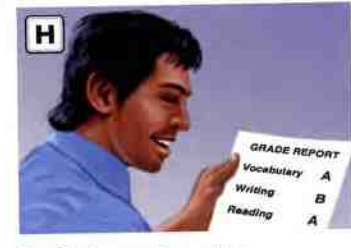
E. Pass a test.



F. Ask for help.

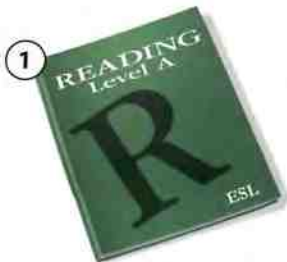


G. Make progress.

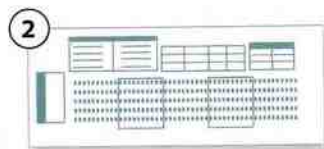


H. Get good grades.

Taking a Test



1. test booklet



2. answer sheet



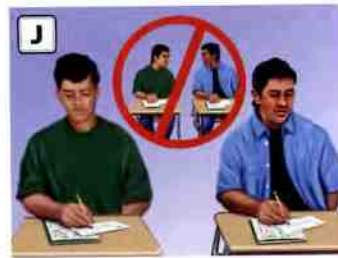
3. score

4	A	90%-100%	Outstanding
	B	80%-89%	Very good
	C	70%-79%	Satisfactory
	D	60%-69%	Barely passing
	F	0%-59%	Fail

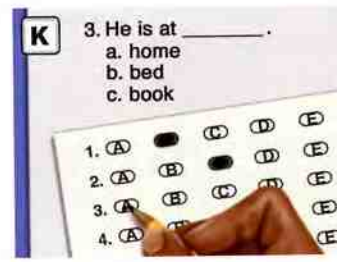
4. grades



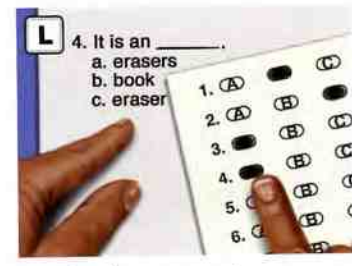
I. Clear off your desk.



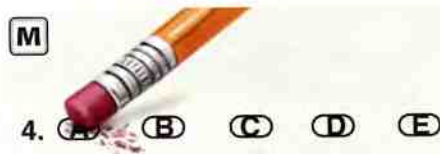
J. Work on your own.



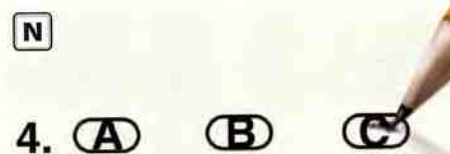
K. Bubble in the answer.



L. Check your work.



M. Erase the mistake.



N. Correct the mistake.



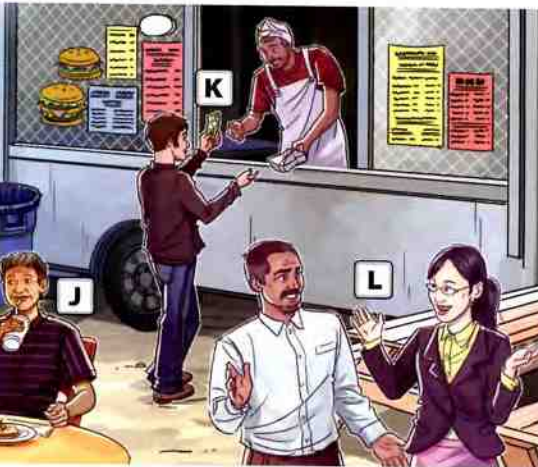
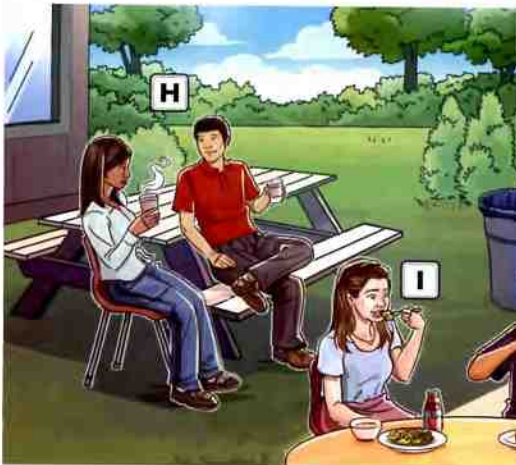
O. Hand in your test.



- A. Enter the room.
- B. Turn on the lights.
- C. Walk to class.
- D. Run to class.



- E. Lift / Pick up the books.
- F. Carry the books.
- G. Deliver the books.



- H. Take a break.
- I. Eat.
- J. Drink.
- K. Buy a snack.
- L. Have a conversation.



- M. Go back to class.
- N. Throw away trash.
- O. Leave the room.
- P. Turn off the lights.

Grammar Point: present continuous

Use be + verb + *ing*

He is walking. They are entering.

Note: He is running. They are leaving.

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: They are entering the room.

B: He is walking.



Everyday Conversation

A. **start** a conversation

B. **make** small talk



C. **compliment** someone

D. **offer** something

E. **thank** someone



F. **apologize**

G. **accept** an apology

H. **invite** someone

I. **accept** an invitation

J. **decline** an invitation



K. **agree**

L. **disagree**

M. **explain** something

N. **check** your understanding



More vocabulary

request: to ask for something

accept a compliment: to thank someone for a compliment

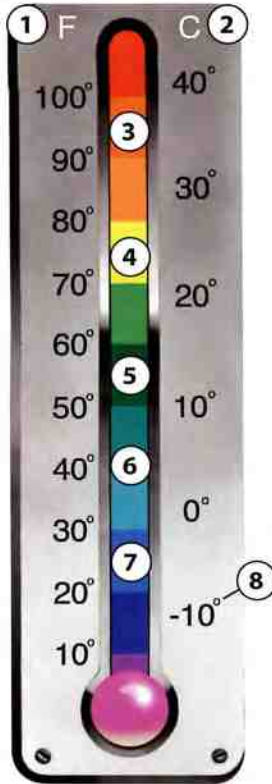
Pair practice. Follow the directions.

1. Start a conversation with your partner.
2. Make small talk with your partner.
3. Compliment each other.

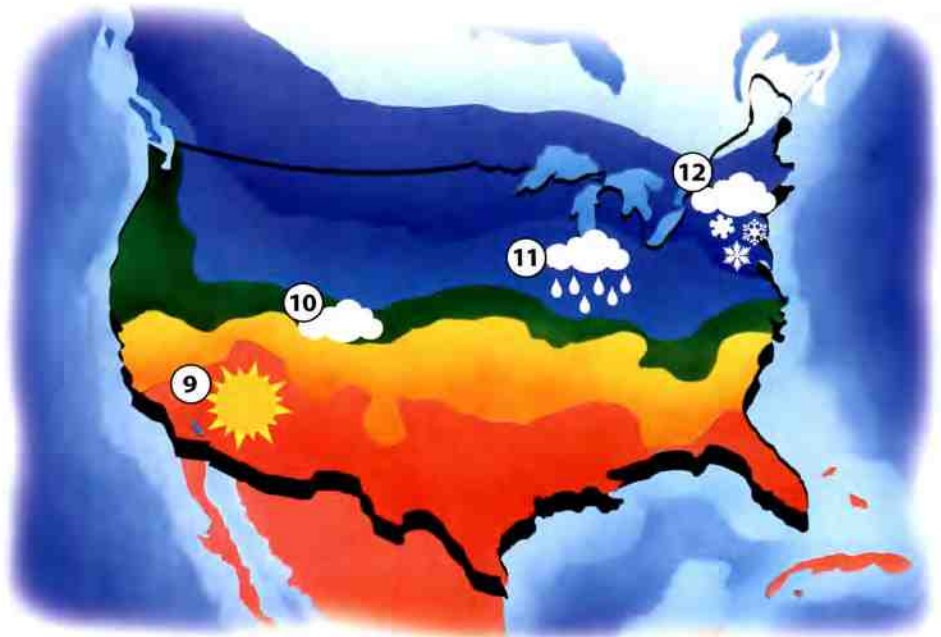


Temperature

1. Fahrenheit
2. Celsius
3. hot
4. warm
5. cool
6. cold
7. freezing
8. degrees

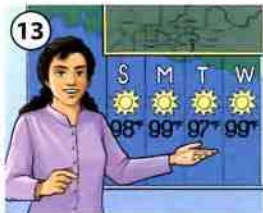


A Weather Map



9. sunny / clear
10. cloudy
11. raining
12. snowing

Weather Conditions



13. heat wave
14. smoggy
15. humid
16. thunderstorm
17. lightning
18. windy
19. dust storm
20. foggy
21. hailstorm
22. icy
23. snowstorm / blizzard

Ways to talk about the weather

It's sunny in Dallas.
 What's the temperature?
 It's 108. They're having a heat wave.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What's the weather like in Chicago?
 B: It's raining and it's cold. It's 30 degrees.



The Telephone

PARTS OF A PHONE



1. receiver / handset

4. phone line

7. pound key

10. charger

2. cord

5. key pad

8. cellular phone

11. strong signal

3. phone jack

6. star key

9. antenna

12. weak signal



13. headset

15. calling card

17. answering machine

19. text message

14. wireless headset

16. access number

18. voice message



20. Internet phone call

21. operator

22. directory assistance

23. automated phone system



24. cordless phone



25. pay phone



26. TDD*



27. smart phone

Reading a Phone Bill

28. phone bill

29. area code

30. phone number

31. local call

32. long distance call

33. country code

34. city code

35. international call

Page 1 of 2
 Your Phone Company Statement
 October 8-November 8, 2010

Customer ID 505-555-6090
 Linda Lopez
 1212 Marble Lane
 Roswell, NM 88203

LOCAL CALLS

DATE	NUMBER CALLED	TIME	RATE
OCT 12	505-555-2346	2:15 p.m.	day
OCT 17	505-555-7890	7:30 p.m.	night
NOV 1	505-555-6176	7:00 a.m.	day
NOV 8	505-555-7890	6:30 p.m.	night

LONG DISTANCE CALLS

DATE	NUMBER CALLED	WHERE	TIME	RATE
OCT 10	212-555-1234	New York, NY	3:00 p.m.	day
OCT 31	415-555-6874	Marin, CA	9:45 p.m.	eve

INTERNATIONAL CALLS

DATE	NUMBER CALLED	WHERE
OCT 30	56-2-555-1394	Chile
OCT 30	81-3-555-2086	Japan

Making a Phone Call



A. Dial the phone number.



B. Press "send".



C. Talk on the phone.



D. Hang up. / Press "end".

Making an Emergency Call



E. Dial 911.



F. Give your name.



G. State the emergency.



H. Stay on the line.

*telecommunication device for the deaf



Cardinal Numbers

0 zero	20 twenty
1 one	21 twenty-one
2 two	22 twenty-two
3 three	23 twenty-three
4 four	24 twenty-four
5 five	25 twenty-five
6 six	30 thirty
7 seven	40 forty
8 eight	50 fifty
9 nine	60 sixty
10 ten	70 seventy
11 eleven	80 eighty
12 twelve	90 ninety
13 thirteen	100 one hundred
14 fourteen	101 one hundred one
15 fifteen	1,000 one thousand
16 sixteen	10,000 ten thousand
17 seventeen	100,000 one hundred thousand
18 eighteen	1,000,000 one million
19 nineteen	1,000,000,000 one billion

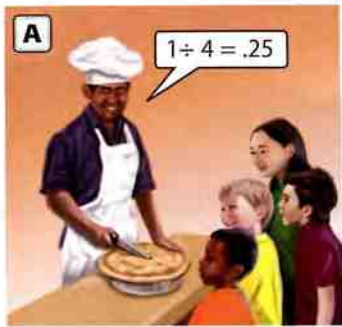
Ordinal Numbers

1st first	16th sixteenth
2nd second	17th seventeenth
3rd third	18th eighteenth
4th fourth	19th nineteenth
5th fifth	20th twentieth
6th sixth	21st twenty-first
7th seventh	30th thirtieth
8th eighth	40th fortieth
9th ninth	50th fiftieth
10th tenth	60th sixtieth
11th eleventh	70th seventieth
12th twelfth	80th eightieth
13th thirteenth	90th ninetieth
14th fourteenth	100th one hundredth
15th fifteenth	1,000th one thousandth

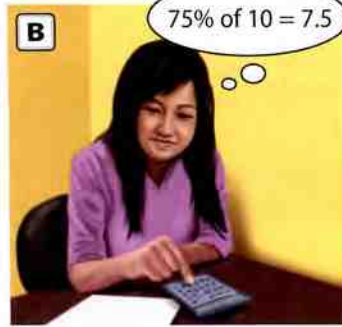
Roman Numerals

I = 1	VII = 7	XXX = 30
II = 2	VIII = 8	XL = 40
III = 3	IX = 9	L = 50
IV = 4	X = 10	C = 100
V = 5	XV = 15	D = 500
VI = 6	XX = 20	M = 1,000

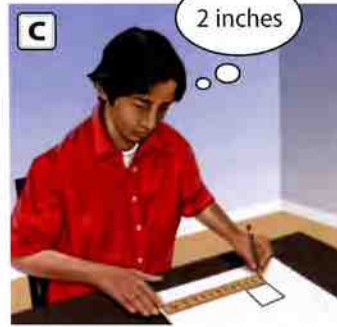




A. divide



B. calculate



C. measure

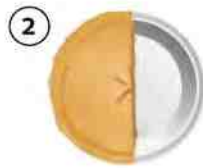


D. convert

Fractions and Decimals



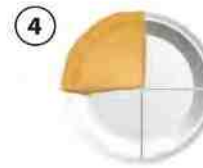
1. one whole
 $1 = 1.00$



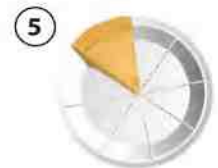
2. one half
 $1/2 = .5$



3. one third
 $1/3 = .333$



4. one fourth
 $1/4 = .25$



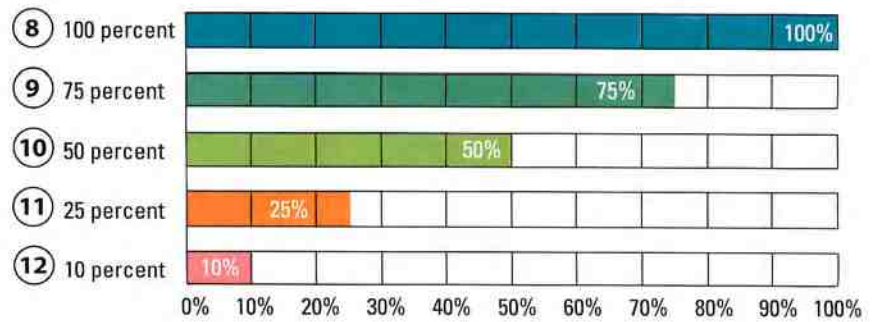
5. one eighth
 $1/8 = .125$

Percents

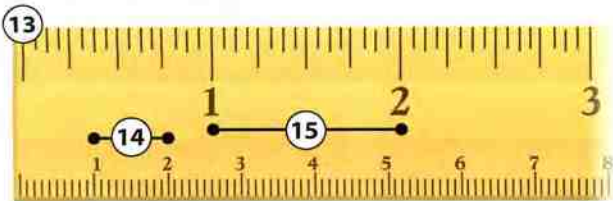


6. calculator

7. decimal point



Measurement

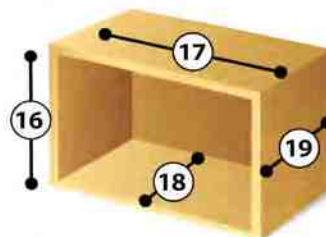


13. ruler

15. inch [in.]

14. centimeter [cm]

Dimensions



16. height

18. depth

17. length

19. width

Equivalencies

12 inches = 1 foot

3 feet = 1 yard

1,760 yards = 1 mile

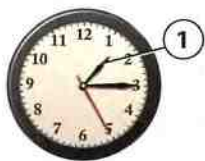
1 inch = 2.54 centimeters

1 yard = .91 meters

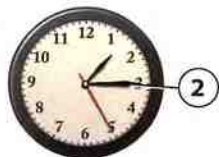
1 mile = 1.6 kilometers



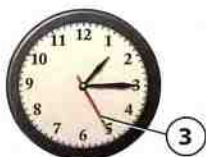
Telling Time



1. hour



2. minutes



3. seconds



4. a.m.



5. p.m.



6. 1:00
one o'clock



7. 1:05
one-oh-five
five after one



8. 1:10
one-ten
ten after one



9. 1:15
one-fifteen
a quarter after one



10. 1:20
one-twenty
twenty after one



11. 1:30
one-thirty
half past one



12. 1:40
one-forty
twenty to two



13. 1:45
one-forty-five
a quarter to two

Times of Day



14. sunrise



15. morning



16. noon



17. afternoon



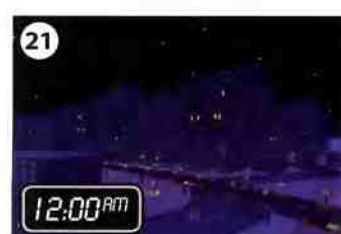
18. sunset



19. evening



20. night



21. midnight

Ways to talk about time

I wake up at 6:30 a.m.

I wake up at 6:30 in the morning.

I wake up at 6:30.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What time do you wake up on weekdays?

B: At 6:30 a.m. How about you?

A: I wake up at 7:00.



SCHEDULED STOPS	TO MIDTOWN TERRANA
Oak Street	9:00 AM
Tramont Street	9:05 AM
Canyon Blvd.	9:10 AM
Briargate Blvd.	9:20 AM
Pierceton Drive	9:28 AM
Columbus Blvd.	9:35 AM



22. early



23. on time



24. late



25. daylight saving time



26. standard time

Time Zones



27. Hawaii-Aleutian time

29. Pacific time

31. Central time

33. Atlantic time

28. Alaska time

30. Mountain time

32. Eastern time

34. Newfoundland time

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When do you watch television? study? relax?
2. Do you like to stay up after midnight?
3. Do you like to wake up late on weekends?

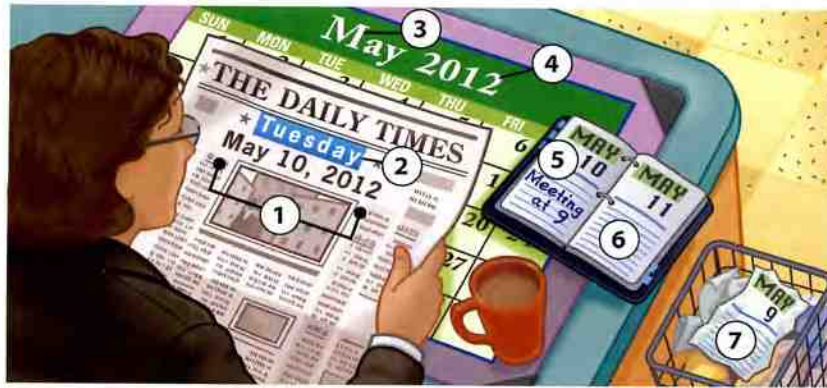
Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is your favorite time of day? Why?
2. Do you think daylight saving time is a good idea? Why or why not?



The Calendar

- 1. date
- 2. day
- 3. month
- 4. year



- 5. today
- 6. tomorrow
- 7. yesterday

Days of the Week

- 8. Sunday
- 9. Monday
- 10. Tuesday
- 11. Wednesday
- 12. Thursday
- 13. Friday
- 14. Saturday

MAY						
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- 15. week
- 16. weekdays
- 17. weekend

Frequency

- 18. last week
- 19. this week
- 20. next week

MAY						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
18 X	1 X	2 X	3 X	4 X	5 X	6 X
7 X	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ 21
	✓					22
	✓		✓			23
	✓	✓		✓		24

- 21. every day / daily
- 22. once a week
- 23. twice a week
- 24. three times a week

Ways to say the date

Today is May 10th. It's the tenth.
 Yesterday was May 9th.
 The party is on May 21st.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: The test is on Friday, June 14th.
 B: Did you say Friday, the fourteenth?
 A: Yes, the fourteenth.



25 JAN

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

26 FEB

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

27 MAR

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

Months of the Year

25. January

26. February

27. March

28. April

29. May

30. June

31. July

32. August

33. September

34. October

35. November

36. December

28 APR

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

29 MAY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29

30 JUN

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

31 JUL

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

32 AUG

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

33 SEP

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

34 OCT

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

35 NOV

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

36 DEC

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	



Seasons

37. spring

38. summer

39. fall / autumn

40. winter



Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write Monday.

B: Is it spelled M-o-n-d-a-y?

A: Yes, that's right.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite day of the week? Why?

2. What is your busiest day of the week? Why?

3. What is your favorite season of the year? Why?



Calendar Events



1. birthday



2. wedding



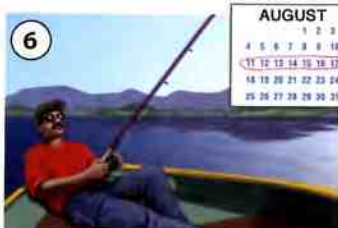
3. anniversary



4. appointment



5. parent-teacher conference



6. vacation



7. religious holiday



8. legal holiday

Legal Holidays



9. New Year's Day



10. Martin Luther King Jr. Day



11. Presidents' Day



12. Memorial Day



13. Fourth of July / Independence Day



14. Labor Day



15. Columbus Day



16. Veterans Day



17. Thanksgiving



18. Christmas

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When is your birthday?

B: It's on January 31st. How about you?

A: It's on December 22nd.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What are the legal holidays in your native country?

2. When is Labor Day in your native country?

3. When do you celebrate the New Year in your native country?



1. **little** hand



2. **big** hand



3. **fast** driver



4. **slow** driver



5. **hard** chair



6. **soft** chair



7. **thick** book



8. **thin** book



9. **full** glass



10. **empty** glass



11. **noisy** children / **loud** children



12. **quiet** children



13. **heavy** box



14. **light** box



15. **same** color



16. **different** colors



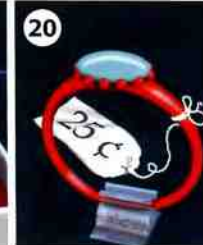
17. **good** dog



18. **bad** dog



19. **expensive** ring



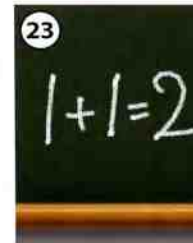
20. **cheap** ring



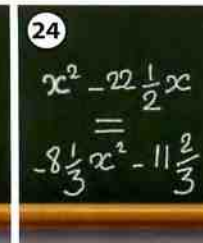
21. **beautiful** view



22. **ugly** view



23. **easy** problem



24. **difficult** problem / **hard** problem

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you a slow driver or a fast driver?
2. Do you prefer a hard bed or a soft bed?
3. Do you like loud parties or quiet parties?

Use the new words.

Look at page 150–151. Describe the things you see.

A: *The street is hard.*

B: *The truck is heavy.*



Basic Colors

- 1. red
- 2. yellow
- 3. blue
- 4. orange
- 5. green
- 6. purple
- 7. pink
- 8. violet
- 9. turquoise
- 10. dark blue
- 11. light blue
- 12. bright blue

Neutral Colors

- 13. black
- 14. white
- 15. gray
- 16. cream / ivory
- 17. brown
- 18. beige / tan

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- 1. What colors are you wearing today?
- 2. What colors do you like?
- 3. Is there a color you don't like? What is it?

Use the new words. Look at pages 86–87.

Take turns naming the colors you see.

A: *His shirt is blue.*

B: *Her shoes are white.*



1. The yellow sweaters are **on the left**.
2. The purple sweaters are **in the middle**.
3. The brown sweaters are **on the right**.
4. The red sweaters are **above** the blue sweaters.
5. The blue sweaters are **below** the red sweaters.
6. The turquoise sweater is **in** the box.
7. The white sweater is **in front of** the black sweater.
8. The black sweater is **behind** the white sweater.
9. The violet sweater is **next to** the gray sweater.
10. The gray sweater is **under** the orange sweater.
11. The orange sweater is **on** the gray sweater.
12. The green sweater is **between** the pink sweaters.

More vocabulary

near: in the same area
far from: not near

Role play. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where are the red sweaters?
B: They're on the left, above the blue sweaters.
A: Thanks very much.



Coins



1. \$.01 = 1¢
a penny / 1 cent



2. \$.05 = 5¢
a nickel / 5 cents



3. \$.10 = 10¢
a dime / 10 cents



4. \$.25 = 25¢
a quarter / 25 cents



5. \$.50 = 50¢
a half dollar



6. \$1.00
a dollar coin

Bills



7. \$1.00
a dollar



8. \$5.00
five dollars



9. \$10.00
ten dollars



10. \$20.00
twenty dollars



11. \$50.00
fifty dollars



12. \$100.00
one hundred dollars



A. Get change.



B. Borrow money.

C. Lend money.



D. Pay back the money.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you have change for a dollar?

B: Sure. How about two quarters and five dimes?

A: Perfect!

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it a good idea to lend money to a friend? Why or why not?
2. Is it better to carry a dollar or four quarters? Why?
3. Do you prefer dollar coins or dollar bills? Why?



Ways to Pay



A. pay cash



B. use a credit card



C. use a debit card



D. write a (personal) check



E. use a gift card



F. cash a traveler's check



1. price tag

3. sale price

5. SKU number

7. price / cost

9. total

2. regular price

4. bar code

6. receipt

8. sales tax

10. cash register



G. buy / pay for



H. return



I. exchange



Same and Different



1. twins

3. matching

5. navy blue

A. shop

2. sweater

4. disappointed

6. happy


B. keep



**Look at the pictures.
What do you see?**

Answer the questions.

1. Who is the woman shopping for?
2. Does she buy matching sweaters or different sweaters?
3. How does Anya feel about her green sweater? What does she do?
4. What does Manda do with her sweater?

 **Read the story.**

Same and Different

Mrs. Kumar likes to shop for her twins. Today she's looking at sweaters. There are many different colors on sale. Mrs. Kumar chooses two matching green sweaters.

The next day, Manda and Anya open their gifts. Manda likes the green sweater, but Anya is disappointed. Mrs. Kumar understands the problem. Anya wants to be different.

Manda keeps her sweater. But Anya goes to the store. She exchanges her green sweater for a navy blue sweater. It's an easy answer to Anya's problem. Now the twins can be warm, happy, and different.

Think about it.

1. Do you like to shop for other people? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you are Anya. Would you keep the sweater or exchange it? Why?

1. man
2. woman
3. women
4. men
5. senior citizen

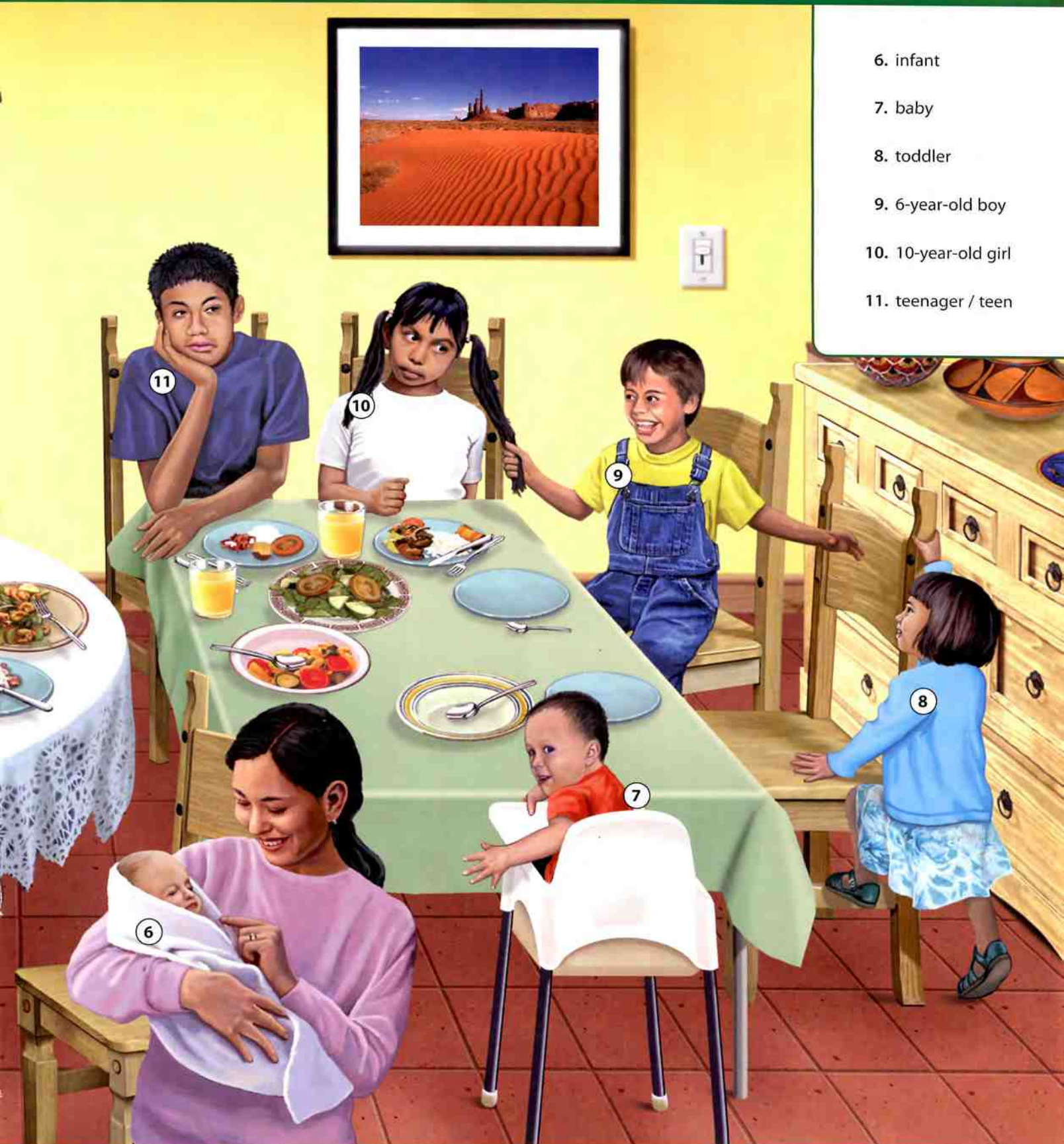


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to a woman.
 B: Point to a senior citizen.
 A: Point to an infant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write woman.
 B: Is that spelled w-o-m-a-n?
 A: Yes, that's right, woman.



- 6. infant
- 7. baby
- 8. toddler
- 9. 6-year-old boy
- 10. 10-year-old girl
- 11. teenager / teen

Ways to talk about age

1 month – 3 months old = **infant**
 18 months – 3 years old = **toddler**
 3 years old – 12 years old = **child**

13 – 19 years old = **teenager**
 18+ years old = **adult**
 62+ years old = **senior citizen**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How old is Sandra?*
B: *She's thirteen years old.*
A: *Wow, she's a teenager now!*



Describing People

Age

- 1. young
- 2. middle-aged
- 3. elderly



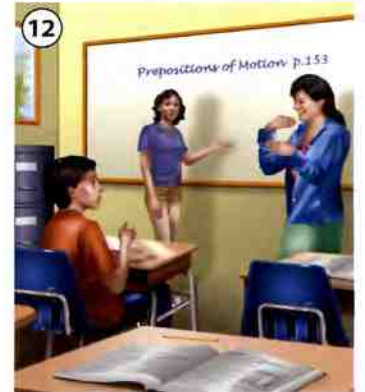
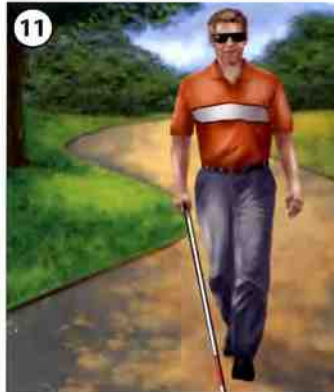
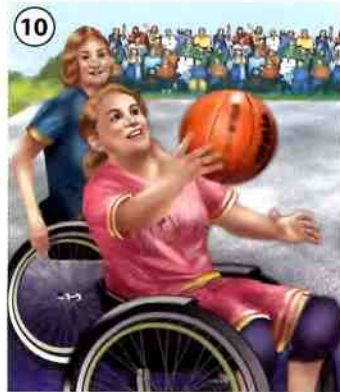
Height

- 4. tall
- 5. average height
- 6. short



Weight

- 7. heavy / fat
- 8. average weight
- 9. thin / slender



Disabilities

- 10. physically challenged
- 11. sight impaired / blind
- 12. hearing impaired / deaf

Appearance



13. attractive 14. cute

15. pregnant

16. mole

17. pierced ear

18. tattoo

Ways to describe people

He's a heavy, young man.

She's a pregnant woman with a mole.

He's sight impaired.

Use the new words. Look at pages 2-3.

Describe the people and point. Take turns.

A: He's a tall, thin, middle-aged man.

B: She's a short, average-weight young woman.

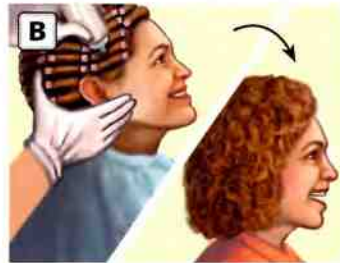


- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. short hair | 6. beard | 11. curly hair | 16. black hair | 21. comb |
| 2. shoulder-length hair | 7. sideburns | 12. bald | 17. blond hair | 22. brush |
| 3. long hair | 8. bangs | 13. gray hair | 18. brown hair | 23. blow dryer |
| 4. part | 9. straight hair | 14. corn rows | 19. rollers | |
| 5. mustache | 10. wavy hair | 15. red hair | 20. scissors | |

Style Hair



A. cut hair



B. perm hair



C. set hair



D. color hair / dye hair

Ways to talk about hair

Describe hair in this order: length, style, and then color.
She has long, straight, brown hair.

Role play. Talk to a stylist.

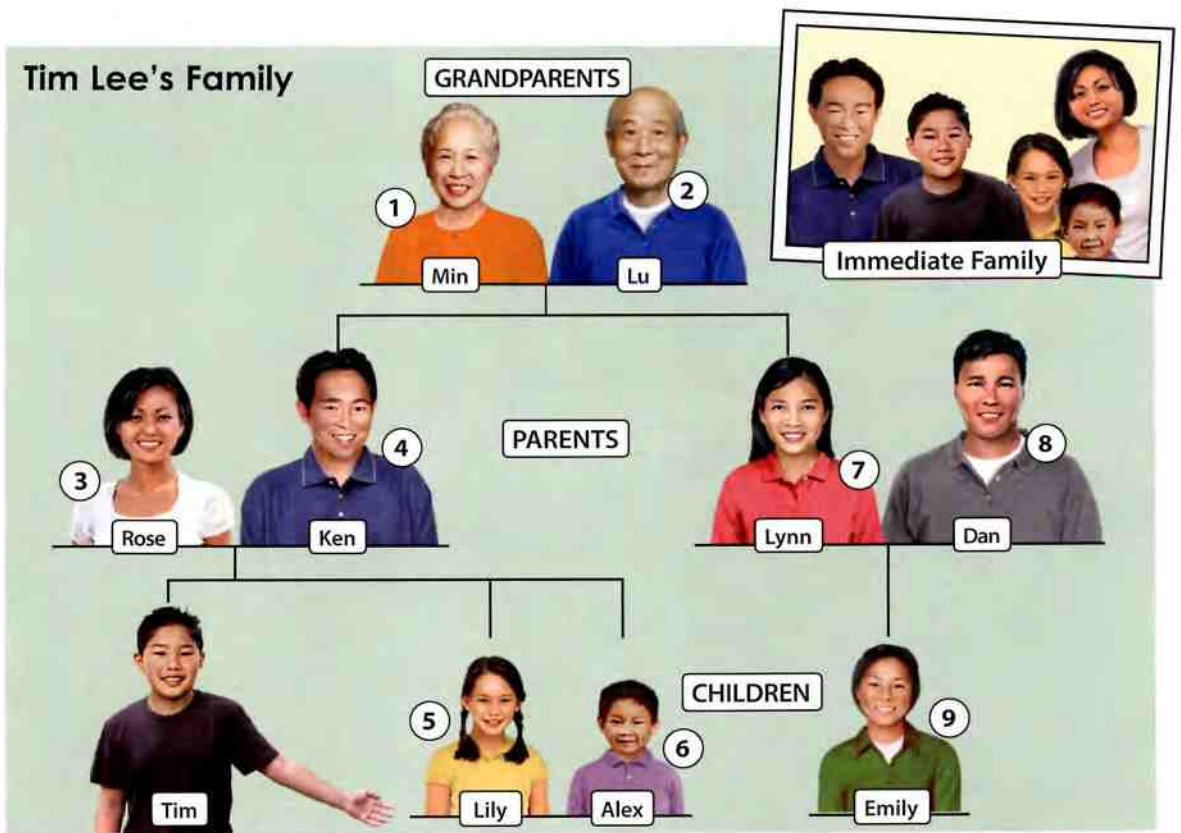
A: I need a new hairstyle.

B: How about short and straight?

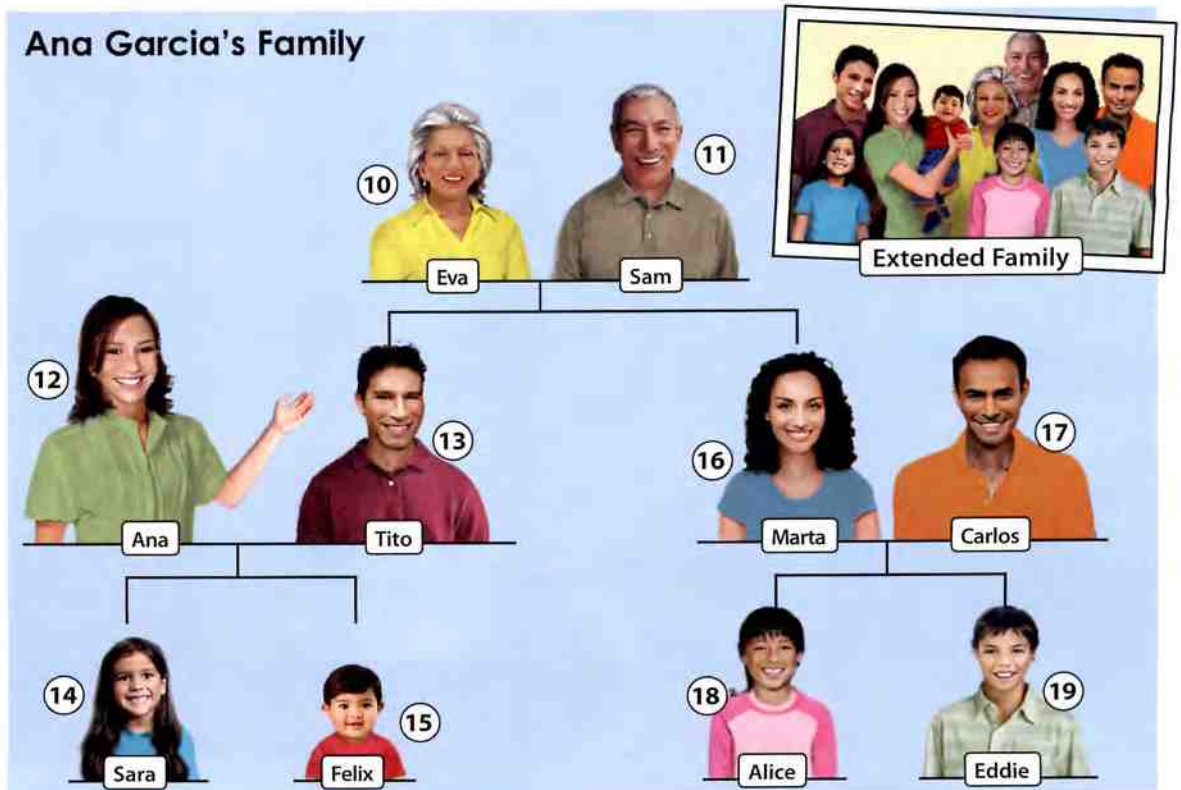
A: Great. Do you think I should dye it?



1. grandmother
2. grandfather
3. mother
4. father
5. sister
6. brother
7. aunt
8. uncle
9. cousin



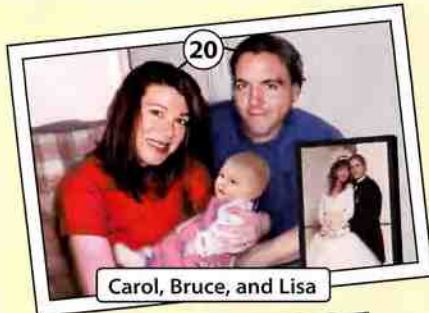
10. mother-in-law
11. father-in-law
12. wife
13. husband
14. daughter
15. son
16. sister-in-law
17. brother-in-law
18. niece
19. nephew



More vocabulary

Tim is Min and Lu's **grandson**.
 Lily and Emily are Min and Lu's **granddaughters**.
 Alex is Min's youngest **grandchild**.

Ana is Tito's **wife**.
 Ana is Eva and Sam's **daughter-in-law**.
 Carlos is Eva and Sam's **son-in-law**.



Carol, Bruce, and Lisa



21



22

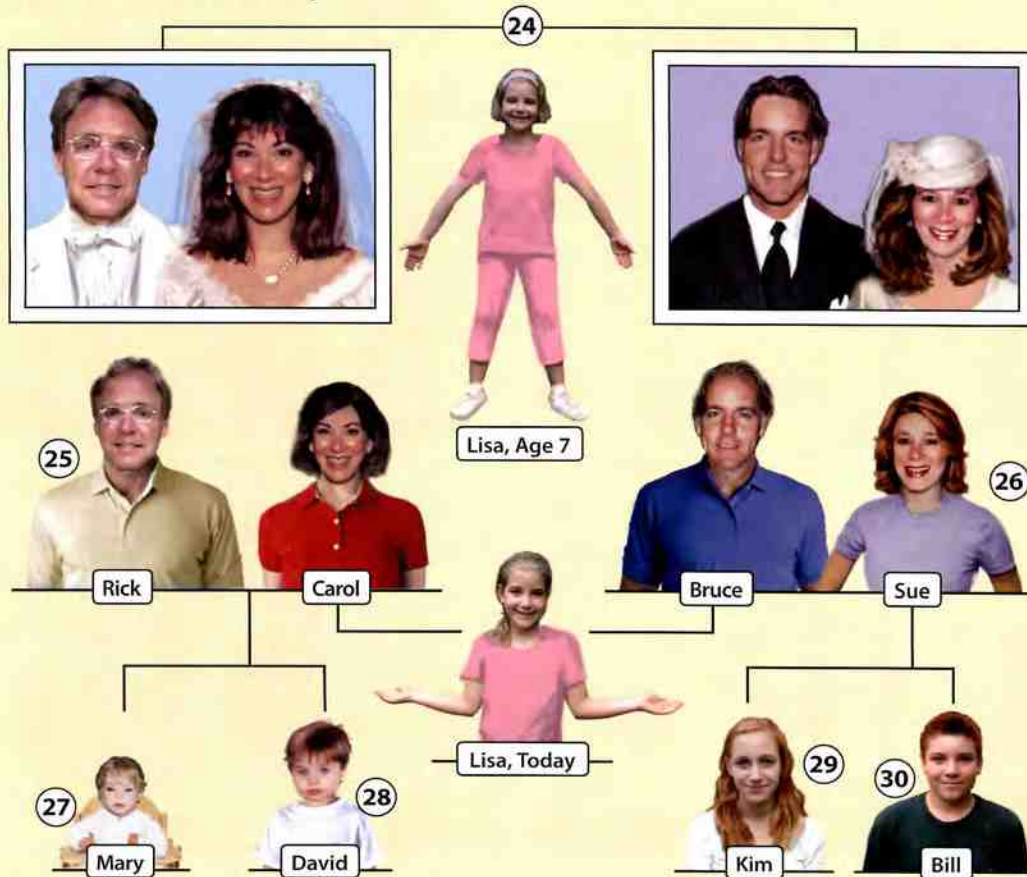


Lisa, Age 4



23

Lisa Green's Family



- 20. married couple
- 21. divorced couple
- 22. single mother
- 23. single father

- 24. remarried
- 25. stepfather
- 26. stepmother
- 27. half sister
- 28. half brother
- 29. stepsister
- 30. stepbrother

More vocabulary

Bruce is Carol's former husband or ex-husband.
 Carol is Bruce's former wife or ex-wife.
 Lisa is the stepdaughter of both Rick and Sue.

Look at the pictures.

Name the people.

A: Who is Lisa's half sister?

B: Mary is. Who is Lisa's stepsister?



A. hold



B. nurse



C. feed



D. rock



E. undress



F. bathe



G. change a diaper



H. dress



I. comfort



J. praise



K. discipline



L. buckle up



M. play with



N. read to



O. sing a lullaby



P. kiss goodnight

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: She's changing her baby's diaper.

B: He's kissing his son goodnight.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to take care of children?
2. Do you prefer to read to children or play with them?
3. Can you sing a lullaby? Which one?



- 1. bottle
- 2. nipple
- 3. formula
- 4. baby food

- 5. bib
- 6. high chair
- 7. diaper pail
- 8. cloth diaper

- 9. safety pins
- 10. disposable diaper
- 11. training pants
- 12. potty seat

- 13. baby lotion
- 14. baby powder
- 15. wipes



- 16. baby bag
- 17. baby carrier
- 18. stroller

- 19. car safety seat
- 20. carriage
- 21. rocking chair



- 22. nursery rhymes
- 23. teddy bear
- 24. pacifier

- 25. teething ring
- 26. rattle
- 27. night light

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

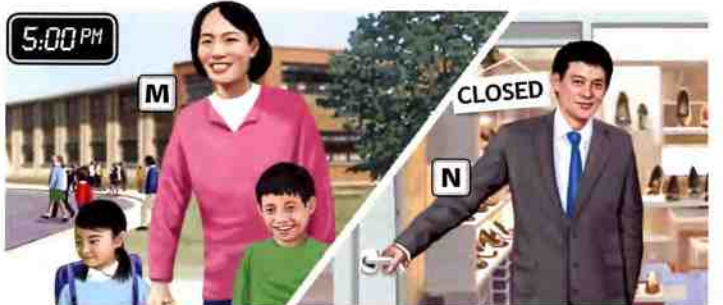
- A: Write pacifier.
- B: Was that pacifier, p-a-c-i-f-i-e-r?
- A: Yes, that's right.

Think about it. Discuss.

- 1. How can parents discipline toddlers? teens?
- 2. What are some things you can say to praise a child?
- 3. Why are nursery rhymes important for young children?



Daily Routines



A. wake up

F. make lunch

J. go to class

B. get up

G. take the children to school /
drop off the kids

K. work

C. take a shower

H. take the bus to school

L. go to the grocery store

D. get dressed

I. drive to work / go to work

M. pick up the kids

E. eat breakfast

N. leave work

Grammar Point: third person singular

For *he* and *she*, add *-s* or *-es* to the verb:

He wakes up.

He watches TV.

He gets up.

She goes to the store.

These verbs are different (irregular):

Be: She is in school at 10:00 a.m.

Have: He has dinner at 6:30 p.m.



O. clean the house

S. have dinner / eat dinner

W. check email

P. exercise

T. do homework

X. watch TV

Q. cook dinner / make dinner

U. relax

Y. go to bed

R. come home / get home

V. read the paper

Z. go to sleep

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: When does he go to work?

B: He goes to work at 8:00 a.m. When does she go to class?

A: She goes to class at 10:00 a.m.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who cooks dinner in your family?
2. Who goes to the grocery store?
3. Who goes to work?



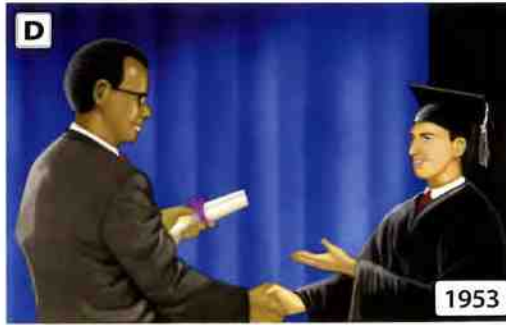
A. be born



B. start school



C. immigrate



D. graduate



E. learn to drive



F. get a job



G. become a citizen



H. fall in love



1. birth certificate



2. Resident Alien card / green card



3. diploma



4. driver's license



5. Social Security card



6. Certificate of Naturalization

Grammar Point: past tense

start	} +ed	immigrate	retire	} +d
learn		graduate	die	
travel				

These verbs are different (irregular):

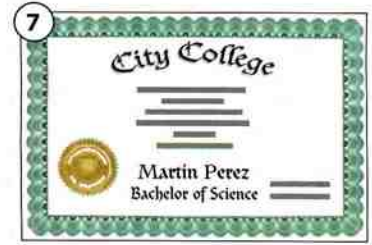
be – was	go – went	buy – bought
get – got	have – had	
become – became	fall – fell	



I. go to college



J. get engaged



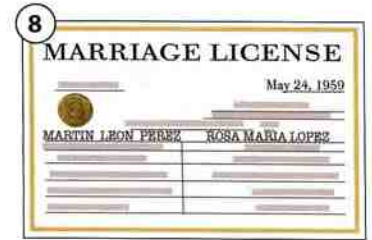
7. college degree



K. get married



L. have a baby



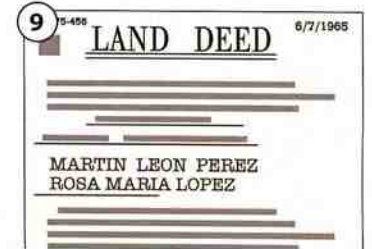
8. marriage license



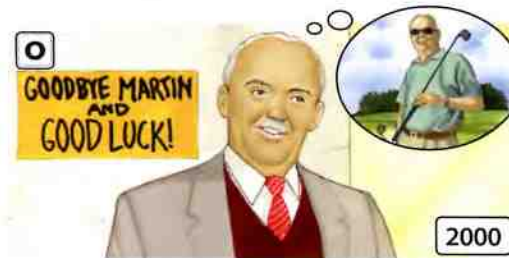
M. buy a home



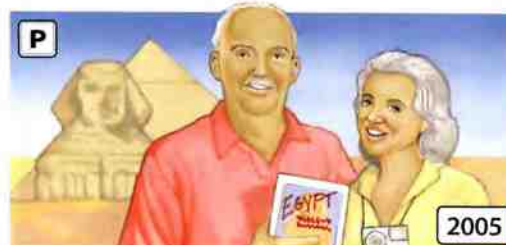
N. become a grandparent



9. deed



O. retire



P. travel



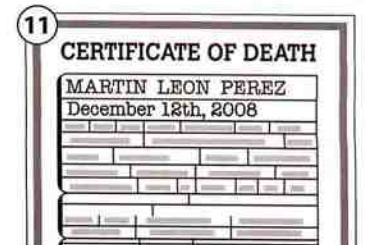
10. passport



Q. volunteer



R. die



11. death certificate

More vocabulary

When a husband dies, his wife becomes a **widow**.
When a wife dies, her husband becomes a **widower**.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When did you start school?
2. When did you get your first job?
3. Do you want to travel?



Feelings

1. hot
2. thirsty
3. sleepy
4. cold
5. hungry
6. full / satisfied



7. disgusted
8. calm
9. uncomfortable
10. nervous



11. in pain
12. sick
13. worried
14. well
15. relieved



16. hurt
17. lonely
18. in love



Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How are you doing?

B: I'm hungry. How about you?

A: I'm hungry and thirsty, too!

Use the new words.

Look at pages 40–41. Describe what each person is feeling.

A: Martin is excited.

B: Martin's mother is proud.



19. sad

20. homesick

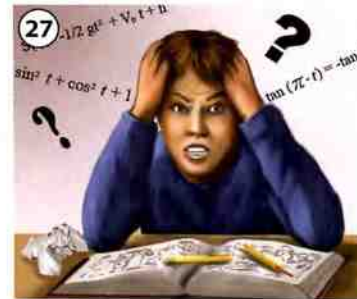
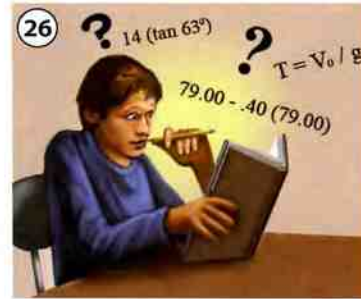
21. proud



22. excited

23. scared / afraid

24. embarrassed



25. bored

26. confused

27. frustrated



28. upset

29. angry



30. surprised

31. happy

32. tired

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you ever feel homesick?
2. What makes you feel frustrated?
3. Describe a time when you were very happy.

More vocabulary

- exhausted:** very tired
furious: very angry
humiliated: very embarrassed

- overjoyed:** very happy
starving: very hungry
terrified: very scared



1. banner

3. opinion

5. glad

A. laugh

2. baseball game

4. balloons

6. relatives


B. misbehave



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many relatives are there at this reunion?
2. How many children are there? Which children are misbehaving?
3. What are people doing at this reunion?

 **Read the story.**

A Family Reunion

Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.

There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a banner. And this year there are four new babies!

People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinion. And many of the children are misbehaving.

Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Think about it.

1. Do you like to have large parties? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you see a little girl at a party. She's misbehaving. What do you do? What do you say?



1. roof
2. bedroom
3. door
4. bathroom
5. kitchen
6. floor
7. dining area

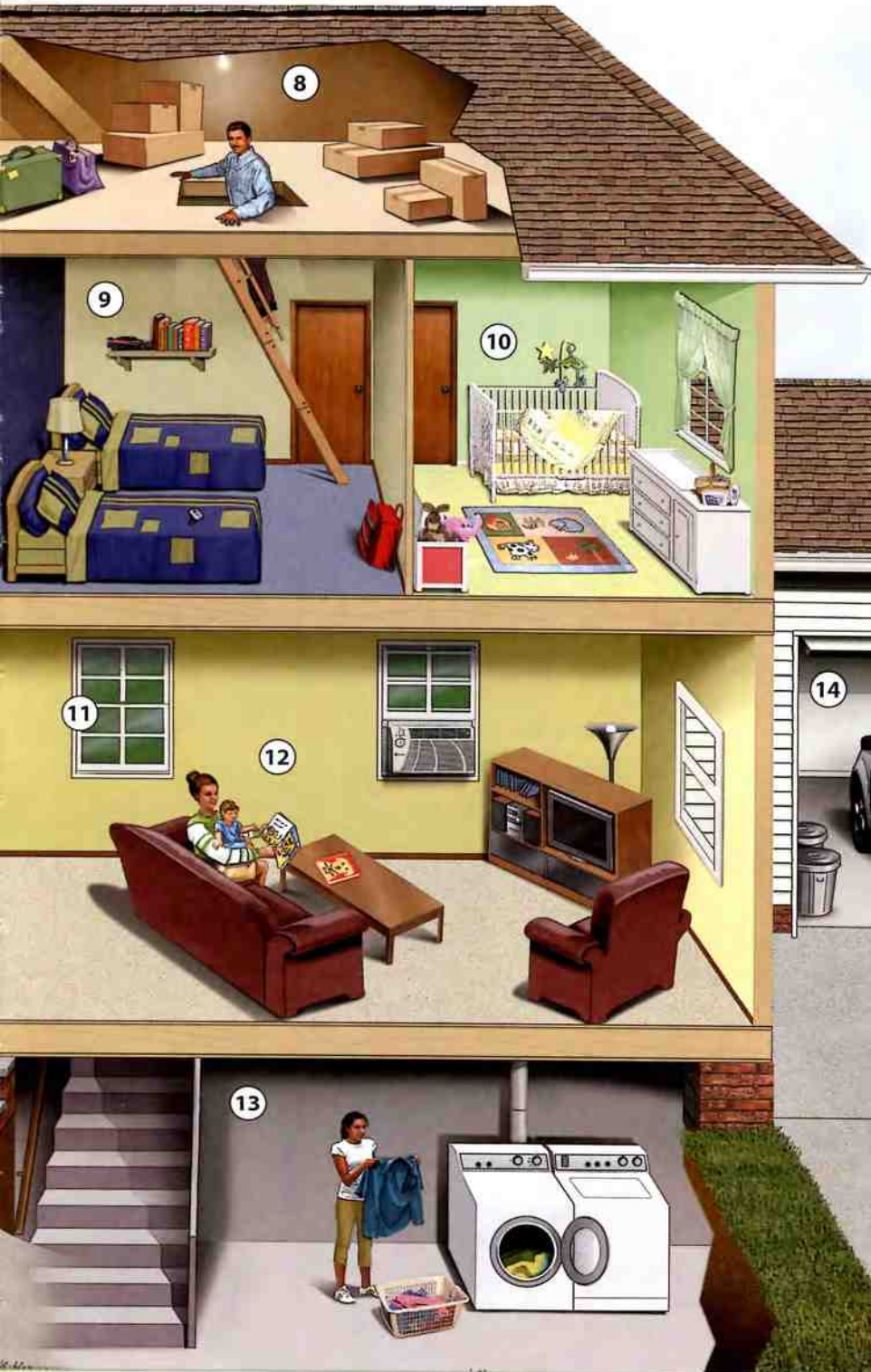


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the kitchen.
 B: Point to the living room.
 A: Point to the basement.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write kitchen.
 B: Was that k-i-t-c-h-e-n?
 A: Yes, that's right, kitchen.



- 8. attic
- 9. kids' bedroom
- 10. baby's room
- 11. window
- 12. living room
- 13. basement
- 14. garage

Ways to give locations

I'm home.
 I'm in the kitchen.
 I'm on the roof.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where's the man?
 B: He's in the attic. Where's the teenager?
 A: She's in the laundry room.



Finding a Home



1. Internet listing



2. classified ad

NORTHLIGHT
\$550. W/D
Water incl
pool, fitne
center. Clc
shopping.
219-993-4

Dover Apts
1-3 BR. Hr

Abbreviations

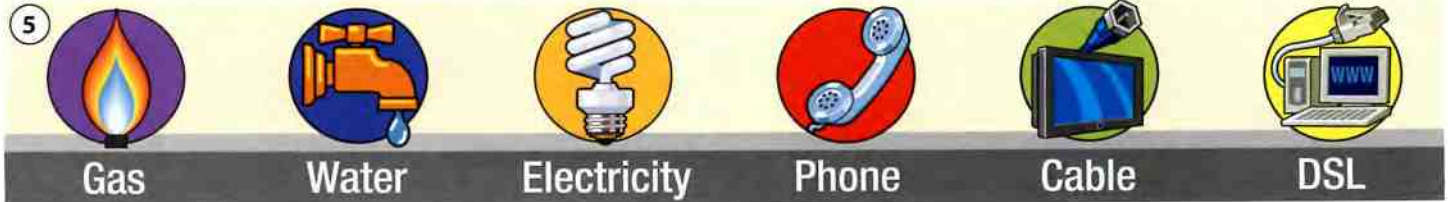
- apt = apartment
- bdrm = bedroom
- ba = bathroom
- kit = kitchen
- yd = yard
- util = utilities
- incl = included
- mo = month
- furn = furnished
- unfurn = unfurnished
- mgr = manager
- eves = evenings



3. furnished apartment



4. unfurnished apartment



Renting an Apartment



A. Call the manager.



B. Ask about the features.



C. Submit an application.



D. Sign the rental agreement.



E. Pay the first and last month's rent.



F. Move in.

More vocabulary

- lease: a monthly or yearly rental agreement
- redecorate: to change the paint and furniture in a home
- move out: to pack and leave a home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How did you find your home?
2. Do you like to paint or arrange furniture?
3. Does gas or electricity cost more for you?



Buying a House



G. Meet with a realtor.



H. Look at houses.



I. Make an offer.



J. Get a loan.



K. Take ownership.



L. Make a mortgage payment.

Moving In



M. Pack.



N. Unpack.



O. Put the utilities in your name.



P. Paint.



Q. Arrange the furniture.



R. Meet the neighbors.

Ways to ask about a home's features

- Are utilities included?
- Is the kitchen large and sunny?
- Are the neighbors quiet?

Role play. Talk to an apartment manager.

- A: Hi. I'm calling about the apartment.
- B: OK. It's unfurnished and rent is \$800 a month.
- A: Are utilities included?



Apartments



1. apartment building

2. fire escape

3. playground

4. roof garden

Entrance



5. intercom / speaker

6. tenant



7. vacancy sign

8. manager / superintendent

Lobby



9. elevator

10. stairs / stairway

11. mailboxes

Basement



12. washer

13. dryer



14. big-screen TV

15. pool table



16. security gate

17. storage locker

18. parking space

19. security camera

Grammar Point: there is / there are
singular: there is **plural:** there are
There is a recreation room in the basement.
There are mailboxes in the lobby.

Look at the pictures.
Describe the apartment building.
A: *There's a pool table in the recreation room.*
B: *There are parking spaces in the garage.*



20. balcony

22. swimming pool

24. alley

21. courtyard

23. trash bin

Hallway



25. emergency exit

26. trash chute

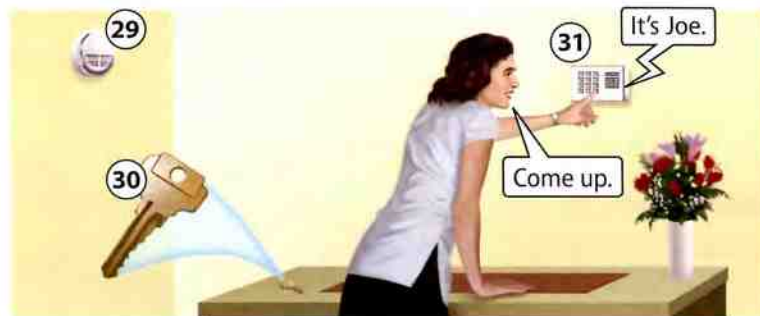
Rental Office



27. landlord

28. lease / rental agreement

An Apartment Entryway

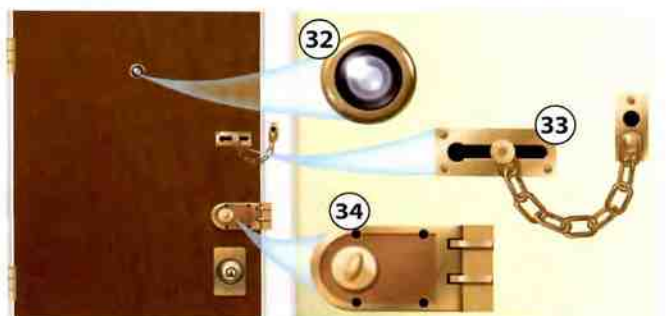


29. smoke detector

31. buzzer

30. key

32. peephole



33. door chain

34. dead-bolt lock

More vocabulary

upstairs: the floor(s) above you

downstairs: the floor(s) below you

fire exit: another name for emergency exit

Role play. Talk to a landlord.

A: Is there a swimming pool in this complex?

B: Yes, there is. It's near the courtyard.

A: Is there...?



Different Places to Live



1. the city / an urban area

2. the suburbs

3. a small town / a village

4. the country / a rural area



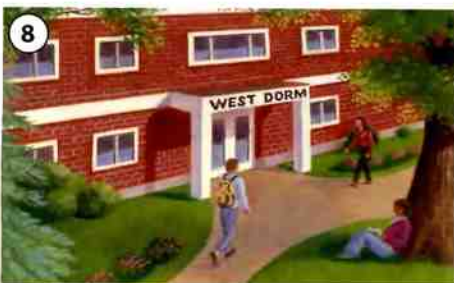
5. condominium / condo



6. townhouse



7. mobile home



8. college dormitory / dorm



9. farm



10. ranch



11. senior housing



12. nursing home



13. shelter

More vocabulary

co-op: an apartment building owned by residents

duplex: a house divided into two homes

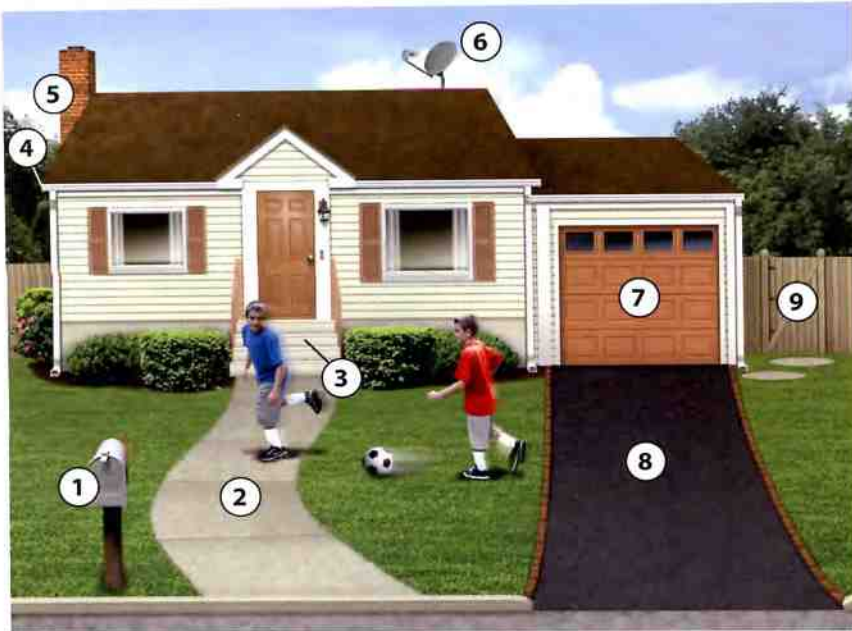
two-story house: a house with two floors

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about these places to live?
2. How are small towns different from cities?
3. How do shelters help people in need?



Front Yard and House



- 1. mailbox
- 2. front walk
- 3. steps
- 4. gutter
- 5. chimney
- 6. satellite dish
- 7. garage door
- 8. driveway
- 9. gate

Front Porch



- 10. storm door
- 11. front door
- 12. doorknob
- 13. porch light
- 14. doorbell
- 15. screen door

Backyard



- 16. patio
- 17. grill
- 18. sliding glass door
- 19. patio furniture
- 20. flower bed
- 21. hose
- 22. sprinkler
- 23. hammock
- 24. garbage can
- 25. compost pile
- 26. lawn
- 27. vegetable garden
- A. take a nap
- B. garden



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. cabinet | 8. dishwasher | 15. toaster oven | 22. counter |
| 2. shelf | 9. refrigerator | 16. pot | 23. drawer |
| 3. paper towels | 10. freezer | 17. teakettle | 24. pan |
| 4. sink | 11. coffeemaker | 18. stove | 25. electric mixer |
| 5. dish rack | 12. blender | 19. burner | 26. food processor |
| 6. toaster | 13. microwave | 20. oven | 27. cutting board |
| 7. garbage disposal | 14. electric can opener | 21. broiler | 28. mixing bowl |

Ways to talk about location using *on* and *in*

Use *on* for the counter, shelf, burner, stove, and cutting board. *It's on the counter.* Use *in* for the dishwasher, oven, sink, and drawer. *Put it in the sink.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

- A: Please move *the blender*.
 B: Sure. Do you want it *in the cabinet*?
 A: No, put it *on the counter*.



- 1. dish / plate
- 2. bowl
- 3. fork
- 4. knife
- 5. spoon
- 6. teacup

- 7. coffee mug
- 8. dining room chair
- 9. dining room table
- 10. napkin
- 11. placemat
- 12. tablecloth

- 13. salt and pepper shakers
- 14. sugar bowl
- 15. creamer
- 16. teapot
- 17. tray
- 18. light fixture

- 19. fan
- 20. platter
- 21. serving bowl
- 22. hutch
- 23. vase
- 24. buffet

Ways to make requests at the table

May I have the sugar bowl?
 Would you pass the creamer, please?
 Could I have a coffee mug?

Role play. Request items at the table.

A: What do you need?
 B: Could I have a coffee mug?
 A: Certainly. And would you...



A Living Room



- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. love seat | 7. DVD player | 13. fireplace | 19. coffee table |
| 2. throw pillow | 8. stereo system | 14. end table | 20. candle |
| 3. basket | 9. painting | 15. floor lamp | 21. candle holder |
| 4. houseplant | 10. wall | 16. drapes | 22. armchair / easy chair |
| 5. entertainment center | 11. mantle | 17. window | 23. magazine holder |
| 6. TV (television) | 12. fire screen | 18. sofa / couch | 24. carpet |

Use the new words.

Look at pages 44–45. Name the things in the room.

A: *There's a TV.*

B: *There's a carpet.*

More vocabulary

light bulb: the light inside a lamp

lampshade: the part of the lamp that covers the light bulb

sofa cushions: the pillows that are part of the sofa



- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. hamper | 8. faucet | 15. towel rack | 22. medicine cabinet |
| 2. bathtub | 9. hot water | 16. bath towel | 23. toothbrush |
| 3. soap dish | 10. cold water | 17. hand towel | 24. toothbrush holder |
| 4. soap | 11. grab bar | 18. mirror | 25. sink |
| 5. rubber mat | 12. tile | 19. toilet paper | 26. wastebasket |
| 6. washcloth | 13. showerhead | 20. toilet brush | 27. scale |
| 7. drain | 14. shower curtain | 21. toilet | 28. bath mat |

More vocabulary

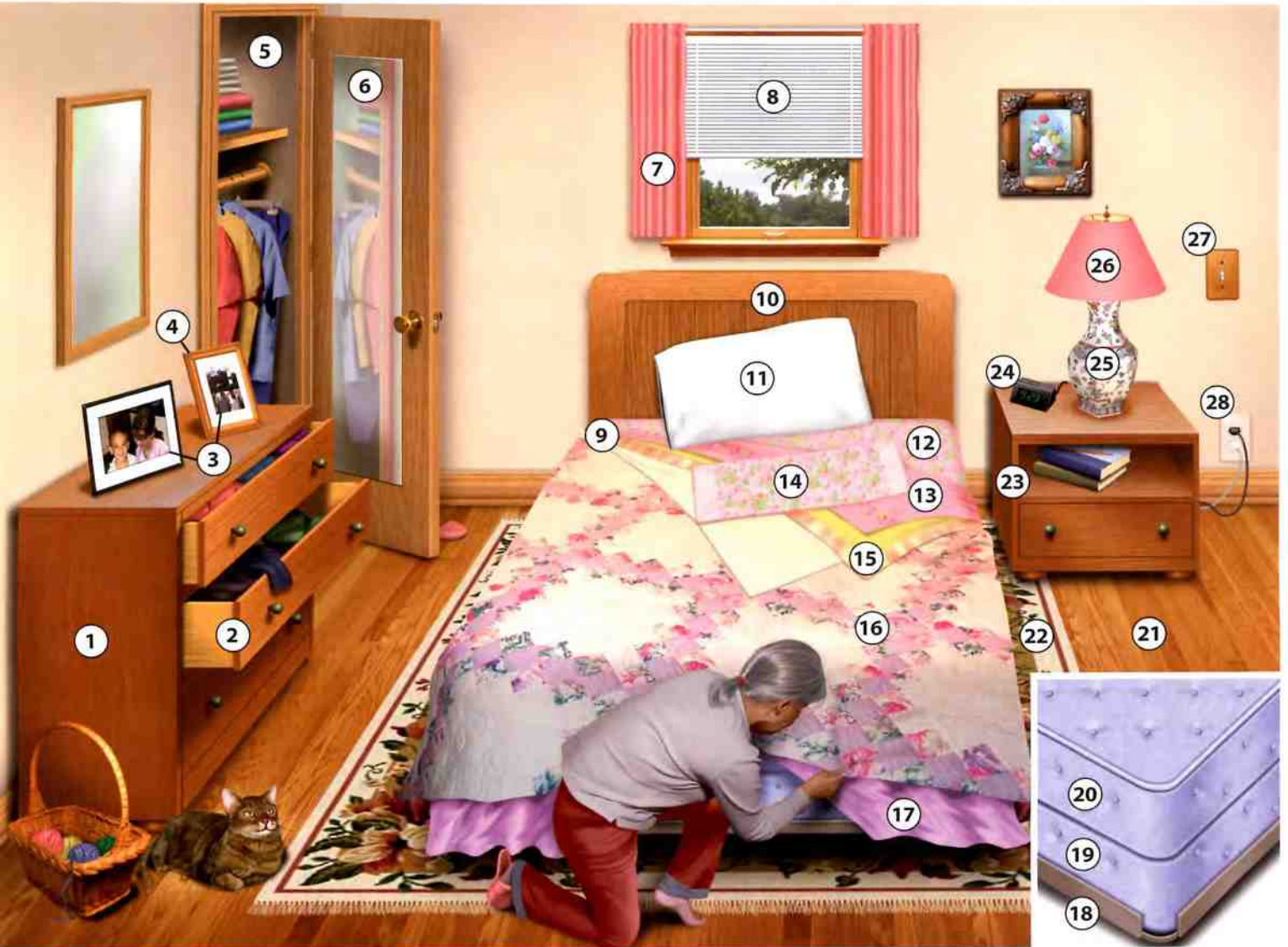
stall shower: a shower without a bathtub

half bath: a bathroom with no shower or tub

linen closet: a closet for towels and sheets

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is your toothbrush on the sink or in the medicine cabinet?
2. Do you have a bathtub or a shower?
3. Do you have a shower curtain or a shower door?



- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. dresser / bureau | 8. mini-blinds | 15. blanket | 22. rug |
| 2. drawer | 9. bed | 16. quilt | 23. night table / nightstand |
| 3. photos | 10. headboard | 17. dust ruffle | 24. alarm clock |
| 4. picture frame | 11. pillow | 18. bed frame | 25. lamp |
| 5. closet | 12. fitted sheet | 19. box spring | 26. lampshade |
| 6. full-length mirror | 13. flat sheet | 20. mattress | 27. light switch |
| 7. curtains | 14. pillowcase | 21. wood floor | 28. outlet |

Look at the pictures.

Describe the bedroom.

A: *There's a lamp on the nightstand.*

B: *There's a mirror in the closet.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer a hard or a soft mattress?
2. Do you prefer mini-blinds or curtains?
3. How many pillows do you like on your bed?



Furniture and Accessories

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1. changing table | 7. baby monitor |
| 2. changing pad | 8. wallpaper |
| 3. crib | 9. bunk beds |
| 4. bumper pad | 10. safety rail |
| 5. mobile | 11. bedspread |
| 6. chest of drawers | |

Toys and Games

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 12. ball | 18. dollhouse |
| 13. coloring book | 19. blocks |
| 14. crayons | 20. cradle |
| 15. stuffed animals | 21. doll |
| 16. toy chest | |
| 17. puzzle | |

Pair practice. Make conversations.

- A: Where's the changing pad?
 B: It's on the changing table.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which toys help children learn? How?
2. Which toys are good for older and younger children?
3. What safety features does this room need? Why?



- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. dust the furniture | F. make the bed | K. scrub the sink | P. change the sheets |
| B. recycle the newspapers | G. put away the toys | L. empty the trash | Q. take out the garbage |
| C. clean the oven | H. vacuum the carpet | M. wash the dishes | |
| D. mop the floor | I. wash the windows | N. dry the dishes | |
| E. polish the furniture | J. sweep the floor | O. wipe the counter | |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Let's clean this place. First, I'll sweep the floor.

B: I'll mop the floor when you finish.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who does the housework in your home?
2. How often do you wash the windows?
3. When should kids start to do housework?



1. feather duster

2. recycling bin

3. oven cleaner

4. rubber gloves

5. steel-wool soap pads

6. sponge mop

7. bucket / pail

8. furniture polish

9. rags

10. vacuum cleaner

11. vacuum cleaner attachments

12. vacuum cleaner bag

13. stepladder

14. glass cleaner

15. squeegee

16. broom

17. dustpan

18. cleanser

19. sponge

20. scrub brush

21. dishwashing liquid

22. dish towel

23. disinfectant wipes

24. trash bags

Ways to ask for something

Please hand me the squeegee.

Can you get me the broom?

I need the sponge mop.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the sponge mop.

B: Here you go. Do you need the bucket?

A: Yes, please. Can you get me the rubber gloves, too?



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1. The water heater is not working . | 6. The lock is broken . | 11. locksmith |
| 2. The power is out . | 7. The steps are broken . | 12. carpenter |
| 3. The roof is leaking . | 8. roofer | 13. fuse box |
| 4. The tile is cracked . | 9. electrician | 14. gas meter |
| 5. The window is broken . | 10. repair person | |

More vocabulary

fix: to repair something that is broken

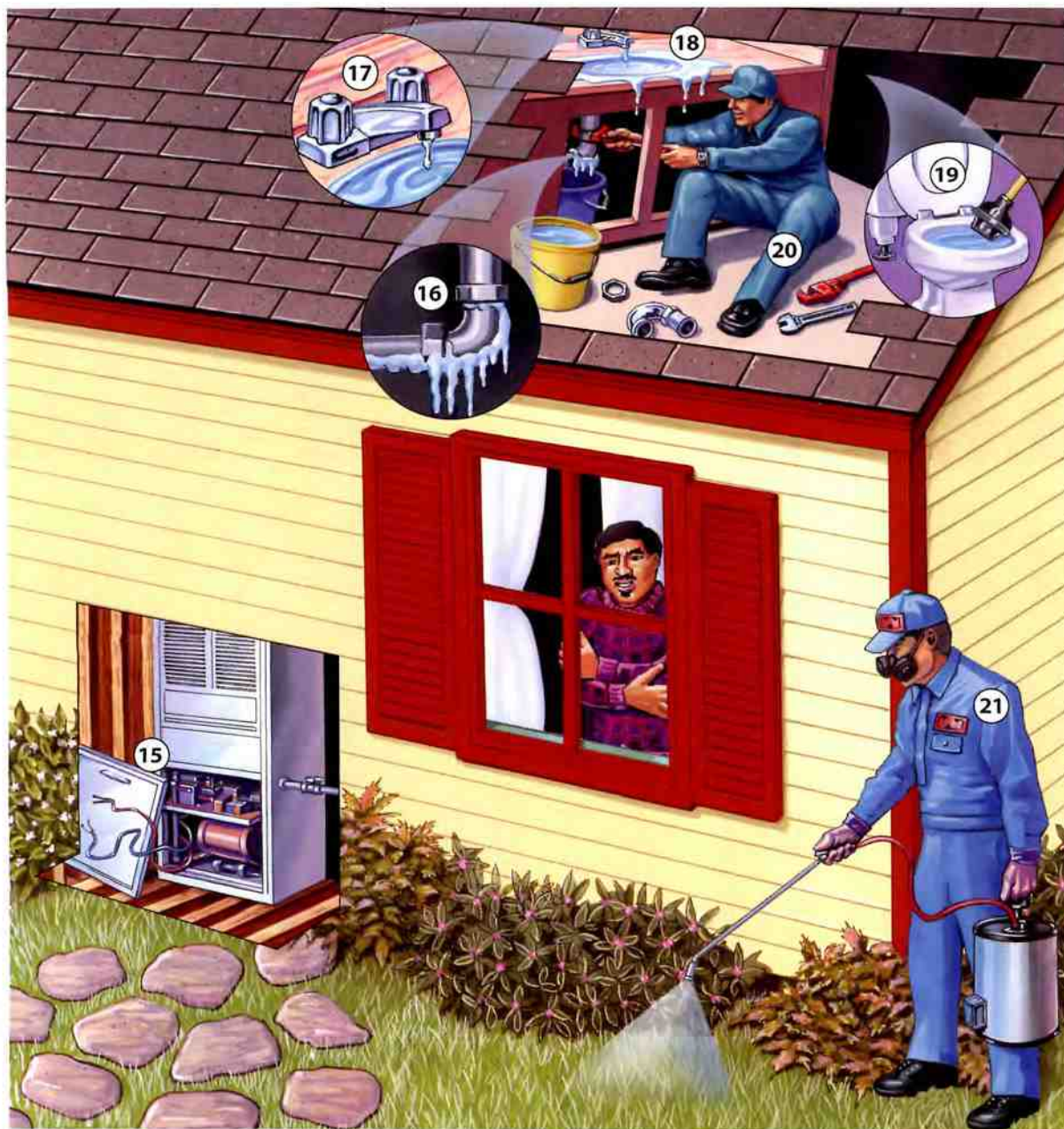
pests: termites, fleas, rats, etc.

exterminate: to kill household pests

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: The faucet is leaking.

B: Let's call the plumber. He can fix it.



15. The furnace is **broken**.

16. The pipes are **frozen**.

17. The faucet is **dripping**.

18. The sink is **overflowing**.

19. The toilet is **stopped up**.

20. plumber

21. exterminator

22. termites

23. ants

24. bedbugs

25. fleas

26. cockroaches / roaches

27. rats

28. mice*

*Note: one mouse, two mice

Ways to ask about repairs

How much will this repair cost?

When can you begin?

How long will the repair take?

Role play. Talk to a repair person.

A: Can you fix the roof?

B: Yes, but it will take two weeks.

A: How much will the repair cost?



The Tenant Meeting



1. roommates

3. music

5. noise

7. rules

9. invitation

2. party

4. DJ

6. irritated

8. mess

A. dance



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What happened in apartment 2B?
How many people were there?
2. How did the neighbor feel? Why?
3. What rules did they write at the tenant meeting?
4. What did the roommates do after the tenant meeting?

 **Read the story.**

The Tenant Meeting

Sally Lopez and Tina Green are roommates. They live in apartment 2B. One night they had a big party with music and a DJ. There was a mess in the hallway. Their neighbors were very unhappy. Mr. Clark in 2A was very irritated. He hates noise!

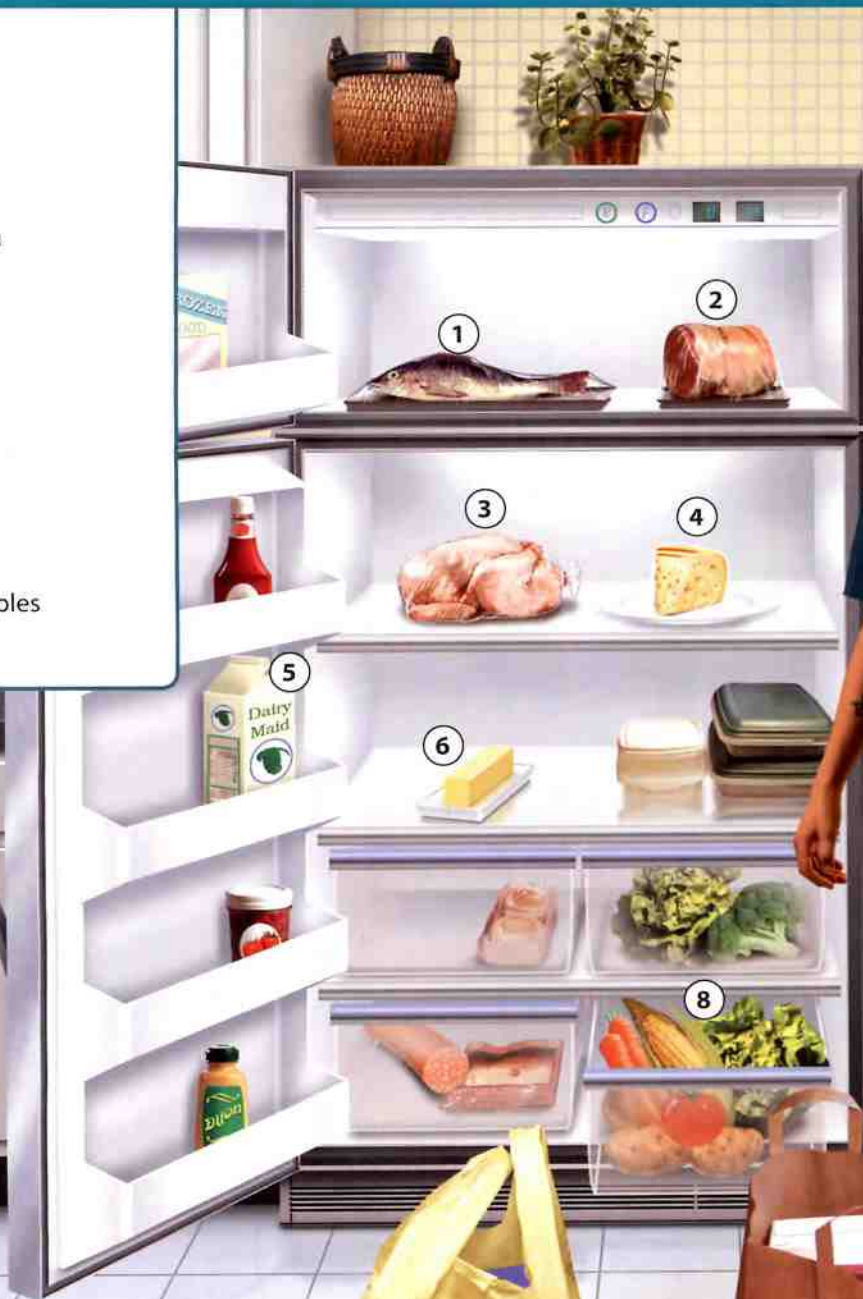
The next day there was a tenant meeting. Everyone wanted rules about parties and loud music. The girls were very embarrassed.

After the meeting, the girls cleaned the mess in the hallway. Then they gave each neighbor an invitation to a new party. Everyone had a good time at the rec room party. Now the tenants have two new rules and a new place to dance.

Think about it.

1. What are the most important rules in an apartment building? Why?
2. Imagine you are the neighbor in 2A. What do you say to Tina and Sally?

1. fish
2. meat
3. chicken
4. cheese
5. milk
6. butter
7. eggs
8. vegetables



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the vegetables.

B: Point to the bread.

A: Point to the fruit.

Pair Dictation

A: Write vegetables.

B: Please spell vegetables for me.

A: V-e-g-e-t-a-b-l-e-s.



- 9. fruit
- 10. rice
- 11. bread
- 12. pasta
- 13. grocery bag
- 14. shopping list
- 15. coupons

14

- ✓ milk
- ✓ bread
- ✓ lettuce
- ✓ grapes

11

- ✓ milk
- ✓ bread
- ✓ lettuce
- ✓ grapes

15

NO EXPIRATION DATE

Save \$1.00
on 2 cans of Soup

NO EXPIRATION DATE

50¢ off
any Cereal

Granola Cereal

Ways to talk about food.

Do we need eggs?

Do we have any pasta?

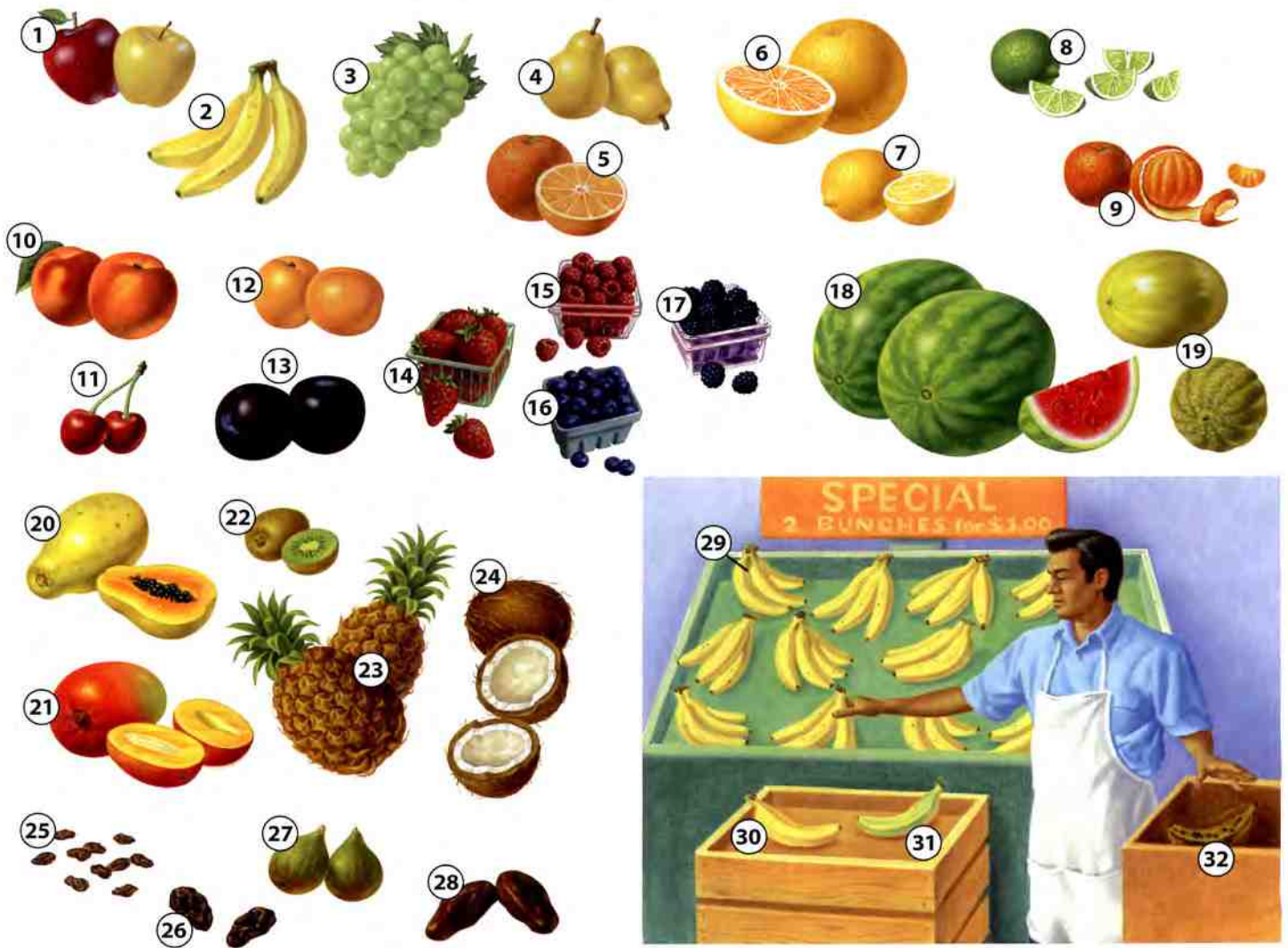
We have some vegetables, but we need fruit.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.

A: Do we need eggs?

B: No, we have some.

A: Do we have any...



- | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. apples | 9. tangerines | 17. blackberries | 25. raisins |
| 2. bananas | 10. peaches | 18. watermelons | 26. prunes |
| 3. grapes | 11. cherries | 19. melons | 27. figs |
| 4. pears | 12. apricots | 20. papayas | 28. dates |
| 5. oranges | 13. plums | 21. mangoes | 29. a bunch of bananas |
| 6. grapefruit | 14. strawberries | 22. kiwi | 30. ripe banana |
| 7. lemons | 15. raspberries | 23. pineapples | 31. unripe banana |
| 8. limes | 16. blueberries | 24. coconuts | 32. rotten banana |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What's your favorite fruit?
 B: I like apples. Do you?
 A: I prefer bananas.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which fruit do you put in a fruit salad?
2. What kinds of fruit are common in your native country?
3. What kinds of fruit are in your kitchen right now?



- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. lettuce | 9. celery | 17. potatoes | 25. zucchini |
| 2. cabbage | 10. cucumbers | 18. sweet potatoes | 26. asparagus |
| 3. carrots | 11. spinach | 19. onions | 27. mushrooms |
| 4. radishes | 12. corn | 20. green onions / scallions | 28. parsley |
| 5. beets | 13. broccoli | 21. peas | 29. chili peppers |
| 6. tomatoes | 14. cauliflower | 22. artichokes | 30. garlic |
| 7. bell peppers | 15. bok choy | 23. eggplants | 31. a bag of lettuce |
| 8. string beans | 16. turnips | 24. squash | 32. a head of lettuce |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

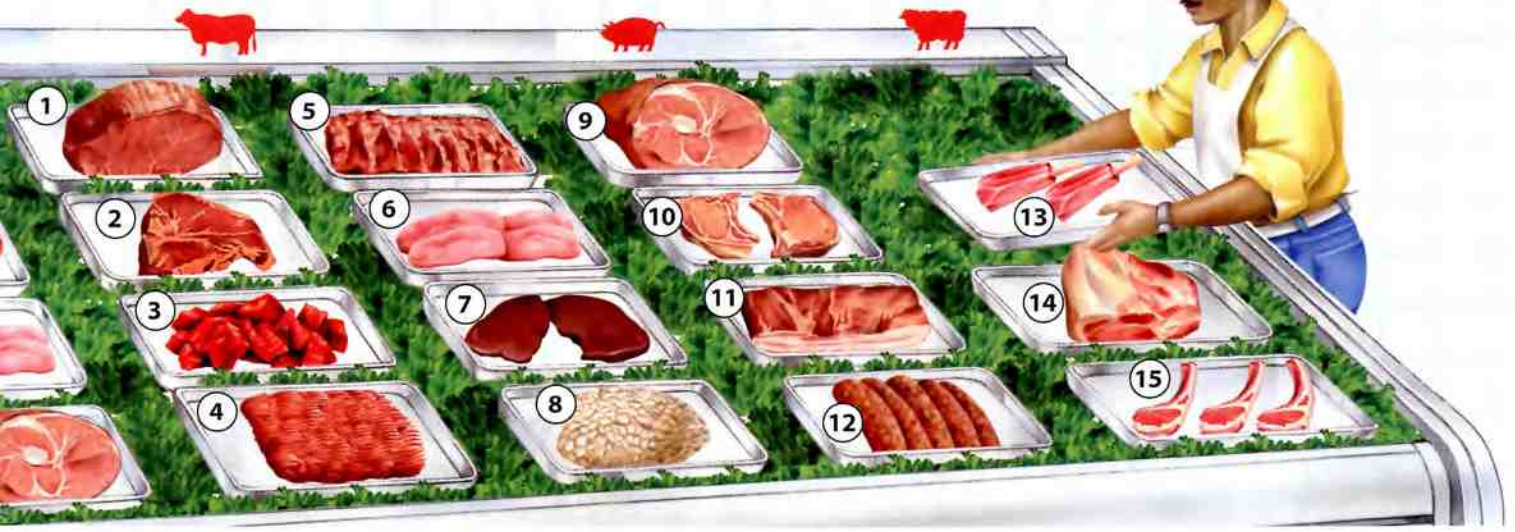
A: Do you eat broccoli?
 B: Yes. I like most vegetables, but not peppers.
 A: Really? Well, I don't like cauliflower.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which vegetables do you eat raw? cooked?
2. Which vegetables do you put in a green salad?
3. Which vegetables are in your refrigerator right now?



MEAT



Beef

- 1. roast
- 2. steak
- 3. stewing beef
- 4. ground beef

- 5. beef ribs
- 6. veal cutlets
- 7. liver
- 8. tripe

Pork

- 9. ham
- 10. pork chops
- 11. bacon
- 12. sausage

Lamb

- 13. lamb shanks
- 14. leg of lamb
- 15. lamb chops

POULTRY



Poultry

- 16. chicken
- 17. turkey

- 18. duck
- 19. breasts

- 20. wings
- 21. legs

- 22. thighs
- 23. drumsticks

- 24. raw chicken
- 25. cooked chicken

More vocabulary

vegetarian: a person who doesn't eat meat
boneless: meat and poultry without bones
skinless: poultry without skin

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- 1. What kind of meat do you eat most often?
- 2. What kind of meat do you use in soups?
- 3. What part of the chicken do you like the most?



SEAFOOD



Fish

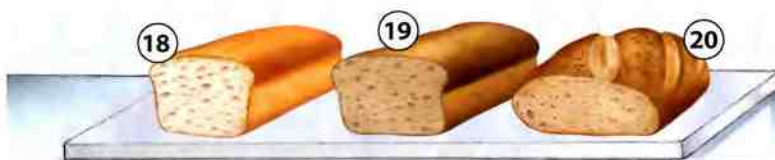
1. trout
2. catfish
3. whole salmon
4. salmon steak
5. swordfish

6. halibut steak
7. tuna
8. cod

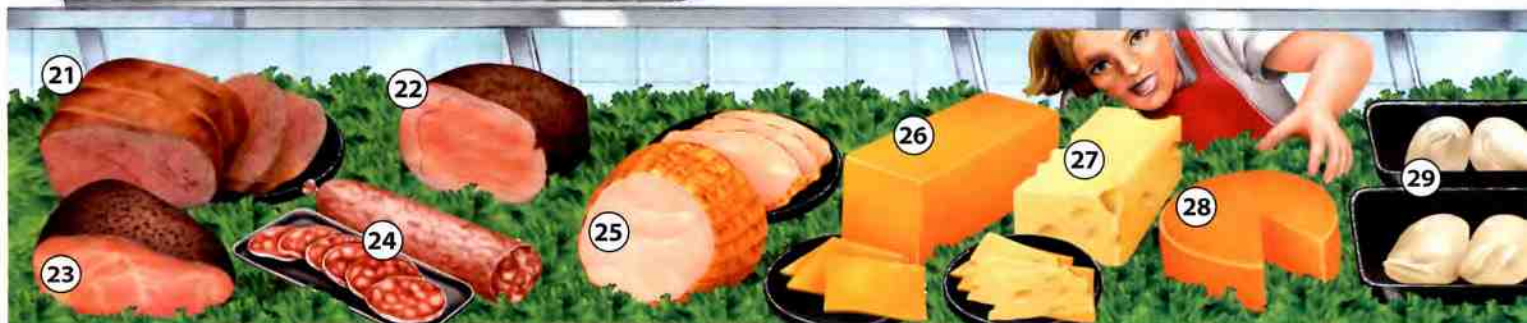
Shellfish

9. crab
10. lobster
11. shrimp
12. scallops
13. mussels

14. oysters
15. clams
16. **fresh** fish
17. **frozen** fish



DELI



18. white bread
19. wheat bread
20. rye bread

21. roast beef
22. corned beef
23. pastrami

24. salami
25. smoked turkey
26. American cheese

27. Swiss cheese
28. cheddar cheese
29. mozzarella cheese

Ways to order at the counter

I'd like some roast beef.

I'll have a halibut steak and some shrimp.

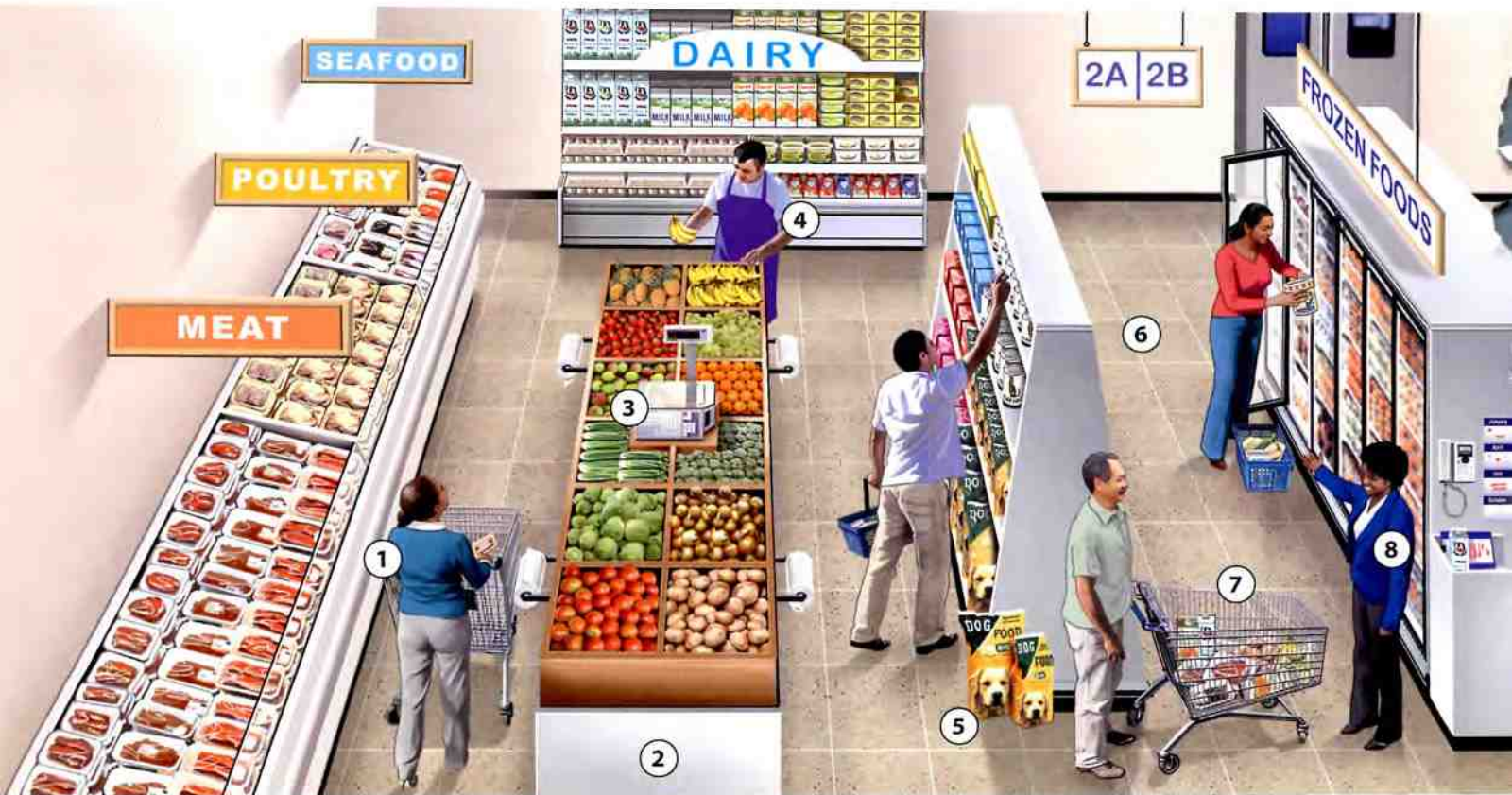
Could I get some Swiss cheese?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What can I get for you?*

B: *I'd like some roast beef. How about a pound?*

A: *A pound of roast beef coming up!*



1. customer

3. scale

5. pet food

7. cart

2. produce section

4. grocery clerk

6. aisle

8. manager



Canned Foods

17. beans

18. soup

19. tuna



Dairy

20. margarine

21. sour cream

22. yogurt



Grocery Products

23. aluminum foil

24. plastic wrap

25. plastic storage bags



Frozen Foods

26. ice cream

27. frozen vegetables

28. frozen dinner

Ways to ask for information in a grocery store

Excuse me, where are the carrots?

Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?

Do you have any lamb chops today?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: *Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?*

B: *Sure. It's in aisle 1B. Do you need anything else?*

A: *Yes, where are the carrots?*



9. shopping basket

11. line

13. cashier

15. cash register

10. self-checkout

12. checkstand

14. bagger

16. bottle return



Baking Products

29. flour

30. sugar

31. oil



Beverages

32. apple juice

33. coffee

34. soda / pop



Snack Foods

35. potato chips

36. nuts

37. candy bar



Baked Goods

38. cookies

39. cake

40. bagels

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite grocery store?
2. Do you prefer to shop alone or with friends?
3. Which foods from your country are hard to find?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it better to shop every day or once a week? Why?
2. Why do grocery stores put snacks near the checkstands?
3. What's good and what's bad about small grocery stores?



1. bottles



2. jars



3. cans



4. cartons



5. containers



6. boxes



7. bags



8. packages



9. six-packs



10. loaves



11. rolls



12. tubes



13. a bottle of water



14. a jar of jam



15. a can of beans



16. a carton of eggs



17. a container of cottage cheese



18. a box of cereal



19. a bag of flour



20. a package of cookies



21. a six-pack of soda (pop)



22. a loaf of bread



23. a roll of paper towels



24. a tube of toothpaste

Grammar Point: count and non-count

Some foods can be counted: *an apple, two apples.*
 Some foods can't be counted: *some rice, some water.*
 For non-count foods, count containers: *two bags of rice.*

Pair practice. Make conversations.

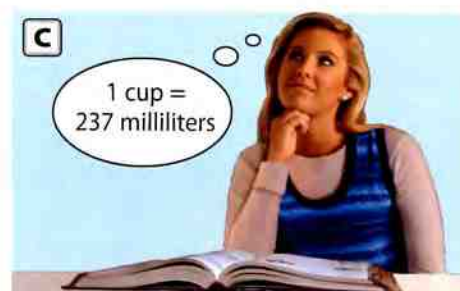
A: How many boxes of cereal do we need?
 B: We need two boxes.



A. Measure the ingredients.



B. Weigh the food.



C. Convert the measurements.

Liquid Measures



1 fl. oz.



1 c.



1 pt.



1 qt.



1 gal.

Dry Measures



1 tsp.



1 TBS.



1/4 c.



1/2 c.



1 c.

Weight



1. a fluid ounce of milk
2. a cup of oil
3. a pint of frozen yogurt
4. a quart of milk



5. a gallon of water
6. a teaspoon of salt
7. a tablespoon of sugar
8. a quarter cup of brown sugar
9. a half cup of raisins
10. a cup of flour
11. an ounce of cheese
12. a pound of roast beef

Equivalencies

3 tsp. = 1 TBS.
2 TBS. = 1 fl. oz.
8 fl. oz. = 1 c.

2 c. = 1 pt.
2 pt. = 1 qt.
4 qt. = 1 gal.

Volume

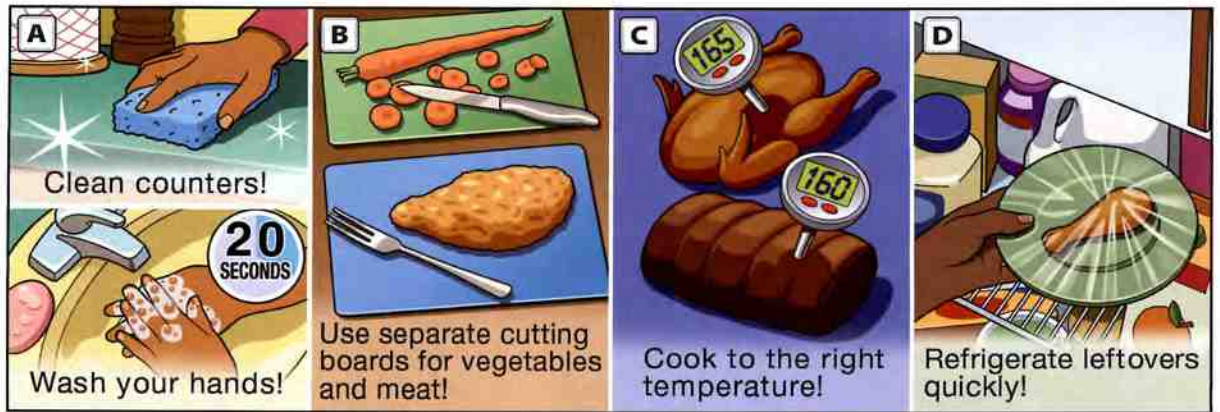
1 fl. oz. = 30 ml
1 c. = 237 ml
1 pt. = .47 L
1 qt. = .95 L
1 gal. = 3.79 L

Weight

1 oz. = 28.35 grams (g)
1 lb. = 453.6 g
2.205 lbs. = 1 kilogram (kg)
1 lb. = 16 oz.

Food Safety

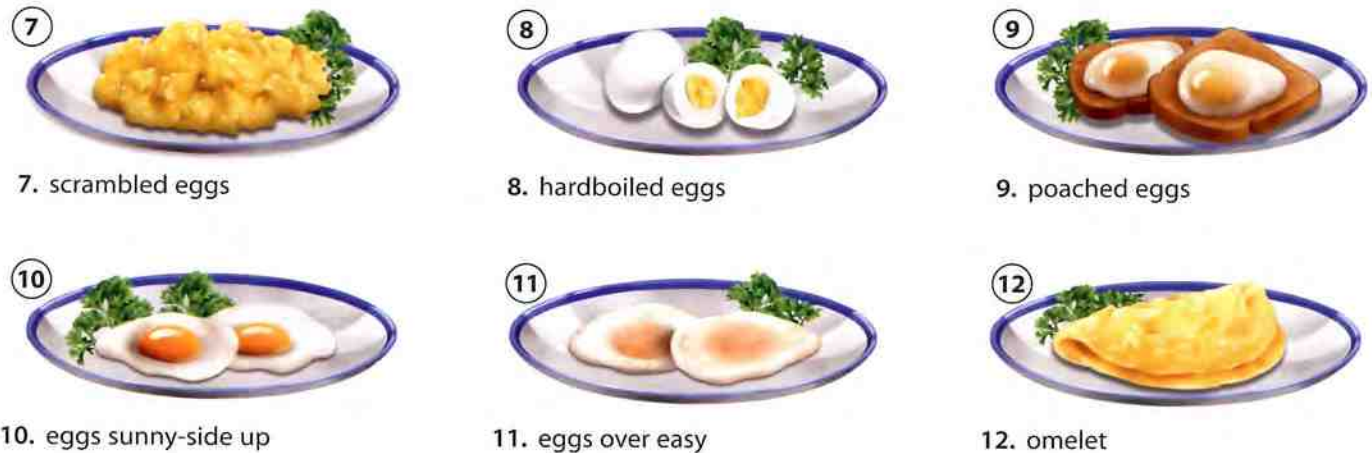
- A. clean
- B. separate
- C. cook
- D. chill



Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry



Ways to Serve Eggs



Role play. Make new conversations.

A: How do you like your eggs?
 B: I like them scrambled. And you?
 A: I like them hardboiled.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you use separate cutting boards?
2. What is your favorite way to serve meat? poultry?
3. What are healthy ways of preparing meat? poultry?



Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole



A. Preheat the oven.



B. Grease a baking pan.



C. Slice the tofu.



D. Steam the broccoli.



E. Saute the mushrooms.



F. Spoon sauce on top.



G. Grate the cheese.



H. Bake.

Easy Chicken Soup



I. Cut up the chicken.



J. Dice the celery.



K. Peel the carrots.



L. Chop the onions.



M. Boil the chicken.



N. Add the vegetables.



O. Stir.



P. Simmer.

Quick and Easy Cake



Q. Break 2 eggs into a microwave-safe bowl.



R. Mix the ingredients.



S. Beat the mixture.



T. Microwave for 5 minutes.



- | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. can opener | 9. wooden spoon | 17. colander | 25. saucepan |
| 2. grater | 10. casserole dish | 18. kitchen timer | 26. cake pan |
| 3. steamer | 11. garlic press | 19. spatula | 27. cookie sheet |
| 4. plastic storage container | 12. carving knife | 20. eggbeater | 28. pie pan |
| 5. frying pan | 13. roasting pan | 21. whisk | 29. pot holders |
| 6. pot | 14. roasting rack | 22. strainer | 30. rolling pin |
| 7. ladle | 15. vegetable peeler | 23. tongs | 31. mixing bowl |
| 8. double boiler | 16. paring knife | 24. lid | |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Please hand me the whisk.
 B: Here's the whisk. Do you need anything else?
 A: Yes, pass me the casserole dish.

Use the new words.

Look at page 77. Name the kitchen utensils you see.
 A: Here's a grater.
 B: This is a mixing bowl.



- | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. hamburger | 7. nachos | 13. ice-cream cone | 19. plastic utensils |
| 2. french fries | 8. taco | 14. milkshake | 20. sugar substitute |
| 3. cheeseburger | 9. burrito | 15. donut | 21. ketchup |
| 4. onion rings | 10. pizza | 16. muffin | 22. mustard |
| 5. chicken sandwich | 11. soda | 17. counterperson | 23. mayonnaise |
| 6. hot dog | 12. iced tea | 18. straw | 24. salad bar |

Grammar Point: yes/no questions (do)

Do you like hamburgers? Yes, I do.

Do you like nachos? No, I don't.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do you think that fast food is bad for people? Why or why not?
2. What fast foods do you have in your country?
3. Do you have a favorite fast food restaurant? Which one?



1. bacon
2. sausage
3. hash browns
4. toast
5. English muffin
6. biscuits
7. pancakes
8. waffles
9. hot cereal
10. grilled cheese sandwich
11. pickle
12. club sandwich
13. spinach salad
14. chef's salad
15. dinner salad
16. soup
17. rolls
18. coleslaw
19. potato salad
20. pasta salad
21. fruit salad

BREAKFAST SPECIAL

Served 6 a.m. to 11 a.m.



Two egg omelet
with one side



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9

LUNCH

Served 11 a.m. to 2 p.m.
All sandwiches come with soup or salad



10



12



13



14



15



16



17

SIDE SALADS

SALAD DRESSINGS



18



19

Thousand Island



Ranch





20



21

Italian



Blue Cheese



Ways to order from a menu

I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich.

I'll have a bowl of tomato soup.

Could I get the chef's salad with ranch dressing?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

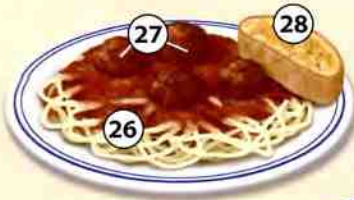
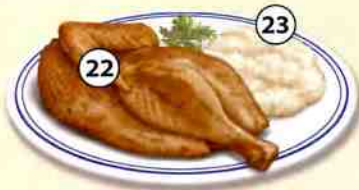
A: *I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich, please.*

B: *Anything else for you?*

A: *Yes, I'll have a bowl of tomato soup with that.*



DINNER



- 22. roast chicken
- 23. mashed potatoes
- 24. steak
- 25. baked potato
- 26. spaghetti
- 27. meatballs
- 28. garlic bread
- 29. grilled fish
- 30. rice
- 31. meatloaf
- 32. steamed vegetables

DESSERTS



- 33. layer cake
- 34. cheesecake
- 35. pie
- 36. mixed berries

BEVERAGES



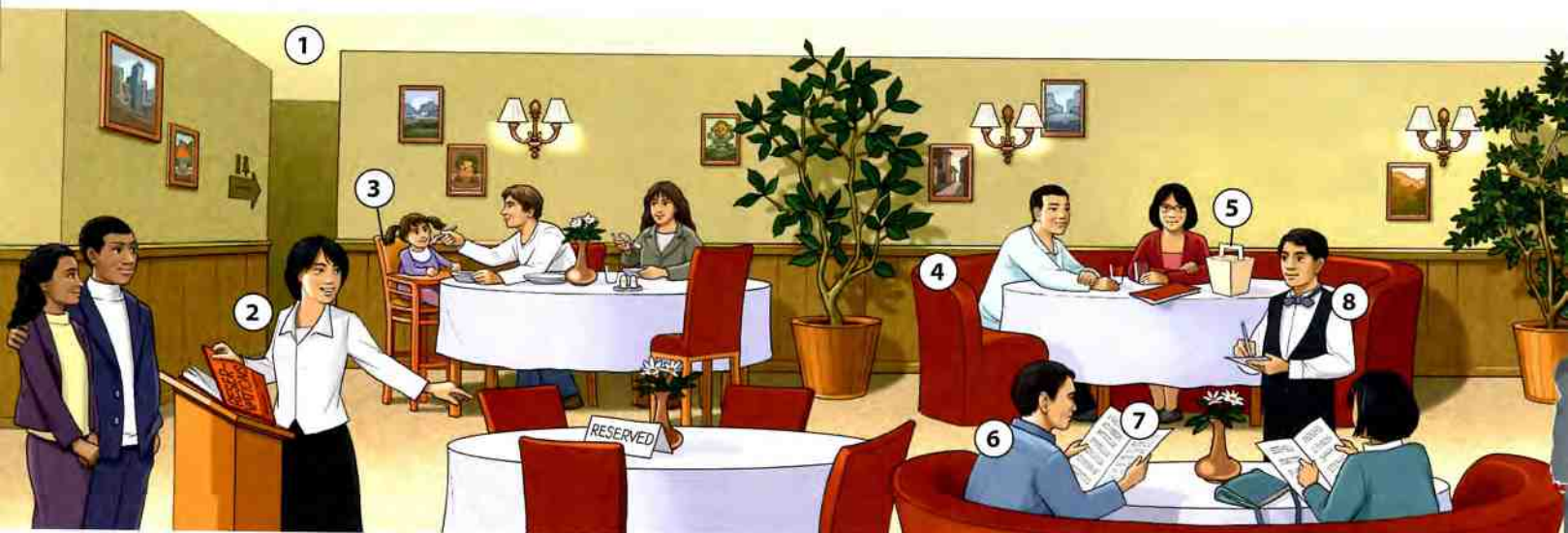
- 37. coffee
- 38. decaf coffee
- 39. tea
- 40. herbal tea
- 41. cream
- 42. low-fat milk

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer vegetable soup or chicken soup?
2. Do you prefer tea or coffee?
3. Which desserts on the menu do you like?

Role play. Order a dinner from the menu.

- A: Are you ready to order?
 B: I think so. I'll have the roast chicken.
 A: Would you also like...?



- 1. dining room
- 2. hostess
- 3. high chair
- 4. booth
- 5. to-go box
- 6. patron / diner
- 7. menu
- 8. server / waiter



- A. **set** the table
- B. **seat** the customer
- C. **pour** the water
- D. **order** from the menu
- E. **take** the order
- F. **serve** the meal
- G. **clear / bus** the dishes
- H. **carry** the tray
- I. **pay** the check
- J. **leave** a tip

More vocabulary

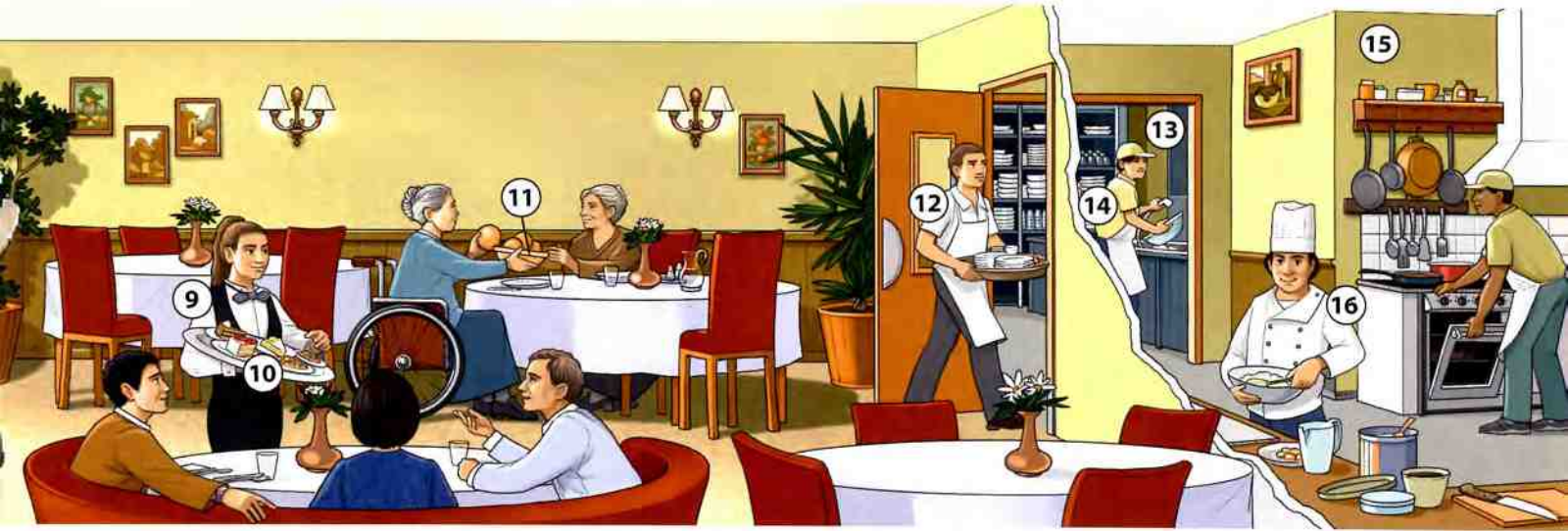
eat out: to go to a restaurant to eat
take out: to buy food at a restaurant and take it home to eat

Look at the pictures.

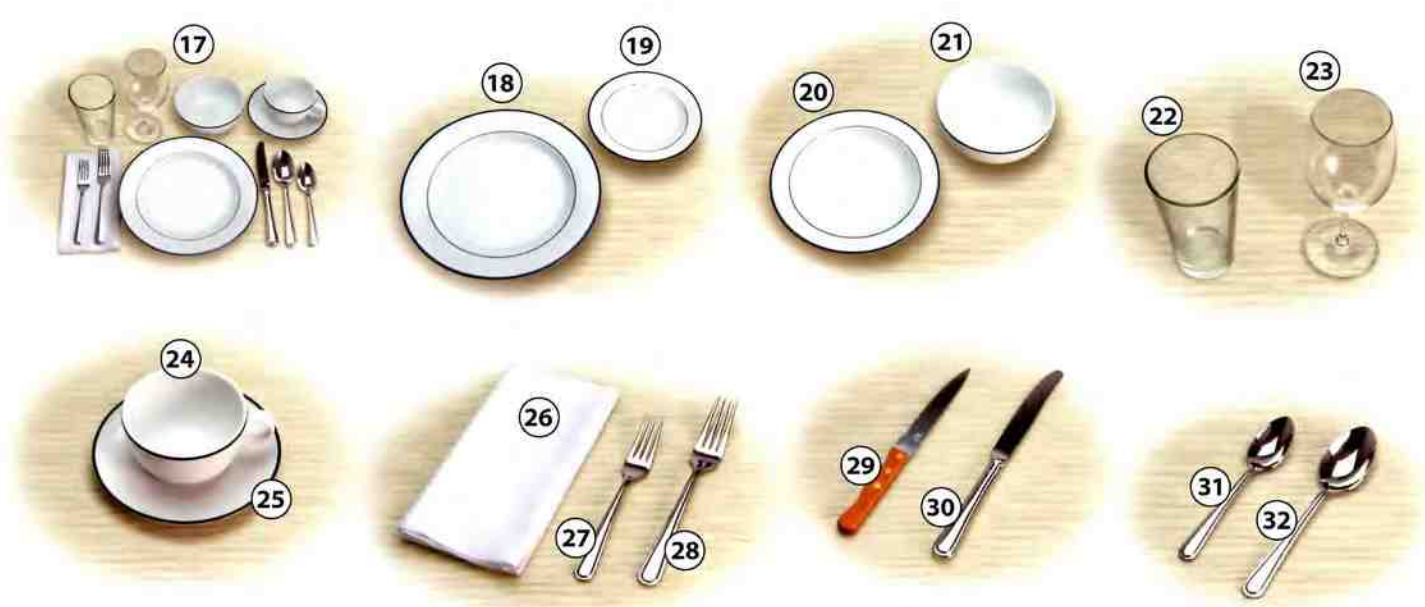
Describe what is happening.

A: She's seating the customer.

B: He's taking the order.



- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 9. server / waitress | 11. bread basket | 13. dish room | 15. kitchen |
| 10. dessert tray | 12. busser | 14. dishwasher | 16. chef |



- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 17. place setting | 21. soup bowl | 25. saucer | 29. steak knife |
| 18. dinner plate | 22. water glass | 26. napkin | 30. knife |
| 19. bread-and-butter plate | 23. wine glass | 27. salad fork | 31. teaspoon |
| 20. salad plate | 24. cup | 28. dinner fork | 32. soup spoon |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.
 A: Excuse me, this spoon is dirty.
 B: I'm so sorry. I'll get you a clean spoon right away.
 A: Thanks.

Role play. Talk to a new busser.
 A: Do the salad forks go on the left?
 B: Yes. They go next to the dinner forks.
 A: What about the...?



1. live music

3. lemonade

5. samples

7. vendors

9. herbs

2. organic

4. sour

6. avocados

8. sweets

A. count



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many vendors are at the market today?
2. Which vegetables are organic?
3. What are the children eating?
4. What is the woman counting? Why?



Read the story.

The Farmers' Market

On Saturdays, the Novaks go to the farmers' market. They like to visit the vendors. Alex Novak always goes to the hot food stand for lunch. His children love to eat the fruit samples. Alex's father usually buys some sweets and lemonade. The lemonade is very sour.

Nina Novak likes to buy organic herbs and vegetables. Today, she is buying avocados. The market worker counts eight avocados. She gives Nina one more for free.

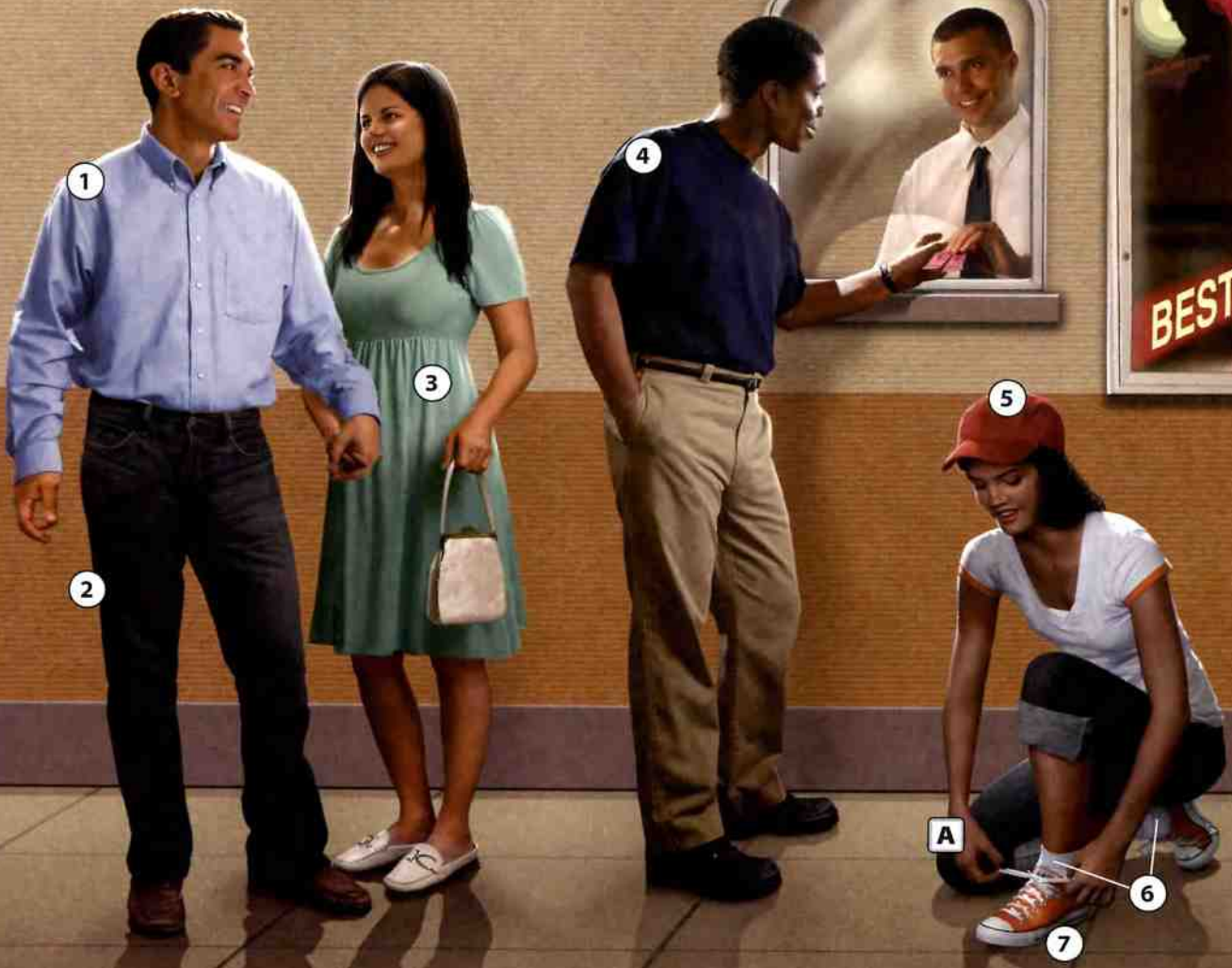
There are other things to do at the market. The Novaks like to listen to the live music. Sometimes they meet friends there. The farmers' market is a great place for families on a Saturday afternoon.

Think about it.

1. What's good or bad about shopping at a farmers' market?
2. Imagine you are at the farmers' market. What will you buy?



- 1. shirt
- 2. jeans
- 3. dress
- 4. T-shirt
- 5. baseball cap
- 6. socks
- 7. athletic shoes
- A. tie



Listen and point. Take turns.
 A: Point to the dress.
 B: Point to the T-shirt.
 A: Point to the baseball cap.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.
 A: Write dress.
 B: Is that spelled d-r-e-s-s?
 A: Yes. That's right.

ONE NIGHT ONLY

- 8. blouse
 - 9. handbag
 - 10. skirt
 - 11. suit
 - 12. slacks / pants
 - 13. shoes
 - 14. sweater
- B. put on**

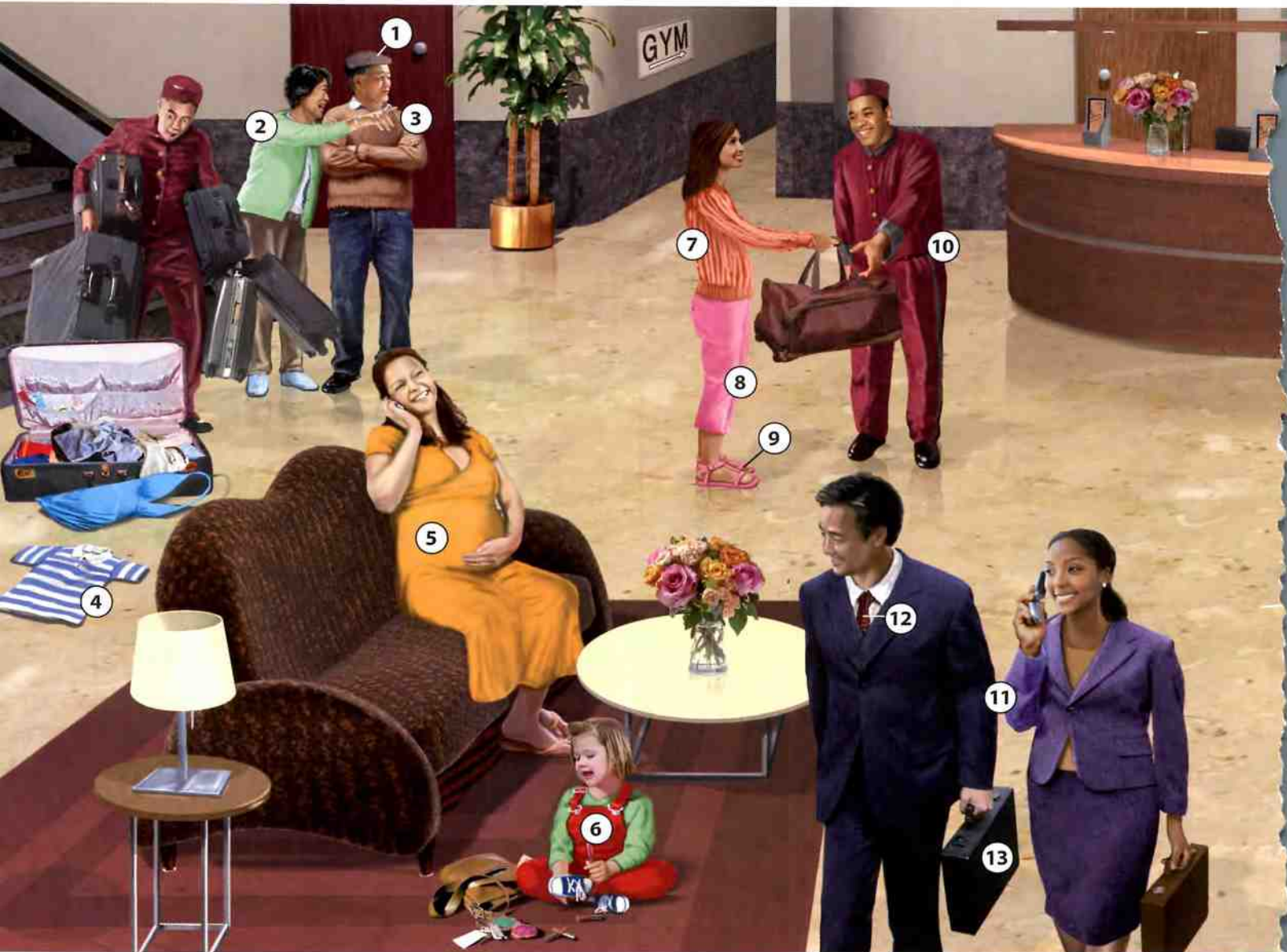


Ways to compliment clothes

That's a pretty dress!
Those are great shoes!
I really like your baseball cap!

Role play. Compliment a friend.

A: That's a pretty dress! Green is a great color on you.
B: Thanks! I really like your...



Casual Clothes

- 1. cap
- 2. cardigan sweater
- 3. pullover sweater
- 4. sports shirt
- 5. maternity dress

- 6. overalls
- 7. knit top
- 8. capris
- 9. sandals

Work Clothes

- 10. uniform
- 11. business suit
- 12. tie
- 13. briefcase

More vocabulary

three piece suit: matching jacket, vest, and slacks
outfit: clothes that look nice together
in fashion / in style: clothes that are popular now

Describe the people. Take turns.

A: She's wearing a maternity dress.
 B: He's wearing a uniform.



Formal Clothes

- 14. sports jacket / sports coat
- 15. vest
- 16. bow tie
- 17. tuxedo
- 18. evening gown
- 19. clutch bag
- 20. cocktail dress
- 21. high heels

Exercise Wear

- 22. sweatshirt / hoodie
- 23. sweatpants
- 24. tank top
- 25. shorts

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What's your favorite outfit?
2. Do you like to wear formal clothes? Why or why not?
3. Do you prefer to exercise in shorts or sweatpants?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What jobs require formal clothes? Uniforms?
2. What's good and bad about wearing school uniforms?
3. What is your opinion of today's popular clothing?



Seasonal Clothing



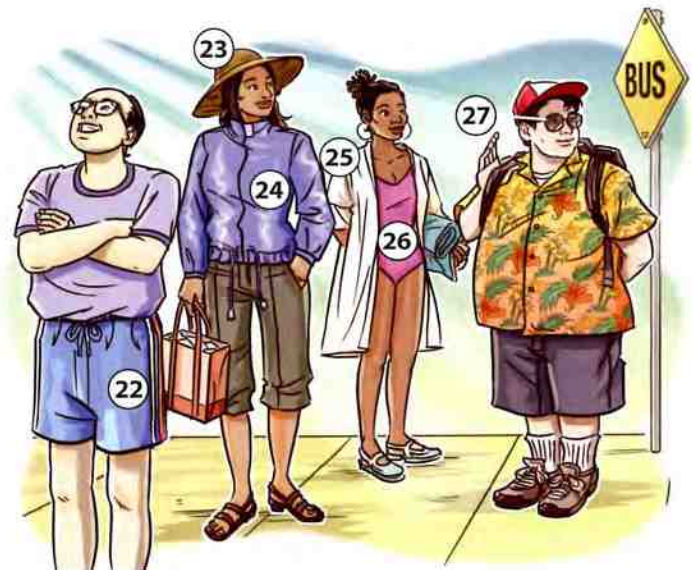
- 1. hat
- 2. (over)coat
- 3. headband
- 4. leather jacket
- 5. winter scarf
- 6. gloves
- 7. headwrap
- 8. jacket



- 9. parka
- 10. mittens
- 11. ski hat
- 12. leggings
- 13. earmuffs
- 14. down vest
- 15. ski mask
- 16. down jacket



- 17. umbrella
- 18. raincoat
- 19. poncho
- 20. rain boots
- 21. trench coat



- 22. swimming trunks
- 23. straw hat
- 24. windbreaker
- 25. cover-up
- 26. swimsuit / bathing suit
- 27. sunglasses

Grammar Point: *should*

*It's raining. You **should** take an umbrella.*
*It's snowing. You **should** wear a scarf.*
*It's sunny. You **should** wear a straw hat.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *It's snowing. You **should** wear a scarf.*
B: *Don't worry. I'm wearing my parka.*
A: *Good, and don't forget your mittens.*



Unisex Underwear

Men's Underwear

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. undershirt | 4. boxer shorts |
| 2. thermal undershirt | 5. briefs |
| 3. long underwear | 6. athletic supporter / jockstrap |



Unisex Socks

Women's Socks

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 7. ankle socks | 10. low-cut socks |
| 8. crew socks | 11. anklets |
| 9. dress socks | 12. knee highs |



Women's Underwear

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 13. (bikini) panties | 16. garter belt | 20. bra |
| 14. briefs / underpants | 17. stockings | 21. camisole |
| 15. body shaper / girdle | 18. panty hose | 22. full slip |
| | 19. tights | 23. half slip |



Sleepwear

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 24. pajamas | 27. blanket sleeper |
| 25. nightgown | 28. nightshirt |
| 26. slippers | 29. robe |

More vocabulary

lingerie: underwear or sleepwear for women
loungewear: very casual clothing for relaxing around the home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of socks are you wearing today?
2. What kind of sleepwear do you prefer?
3. Do you wear slippers at home?



Workplace Clothing



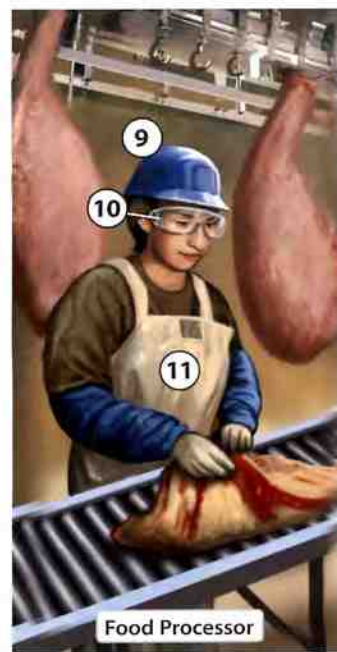
Construction Worker



Road Worker



Automotive Painter



Food Processor

- 1. hard hat
- 2. work shirt
- 3. tool belt

- 4. Hi-Visibility safety vest
- 5. work pants
- 6. steel toe boots

- 7. ventilation mask
- 8. coveralls

- 9. bump cap
- 10. safety glasses
- 11. apron



Manager

Salesperson

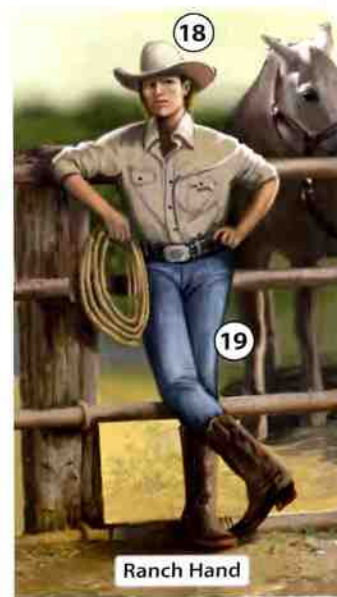
- 12. blazer
- 13. tie

- 14. polo shirt
- 15. name tag



Farmworker

- 16. bandana
- 17. work gloves



Ranch Hand

- 18. cowboy hat
- 19. jeans

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do construction workers wear to work?

B: They wear hard hats and tool belts.

A: What do road workers wear to work?

Use the new words.

Look at pages 166–169. Name the workplace clothing you see.

A: He's wearing a hard hat.

B: She's wearing scrubs.



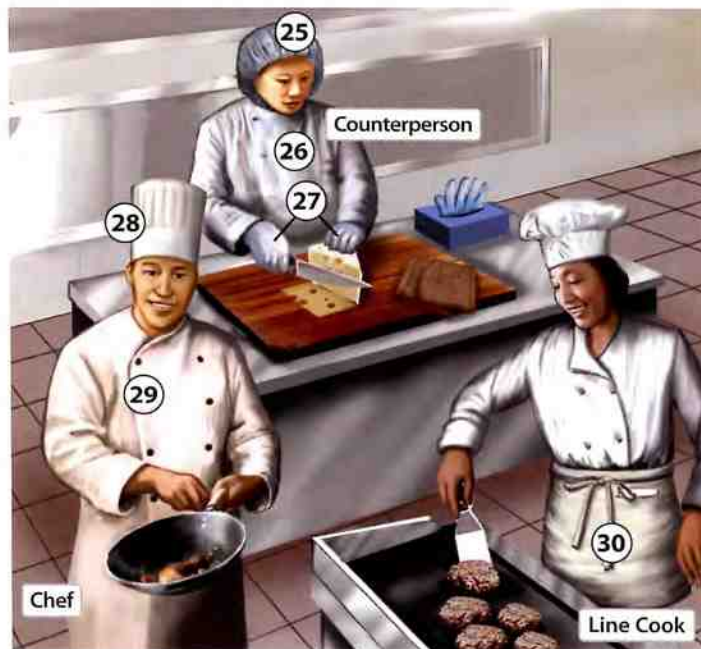
Security Guard

- 20. security shirt
- 21. badge
- 22. security pants



Emergency Worker

- 23. helmet
- 24. jumpsuit



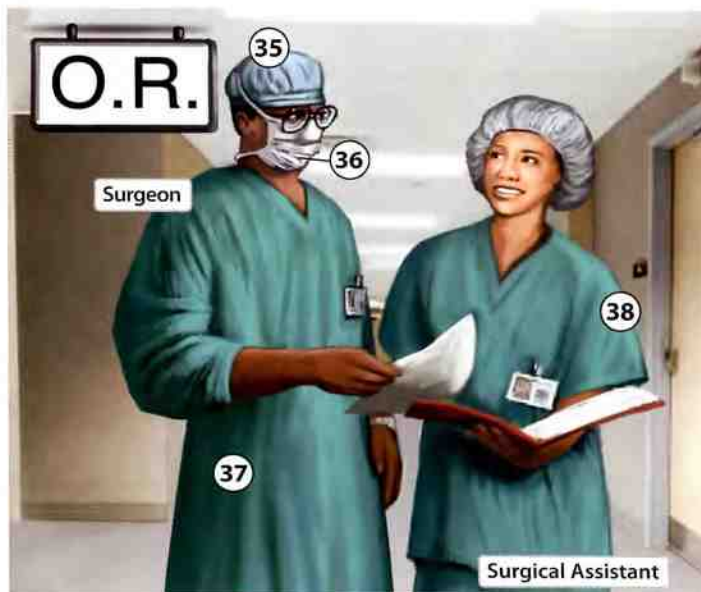
- 25. hairnet
- 26. smock
- 27. disposable gloves
- 28. chef's hat
- 29. chef's jacket
- 30. waist apron



- 31. scrubs
- 32. face mask



- 33. lab coat
- 34. latex gloves



- 35. surgical scrub cap
- 36. surgical mask
- 37. surgical gown
- 38. surgical scrubs

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these outfits would you like to wear?
2. Which of these items are in your closet?
3. Do you wear safety clothing at work? What kinds?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What other jobs require helmets? disposable gloves?
2. Is it better to have a uniform or wear your own clothes at work? Why?



A. purchase

1. suspenders

3. salesclerk

5. display case

B. wait in line

2. purses / handbags

4. customer

6. belts



13. wallet

17. shoulder bag

21. sole

14. change purse / coin purse

18. backpack

22. heel

15. cell phone holder

19. tote bag

23. toe

16. (wrist)watch

20. belt buckle

24. shoelaces

More vocabulary

gift: something you give or receive from friends or family for a special occasion

present: a gift

Grammar Point: object pronouns

My sister loves jewelry. I'll buy her a necklace.

My dad likes belts. I'll buy him a belt buckle.

My friends love scarves. I'll buy them scarves.



7. shoe department

9. bracelets

11. hats

C. try on shoes

8. jewelry department

10. necklaces

12. scarves

D. assist a customer



25. high heels

29. oxfords

33. chain

37. clip-on earrings

26. pumps

30. loafers

34. beads

38. pin

27. flats

31. hiking boots

35. locket

39. string of pearls

28. boots

32. tennis shoes

36. pierced earrings

40. ring

Ways to talk about accessories

I need a hat to wear with this scarf.

I'd like earrings to go with the necklace.

Do you have a belt that would go with my shoes?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

A: Do you have boots that would go with this skirt?

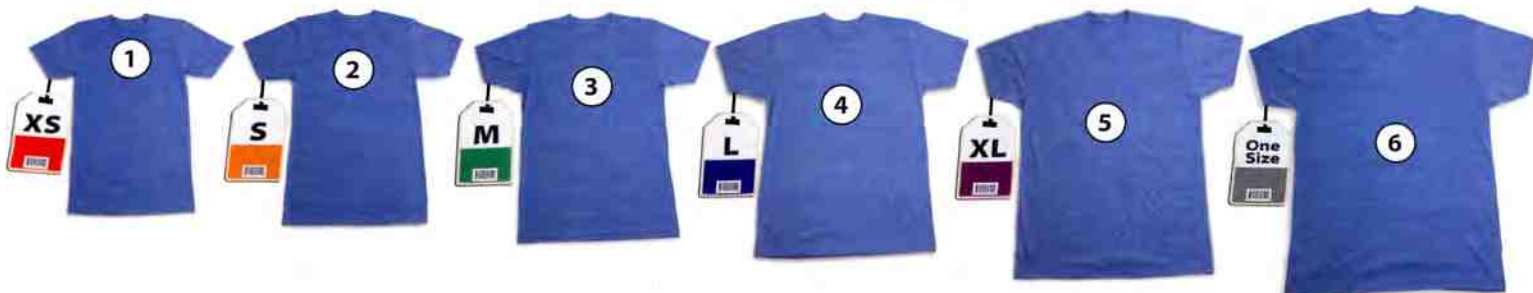
B: Let me see. How about these brown ones?

A: Perfect. I also need...



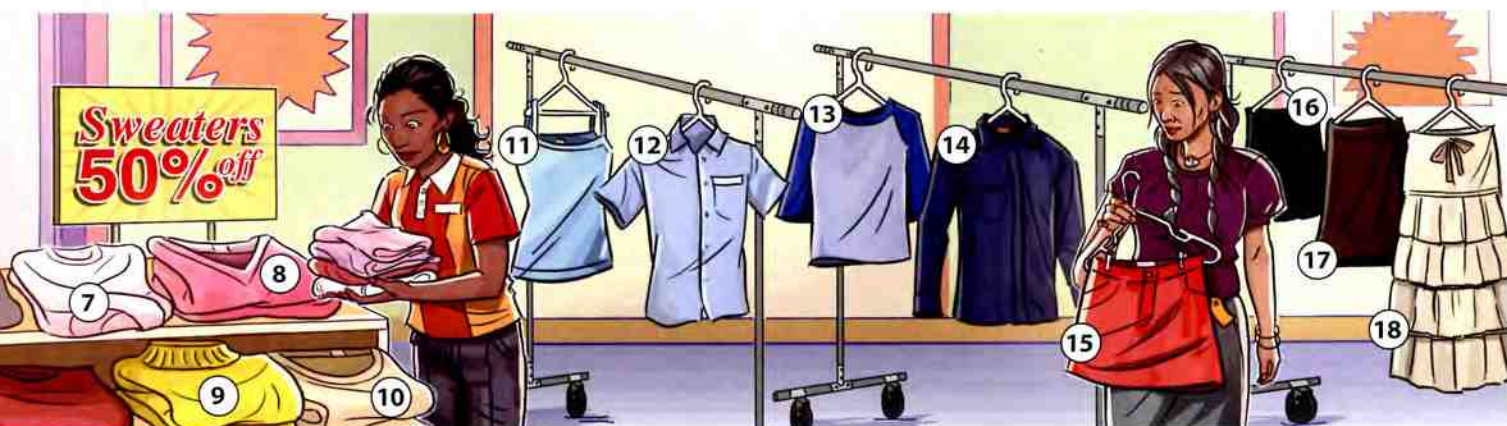
Describing Clothes

Sizes



- 1. extra small
- 2. small
- 3. medium
- 4. large
- 5. extra large
- 6. one-size-fits-all

Styles



- 7. crewneck sweater
- 8. V-neck sweater
- 9. turtleneck sweater
- 10. scoop neck sweater
- 11. sleeveless shirt
- 12. short-sleeved shirt
- 13. 3/4-sleeved shirt
- 14. long-sleeved shirt
- 15. mini-skirt
- 16. short skirt
- 17. mid-length / calf-length skirt
- 18. long skirt

Patterns



- 19. solid
- 20. striped
- 21. polka-dotted
- 22. plaid
- 23. print
- 24. checked
- 25. floral
- 26. paisley

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- Do you prefer crewneck or V-neck sweaters?
- Do you prefer checked or striped shirts?
- Do you prefer short-sleeved or sleeveless shirts?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

- A:** Excuse me. I'm looking for this V-neck sweater in large.
- B:** Here's a large. It's on sale for \$19.99.
- A:** Wonderful! I'll take it. I'm also looking for...



Comparing Clothing



27. **heavy** jacket

29. **tight** pants

31. **low** heels

33. **plain** blouse

35. **narrow** tie

28. **light** jacket

30. **loose / baggy** pants

32. **high** heels

34. **fancy** blouse

36. **wide** tie

Clothing Problems



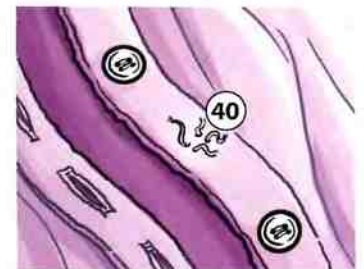
37. It's **too small**.



38. It's **too big**.



39. The zipper is **broken**.



40. A button is **missing**.



41. It's **ripped / torn**.



42. It's **stained**.



43. It's **unraveling**.



44. It's **too expensive**.

More vocabulary

refund: money you get back when you return an item to the store

complaint: a statement that something is not right

customer service: the place customers go with their complaints

Role play. Return an item to a salesperson.

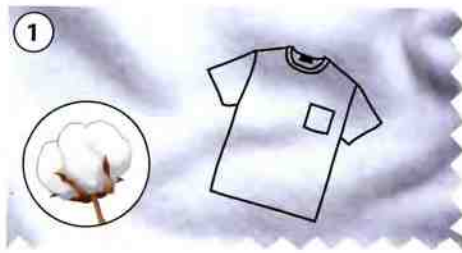
A: Welcome to Shopmart. How may I help you?

B: This sweater is new, but it's unraveling.

A: I'm sorry. Would you like a refund?



Types of Material



1. cotton



2. linen



3. wool



4. cashmere



5. silk



6. leather

A Garment Factory



A. sew by machine

14. sewing machine operator

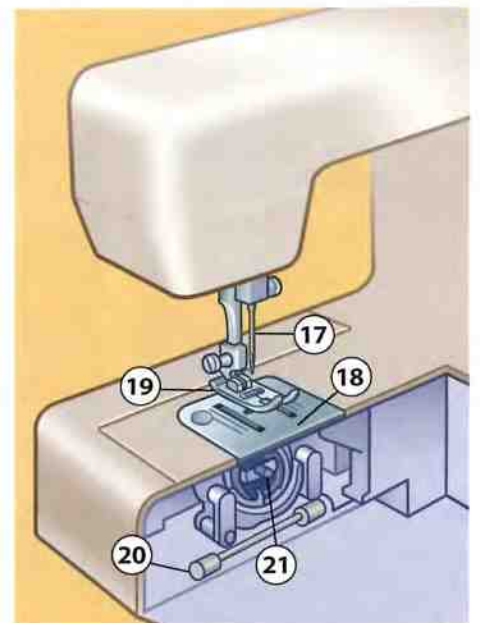
B. sew by hand

15. bolt of fabric

13. sewing machine

16. rack

Parts of a Sewing Machine



17. needle

20. feed dog / feed bar

18. needle plate

21. bobbin

19. presser foot

More vocabulary

fashion designer: a person who makes original clothes

natural materials: cloth made from things that grow in nature

synthetic materials: cloth made by people, such as nylon

Use the new words.

Look at pages 86–87. Name the materials you see.

A: That's denim.

B: That's leather.



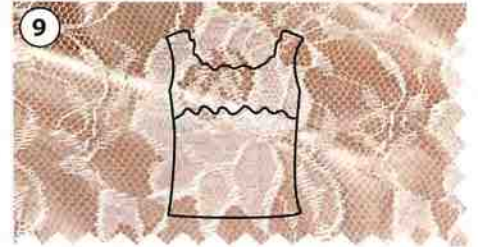
Types of Material



7. denim



8. suede



9. lace



10. velvet



11. corduroy



12. nylon

A Fabric Store



22. pattern

25. zipper

28. buckle

31. appliqué

33. sequins

23. thread

26. snap

29. hook and loop fastener

32. beads

34. fringe

24. button

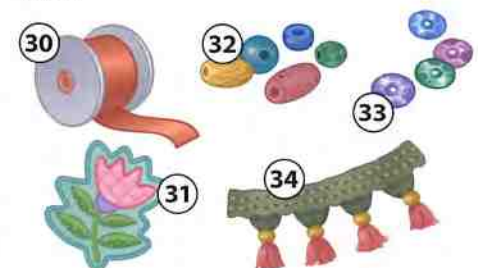
27. hook and eye

30. ribbon

Closures



Trim



Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Can you sew?
2. What's your favorite type of material?
3. How many types of material are you wearing today?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do most people make or buy clothes in your country?
2. Is it better to make or buy clothes? Why?
3. Which materials are best for formal clothes?



An Alterations Shop



1. dressmaker

2. dressmaker's dummy

3. tailor

4. collar

5. waistband

6. sleeve

7. pocket

8. hem

9. cuff

Sewing Supplies



10. needle

12. (straight) pin

14. safety pin

16. pair of scissors

18. seam ripper

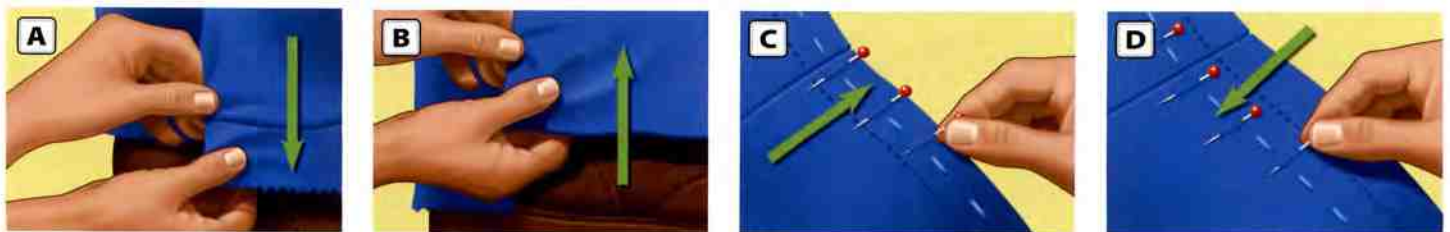
11. thread

13. pin cushion

15. thimble

17. tape measure

Alterations



A. Lengthen the pants.

B. Shorten the pants.

C. Let out the pants.

D. Take in the pants.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Would you hand me the thread?

B: OK. What are you going to do?

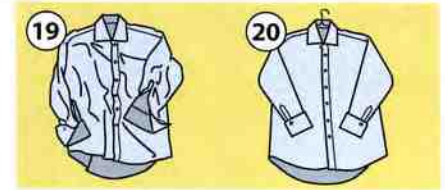
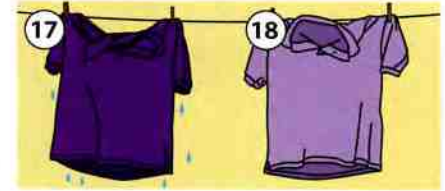
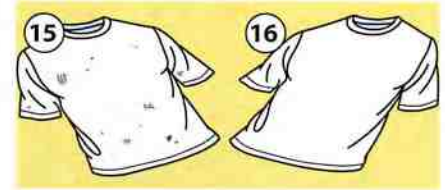
A: I'm going to take in these pants.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there an alterations shop near your home?

2. Do you ever go to a tailor or a dressmaker?

3. What sewing supplies do you have at home?



- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. laundry | 6. fabric softener | 11. hanger | 16. clean T-shirt |
| 2. laundry basket | 7. bleach | 12. spray starch | 17. wet shirt |
| 3. washer | 8. laundry detergent | 13. iron | 18. dry shirt |
| 4. dryer | 9. clothesline | 14. ironing board | 19. wrinkled shirt |
| 5. dryer sheets | 10. clothespin | 15. dirty T-shirt | 20. ironed shirt |



A. **Sort** the laundry.



B. **Add** the detergent.



C. **Load** the washer.



D. **Clean** the lint trap.



E. **Unload** the dryer.



F. **Fold** the laundry.



G. **Iron** the clothes.



H. **Hang up** the clothes.



wash in cold water



no bleach



line dry



dry clean only, do not wash

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have to sort the laundry. Can you help?

B: Sure. Here's the laundry basket.

A: Thanks a lot!



1. flyer

3. sticker

5. folding chair

7. VCR

B. browse

2. used clothing

4. folding card table

6. clock radio


A. bargain



**Look at the pictures.
What do you see?**

Answer the questions.

1. What kind of used clothing do you see?
2. What information is on the flyer?
3. Why are the stickers different colors?
4. How much is the clock radio? the VCR?

 **Read the story.**

A Garage Sale

Last Sunday, I had a garage sale. At 5:00 a.m., I put up flyers in my neighborhood. Next, I put price stickers on my used clothing, my VCR, and some other old things. At 7:00 a.m., I opened my folding card table and folding chair. Then I waited.

At 7:05 a.m., my first customer arrived. She asked, "How much is the sweatshirt?"

"Two dollars," I said.

She said, "It's stained. I can give you seventy-five cents." We bargained for a minute and she paid \$1.00.

All day people came to browse, bargain, and buy. At 7:00 p.m., I had \$85.00.

Now I know two things: Garage sales are hard work and nobody wants to buy an old clock radio!

Think about it.

1. Do you like to buy things at garage sales? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you want the VCR. How will you bargain for it?

1. head
2. hair
3. neck
4. chest
5. back
6. nose
7. mouth
8. foot



Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the chest.
B: Point to the neck.
A: Point to the mouth.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write hair.
B: Did you say hair?
A: That's right, h-a-i-r.



- 9. leg
- 10. toe
- 11. eye
- 12. ear
- 13. shoulder
- 14. arm
- 15. hand
- 16. finger

Grammar Point: imperatives

Please touch your right foot.

Put your hands on your feet.

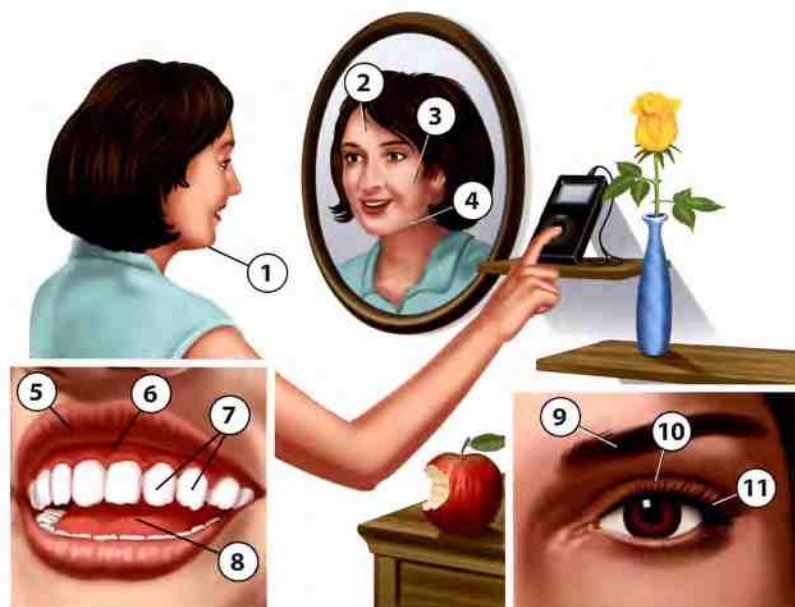
Don't put your hands on your shoulders.

Pair practice. Take turns giving commands.

A: *Raise your arms.*

B: *Touch your feet.*

A: *Put your hand on your shoulder.*



The Face

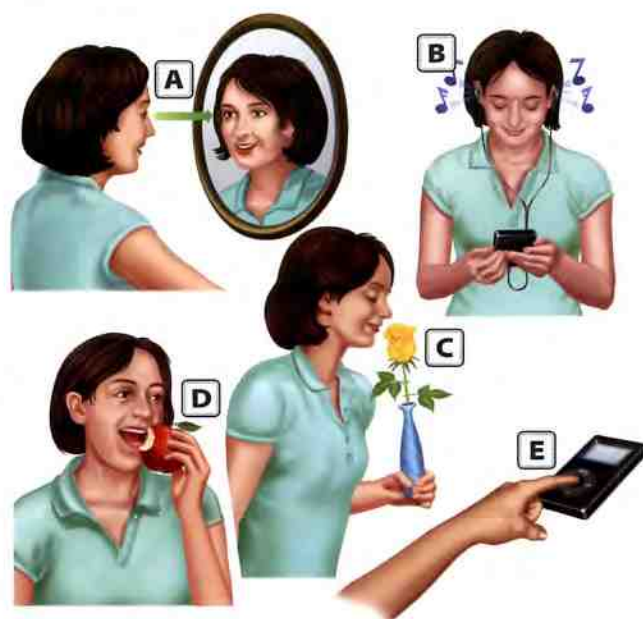
- 1. chin
- 2. forehead
- 3. cheek
- 4. jaw

The Mouth

- 5. lip
- 6. gums
- 7. teeth
- 8. tongue

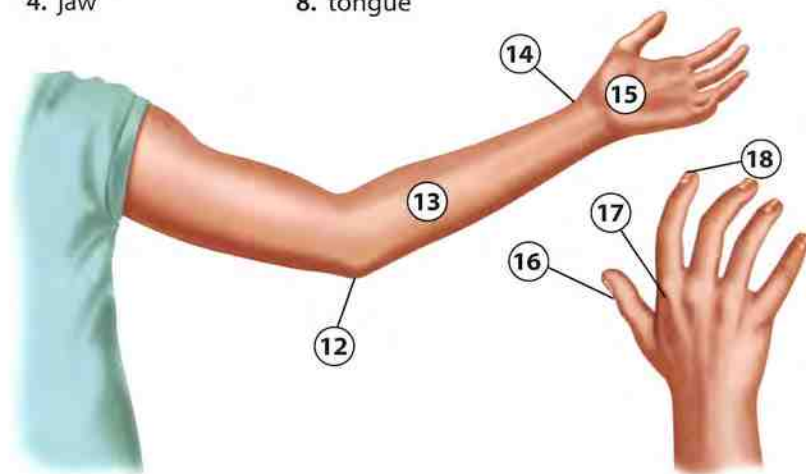
The Eye

- 9. eyebrow
- 10. eyelid
- 11. eyelashes



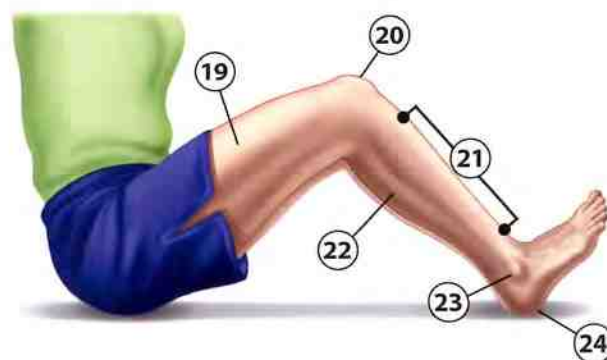
The Senses

- A. see
- B. hear
- C. smell
- D. taste
- E. touch



The Arm, Hand, and Fingers

- 12. elbow
- 13. forearm
- 14. wrist
- 15. palm
- 16. thumb
- 17. knuckle
- 18. fingernail



The Leg and Foot

- 19. thigh
- 20. knee
- 21. shin
- 22. calf
- 23. ankle
- 24. heel

More vocabulary

torso: the part of the body from the shoulders to the pelvis

limbs: arms and legs

toenail: the nail on your toe

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

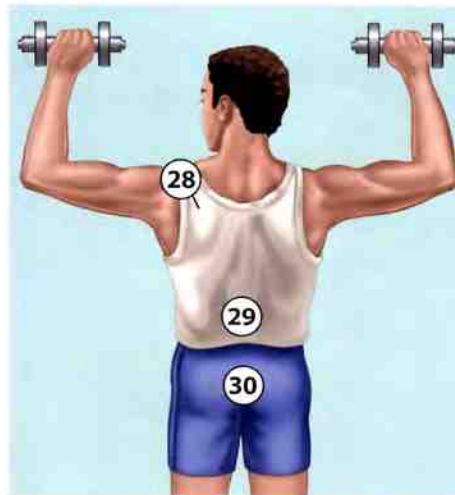
A: Is your arm OK?

B: Yes, but now my elbow hurts.

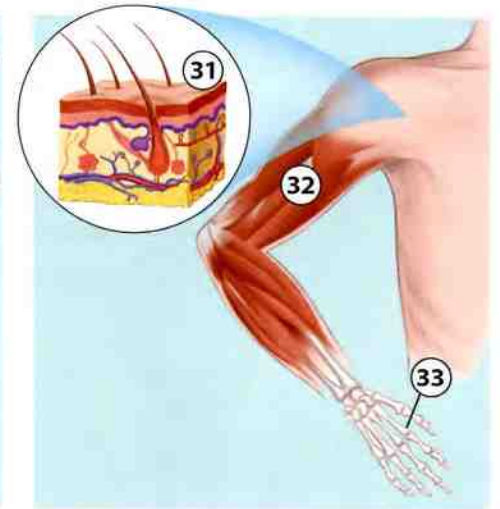
A: I'm sorry to hear that.



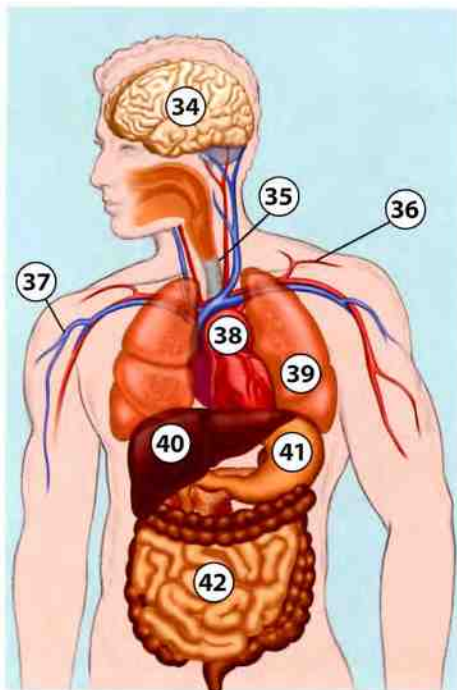
- 25. chest
- 26. breast
- 27. abdomen



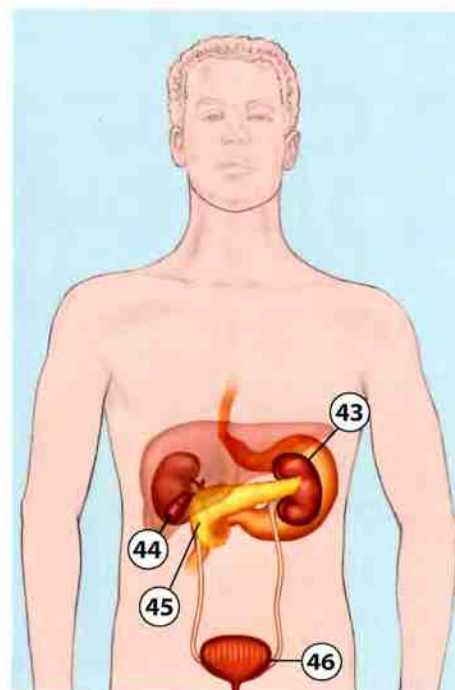
- 28. shoulder blade
- 29. lower back
- 30. buttocks



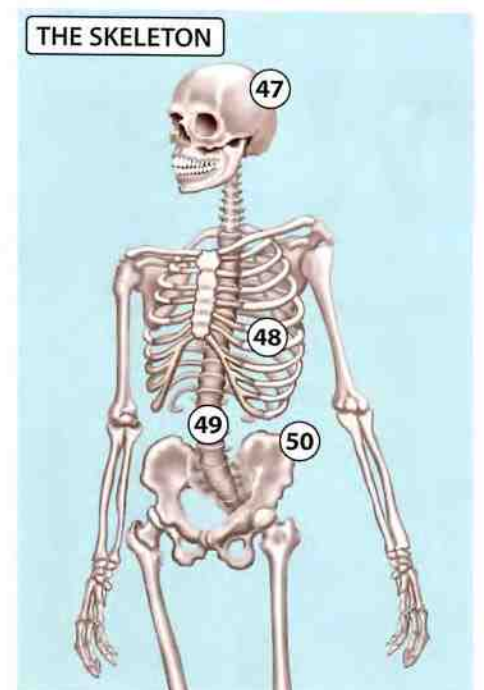
- 31. skin
- 32. muscle
- 33. bone



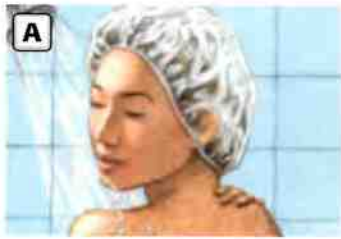
- 34. brain
- 35. throat
- 36. artery
- 37. vein
- 38. heart
- 39. lung
- 40. liver
- 41. stomach
- 42. intestines



- 43. kidney
- 44. gallbladder
- 45. pancreas
- 46. bladder



- 47. skull
- 48. rib cage
- 49. spinal column
- 50. pelvis



A. take a shower



B. take a bath / bathe



C. use deodorant



D. put on sunscreen



1. shower cap

2. shower gel

3. soap

4. bath powder

5. deodorant / antiperspirant

6. perfume / cologne

7. sunscreen

8. sunblock

9. body lotion / moisturizer



E. wash...hair



F. rinse...hair



G. comb...hair



H. dry...hair



I. brush...hair



10. shampoo

11. conditioner

12. hair spray

13. comb

14. brush

15. pick

16. hair gel

17. curling iron

18. blow dryer

19. hair clip

20. barrette

21. bobby pins

More vocabulary

unscented: a product without perfume or scent
hypoallergenic: a product that is better for people with allergies

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which personal hygiene products should someone use before a job interview?
- What is the right age to start wearing makeup? Why?



J. brush...teeth



K. floss...teeth



L. gargle



M. shave



22. toothbrush

23. toothpaste

24. dental floss



24



25

25. mouthwash

26. electric shaver



26

27. razor



27



28

28. razorblade



29

29. shaving cream



30

30. aftershave



N. cut...nails



O. polish...nails



P. put on / apply



Q. take off / remove



31. nail clipper

32. emery board

33. nail polish



Makeup

34. eyebrow pencil

35. eye shadow

36. eyeliner



37. blush

38. lipstick

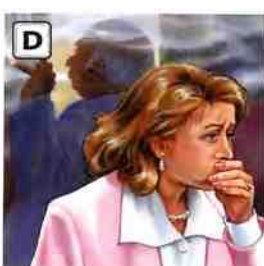
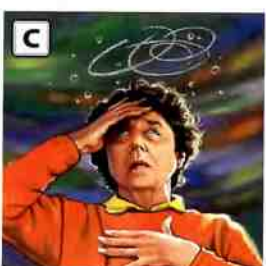
39. mascara



40. foundation

41. face powder

42. makeup remover



1. headache

6. sore throat

A. cough

2. toothache

7. nasal congestion

B. sneeze

3. earache

8. fever / temperature

C. feel dizzy

4. stomachache

9. chills

D. feel nauseous

5. backache

10. rash

E. throw up / vomit



11. insect bite

13. cut

15. blister

17. bloody nose

12. bruise

14. sunburn

16. swollen finger

18. sprained ankle

Look at the pictures.

Describe the symptoms and injuries.

A: He has a backache.

B: She has a toothache.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are some common cold symptoms?
2. What do you recommend for a stomachache?
3. What is the best way to stop a bloody nose?



Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases



1. cold



2. flu



3. ear infection



4. strep throat



5. measles



6. chicken pox

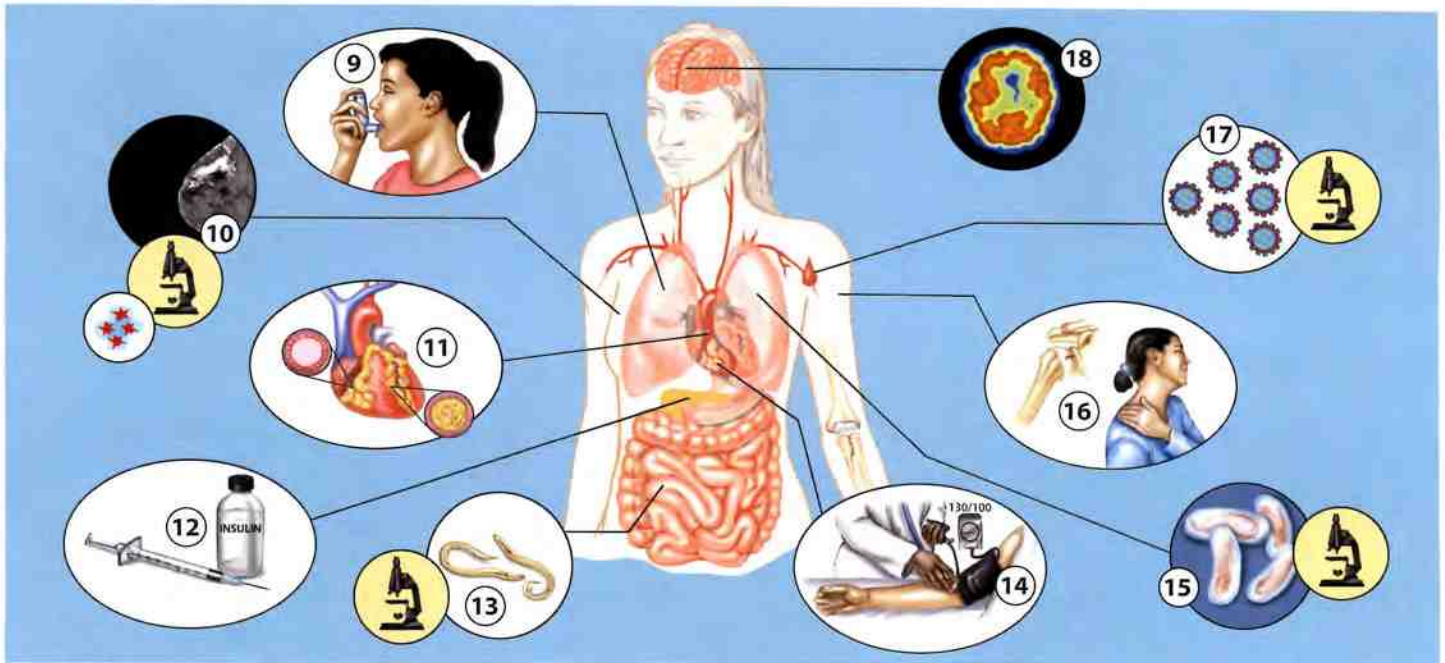


7. mumps



8. allergies

Serious Medical Conditions and Diseases



9. asthma

13. intestinal parasites

17. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)

10. cancer

14. high blood pressure / hypertension

18. dementia

11. heart disease

15. TB (tuberculosis)

12. diabetes

16. arthritis

More vocabulary

AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome): a medical condition that results from contracting the HIV virus

Alzheimer's disease: a disease that causes dementia

coronary disease: heart disease

infectious disease: a disease that is spread through air or water

influenza: flu



- 1. pharmacist
- 2. prescription
- 3. prescription medication
- 4. prescription label
- 5. prescription number
- 6. dosage
- 7. expiration date
- 8. warning label

Medical Warnings



A. Take with food or milk.



B. Take one hour before eating.



C. Finish all medication.



D. Do not take with dairy products.



E. Do not drive or operate heavy machinery.



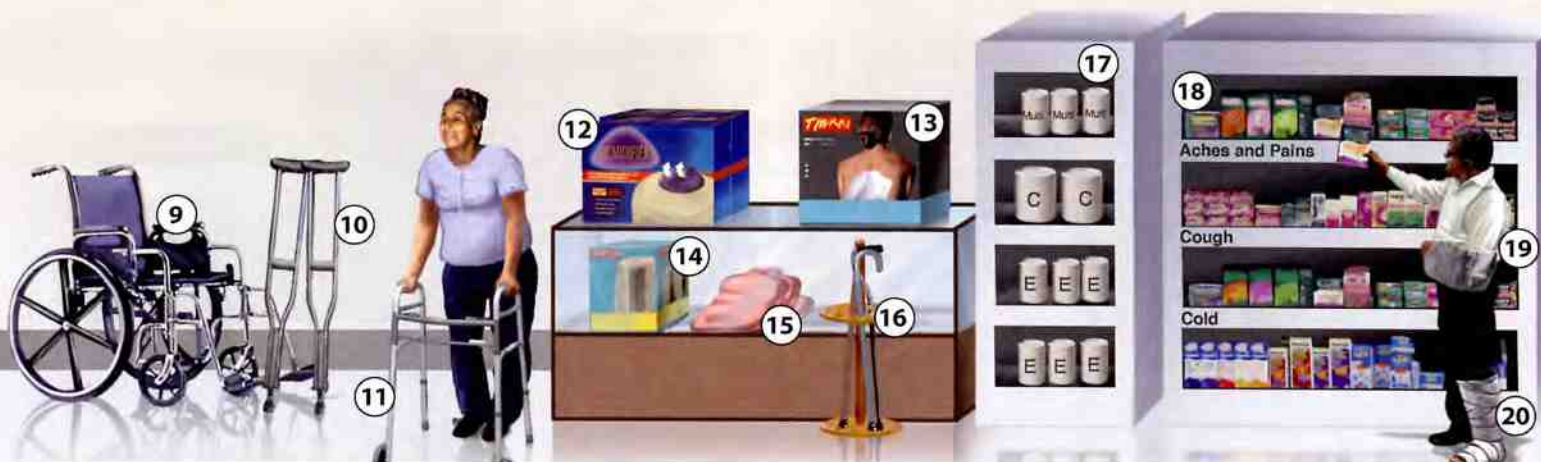
F. Do not drink alcohol.

More vocabulary

- prescribe medication: to write a prescription
- fill prescriptions: to prepare medication for patients
- pick up a prescription: to get prescription medication

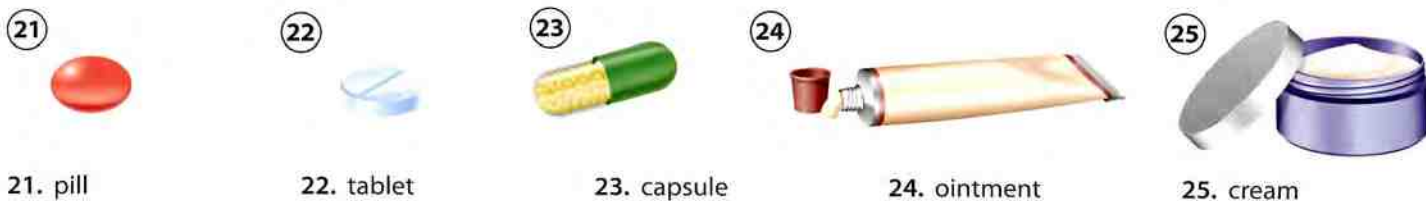
Role play. Talk to the pharmacist.

- A: Hi. I need to pick up a prescription for Jones.
- B: Here's your medication, Mr. Jones. Take these once a day with milk or food.



- 9. wheelchair
- 10. crutches
- 11. walker
- 12. humidifier
- 13. heating pad
- 14. air purifier
- 15. hot water bottle
- 16. cane
- 17. vitamins
- 18. over-the-counter medication
- 19. sling
- 20. cast

Types of Medication



- 21. pill
- 22. tablet
- 23. capsule
- 24. ointment
- 25. cream

Over-the-Counter Medication



- 26. pain reliever
- 27. cold tablets
- 28. antacid
- 29. cough syrup
- 30. throat lozenges
- 31. eye drops
- 32. nasal spray
- 33. inhaler

Ways to talk about medication

Use *take* for pills, tablets, capsules, and cough syrup.
 Use *apply* for ointments and creams.
 Use *use* for drops, nasal sprays, and inhalers.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

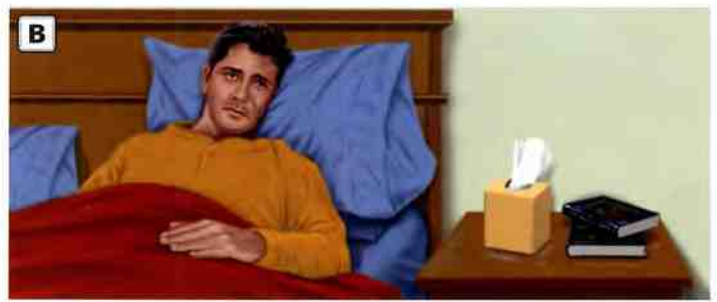
1. What pharmacy do you go to?
2. Do you ever ask the pharmacist for advice?
3. Do you take any vitamins? Which ones?



Ways to Get Well



A. Seek medical attention.



B. Get bed rest.



C. Drink fluids.



D. Take medicine.

Ways to Stay Well



E. Stay fit.



F. Eat a healthy diet.



G. Don't smoke.



H. Have regular checkups.



I. Get immunized.



J. Follow medical advice.

More vocabulary

injection: medicine in a syringe that is put into the body

immunization / vaccination: an injection that stops serious diseases

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How do you stay fit?
2. What do you do when you're sick?
3. Which two foods are a part of your healthy diet?

Types of Health Problems



1. vision problems



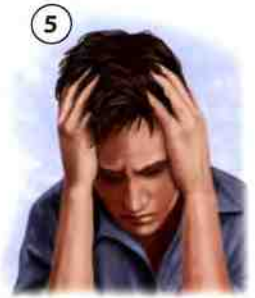
2. hearing loss



3. pain

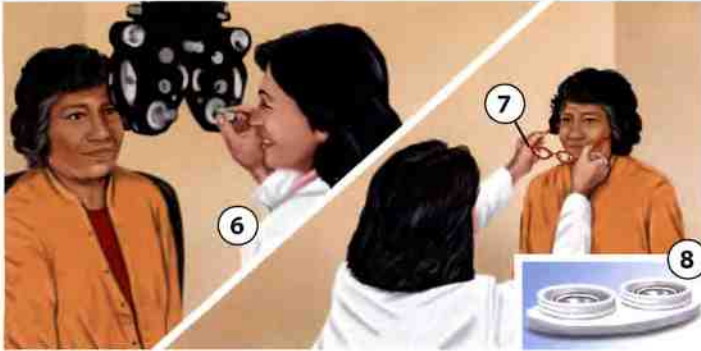


4. stress



5. depression

Help with Health Problems



6. optometrist

8. contact lenses

7. glasses



9. audiologist

10. hearing aid



11. physical therapy

12. physical therapist



13. talk therapy

14. therapist



15. support group

Ways to ask about health problems

Are you in pain?

Are you having vision problems?

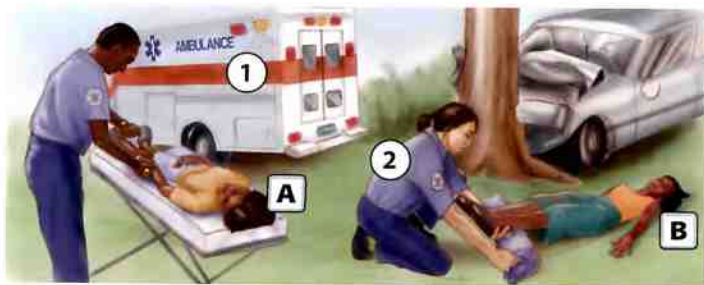
Are you experiencing depression?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Do you know a good optometrist?

B: Why? Are you having vision problems?

A: Yes, I might need glasses.



1. ambulance

2. paramedic

A. be unconscious

B. be in shock

C. be injured / be hurt

D. have a heart attack

E. have an allergic reaction

F. get an electric shock

G. get frostbite

H. burn (your)self

I. drown

J. swallow poison

K. overdose on drugs

L. choke

M. bleed

N. can't breathe

O. fall

P. break a bone

Grammar Point: past tense

For past tense add -ed:
burned, drowned, swallowed,
overdosed, choked

These verbs are different (irregular):

be – was, were

bleed – bled

fall – fell

have – had

can't – couldn't

get – got

break – broke

First Aid



1. first aid kit



2. first aid manual



3. medical emergency bracelet

Inside the Kit



4. tweezers

5. adhesive bandage

6. sterile pad

7. sterile tape

8. gauze

9. hydrogen peroxide

10. antihistamine cream

11. antibacterial ointment

12. elastic bandage

13. ice pack

14. splint

First Aid Procedures



15. stitches



16. rescue breathing



17. CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)



18. Heimlich maneuver

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need in the first aid kit?

B: We need tweezers and gauze.

A: I think we need sterile tape, too.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are the three most important first aid items? Why?
2. Which first aid procedures should everyone know? Why?
3. What are some good places to keep a first aid kit?



In the Waiting Room



4 **Health Form**

Name: *Andre Zolmar*
 Date of birth: *July 8, 1979*
 Current symptoms: *stomachache*

Health History:

Childhood Diseases:

chicken pox
 diphtheria
 rubella
 measles
 mumps
 other

Description of symptoms:

1. appointment

2. receptionist

3. health insurance card

4. health history form

In the Examining Room



5. doctor

7. examination table

9. blood pressure gauge

11. thermometer

6. patient

8. nurse

10. stethoscope

12. syringe

Medical Procedures



A. check...blood pressure

C. listen to...heart

E. examine...throat

B. take...temperature

D. examine...eyes

F. draw...blood

Grammar Point: future tense with *will* + verb

To show a future action, use *will* + verb.

The subject pronoun contraction of *will* is *'ll*.

She will draw your blood. = *She'll draw your blood.*

Role play. Talk to a medical receptionist.

A: Will the nurse examine my eyes?

B: No, but she'll draw your blood.

A: What will the doctor do?

Dentistry



- 1. dentist
- 2. dental assistant



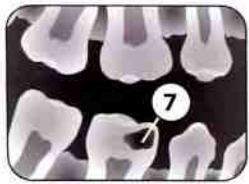
- 3. dental hygienist
- 4. dental instruments

Orthodontics

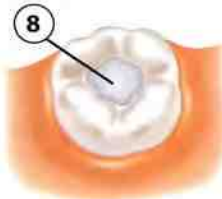


- 5. orthodontist
- 6. braces

Dental Problems



7. cavity / decay



8. filling



9. crown



10. dentures



11. gum disease



12. plaque

An Office Visit



A. clean...teeth



B. take x-rays



C. numb the mouth



D. drill a tooth



E. fill a cavity



F. pull a tooth

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- 1. Do you know someone with braces? Who?
- 2. Do dentists make you nervous? Why or why not?
- 3. How often do you go to the dentist?

Role play. Talk to a dentist.

- A: I think I have a cavity.
- B: Let me take a look.
- A: Will I need a filling?

Medical Specialists



1. internist



2. obstetrician



3. cardiologist



4. pediatrician



5. oncologist



6. radiologist



7. ophthalmologist



8. psychiatrist

Nursing Staff



9. surgical nurse



10. registered nurse (RN)



11. licensed practical nurse (LPN)



12. certified nursing assistant (CNA)

Hospital Staff



13. administrator



14. admissions clerk



15. dietician



16. orderly

More vocabulary

Gynecologists examine and treat women.
Nurse practitioners can give medical exams.
Nurse midwives deliver babies.

Chiropractors move the spine to improve health.
Orthopedists treat bone and joint problems.

A Hospital Room



- 17. volunteer
- 18. patient
- 19. hospital gown
- 20. medication
- 21. bed table
- 22. hospital bed
- 23. bed pan
- 24. medical chart
- 25. IV (intravenous drip)
- 26. vital signs monitor
- 27. bed control
- 28. call button

Lab



- 29. phlebotomist
- 30. blood work / blood test
- 31. medical waste disposal

Emergency Room Entrance



- 32. emergency medical technician (EMT)
- 33. stretcher / gurney
- 34. ambulance

Operating Room



- 35. anesthesiologist
- 36. surgeon
- 37. surgical cap
- 38. surgical gown
- 39. surgical gloves
- 40. operating table

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write this sentence. She's a volunteer.
 B: She's a what?
 A: Volunteer. That's v-o-l-u-n-t-e-e-r.

Role play. Ask about a doctor.

A: I need to find a good surgeon.
 B: Dr. Jones is a great surgeon. You should call him.
 A: I will! Please give me his number.



1. low-cost exam

3. booth

5. aerobic exercise

7. sugar-free

A. check ... pulse

2. acupuncture

4. yoga

6. demonstration

8. nutrition label

B. give a lecture



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many different booths are there at the health fair?
2. What kinds of exams and treatments can you get at the fair?
3. What kinds of lectures and demonstrations are there?
4. How much is an acupuncture treatment? a medical screening?

 **Read the story.**

A Health Fair

Once a month the Fadool Health Clinic has a health fair. You can get a low-cost medical exam at one booth. The nurses check your blood pressure and check your pulse. At another booth you can get a free eye exam. And an acupuncture treatment is only \$5.00.

You can learn a lot at the fair. This month a doctor is giving a lecture on nutrition labels. There is also a demonstration on sugar-free cooking. You can learn to do aerobic exercise and yoga, too.

Do you want to get healthy and stay healthy? Then come to the Fadool Clinic Health Fair!

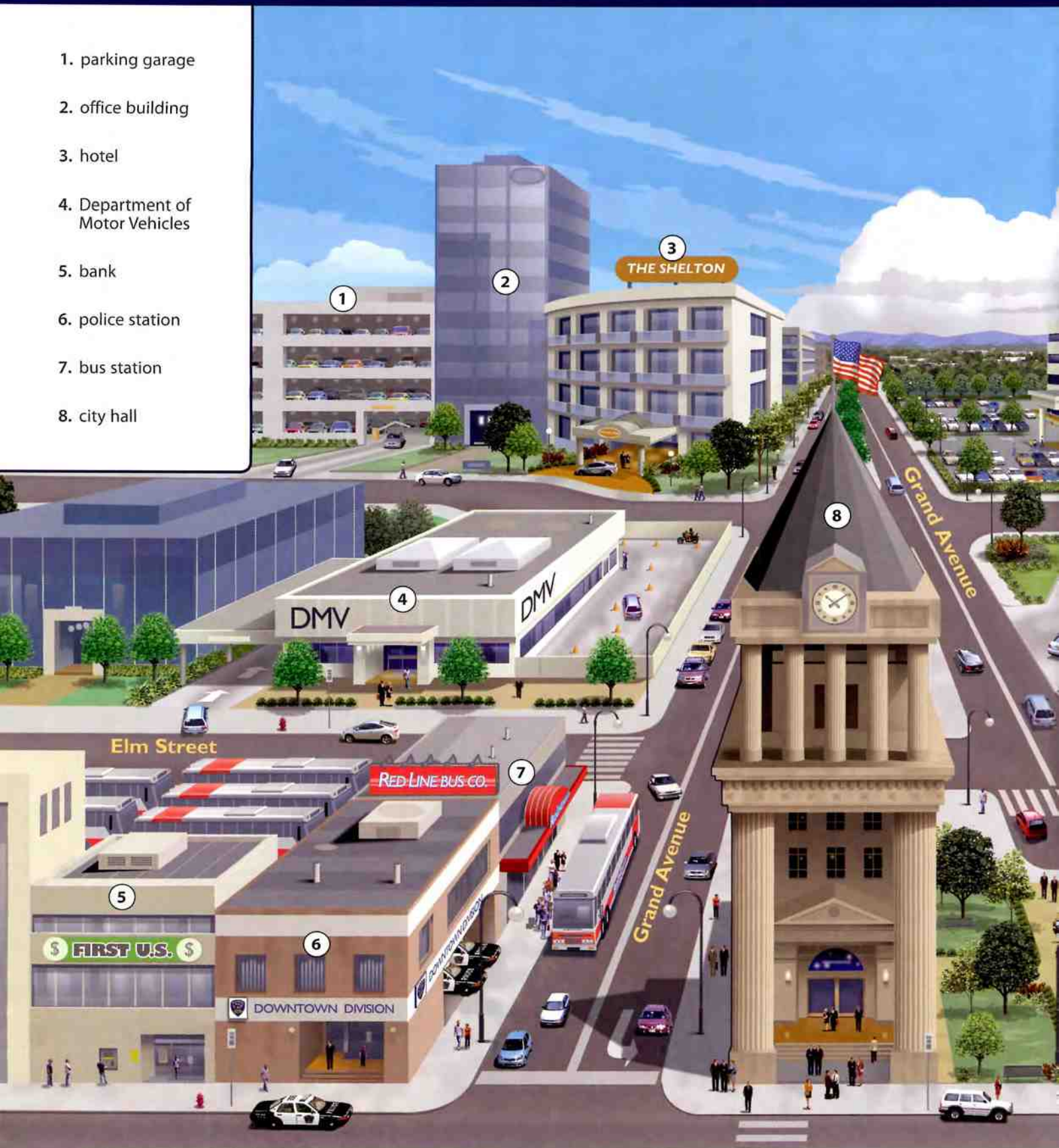
Think about it.

1. Which booths at this fair look interesting to you? Why?
2. Do you read nutrition labels? Why or why not?



Downtown

1. parking garage
2. office building
3. hotel
4. Department of Motor Vehicles
5. bank
6. police station
7. bus station
8. city hall



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the bank.

B: Point to the hotel.

A: Point to the restaurant.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write bank.

B: Is that spelled b-a-n-k?

A: Yes, that's right.



9. hospital
10. gas station
11. post office
12. fire station
13. courthouse
14. restaurant
15. library

Grammar Point: in and at with locations

Use *in* when you are inside the building. *I am in (inside) the bank.* Use *at* to describe your general location. *I am at the bank.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

- A: *I'm in the bank. Where are you?*
 B: *I'm at the bank, too, but I'm outside.*
 A: *OK. I'll meet you there.*



1. stadium

2. construction site

3. factory

4. car dealership

5. mosque

6. movie theater

7. shopping mall

8. furniture store

9. school

10. gym

11. coffee shop

12. motel

Ways to state your destination using *to* and *to the*

Use *to* for schools, churches, and synagogues.

I'm going to school.

Use *to the* for all other locations. *I have to go to the bakery.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where are you going today?

B: I'm going to school. How about you?

A: I have to go to the bakery.



13. skyscraper / high-rise

17. community college

21. office supply store

14. church

18. supermarket

22. garbage truck

15. cemetery

19. bakery

23. theater

16. synagogue

20. home improvement store

24. convention center

Ways to give locations

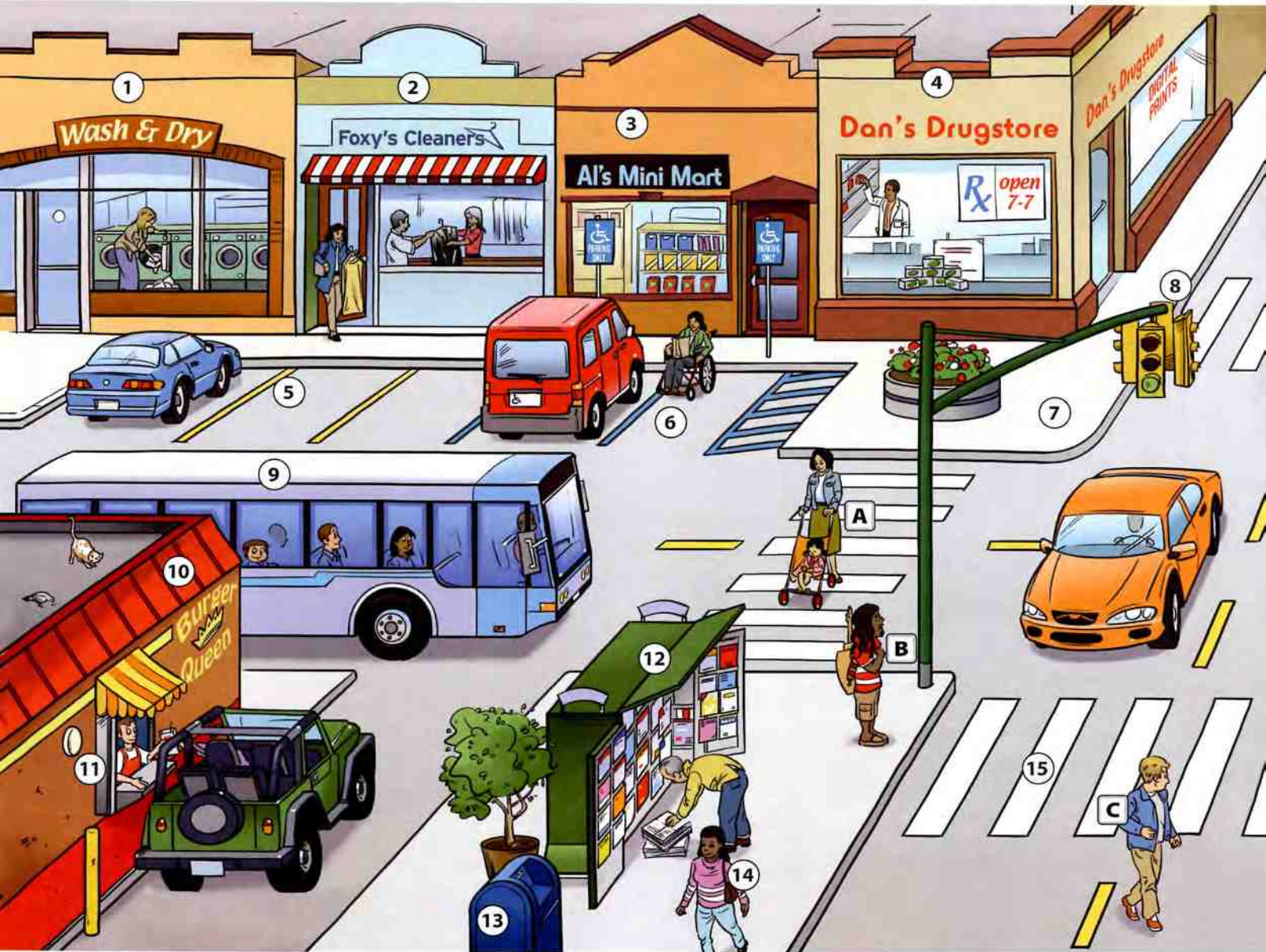
The mall is on 2nd Street.

The mall is on the corner of 2nd and Elm.

The mall is next to the movie theater.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Where's your favorite coffee shop?
2. Where's your favorite supermarket?
3. Where's your favorite movie theater?



- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. laundromat | 7. corner | 13. mailbox |
| 2. dry cleaners | 8. traffic light | 14. pedestrian |
| 3. convenience store | 9. bus | 15. crosswalk |
| 4. pharmacy | 10. fast food restaurant | A. cross the street |
| 5. parking space | 11. drive-thru window | B. wait for the light |
| 6. handicapped parking | 12. newsstand | C. jaywalk |

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a lot of errands to do today.

B: Me, too. First, I'm going to the laundromat.

A: I'll see you there after I stop at the copy center.

Think about it. Discuss.

- Which businesses are good to have in a neighborhood? Why?
- Would you like to own a small business? If yes, what kind? If no, why not?



16. bus stop

17. donut shop

18. copy center

19. barbershop

20. video store

21. curb

22. bike

23. pay phone

24. sidewalk

25. parking meter

26. street sign

27. fire hydrant

28. cart

29. street vendor

30. childcare center

D. **ride** a bike

E. **park** the car

F. **walk** a dog

More vocabulary

neighborhood: the area close to your home

do errands: to make a short trip from your home to buy or pick up things

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What errands do you do every week?
2. What stores do you go to in your neighborhood?
3. What things can you buy from a street vendor?



1. music store

2. jewelry store

3. nail salon

4. bookstore

5. toy store

6. pet store

7. card store

8. florist

9. optician

10. shoe store

11. play area

12. guest services

More vocabulary

beauty shop: hair salon

men's store: men's clothing store

gift shop: a store that sells t-shirts, mugs, and other small gifts

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Where is the florist?

B: It's on the first floor, next to the optician.



13. department store

14. travel agency

15. food court

16. ice cream shop

17. candy store

18. hair salon

19. maternity store

20. electronics store

21. elevator

22. cell phone kiosk

23. escalator

24. directory

Ways to talk about plans

Let's go to the card store.

I have to go to the card store.

I want to go to the card store.

Role play. Talk to a friend at the mall.

A: Let's go to the card store. I need to buy a card for Maggie's birthday.

B: OK, but can we go to the shoe store next?



- 1. teller
- 2. customer
- 3. deposit
- 4. deposit slip
- 5. security guard
- 6. vault
- 7. safety deposit box
- 8. valuables

Opening an Account



- 9. account manager
- 10. passbook
- 11. savings account number
- 12. check book
- 13. check
- 14. checking account number
- 15. ATM card
- 16. bank statement
- 17. balance



- A. Cash a check.
- B. Make a deposit.
- C. Bank online.

The ATM (Automated Teller Machine)



- D. Insert your ATM card.
- E. Enter your PIN.*
- F. Withdraw cash.
- G. Remove your card.

*PIN = personal identification number



A. get a library card



B. look for a book



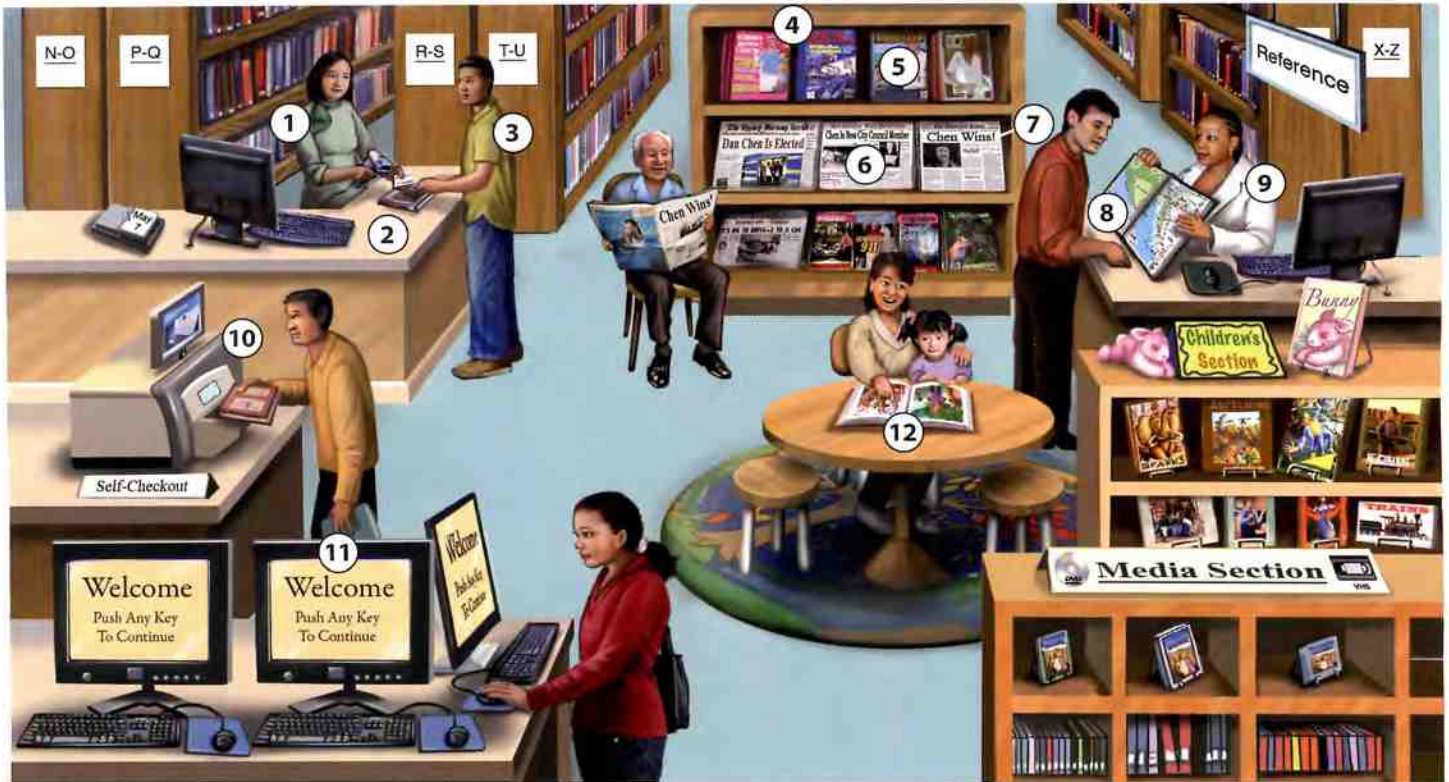
C. check out a book



D. return a book



E. pay a late fine



1. library clerk

4. periodicals

7. headline

10. self-checkout

2. circulation desk

5. magazine

8. atlas

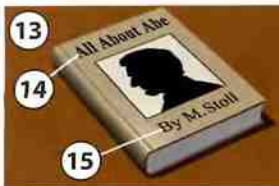
11. online catalog

3. library patron

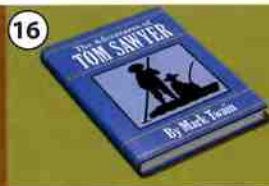
6. newspaper

9. reference librarian

12. picture book



13. biography



15. author

14. title

16. novel



17. audiobook



18. videocassette



19. DVD



1. Priority Mail®

3. media mail

5. airmail

2. Express Mail®

4. Certified Mail™

6. ground post / parcel post



13. letter

14. envelope



15. greeting card

16. post card



17. package

18. book of stamps

19. postal forms

20. letter carrier

21. return address

22. mailing address



23. stamp

24. postmark

Ways to talk about sending mail

This letter has to get there tomorrow. (Express Mail®)

This letter has to arrive in two days. (Priority Mail®)

This letter can go in regular mail. (First Class)

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Hi. This letter has to get there tomorrow.

B: You can send it by Express Mail®.

A: OK. I need a book of stamps, too.



7. postal clerk

9. post office box (PO box)

11. stamp machine

8. scale

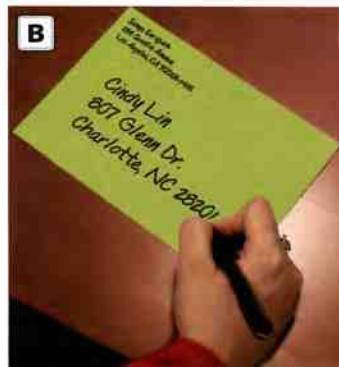
10. automated postal center (APC)

12. mailbox

Sending a Card



A. Write a note in a card.



B. Address the envelope.



C. Put on a stamp.



D. Mail the card.



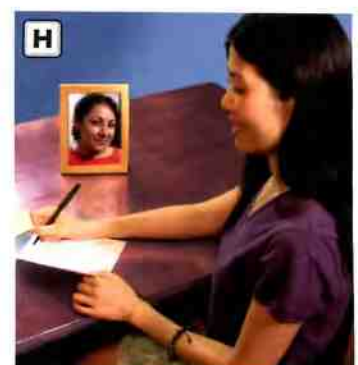
E. Deliver the card.



F. Receive the card.



G. Read the card.



H. Write back.

More vocabulary

overnight / next day mail: Express Mail®
 postage: the cost to send mail
 junk mail: mail you don't want

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What kind of mail do you send overnight?
2. Do you want to be a letter carrier? Why or why not?
3. Do you get junk mail? What do you do with it?



- 1. DMV handbook
- 2. testing area
- 3. DMV clerk
- 4. photo
- 5. fingerprint
- 6. vision exam
- 7. window



- 8. proof of insurance
- 9. driver's license



- 10. expiration date
- 11. driver's license number



- 12. license plate
- 13. registration sticker / tag

More vocabulary

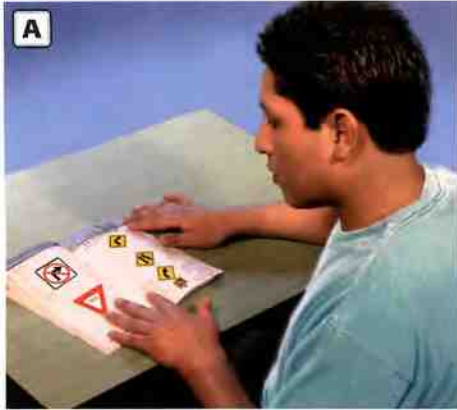
expire: a license is no good, or expires, after the expiration date
renew a license: to apply to keep a license before it expires
vanity plate: a more expensive, personal license plate

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- 1. How far is the DMV from your home?
- 2. Do you have a driver's license? If yes, when does it expire? If not, do you want one?



Getting Your First License



A. Study the handbook.



B. Take a driver education course.*



C. Show your identification.



D. Pay the application fee.



E. Take a written test.



F. Get a learner's permit.



G. Take a driver's training course.*



H. Pass a driving test.



I. Get your license.

*Note: This is not required for drivers 18 and older.

Ways to request more information

What do I do next?
 What's the next step?
 Where do I go from here?

Role play. Talk to a DMV clerk.

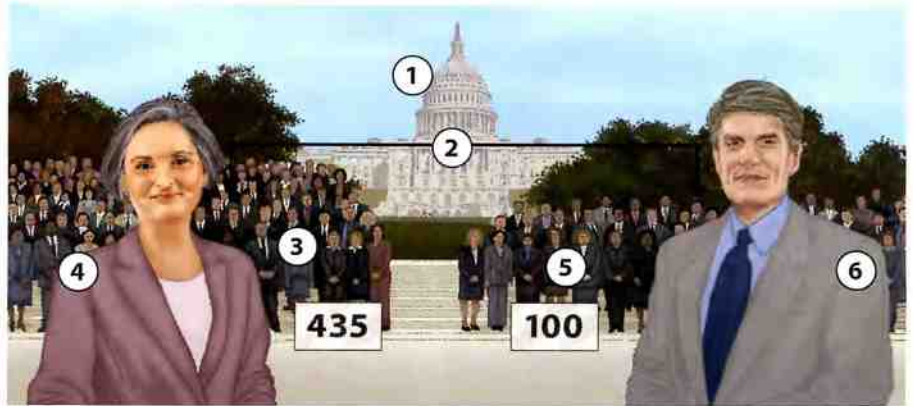
A: I want to apply for a driver's license.
 B: Did you study the handbook?
 A: Yes, I did. What do I do next?



Federal Government

Legislative Branch

- 1. U.S. Capitol
- 2. Congress
- 3. House of Representatives
- 4. congressperson
- 5. Senate
- 6. senator



Executive Branch

- 7. White House
- 8. president
- 9. vice president
- 10. Cabinet



Judicial Branch

- 11. Supreme Court
- 12. justices
- 13. chief justice



The Military



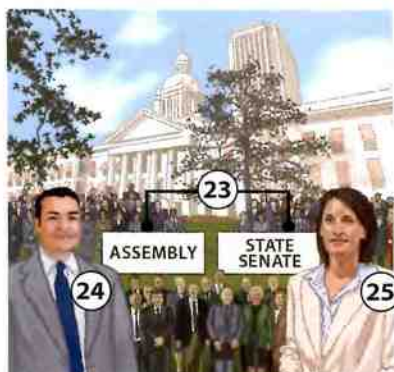
- 14. Army
- 15. Navy
- 16. Air Force
- 17. Marines
- 18. Coast Guard
- 19. National Guard



State Government



- 20. governor
- 21. lieutenant governor
- 22. state capital



- 23. Legislature
- 24. assemblyperson
- 25. state senator

City Government



- 26. mayor
- 27. city council
- 28. councilperson

An Election



- A. run for office
- 29. political campaign



- B. debate
- 30. opponent



- C. get elected
- 31. election results



- D. serve
- 32. elected official

More vocabulary

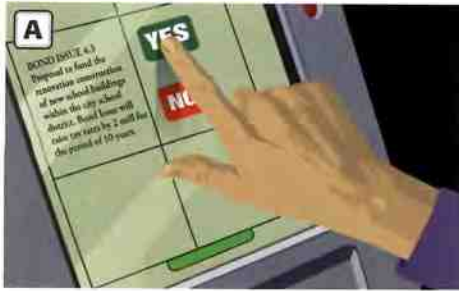
term: the period of time an elected official serves
political party: a group of people with the same political goals

Think about it. Discuss.

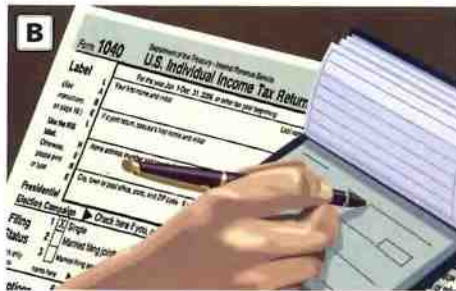
1. Should everyone have to serve in the military? Why or why not?
2. Would you prefer to run for city council or mayor? Why?



Responsibilities



A. vote



B. pay taxes



C. obey the law



D. register with Selective Service*



E. serve on a jury



F. be informed

Citizenship Requirements



G. be 18 or older

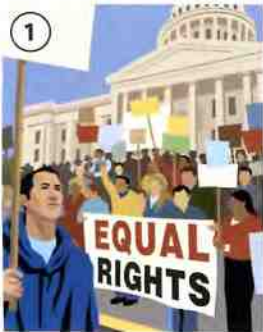


H. live in the U.S. for 5 years

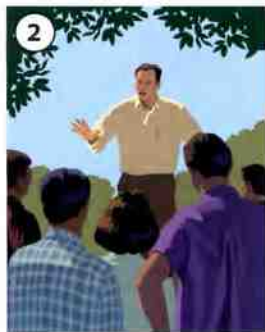


I. take a citizenship test

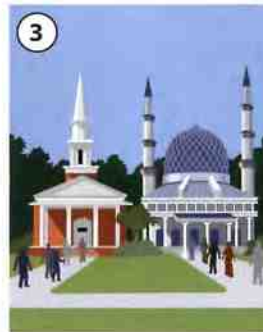
Rights



1. peaceful assembly



2. free speech



3. freedom of religion



4. freedom of the press



5. fair trial

*Note: All males 18 to 26 who live in the U.S. are required to register with Selective Service.



A. **arrest** a suspect

1. police officer

2. handcuffs



B. **hire** a lawyer / **hire** an attorney

3. guard

4. defense attorney



C. **appear** in court

5. defendant

6. judge



D. **stand** trial

8. jury

10. prosecuting attorney

12. court reporter

7. courtroom

9. evidence

11. witness

13. bailiff



E. **convict** the defendant

14. verdict*



F. **sentence** the defendant



G. **go** to jail / **go** to prison

15. convict / prisoner



H. **be** released

*Note: There are two possible verdicts, "guilty" and "not guilty."

Look at the pictures.

Describe what happened.

A: The police officer arrested a suspect.

B: He put handcuffs on him.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Would you want to serve on a jury? Why or why not?
2. Look at the crimes on page 142. What sentence would you give for each crime? Why?

1. vandalism



2. burglary



3. assault



4. gang violence



5. drunk driving



6. illegal drugs



7. arson



8. shoplifting



9. identity theft



10. victim

11. mugging



12. murder



13. gun

More vocabulary

steal: to take money or things from someone illegally

commit a crime: to do something illegal

criminal: someone who does something illegal

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is there too much crime on TV or in the movies? Explain.
2. How can communities help stop crime?



- A. **Walk** with a friend.
- B. **Stay** on well-lit streets.



- C. **Conceal** your PIN number.
- D. **Protect** your purse or wallet.



- E. **Lock** your doors.
- F. Don't **open** your door to strangers.



- G. Don't **drink** and **drive**.
- H. **Shop** on secure websites.



- I. **Be** aware of your surroundings.
- J. **Report** suspicious packages.



- K. **Report** crimes to the police.
- L. **Join** a Neighborhood Watch.

More vocabulary

sober: not drunk
 designated drivers: sober drivers who drive drunk people home safely

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you feel safe in your neighborhood?
2. Look at the pictures. Which of these things do you do?
3. What other things do you do to stay safe?



1. lost child

5. earthquake

9. firefighter

2. car accident

6. mudslide

10. fire truck

3. airplane crash

7. forest fire

4. explosion

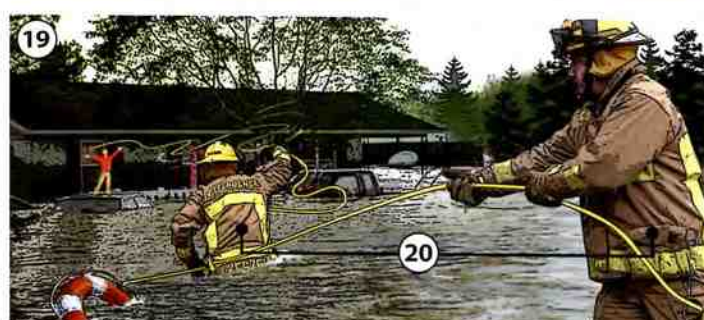
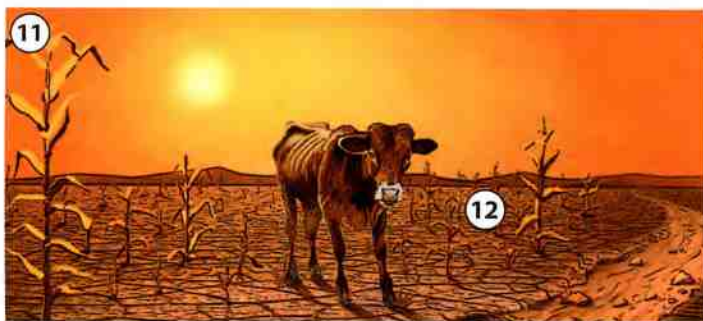
8. fire

Ways to report an emergency

First, give your name. *My name is Tim Johnson.*
Then, state the emergency and give the address.
There was a car accident at 219 Elm Street.

Role play. Call 911.

A: 911 Emergency Operator.
B: *My name is Lisa Diaz. There is a fire at 323 Oak Street.
Please hurry!*



11. drought

15. tornado

19. flood

12. famine

16. volcanic eruption

20. search and rescue team

13. blizzard

17. tidal wave / tsunami

14. hurricane

18. avalanche

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which natural disaster worries you the most?
2. Which natural disaster worries you the least?
3. Which disasters are common in your local area?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What organizations can help you in an emergency?
2. What are some ways to prepare for natural disasters?
3. Where would you go in an emergency?



Before an Emergency



A. Plan for an emergency.

2. out-of-state contact

4. gas shut-off valve

1. meeting place

3. escape route

5. evacuation route



B. Make a disaster kit.

10. packaged food

15. batteries

19. copies of ID and credit cards

6. warm clothes

11. bottled water

16. matches

20. copies of important papers

7. blankets

12. moist towelettes

17. cash and coins

8. can opener

13. toilet paper

18. first aid kit

9. canned food

14. flashlight

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do we need for our disaster kit?

B: We need blankets and matches.

A: I think we also need batteries.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who would you call first after an emergency?

2. Do you have escape and evacuation routes planned?

3. Are you a calm person in case of an emergency?



During an Emergency



C. Watch the weather.



D. Pay attention to warnings.



E. Remain calm.



F. Follow directions.



G. Help people with disabilities.



H. Seek shelter.



I. Stay away from windows.



J. Take cover.



K. Evacuate the area.

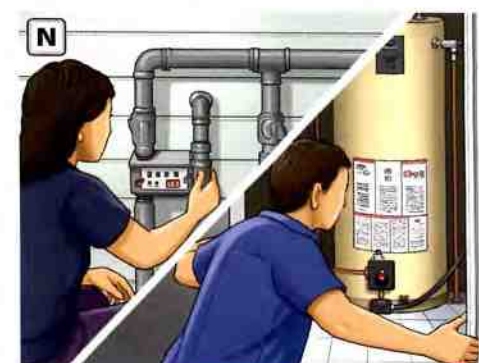
After an Emergency



L. Call out-of-state contacts.



M. Clean up debris.



N. Inspect utilities.

Ways to say you're OK

*I'm fine.
We're OK here.
Everything's under control.*

Ways to say you need help

*We need help.
Someone is hurt.
I'm injured. Please get help.*

Role play. Prepare for an emergency.

A: They just issued a hurricane warning.
B: OK. We need to stay calm and follow directions.
A: What do we need to do first?



1. graffiti

3. streetlight

5. petition

B. applaud

2. litter

4. hardware store

A. give a speech


C. change



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What were the problems on Main Street?
2. What was the petition for?
3. Why did the city council applaud?
4. How did the people change the street?

 **Read the story.**

Community Cleanup

Marta Lopez has a donut shop on Main Street. One day she looked at her street and was very upset. She saw graffiti on her donut shop and the other stores. Litter was everywhere. All the streetlights were broken. Marta wanted to fix the lights and clean up the street.

Marta started a petition about the streetlights. Five hundred people signed it. Then she gave a speech to the city council. The council members voted to repair the streetlights. Everyone applauded. Marta was happy, but her work wasn't finished.

Next, Marta asked for volunteers to clean up Main Street. The hardware store manager gave the volunteers free paint. Marta gave them free donuts and coffee. The volunteers painted and cleaned. They changed Main Street. Now Main Street is beautiful and Marta is proud.

Think about it.

1. What are some problems in your community? How can people help?
2. Imagine you are Marta. What do you say in your speech to the city council?





Basic Transportation

1. car
2. passenger
3. taxi
4. motorcycle
5. street
6. truck
7. train
8. (air)plane



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the motorcycle.

B: Point to the truck.

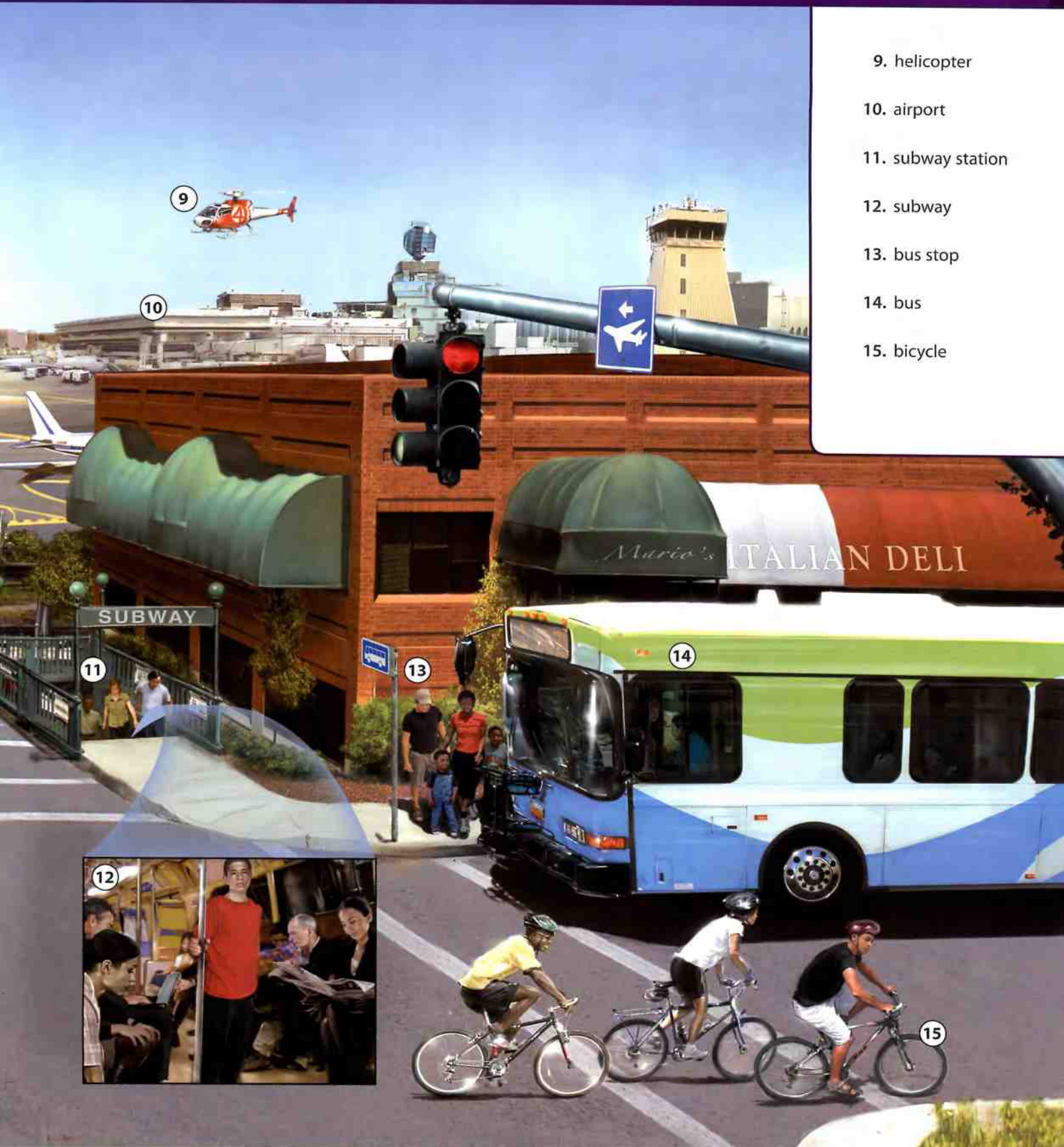
A: Point to the train.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write motorcycle.

B: Could you repeat that for me?

A: Motorcycle. M-o-t-o-r-c-y-c-l-e.



9. helicopter

10. airport

11. subway station

12. subway

13. bus stop

14. bus

15. bicycle

Ways to talk about using transportation

Use **take** for buses, trains, subways, taxis, planes, and helicopters. Use **drive** for cars and trucks. Use **ride** for bicycles and motorcycles.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How do you get to school?*

B: *I take the bus. How about you?*

A: *I ride a bicycle to school.*



A Bus Stop



4

BUS 10 Northbound		
Main	Elm	Oak
6:00	6:10	6:13
6:30	6:40	6:43
7:00	7:10	7:13
7:30	7:40	7:43



A Subway Station



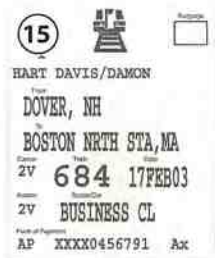
- 1. bus route
- 2. fare
- 3. rider
- 4. schedule
- 5. transfer

- 6. subway car
- 7. platform
- 8. turnstile
- 9. vending machine
- 10. token
- 11. fare card

A Train Station



Airport Transportation



- 12. ticket window
- 13. conductor
- 14. track
- 15. ticket
- 16. one-way trip
- 17. round trip



- 18. taxi stand
- 19. shuttle
- 20. town car
- 21. taxi driver
- 22. taxi license
- 23. meter

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi
miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

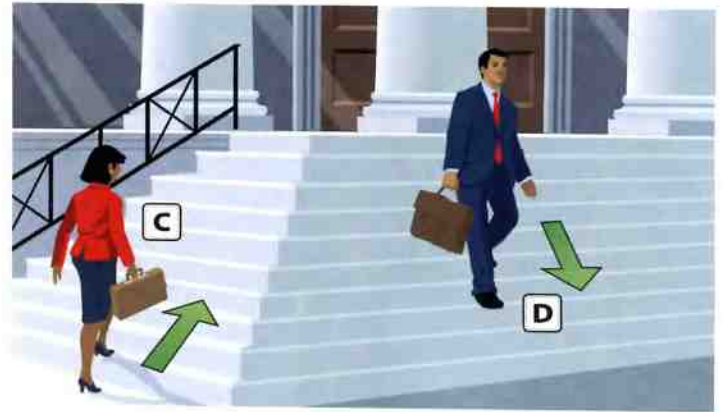
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is there a subway system in your city?
2. Do you ever take taxis? When?
3. Do you ever take the bus? Where?



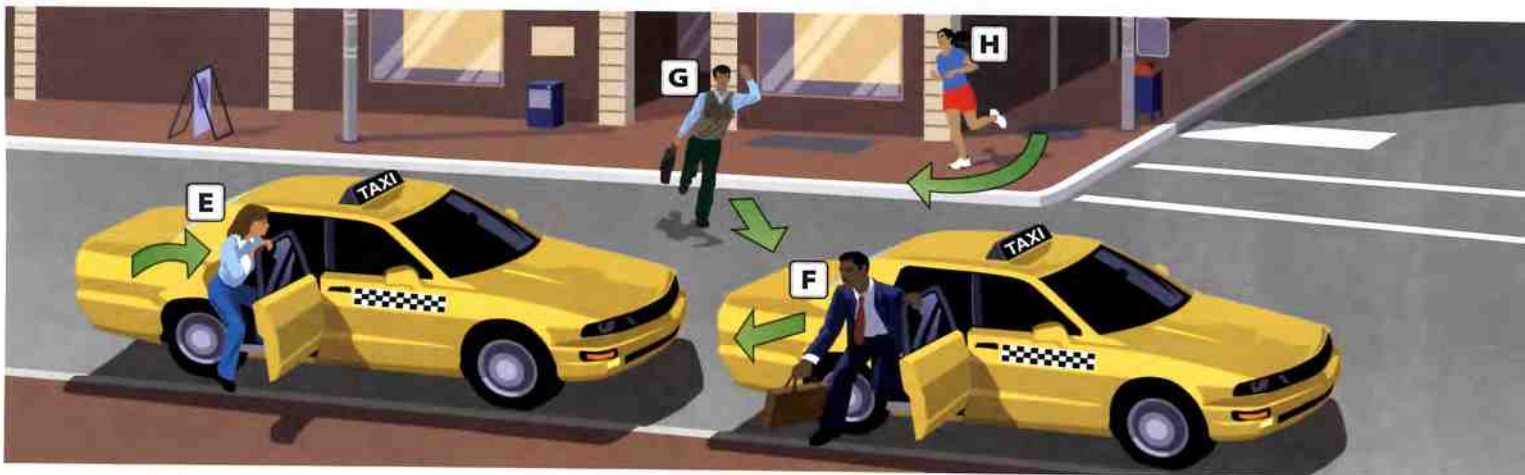
A. go **under** the bridge

B. go **over** the bridge



C. walk **up** the steps

D. walk **down** the steps



E. get **into** the taxi

F. get **out of** the taxi

G. run **across** the street

H. run **around** the corner



I. get **on** the highway

J. get **off** the highway

K. drive **through** the tunnel

Grammar Point: *into, out of, on, off*

Use *get into* for taxis and cars.

Use *get on* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.

Use *get out of* for taxis and cars.

Use *get off* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.



Traffic Signs



1. stop



2. do not enter / wrong way



3. one way



4. speed limit



5. U-turn OK



6. no outlet / dead end



7. right turn only



8. no left turn



9. yield



10. merge



11. no parking



12. handicapped parking



13. pedestrian crossing



14. railroad crossing



15. school crossing



16. road work



17. U.S. route / highway marker



18. hospital

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Watch out! The sign says no left turn.

B: Sorry, I was looking at the stop sign.

A: That's OK. Just be careful!

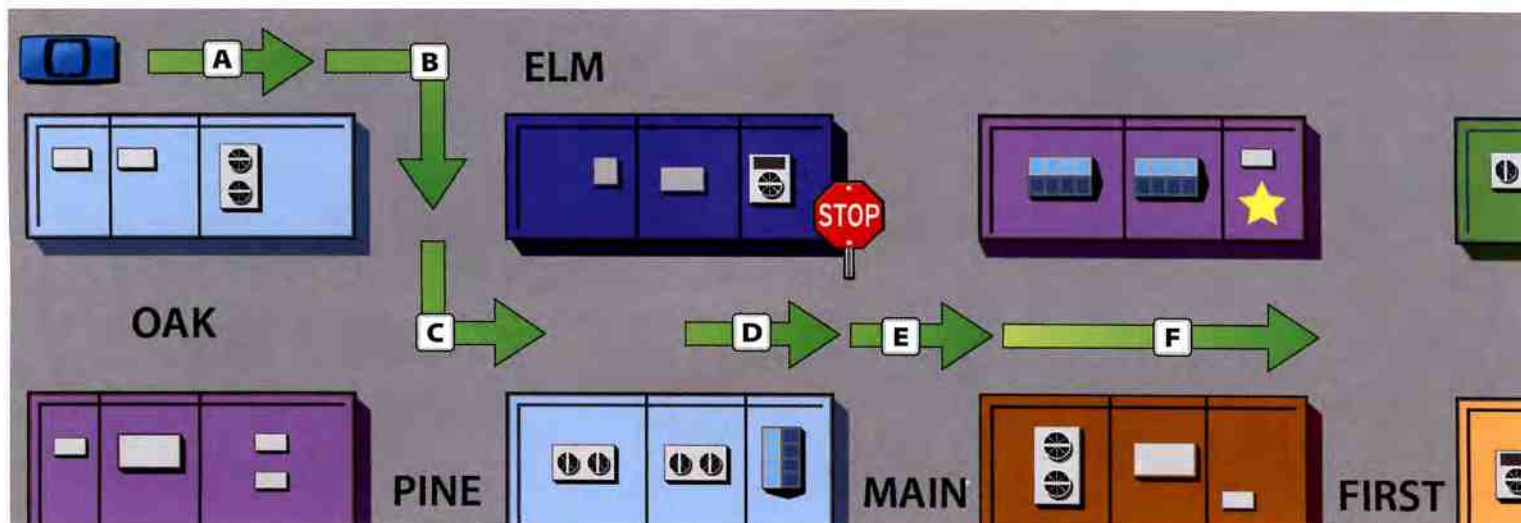
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How many traffic signs are on your street?

2. What's the speed limit on your street?

3. What traffic signs are the same in your native country?

Directions



A. Go straight on Elm Street.

C. Turn left on Oak Street.

E. Go past Main Street.

B. Turn right on Pine Street.

D. Stop at the corner.

F. Go one block to First Street.

Maps



1. north

3. south

5. symbol

8. street

2. west

4. east

6. key

9. highway

7. scale

10. river



11. GPS (global positioning system)

12. Internet map

Role play. Ask for directions.

A: I'm lost. I need to get to Elm and Pine.

B: Go straight on Oak and make a right on Pine.

A: Thanks so much.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

- How often do you use Internet maps? GPS? paper maps?
- What was the last map you used? Why?



Cars and Trucks



1. 4-door car / sedan

2. 2-door car / coupe

3. hybrid

4. sports car

5. convertible

6. station wagon

7. SUV (sport-utility vehicle)

8. minivan

9. camper

10. RV (recreational vehicle)

11. limousine / limo



12. pickup truck

14. tow truck

16. cab

18. moving van

20. tank truck

13. cargo van

15. tractor trailer / semi

17. trailer

19. dump truck

21. school bus

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I have a new car!

B: Did you get a hybrid?

A: Yes, but I really wanted a sports car.

More vocabulary

make: the name of the company that makes the car

model: the style of the car



Buying a Used Car



A. Look at car ads.



B. Ask the seller about the car.



C. Take the car to a mechanic.



D. Negotiate a price.



E. Get the title from the seller.



F. Register the car.

Taking Care of Your Car



G. Fill the tank with gas.



H. Check the oil.



I. Put in coolant.



J. Go for a smog check.*



K. Replace the windshield wipers.



L. Fill the tires with air.

*smog check = emissions test

Ways to request service

*Please check the oil.
Could you fill the tank?
Put in coolant, please.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about a used car?
2. Do you like to negotiate car prices? Why?
3. Do you know any good mechanics? Why are they good?



At the Dealer



- 1. windshield
- 2. windshield wipers
- 3. sideview mirror
- 4. hood
- 5. tire
- 6. turn signal
- 7. headlight
- 8. bumper

At the Mechanic



- 9. hubcap / wheel cover
- 10. gas tank
- 11. trunk
- 12. license plate
- 13. tail light
- 14. brake light
- 15. tail pipe
- 16. muffler

Under the Hood



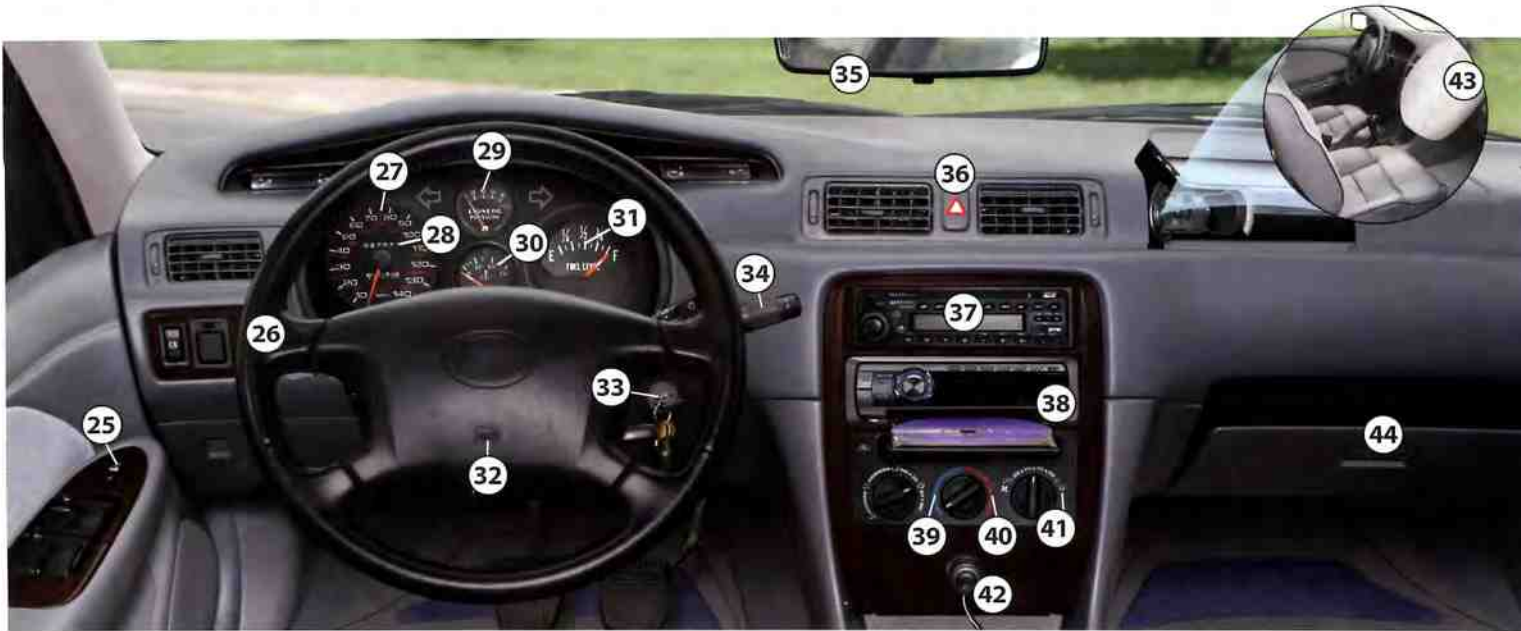
- 17. fuel injection system
- 18. engine
- 19. radiator
- 20. battery

Inside the Trunk



- 21. jumper cables
- 22. lug wrench
- 23. spare tire
- 24. jack

The Dashboard and Instrument Panel



- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 25. door lock | 30. temperature gauge | 35. rearview mirror | 40. heater |
| 26. steering wheel | 31. gas gauge | 36. hazard lights | 41. defroster |
| 27. speedometer | 32. horn | 37. radio | 42. power outlet |
| 28. odometer | 33. ignition | 38. CD player | 43. air bag |
| 29. oil gauge | 34. turn signal | 39. air conditioner | 44. glove compartment |

An Automatic Transmission

A Manual Transmission

Inside the Car



- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 45. brake pedal | 47. gear shift | 49. clutch | 51. front seat | 53. child safety seat |
| 46. gas pedal / accelerator | 48. hand brake | 50. stick shift | 52. seat belt | 54. backseat |



In the Airline Terminal



1. skycap

3. ticket agent

2. check-in kiosk

4. screening area

At the Security Checkpoint



5. TSA* agent / security screener

6. bin

Taking a Flight



A. Check in electronically.



B. Check your bags.



C. Show your boarding pass and ID.



D. Go through security.



E. Board the plane.



F. Find your seat.



G. Stow your carry-on bag.



H. Fasten your seat belt.



I. Turn off your cell phone.



J. Take off. / Leave.



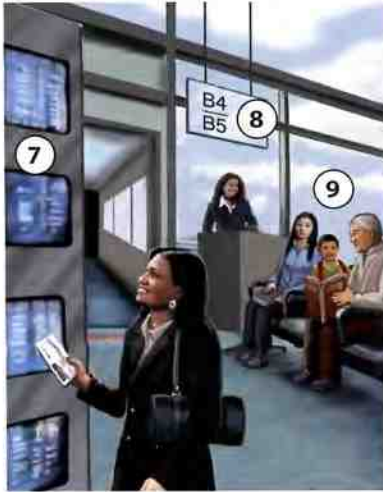
K. Land. / Arrive.



L. Claim your baggage.

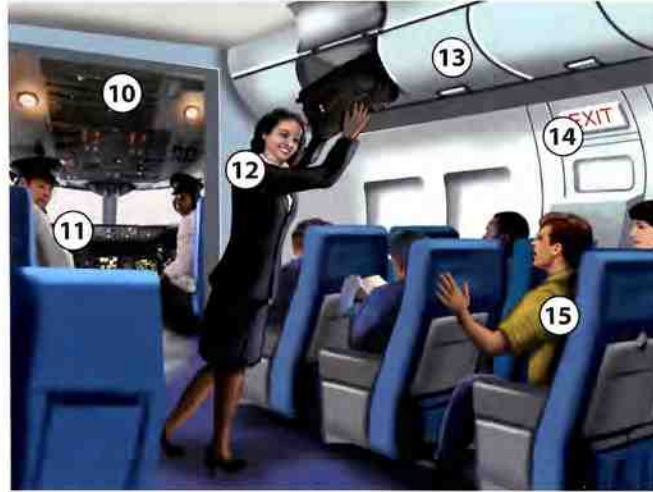
*Transportation Security Administration

At the Gate



- 7. arrival and departure monitors
- 8. gate
- 9. boarding area

On the Airplane

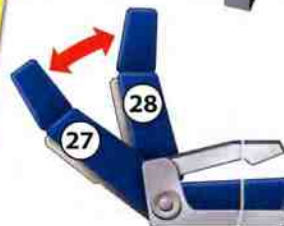
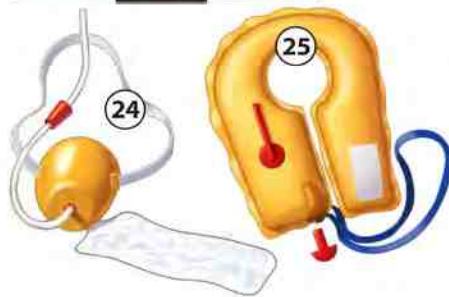
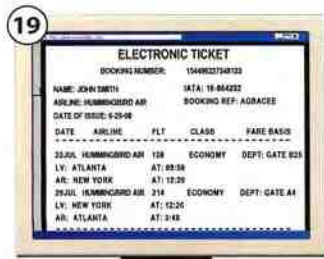


- 10. cockpit
- 11. pilot
- 12. flight attendant
- 13. overhead compartment
- 14. emergency exit
- 15. passenger

At Customs



- 16. declaration form
- 17. customs officer
- 18. luggage / bag



FLIGHT	SCHEDULED	ARRIVAL
128	1:00 PM	1:00 PM
156	2:12 PM	2:30 PM
202	4:45 PM	4:45 PM

- 19. e-ticket
- 20. boarding pass
- 21. tray table
- 22. turbulence
- 23. baggage carousel
- 24. oxygen mask
- 25. life vest
- 26. emergency card
- 27. reclined seat
- 28. upright seat
- 29. on-time
- 30. delayed flight

More vocabulary

departure time: the time the plane takes off
arrival time: the time the plane lands
direct flight: a trip with no stops

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: Excuse me. Where do I check in?
B: At the check-in kiosk.
A: Thanks.



Seattle



1. starting point

4. auto club card

B. **get** lost

E. **run out** of gas

2. scenery

5. destination

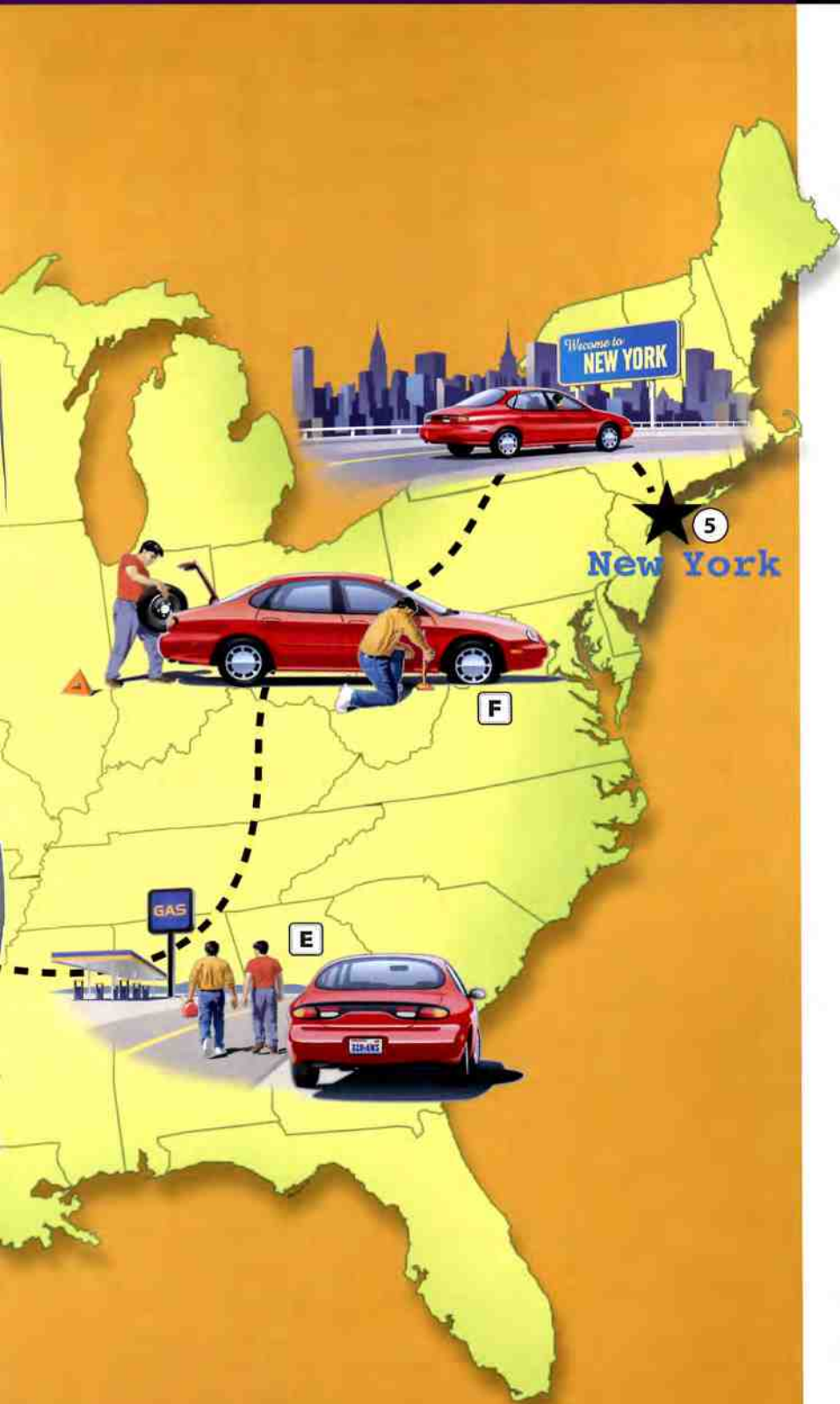
C. **get** a speeding ticket

F. **have** a flat tire

3. gas station attendant

A. **pack**

D. **break down**



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What are the young men's starting point and destination?
2. What do they see on their trip?
3. What kinds of problems do they have?

 **Read the story.**

A Road Trip

On July 7th Joe and Rob packed their bags for a road trip. Their starting point was Seattle. Their destination was New York City.

The young men saw beautiful scenery on their trip. But there were also problems. They got lost. Then, a gas station attendant gave them bad directions. Next, they got a speeding ticket. Joe was very upset. After that, their car broke down. Joe called a tow truck and used his auto club card.

The end of their trip was difficult, too. They ran out of gas and then they had a flat tire.

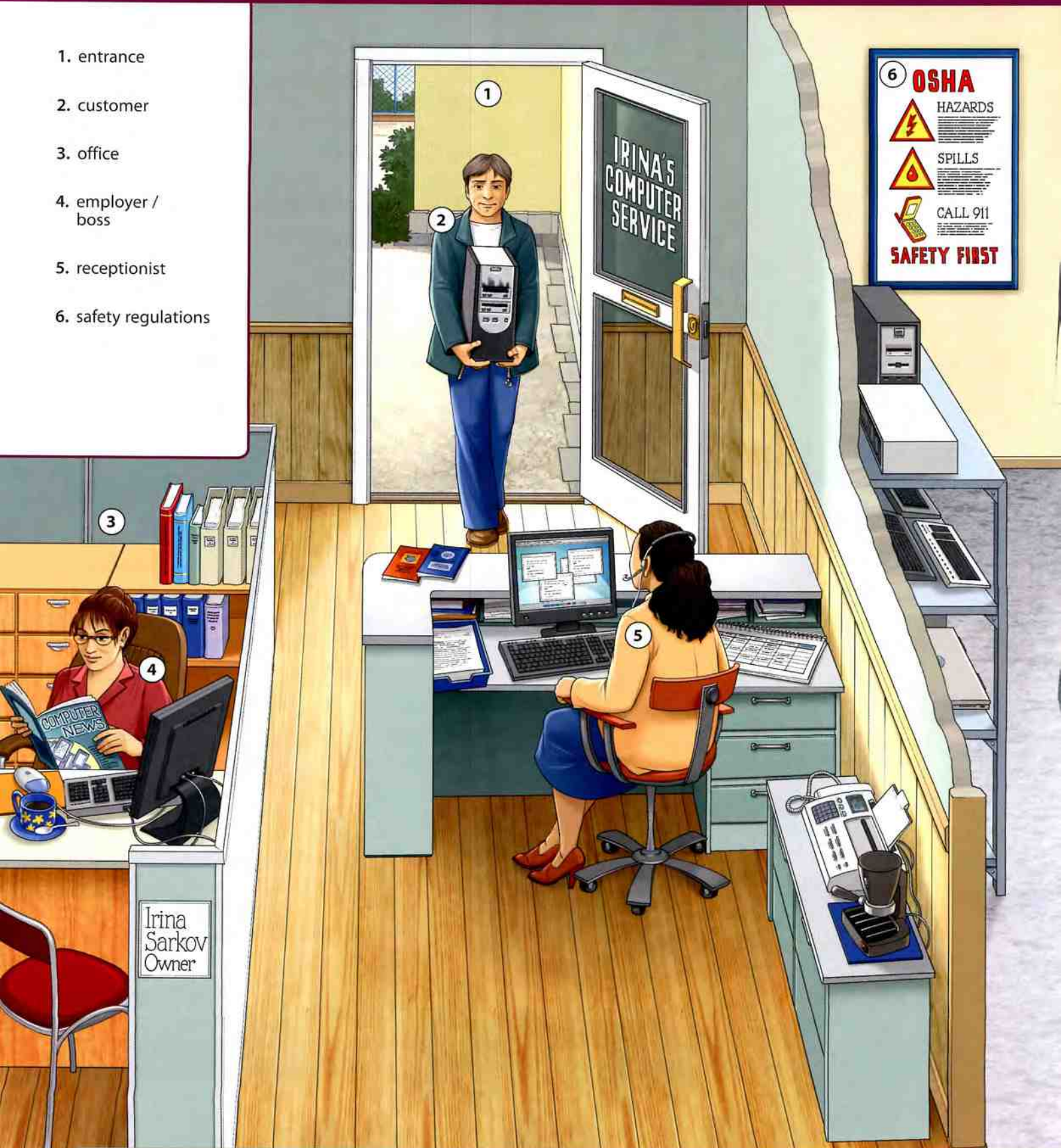
After 7,000 miles of problems, Joe and Rob arrived in New York City. They were happy, but tired. Next time, they're going to take the train.

Think about it.

1. What is the best way to travel across the U.S.? by car? by plane? by train? Why?
2. Imagine your car breaks down on the road. Who can you call? What can you do?



1. entrance
2. customer
3. office
4. employer / boss
5. receptionist
6. safety regulations



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the front entrance.

B: Point to the receptionist.

A: Point to the time clock.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Can you spell employer?

B: I'm not sure. Is it e-m-p-l-o-y-e-r?

A: Yes, that's right.



7. time clock
8. supervisor
9. employee
10. payroll clerk
11. pay stub
12. wages
13. deductions
14. paycheck

IRINA'S COMPUTER SERVICE
 7000 Main Street
 Houston, TX 77031
 10/17/11 to 10/23/11

Kate Babic

000-23-4567

12 Salary	\$ 800.00
• Deductions	
• Federal	88.00
• State	22.40
• Social Security	51.00
• Medicare	12.00
• SDI	7.50
Net	\$ 619.10

IRINA'S COMPUTER SERVICE
 7000 Main Street
 Houston, TX 77031

Check number:
 123456789 999999999 123

Pay to the order of Kate Babic \$ 619.10
 Six hundred nineteen and 10/100 dollars

Town Bank

Irina Babic

Ways to talk about wages

I earn \$250 a week.

He makes \$7 an hour.

I'm paid \$1,000 a month.

Role play. Talk to an employer.

A: *Is everything correct on your paycheck?*

B: *No, it isn't. I make \$250 a week, not \$200.*

A: *Let's talk to the payroll clerk. Where is she?*



1. accountant



2. actor



3. administrative assistant



4. appliance repair person



5. architect



6. artist



7. assembler



8. auto mechanic



9. babysitter



10. baker



11. business owner



12. businessperson



13. butcher



14. carpenter



15. cashier



16. childcare worker

Ways to ask about someone's job

What's her job?

What does he do?

What kind of work do they do?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What kind of work does she do?

B: She's an accountant. What do they do?

A: They're actors.



17. commercial fisher



18. computer software engineer



19. computer technician



20. customer service representative



21. delivery person



22. dental assistant



23. dockworker



24. electronics repair person



25. engineer



26. firefighter



27. florist



28. gardener



29. garment worker



30. graphic designer



31. hairdresser / hair stylist



32. home health care aide

Ways to talk about jobs and occupations

Sue's a garment worker. She works in a factory.
 Tom's an engineer. He works for a large company.
 Ann's a dental assistant. She works with a dentist.

Role play. Talk about a friend's new job.

A: Does your friend like his new job?
 B: Yes, he does. He's a graphic designer.
 A: Does he work in an office?



33. homemaker



34. housekeeper



35. interpreter / translator



36. lawyer



37. machine operator



38. manicurist



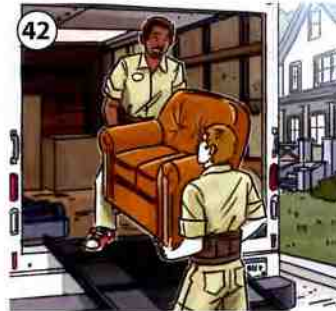
39. medical records technician



40. messenger / courier



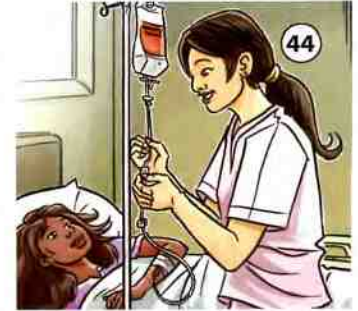
41. model



42. mover



43. musician



44. nurse



45. occupational therapist



46. (house) painter



47. physician assistant



48. police officer

Grammar Point: past tense of *be*

*I was a machine operator for 5 years.
She was a nurse for a year.
They were movers from 2003–2007.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

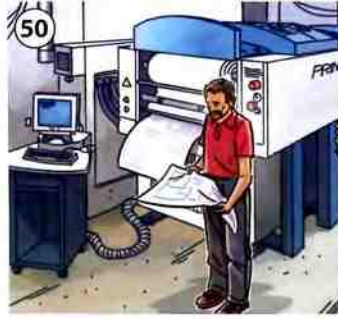
A: What was your first job?

B: I was a musician. How about you?

A: I was a messenger for a small company.



49. postal worker



50. printer



51. receptionist



52. reporter



53. retail clerk



54. sanitation worker



55. security guard



56. server



57. social worker



58. soldier



59. stock clerk



60. telemarketer



61. truck driver



62. veterinarian



63. welder



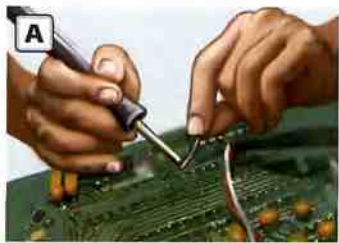
64. writer / author

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these jobs could you do now?
2. What is one job you don't want to have?
3. Which jobs do you want to have?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which jobs need special training?
2. What kind of person makes a good interpreter? A good nurse? A good reporter? Why?



A. assemble components



B. assist medical patients



C. cook



D. do manual labor



E. drive a truck



F. fly a plane



G. make furniture



H. operate heavy machinery



I. program computers



J. repair appliances



K. sell cars



L. sew clothes



M. solve math problems



N. speak another language



O. supervise people



P. take care of children



Q. teach



R. type



S. use a cash register



T. wait on customers

Grammar Point: can, can't

I am a chef. I **can** cook.

I'm not a pilot. I **can't** fly a plane.

I **can't** speak French, but I **can** speak Spanish.

Role play. Talk to a job counselor.

A: Tell me about your skills. Can you type?

B: No, I can't, but I can use a cash register.

A: OK. What other skills do you have?



Office Skills

- A. **type** a letter
- B. **enter** data
- C. **transcribe** notes



- D. **make** copies
- E. **collate** papers
- F. **staple**



- G. **fax** a document
- H. **scan** a document
- I. **print** a document



- J. **schedule** a meeting
- K. **take** dictation
- L. **organize** materials



Telephone Skills

- M. **greet** the caller
- N. **put** the caller on hold
- O. **transfer** the call



- P. **leave** a message
- Q. **take** a message
- R. **check** messages



Career Path



1. entry-level job



2. training



3. new job



4. promotion

Types of Job Training



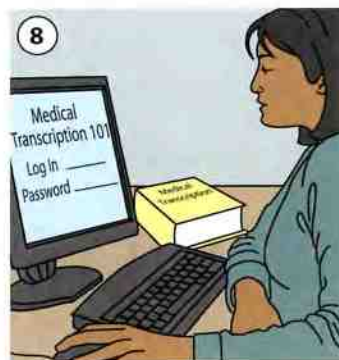
5. vocational training



6. internship



7. on-the-job training



8. online course

Planning a Career



9. resource center

11. interest inventory

10. career counselor

12. skill inventory



13. job fair

14. recruiter

Ways to talk about job training

I'm looking into an online course.
I'm interested in on-the-job training.
I want to sign up for an internship.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of job training are you interested in?
2. Would you rather learn English in an online course or in a classroom?



A. talk to friends / network



B. look in the classifieds



C. look for help wanted signs



D. check Internet job sites



E. go to an employment agency



F. write a resume



G. write a cover letter



H. send in your resume and cover letter



I. set up an interview



J. fill out an application

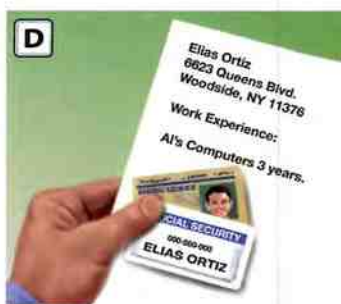


K. go on an interview



L. get hired

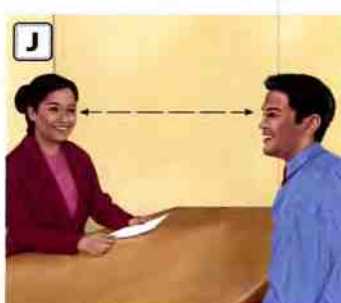
- A. **Prepare** for the interview.
- B. **Dress** appropriately.
- C. **Be neat**.
- D. **Bring** your resume and ID.
- E. **Don't be late**.
- F. **Be on time**.



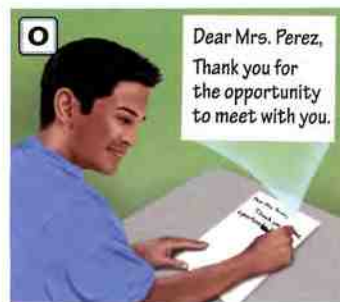
- G. **Turn off** your cell phone.
- H. **Greet** the interviewer.
- I. **Shake** hands.



- J. **Make** eye contact.
- K. **Listen** carefully.
- L. **Talk** about your experience.



- M. **Ask** questions.
- N. **Thank** the interviewer.
- O. **Write** a thank-you note.



More vocabulary

benefits: health insurance, vacation pay, or other things the employer can offer an employee
inquire about benefits: ask about benefits

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you prepare for an interview?
2. Why is it important to make eye contact?
3. What kinds of questions should you ask?



1. factory owner

5. parts

9. conveyer belt

13. pallet

2. designer

6. assembly line

10. order puller

14. shipping clerk

3. factory worker

7. warehouse

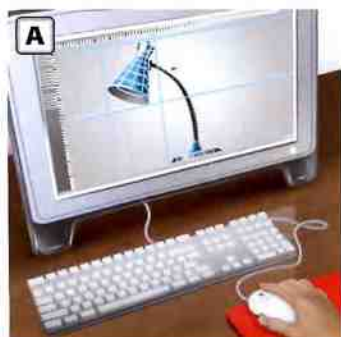
11. hand truck

15. loading dock

4. line supervisor

8. packer

12. forklift



A. design



B. manufacture



C. assemble



D. ship



1. gardening crew

2. leaf blower

3. wheelbarrow

4. gardening crew leader

5. landscape designer

6. lawn mower

7. shovel

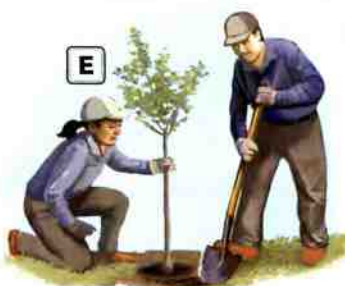
8. rake

9. pruning shears

10. trowel

11. hedge clippers

12. weed whacker / weed eater



A. **mow** the lawn

C. **rake** the leaves

E. **plant** a tree

G. **weed** the flower beds

B. **trim** the hedges

D. **fertilize / feed** the plants

F. **water** the plants

H. **install** a sprinkler system

Use the new words.

Look at page 53. Name what you can do in the yard.

A: *I can mow the lawn.*

B: *I can weed the flower bed.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you know someone who does landscaping? Who?
2. Do you enjoy gardening? Why or why not?
3. Which gardening activity is the hardest to do? Why?



Crops



1. rice



2. wheat



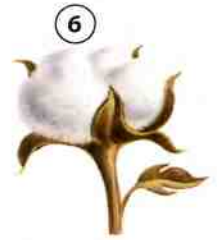
3. soybeans



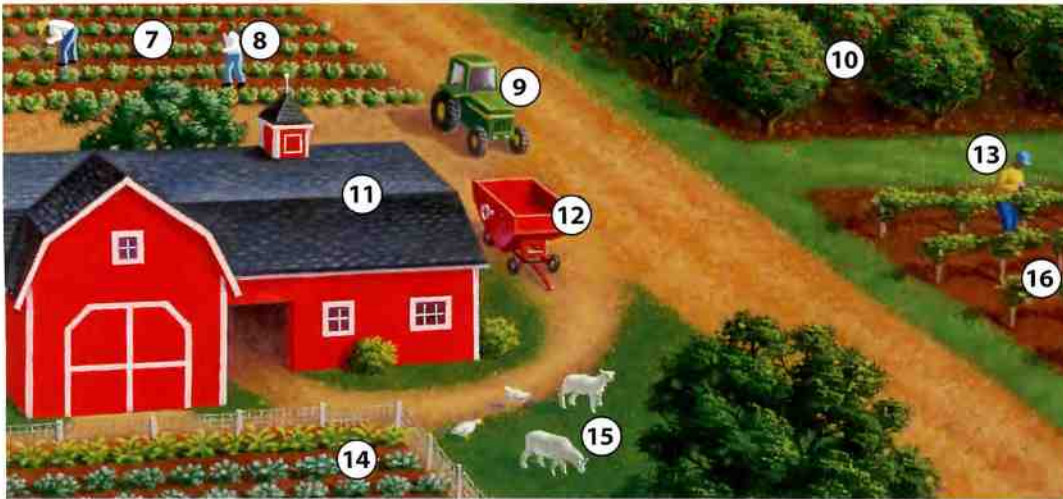
4. corn



5. alfalfa



6. cotton



7. field

8. farmworker

9. tractor

10. orchard

11. barn

12. farm equipment

13. farmer / grower

14. vegetable garden

15. livestock

16. vineyard

17. corral

18. hay

19. fence

20. hired hand

21. cattle

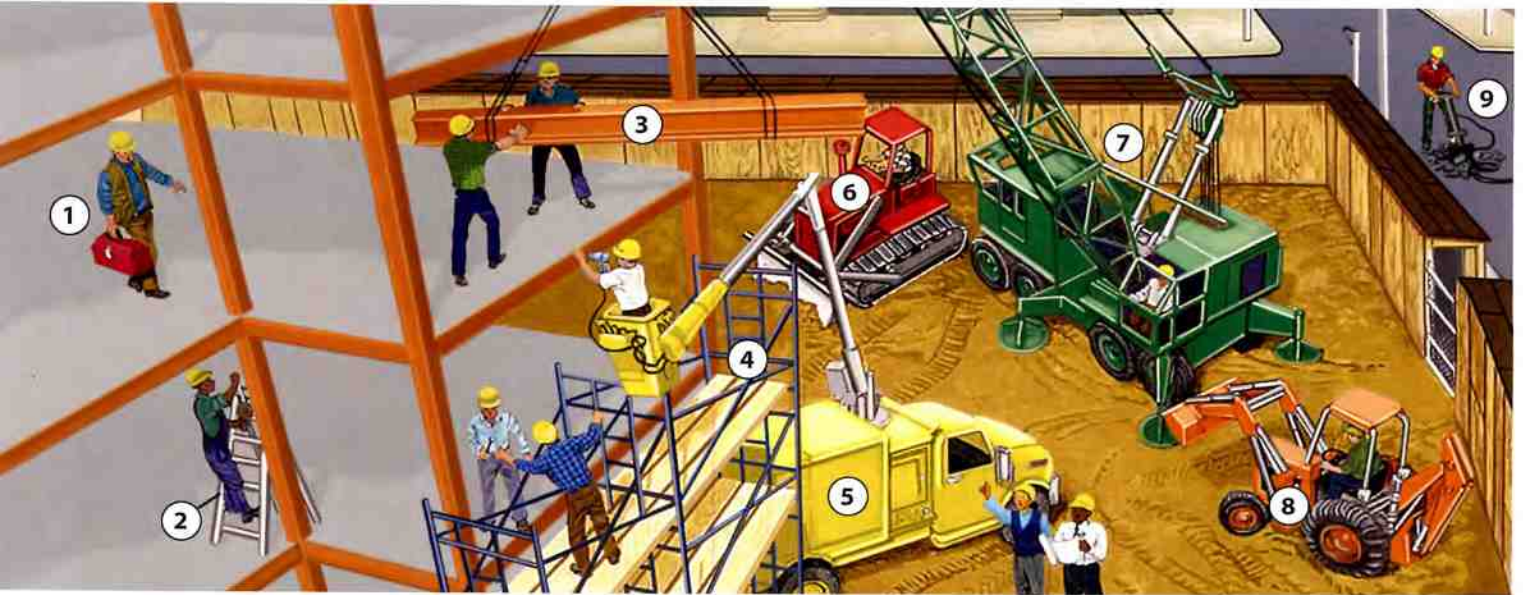
22. rancher

A. plant

B. harvest

C. milk

D. feed



1. construction worker

4. scaffolding

7. crane

2. ladder

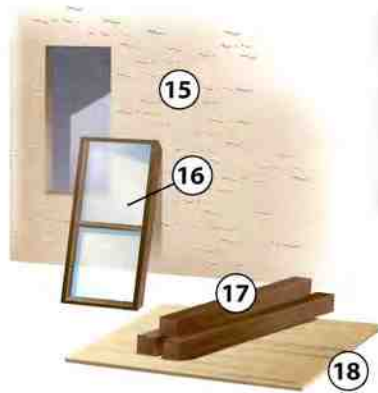
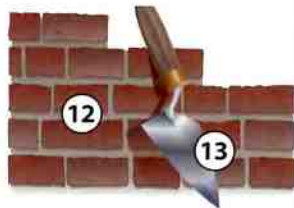
5. cherry picker

8. backhoe

3. I beam/girder

6. bulldozer

9. jackhammer / pneumatic drill



10. concrete

13. trowel

16. window pane

19. drywall

22. shovel

11. tile

14. insulation

17. wood / lumber

20. shingles

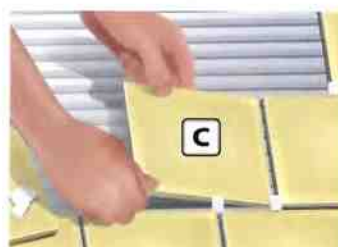
23. sledgehammer

12. bricks

15. stucco

18. plywood

21. pickax



A. paint

B. lay bricks

C. install tile

D. hammer



Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials



1. careless worker

2. careful worker

3. poisonous fumes

4. broken equipment

5. frayed cord

6. slippery floor

7. radioactive materials

8. flammable liquids

Safety Equipment



9. hard hat

10. safety glasses

11. safety goggles

12. safety visor

13. respirator

14. particle mask

15. ear plugs

16. earmuffs

17. work gloves

18. back support belt

19. knee pads

20. safety boots

21. fire extinguisher

22. two-way radio



HAND TOOLS



HARDWARE



POWER TOOLS



1. hammer

2. mallet

3. ax

4. handsaw

5. hacksaw

6. C-clamp

7. pliers

8. electric drill

9. circular saw

10. jigsaw

11. power sander

12. router



26. vise



30. screwdriver

31. Phillips screwdriver



34. nail



38. toggle bolt



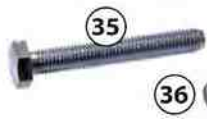
27. blade



29. level



32. machine screw



35. bolt



36. nut



39. hook



28. drill bit



33. wood screw



37. washer



40. eye hook



41. chain

Use the new words.

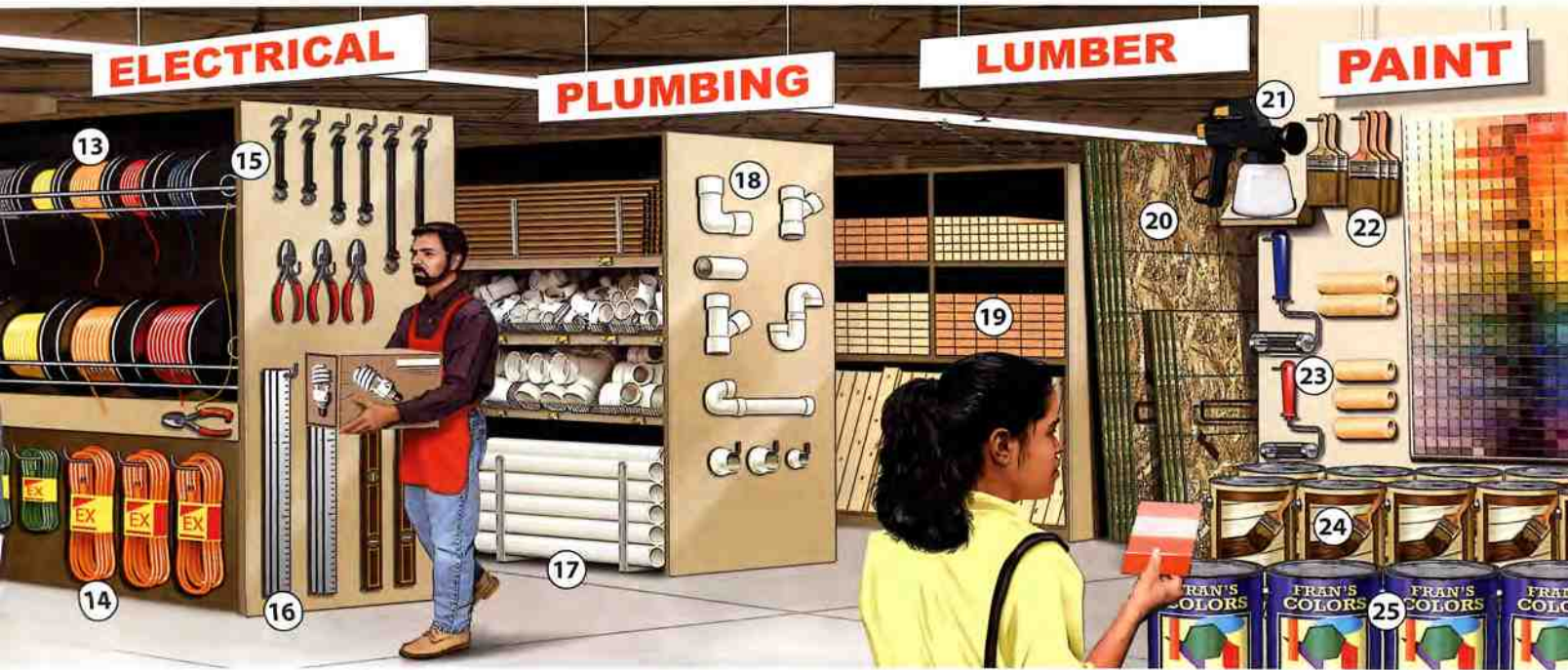
Look at pages 62–63. Name the tools you see.

A: There's a hammer.

B: There's a pipe wrench.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good with tools?
2. Which tools do you have at home?
3. Where can you shop for building supplies?



- | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 13. wire | 16. yardstick | 19. 2 x 4 (two by four) | 22. paintbrush | 25. paint |
| 14. extension cord | 17. pipe | 20. particle board | 23. paint roller | |
| 15. bungee cord | 18. fittings | 21. spray gun | 24. wood stain | |



- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 42. wire stripper | 46. outlet cover | 50. plunger | 54. drop cloth |
| 43. electrical tape | 47. pipe wrench | 51. paint pan | 55. chisel |
| 44. work light | 48. adjustable wrench | 52. scraper | 56. sandpaper |
| 45. tape measure | 49. duct tape | 53. masking tape | 57. plane |

Role play. Find an item in a building supply store.

- A: Where can I find particle board?
- B: It's on the back wall, in the lumber section.
- A: Great. And where are the nails?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which tools are the most important to have? Why?
2. Which tools can be dangerous? Why?
3. Do you borrow tools from friends? Why or why not?



1. supply cabinet

5. executive

2. clerk

6. presentation

3. janitor

7. cubicle

4. conference room

8. office manager

9. desk

13. PBX

10. file clerk

14. receptionist

11. file cabinet

15. reception area

12. computer technician

16. waiting area

Ways to greet a receptionist

I'm here for a job interview.
I have a 9:00 a.m. appointment with Mr. Lee.
I'd like to leave a message for Mr. Lee.

Role play. Talk to a receptionist.

A: Hello. How can I help you?
B: *I'm here for a job interview with Mr. Lee.*
A: OK. What is your name?



Office Equipment



- 17. computer
- 18. inkjet printer
- 19. laser printer
- 20. scanner
- 21. fax machine
- 22. paper cutter
- 23. photocopier
- 24. paper shredder
- 25. calculator
- 26. electric pencil sharpener
- 27. postal scale

Office Supplies



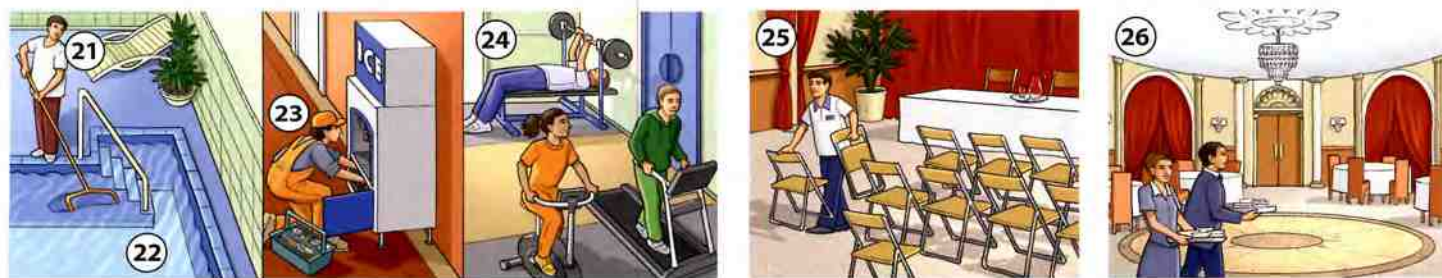
- 28. stapler
- 29. staples
- 30. clear tape
- 31. paper clip
- 32. packing tape
- 33. glue
- 34. rubber band
- 35. pushpin
- 36. correction fluid
- 37. correction tape
- 38. legal pad
- 39. sticky notes
- 40. mailer
- 41. mailing label
- 42. letterhead / stationery
- 43. envelope
- 44. rotary card file
- 45. ink cartridge
- 46. ink pad
- 47. stamp
- 48. appointment book
- 49. organizer
- 50. file folder



- 1. doorman
- 2. revolving door
- 3. parking attendant
- 4. concierge
- 5. gift shop
- 6. bell captain
- 7. bellhop
- 8. luggage cart
- 9. elevator
- 10. guest
- 11. desk clerk
- 12. front desk



- 13. guest room
- 14. double bed
- 15. king-size bed
- 16. suite
- 17. room service
- 18. hallway
- 19. housekeeping cart
- 20. housekeeper



- 21. pool service
- 22. pool
- 23. maintenance
- 24. gym
- 25. meeting room
- 26. ballroom

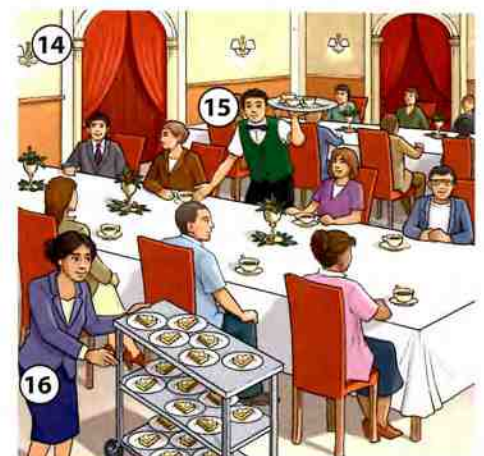
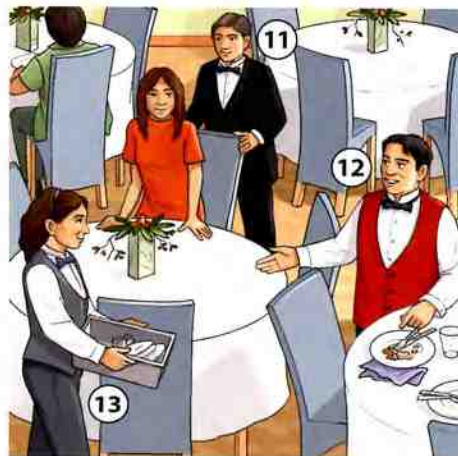
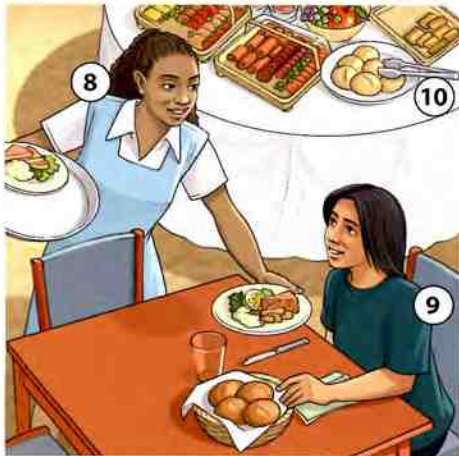


A Restaurant Kitchen



- 1. short-order cook
- 2. dishwasher
- 3. walk-in freezer
- 4. food preparation worker
- 5. storeroom
- 6. sous chef
- 7. head chef / executive chef

Restaurant Dining



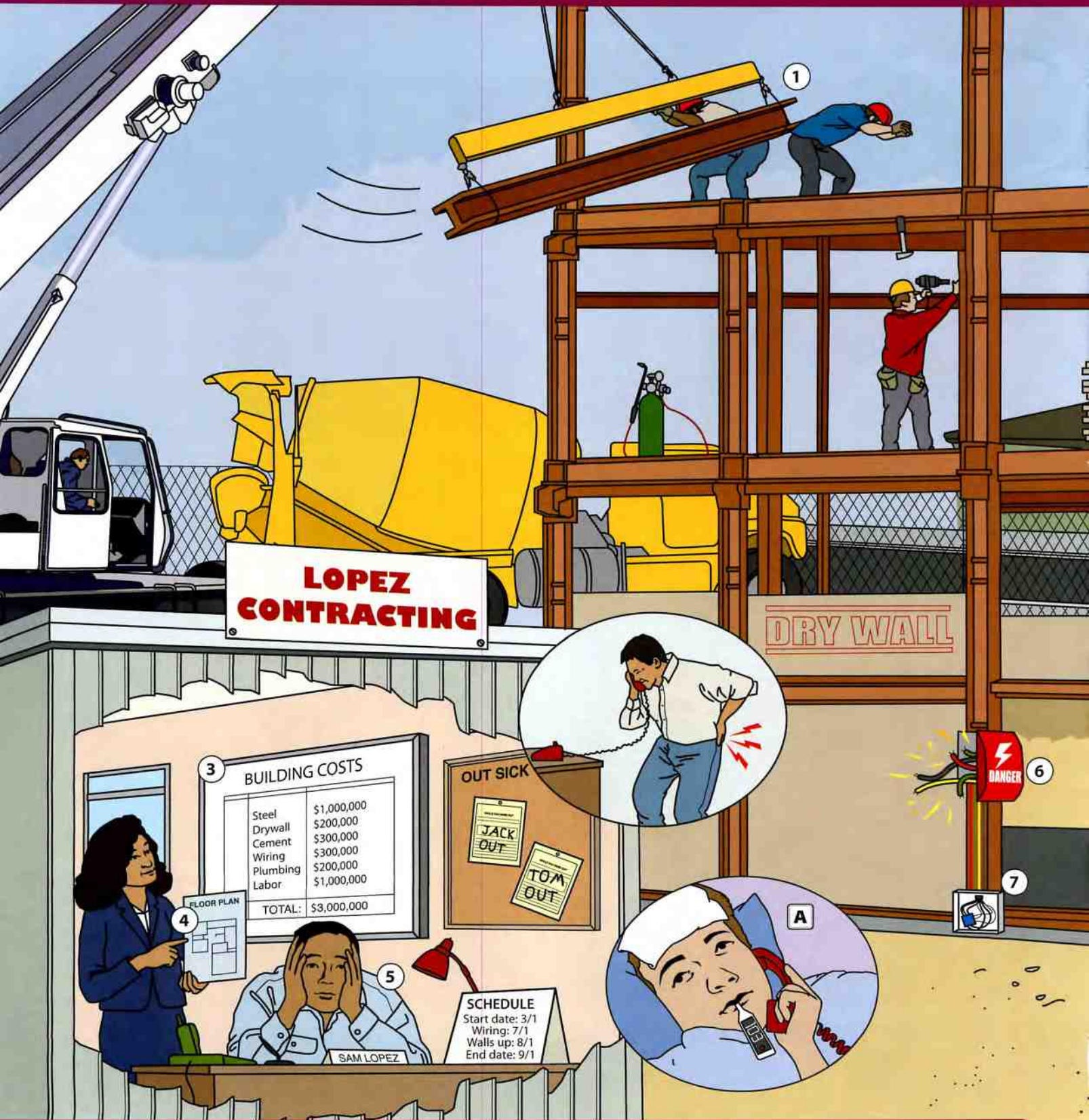
- 8. server
- 9. diner
- 10. buffet
- 11. maitre d'
- 12. headwaiter
- 13. bus person
- 14. banquet room
- 15. runner
- 16. caterer

More vocabulary

line cook: short-order cook
wait staff: servers, headwaiters, and runners

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Have you ever worked in a hotel? What did you do?
2. What is the hardest job in a hotel?
3. Would you prefer to stay at a hotel in the city or in the country?



1. dangerous

3. budget

5. contractor

7. wiring

A. call in sick

2. clinic

4. floor plan

6. electrical hazard


8. bricklayer



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many workers are there? How many are working?
2. Why did two workers call in sick?
3. What is dangerous at the construction site?

 **Read the story.**

A Bad Day at Work

Sam Lopez is the contractor for a new building. He makes the schedule and supervises the budget. He also solves problems. Today there are a lot of problems.

Two bricklayers called in sick this morning. Now Sam has only one bricklayer at work. One hour later, a construction worker fell. Now he has to go to the clinic. Sam always tells his workers to be careful. Construction work is dangerous. Sam's also worried because the new wiring is an electrical hazard.

Right now, the building owner is in Sam's office. Her new floor plan has 25 more offices. Sam has a headache. Maybe he needs to call in sick tomorrow.

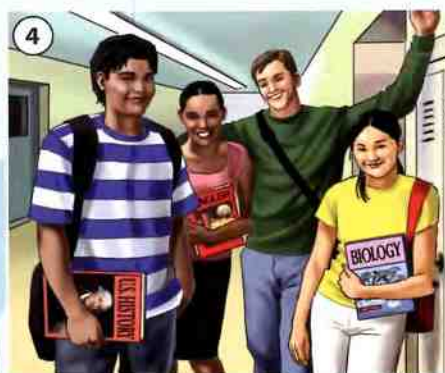
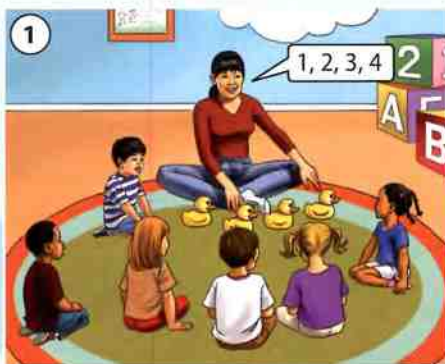
Think about it.

1. What do you say when you can't come in to work? to school?
2. Imagine you are Sam. What do you tell the building owner? Why?



Schools and Subjects

1. preschool / nursery school
2. elementary school
3. middle school / junior high school
4. high school
5. vocational school / technical school
6. community college
7. college / university
8. adult school

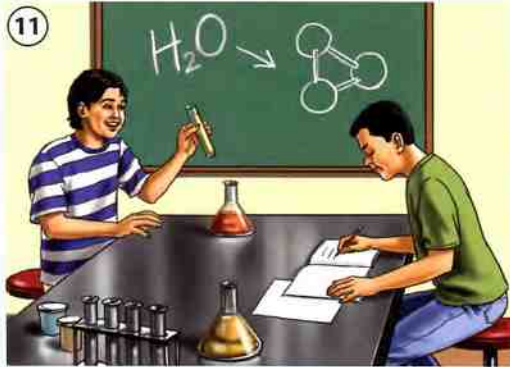
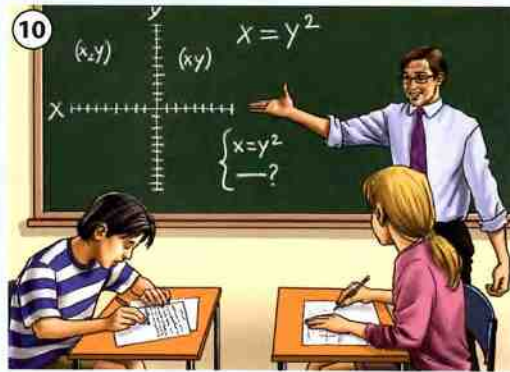
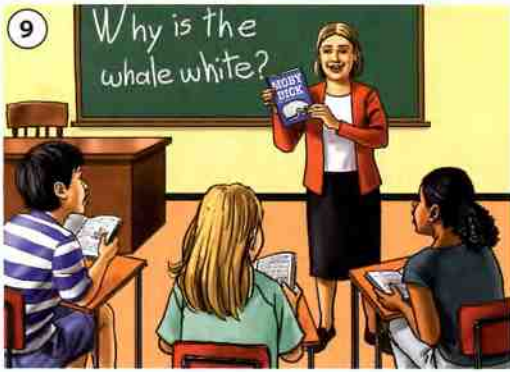


Listen and point. Take turns.

- A: Point to the preschool.
 B: Point to the high school.
 A: Point to the adult school.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

- A: Write preschool.
 B: Is that p-r-e-s-c-h-o-o-l?
 A: Yes. That's right.



- 9. language arts
- 10. math
- 11. science
- 12. history
- 13. world languages
- 14. ESL / ESOL
- 15. arts
- 16. music
- 17. physical education

13



More vocabulary

core course: a subject students have to take. Math is a core course.

elective: a subject students choose to take. Art is an elective.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: I go to community college.

B: What subjects are you taking?

A: I'm taking history and science.



①
factory

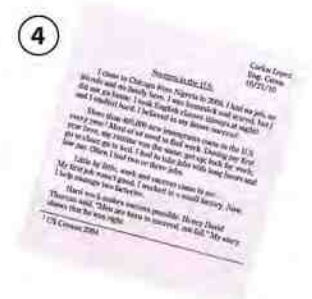
1. word

②
I worked in a factory.

2. sentence

③
Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

3. paragraph



4. essay

Parts of an Essay

- 5. title
- 6. introduction
- 7. body
- 8. conclusion
- 9. quotation
- 10. footnote

Carlos Lopez
Eng. Comp.
10/21/10

⑤
Success in the U.S.

⑥ I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

⑦ More than 400,000 new immigrants come to the U.S. every year. Most of us need to find work. During my first year here, my routine was the same: get up; look for work; go to class; go to bed. I had to take jobs with long hours and low pay. Often I had two or three jobs.

Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

⑧ Hard work makes success possible. Henry David Thoreau said, "Men are born to succeed, not fail." My story shows that he was right.

⑨

⑩ ¹U.S. Census

Punctuation

- 11. period
- 12. question mark
- 13. exclamation mark
- 14. comma
- 15. quotation marks
- 16. apostrophe
- 17. colon
- 18. semicolon
- 19. parentheses
- 20. hyphen

Writing Rules

A
Carlos
Mexico
Los Angeles

A. Capitalize names.

B
Hard work makes success possible.

B. Capitalize the first letter in a sentence.

C
I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home.

C. Use punctuation.

D
I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

D. Indent the first sentence in a paragraph.

Ways to ask for suggestions on your compositions

- What do you think of this title?
- Is this paragraph OK? Is the punctuation correct?
- Do you have any suggestions for the conclusion?

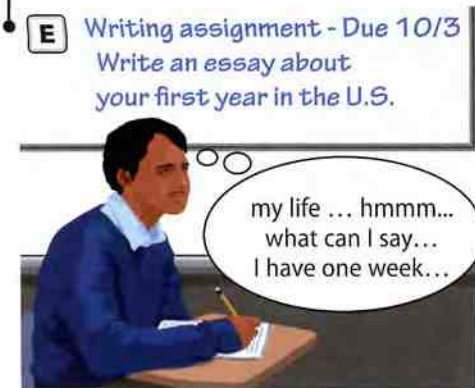
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

- A: What do you think of this title?
- B: I think you need to revise it.
- A: Thanks. Do you have any more suggestions?

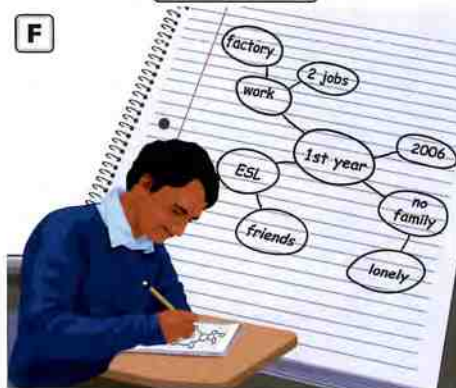


The Writing Process

PREWRITING



E. Think about the assignment.



F. Brainstorm ideas.

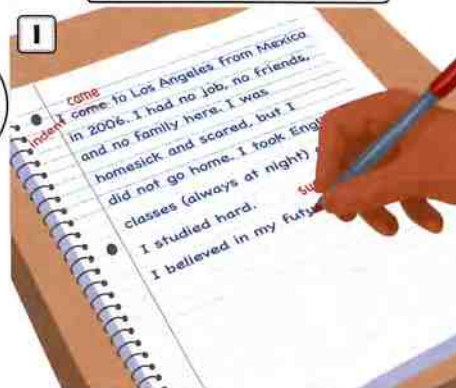


G. Organize your ideas.

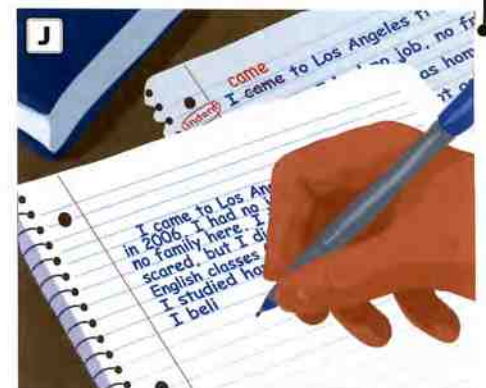
WRITING AND REVISING



H. Write a first draft.



I. Edit. / Proofread.

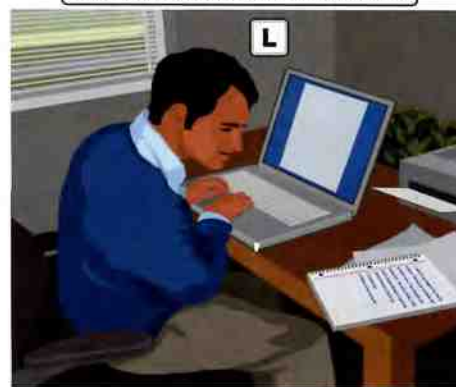


J. Revise. / Rewrite.

SHARING AND RESPONDING



K. Get feedback.



L. Write a final draft.



M. Turn in your paper.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

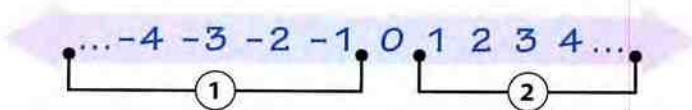
1. Do you like to write essays?
2. Which part of the writing process do you like best? least?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. In which jobs are writing skills important?
2. What tools can help you edit your writing?
3. What are some good subjects for essays?

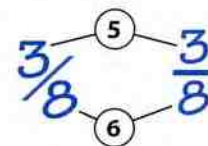


Integers



1. negative integers
2. positive integers

Fractions



3. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11...
4. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10...
3. odd numbers
4. even numbers

5. numerator
6. denominator

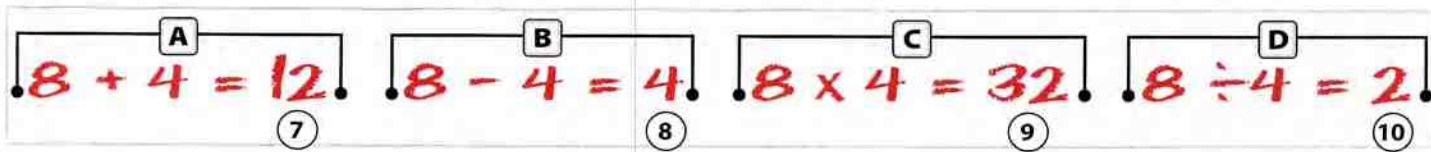
Math Operations

A. add

B. subtract

C. multiply

D. divide



7. sum

8. difference

9. product

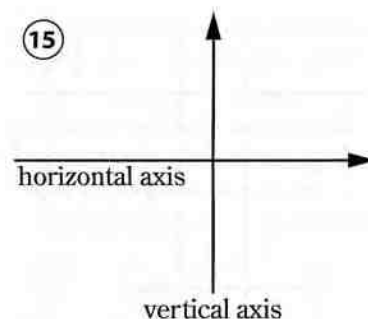
10. quotient

A Math Problem

11. Tom is 10 years older than Kim. Next year he will be twice as old as Kim. How old is Tom this year?

12. x = Kim's age now
 $x + 10$ = Tom's age now
 $x + 1$ = Kim's age next year
 $2(x + 1)$ = Tom's age next year
 $x + 10 + 1 = 2(x + 1)$
 $x + 11 = 2x + 2$
 $11 - 2 = 2x - x$

$x = 9$, Kim is 9, Tom is 19



11. word problem

12. variable

13. equation

14. solution

15. graph

Types of Math



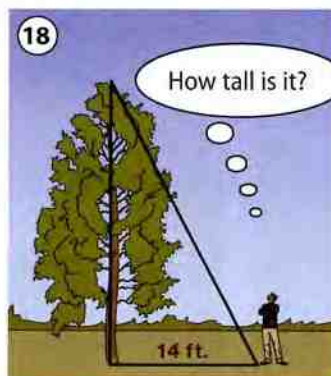
16. x = the sale price
 $x = 79.00 - .40(79.00)$
 $x = \$47.40$

16. algebra



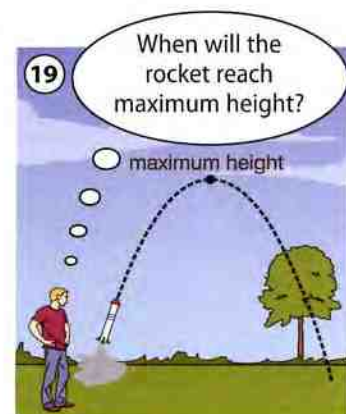
17. How many do I need?
 area of path = 24 square ft.
 area of brick = 2 square ft.
 $24/2 = 12$ bricks

17. geometry



18. How tall is it?
 $\tan 63^\circ = \text{height} / 14 \text{ feet}$
 height = 14 feet ($\tan 63^\circ$)
 height ≈ 27.48 feet

18. trigonometry

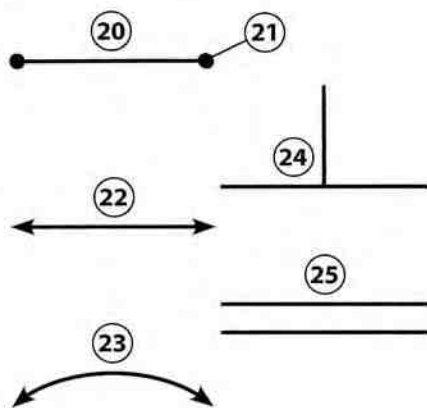


19. When will the rocket reach maximum height?
 $s(t) = -\frac{1}{2}gt^2 + V_0t + h$
 $s'(t) = -gt + V_0 = 0$
 $t = V_0 / g$

19. calculus

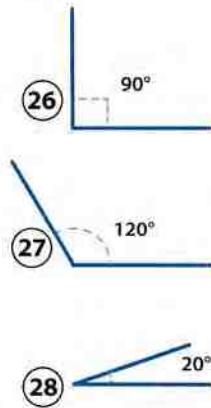


Lines



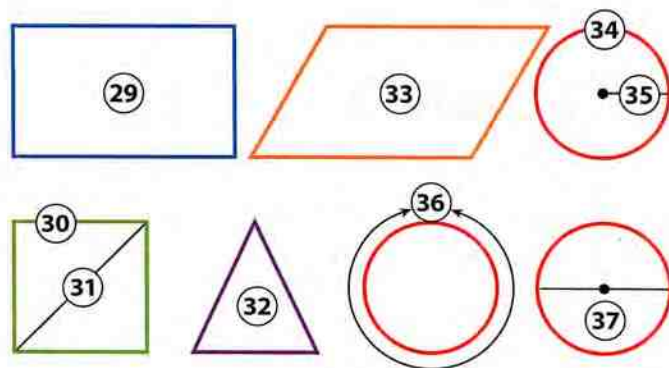
- 20. line segment
- 21. endpoint
- 22. straight line
- 23. curved line
- 24. perpendicular lines

Angles



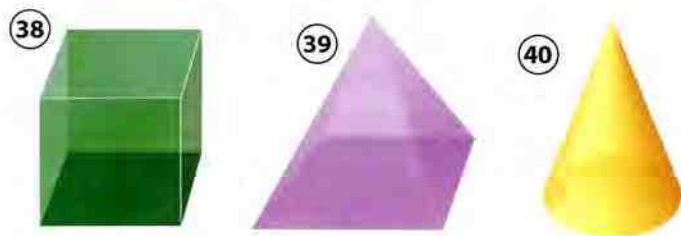
- 25. parallel lines
- 26. right angle / 90° angle
- 27. obtuse angle
- 28. acute angle

Shapes



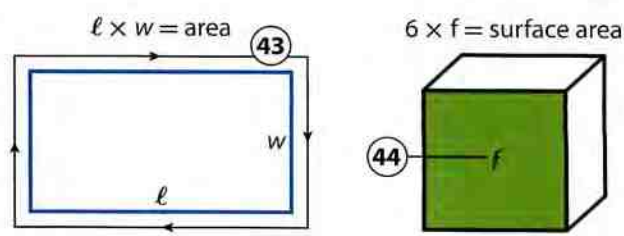
- 29. rectangle
- 30. square
- 31. diagonal
- 32. triangle
- 33. parallelogram
- 34. circle
- 35. radius
- 36. circumference
- 37. diameter

Geometric Solids

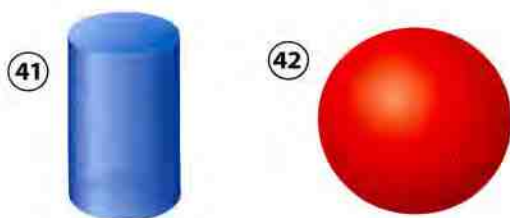


- 38. cube
- 39. pyramid
- 40. cone

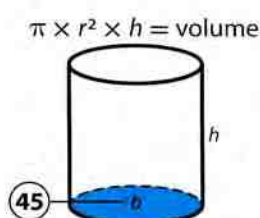
Measuring Area and Volume



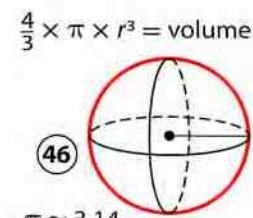
- 43. perimeter
- 44. face



- 41. cylinder
- 42. sphere



- 45. base



- 46. pi

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good at math?
2. Which types of math are easy for you?
3. Which types of math are difficult for you?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's the best way to learn mathematics?
2. How can you find the area of your classroom?
3. Which jobs use math? Which don't?



Biology



1. organisms

3. slide

5. cell wall

7. nucleus

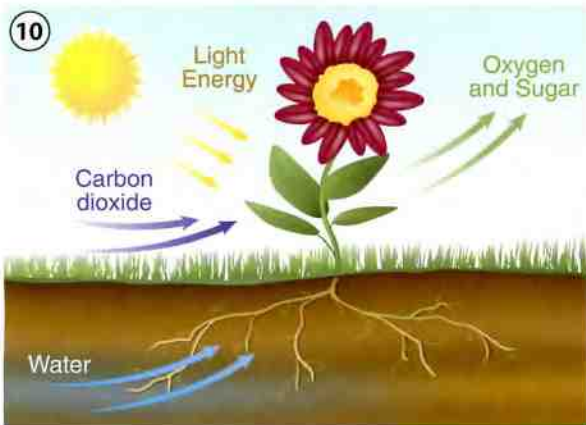
9. cytoplasm

2. biologist

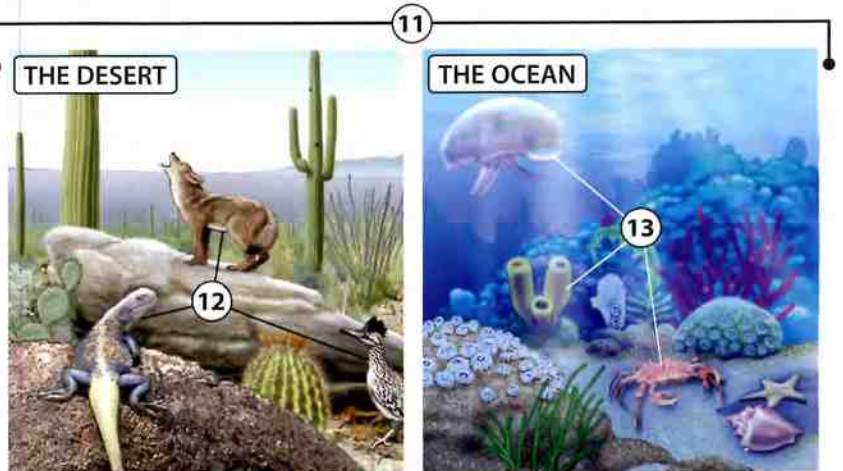
4. cell

6. cell membrane

8. chromosome



10. photosynthesis



11. habitat

12. vertebrates

13. invertebrates

A Microscope

14. eyepiece

20. base

15. revolving nosepiece

21. stage clips

16. objective

22. fine adjustment knob

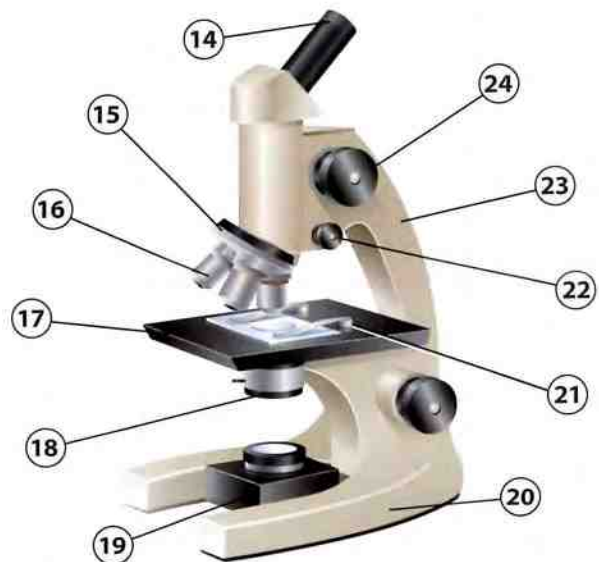
17. stage

23. arm

18. diaphragm

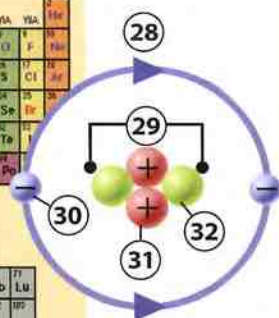
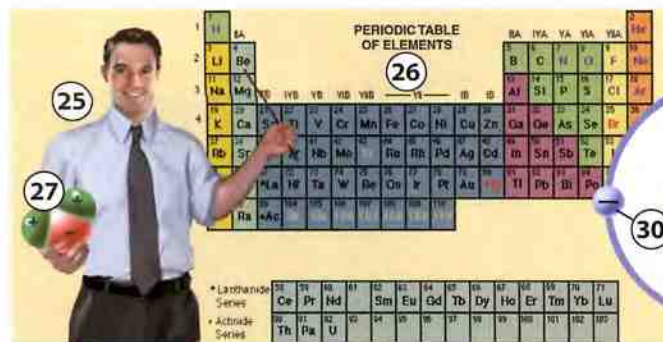
24. coarse adjustment knob

19. light source

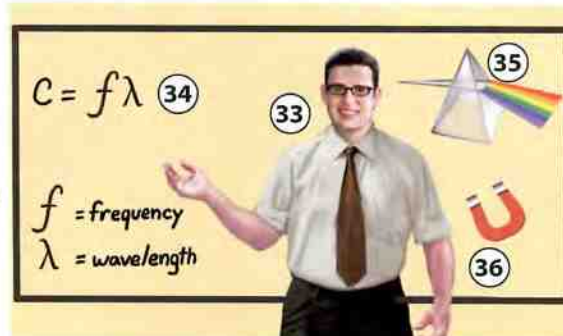




Chemistry



Physics



25. chemist

28. atom

31. proton

34. formula

26. periodic table

29. nucleus

32. neutron

35. prism

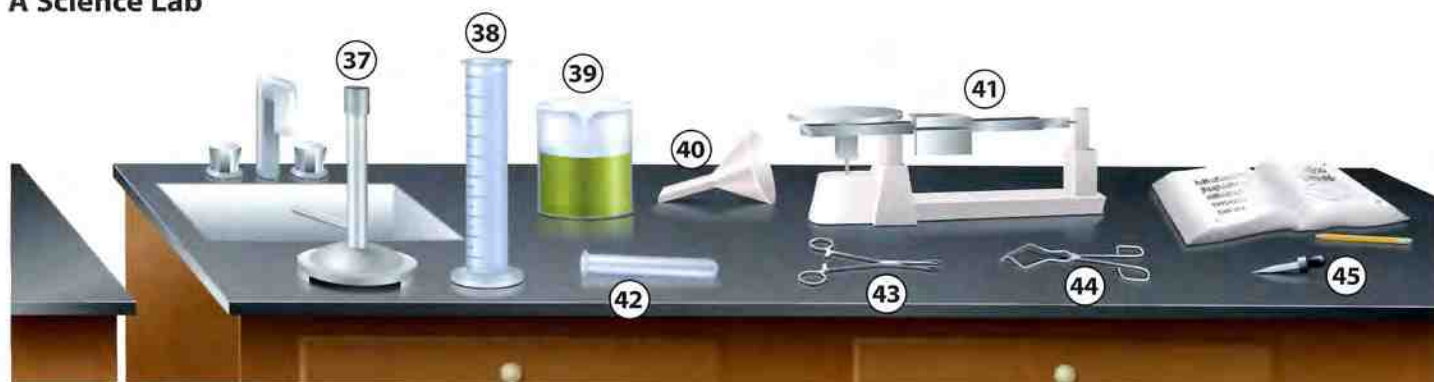
27. molecule

30. electron

33. physicist

36. magnet

A Science Lab



37. Bunsen burner

40. funnel

43. forceps

38. graduated cylinder

41. balance / scale

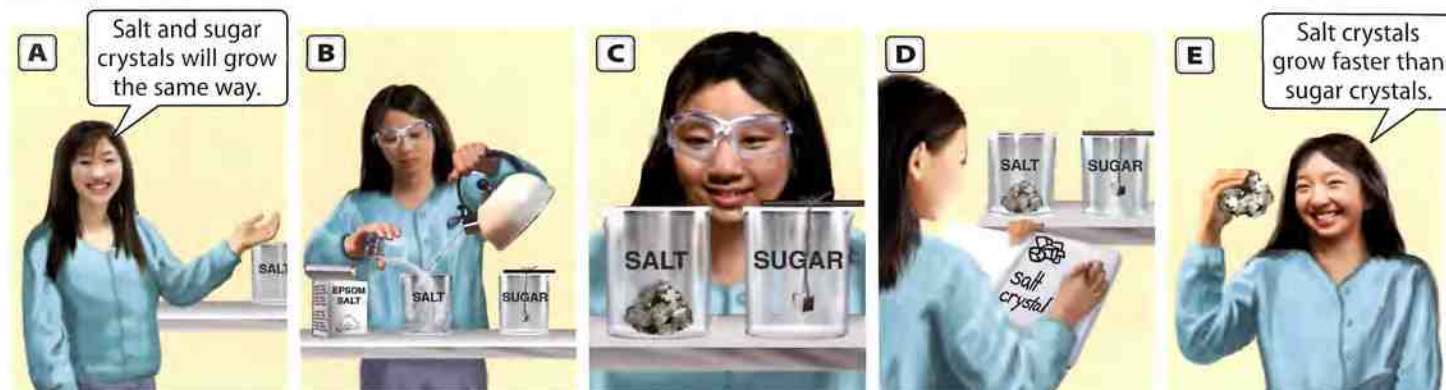
44. crucible tongs

39. beaker

42. test tube

45. dropper

An Experiment



A. State a hypothesis.

B. Do an experiment.

C. Observe.

D. Record the results.

E. Draw a conclusion.

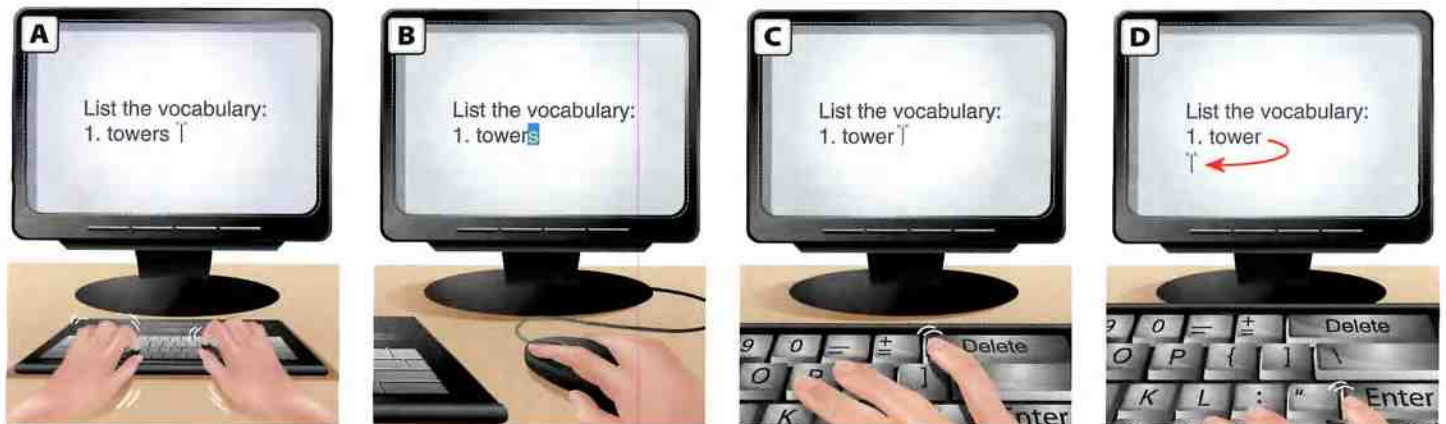


Desktop Computer



- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1. surge protector | 6. hard drive | 11. monitor /screen | 16. laptop |
| 2. power cord | 7. USB port | 12. webcam | 17. printer |
| 3. tower | 8. flash drive | 13. cable | |
| 4. microprocessor / CPU | 9. DVD and CD-ROM drive | 14. keyboard | |
| 5. motherboard | 10. software | 15. mouse | |

Keyboarding



A. type

B. select

C. delete

D. go to the next line



Navigating a Webpage

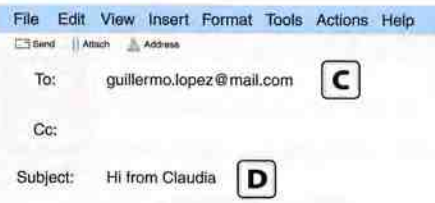


- | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. menu bar | 4. URL / website address | 7. tab | 10. links | 13. text box |
| 2. back button | 5. search box | 8. drop-down menu | 11. video player | 14. cursor |
| 3. forward button | 6. search engine | 9. pop-up ad | 12. pointer | 15. scroll bar |

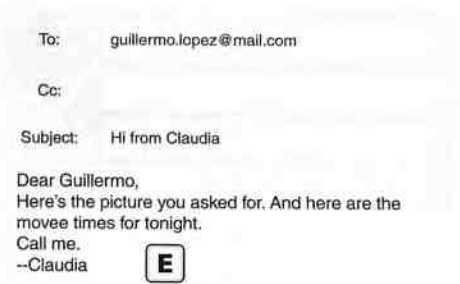
Logging on and Sending Email



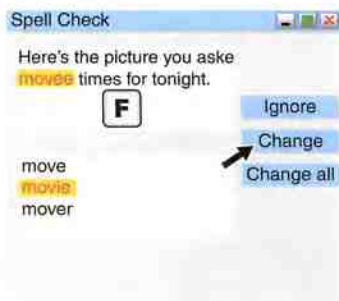
- A. type your password
- B. click "sign in"



- C. address the email
- D. type the subject



- E. type the message



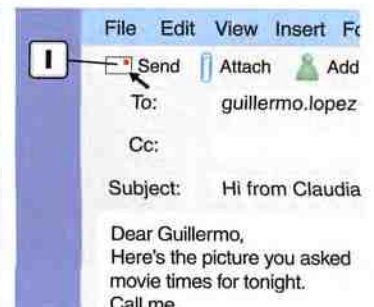
- F. check your spelling



- G. attach a picture



- H. attach a file



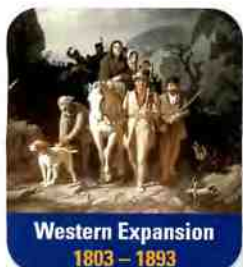
- I. send the email



Colonial Period



- | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. thirteen colonies | 4. slave | 7. founders | 10. minuteman | 13. Bill of Rights |
| 2. colonists | 5. Declaration of Independence | 8. Revolutionary War | 11. first president | |
| 3. Native Americans | 6. First Continental Congress | 9. redcoat | 12. Constitution | |



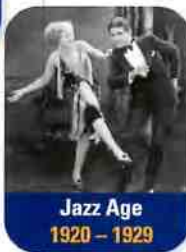
Western Expansion
1803 - 1893



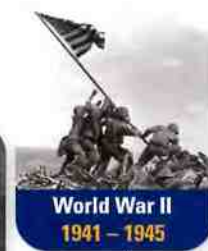
Civil War
1861 - 1865



World War I
1914 - 1918



Jazz Age
1920 - 1929



World War II
1941 - 1945



Civil Rights Movement
1954 - 1972



Information Age
1959 - now

1800

1850

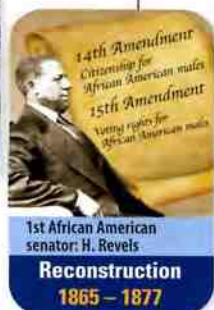
1900

1950

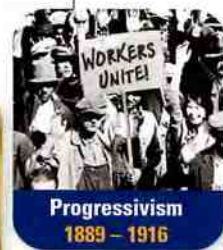
2000 →



Industrial Revolution
1793 - 1908



Reconstruction
1865 - 1877



Progressivism
1889 - 1916



Great Depression
1929 - 1941



Cold War
1945 - 1989



Space Age
1958 - now



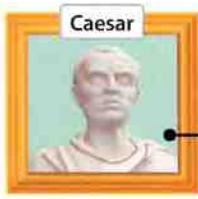
Global Age
1994 - now



Civilizations

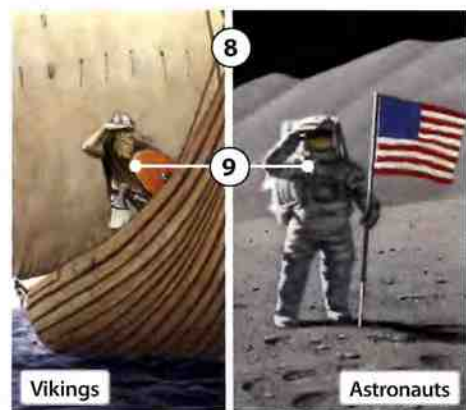


- 1. ancient
- 2. modern



- 3. emperor
- 4. monarch
- 5. president
- 6. dictator
- 7. prime minister

Historical Terms



- 8. exploration
- 9. explorer



- 10. war
- 11. army



- 12. immigration
- 13. immigrant



- 14. composer
- 15. composition



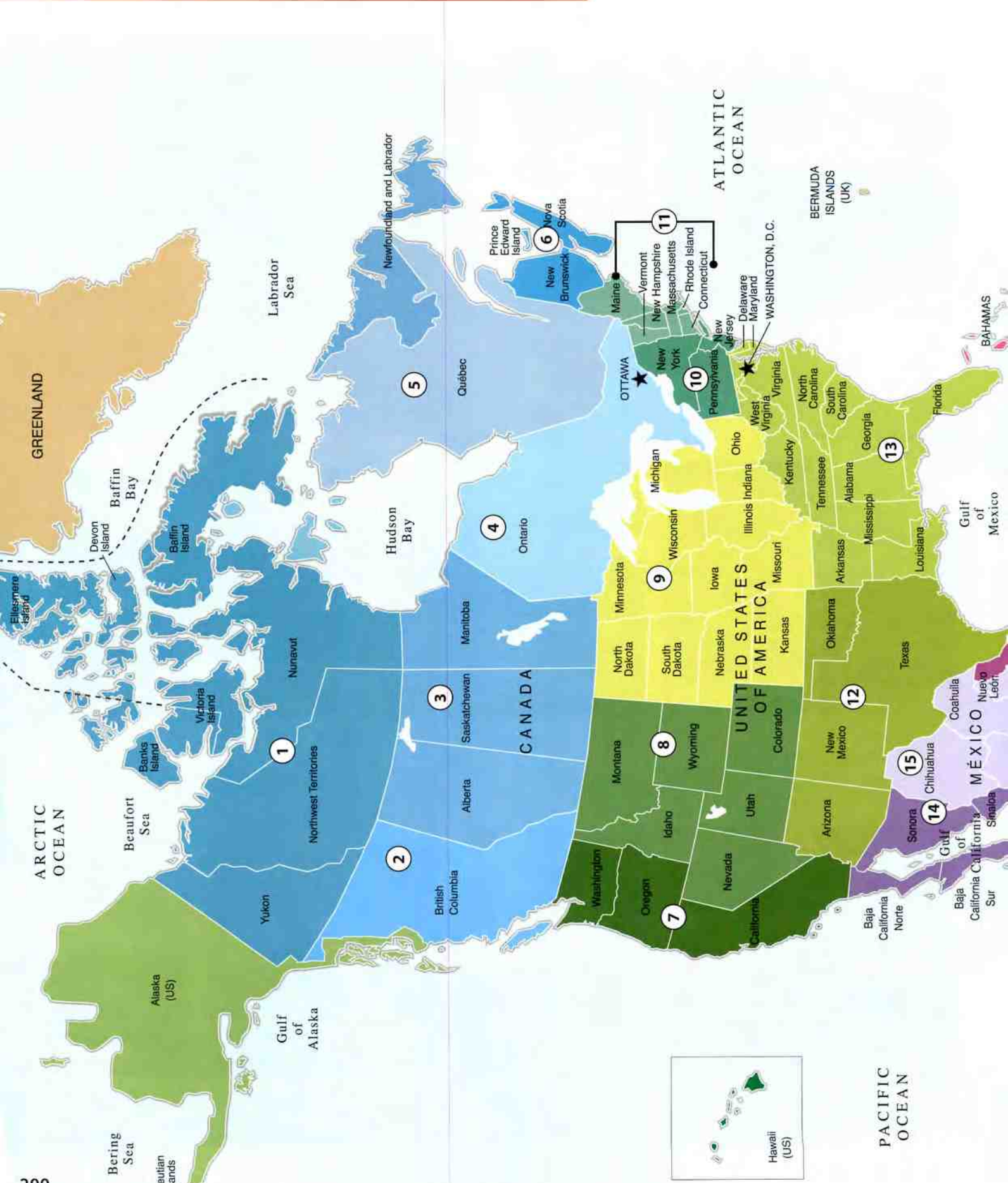
- 16. political movement
- 17. activist

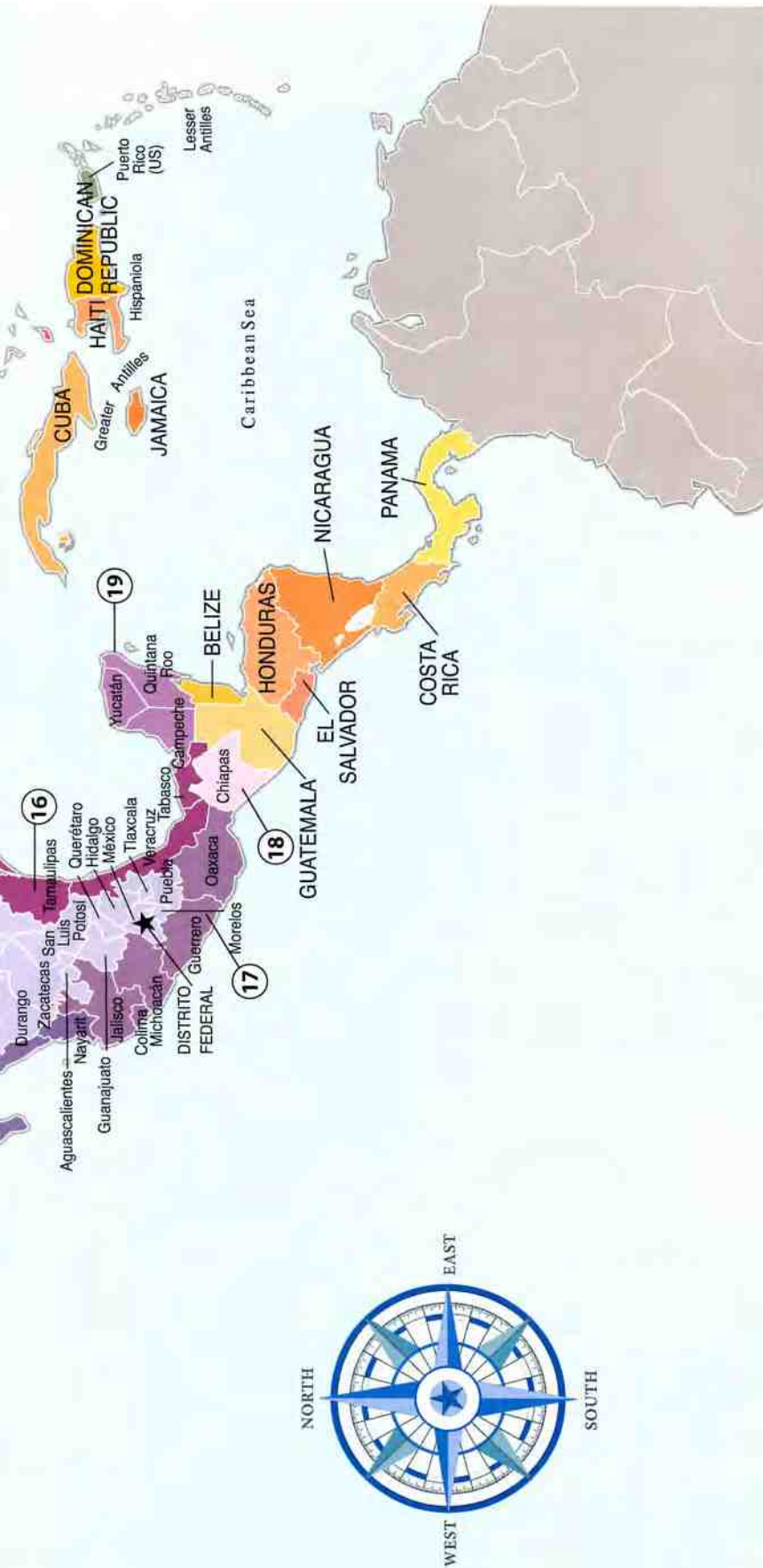


- 18. inventor
- 19. invention



North America and Central America





Regions of Canada

1. Northern Canada
2. British Columbia
3. The Prairie Provinces
4. Ontario
5. Québec
6. The Maritime Provinces

Regions of the United States

7. The Pacific States / the West Coast
8. The Rocky Mountain States
9. The Midwest
10. The Mid-Atlantic States
11. New England
12. The Southwest
13. The Southeast / the South

Regions of Mexico

14. The Pacific Northwest
15. The Plateau of Mexico
16. The Gulf Coastal Plain
17. The Southern Uplands
18. The Chiapas Highlands
19. The Yucatan Peninsula

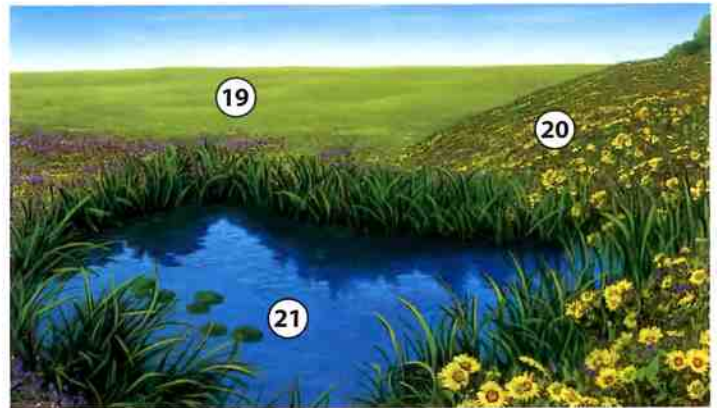
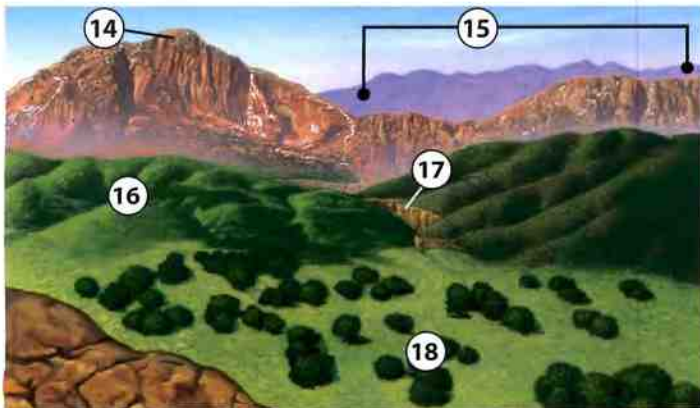


Continents

- 1. North America
- 2. South America
- 3. Europe
- 4. Asia
- 5. Africa
- 6. Australia
- 7. Antarctica







- 1. rain forest
- 2. waterfall
- 3. river
- 4. desert
- 5. sand dune
- 6. ocean
- 7. peninsula
- 8. island
- 9. bay
- 10. beach
- 11. forest
- 12. shore
- 13. lake

- 14. mountain peak
- 15. mountain range
- 16. hills
- 17. canyon
- 18. valley
- 19. plains
- 20. meadow
- 21. pond

More vocabulary

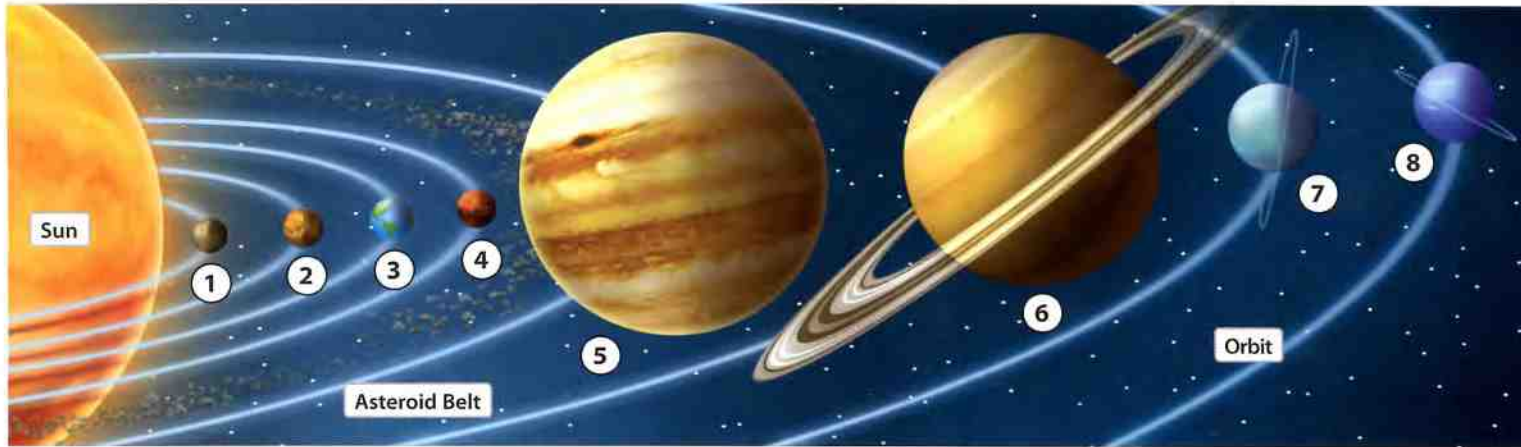
a body of water: a river, lake, or ocean
stream / creek: a very small river

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Would you rather live near a river or a lake?
2. Would you rather travel through a forest or a desert?
3. How often do you go to the beach or the shore?



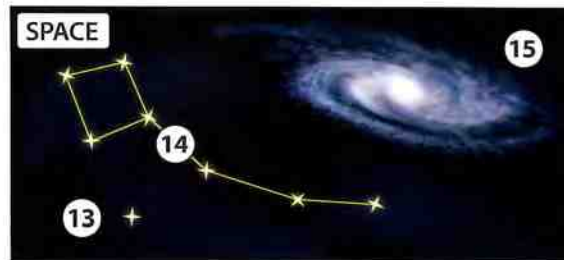
The Solar System and the Planets



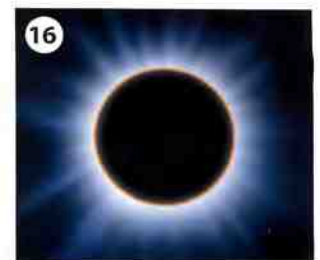
- | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 1. Mercury | 3. Earth | 5. Jupiter | 7. Uranus |
| 2. Venus | 4. Mars | 6. Saturn | 8. Neptune |



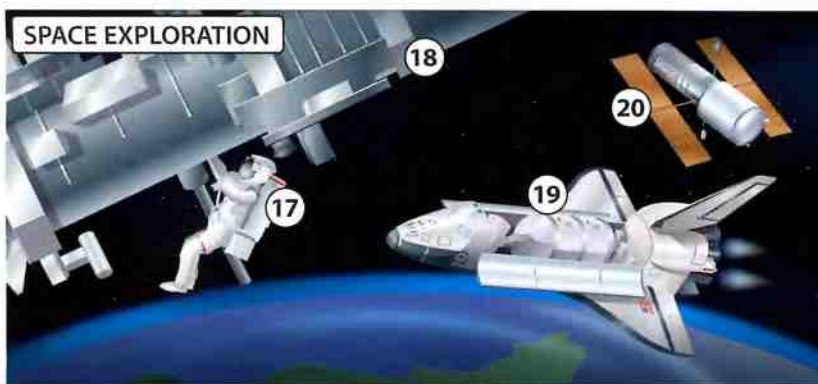
- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 9. new moon | 11. quarter moon |
| 10. crescent moon | 12. full moon |



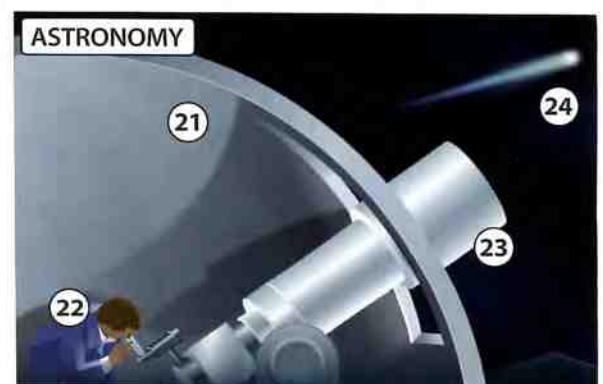
- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 13. star | 14. constellation |
|----------|-------------------|



- | | |
|------------|-------------------|
| 15. galaxy | 16. solar eclipse |
|------------|-------------------|



- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 17. astronaut | 19. space shuttle |
| 18. space station | 20. satellite |



- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 21. observatory | 23. telescope |
| 22. astronomer | 24. comet |

More vocabulary

solar eclipse: when the moon is between the earth and the sun
Big Dipper: a famous part of the constellation Ursa Major
Sirius: the brightest star in the night sky

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How do you feel when you look at the night sky?
2. Can you name one or more constellations?
3. Do you want to travel in space?



MySpot.Edu | Help | SignOut

Home | Search | Invite | Mail |

All Adella's photos



I loved Art History.



My last economics lesson



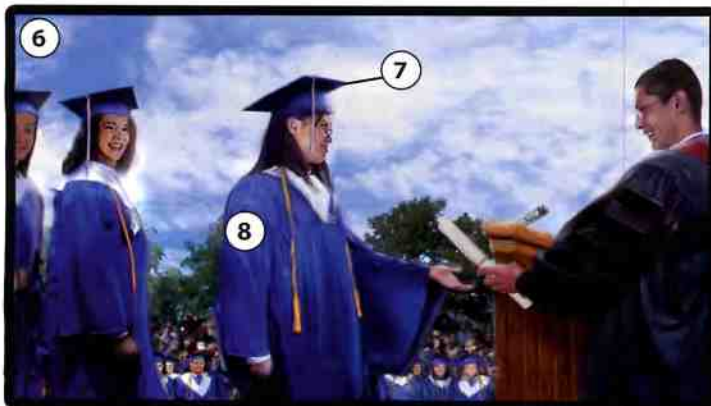
Marching Band is great!



The photographer was upset.



We look good!



I get my diploma.



Dad and his digital camera

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. photographer | 3. serious photo | 5. podium | 7. cap | A. take a picture | C. celebrate |
| 2. funny photo | 4. guest speaker | 6. ceremony | 8. gown | B. cry | |

People

Comments

Sara

June 29th 8:19 p.m.



Great pictures! What a day!

Delete

Zannie baby

June 30th 10 a.m.



Love the funny photo.

Delete



I'm behind the mayor.



We're all very happy.

Look at the pictures. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many people are wearing caps and gowns?
2. How many people are being funny? How many are being serious?
3. Who is standing at the podium?
4. Why are the graduates throwing their caps in the air?



Read the story.

A Graduation

Look at these great photos on my web page! The first three are from my favorite classes, but the other pictures are from graduation day.

There are two pictures of my classmates in caps and gowns. In the first picture, we're laughing and the photographer is upset. In the second photo, we're serious. I like the serious photo, but I love the funny photo!

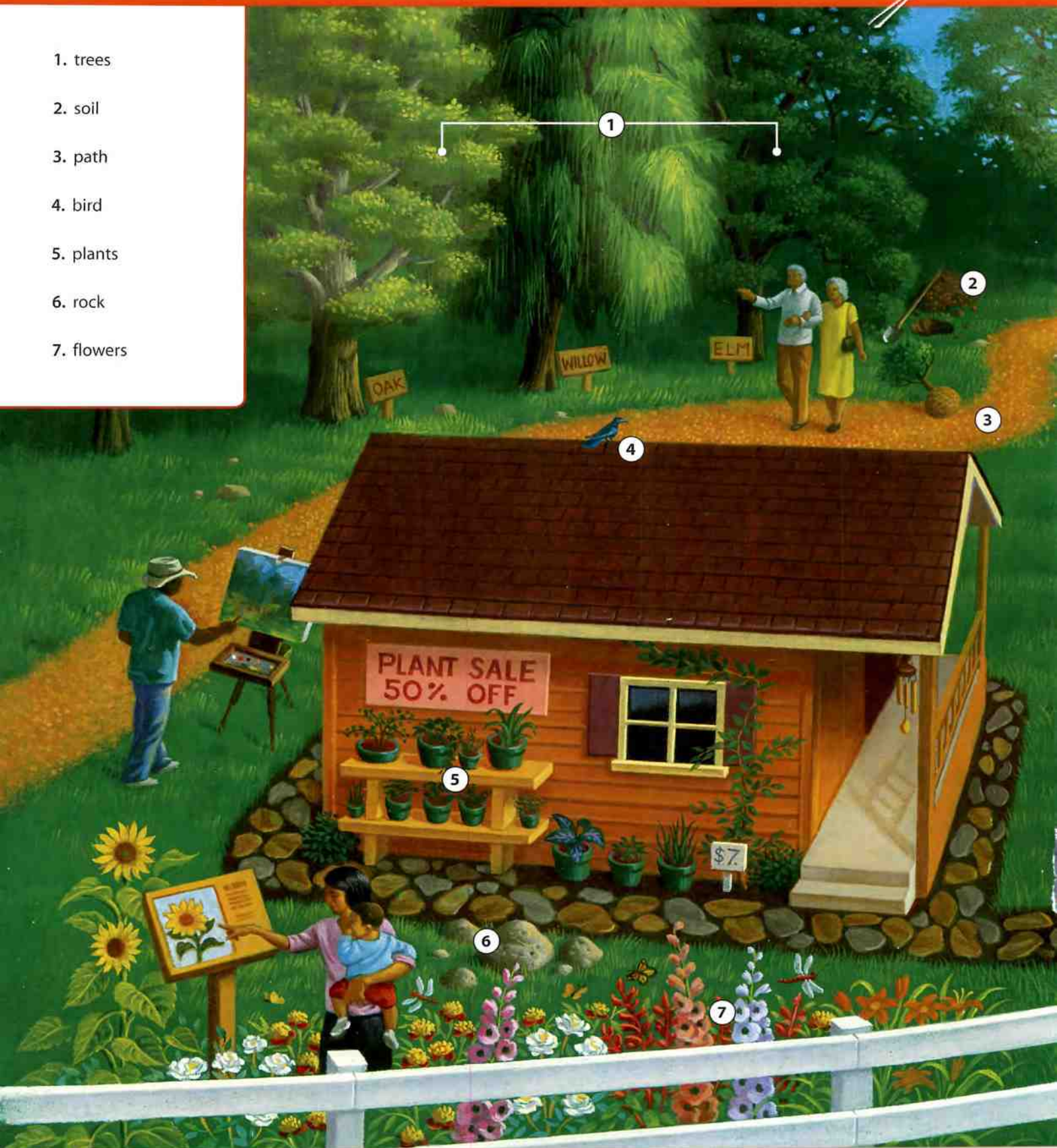
There's also a picture of our guest speaker, the mayor. She is standing at the podium. Next, you can see me at the graduation ceremony. My dad wanted to take a picture of me with my diploma. That's my mom next to him. She cries when she's happy.

After the ceremony, everyone was happy, but no one cried. We wanted to celebrate and we did!

Think about it.

1. What kinds of ceremonies are important for children? for teens? for adults?
2. Imagine you are the guest speaker at a graduation. What will you say to the graduates?

1. trees
2. soil
3. path
4. bird
5. plants
6. rock
7. flowers



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the trees.

B: Point to a bird.

A: Point to the flowers.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: Write it's a tree.

B: Let me check that. l-t-'s-a-t-r-e-e?

A: Yes, that's right.



- 8. sun
- 9. sky
- 10. mammals
- 11. insects
- 12. nest
- 13. water
- 14. fish

Ways to talk about nature

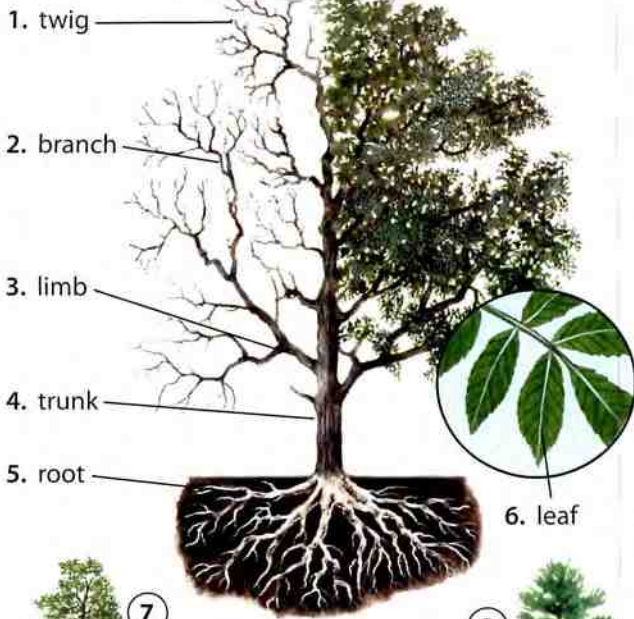
Look at the sky! Isn't it beautiful?
 Did you see the fish / insects?
 It's / They're so interesting.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

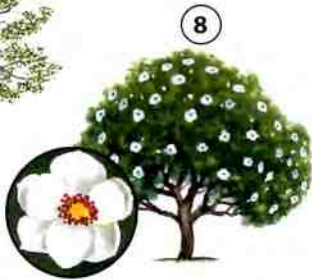
A: Do you know the name of that yellow flower?
 B: I think it's a sunflower.
 A: Oh, and what about that blue bird?



PARTS OF A TREE



7. birch



8. magnolia



10. needle

11. pinecone

9. pine

12. maple



13. willow

14. palm

15. dogwood



16. elm

17. oak

18. redwood



Plants



19. holly

20. berries



21. cactus

22. vine



23. poison sumac

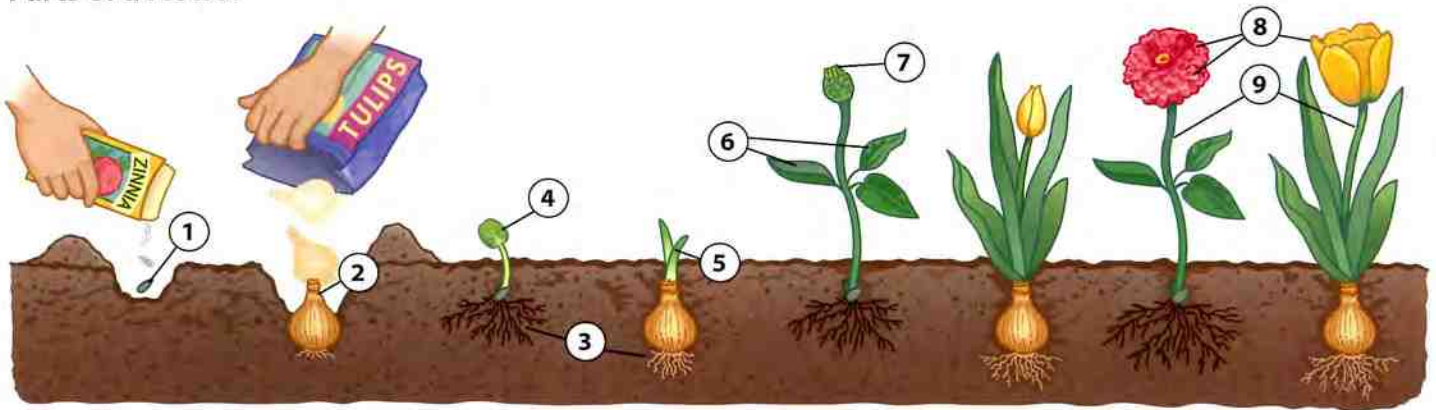
24. poison oak



25. poison ivy



Parts of a Flower



1. seed

4. seedling

7. bud

2. bulb

5. shoot

8. petals

3. roots

6. leaves

9. stems



10. sunflower

15. rose

20. carnation

25. daffodil

11. tulip

16. iris

21. chrysanthemum

26. lily

12. hibiscus

17. crocus

22. jasmine

27. houseplant

13. marigold

18. gardenia

23. violet

28. bouquet

14. daisy

19. orchid

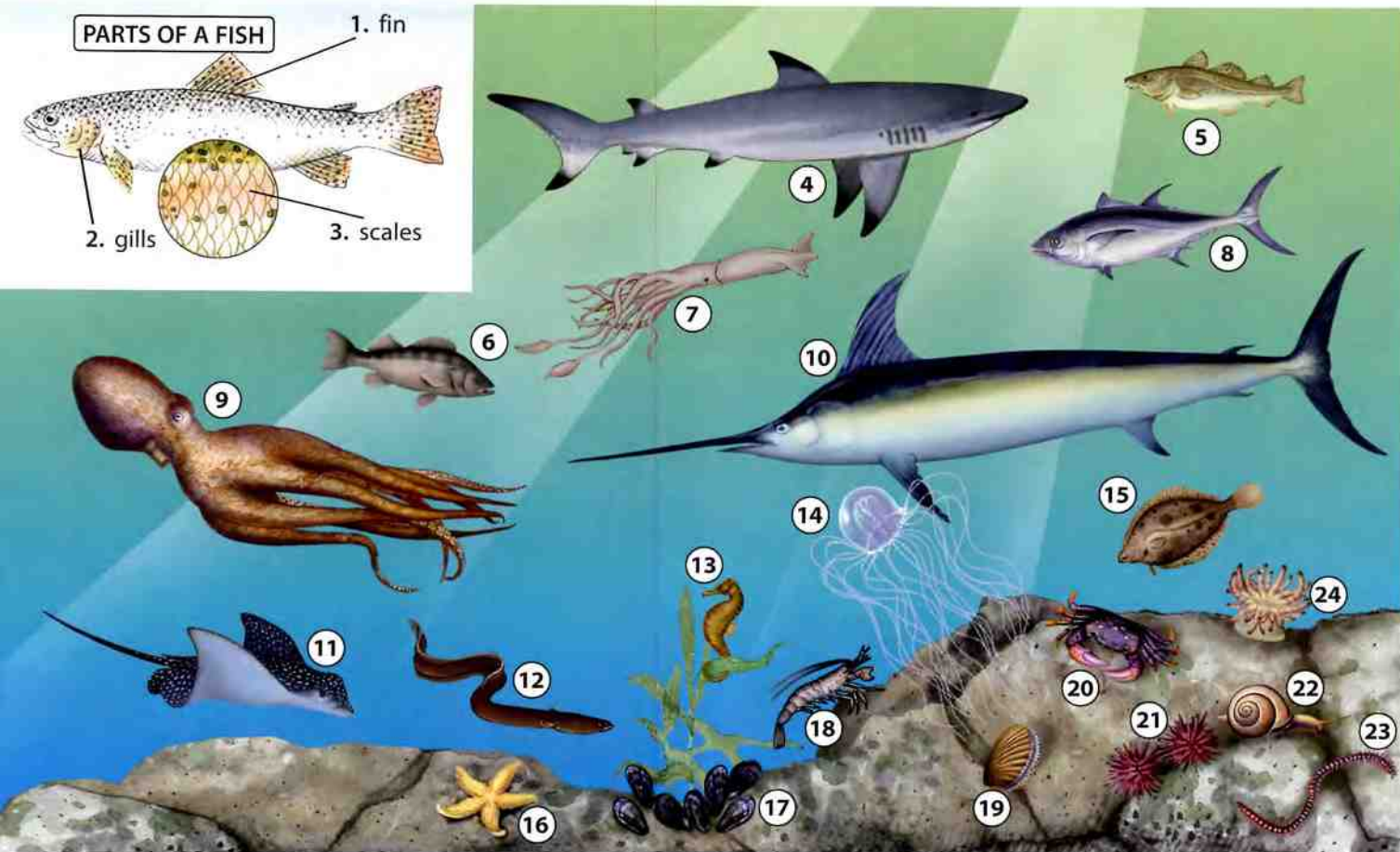
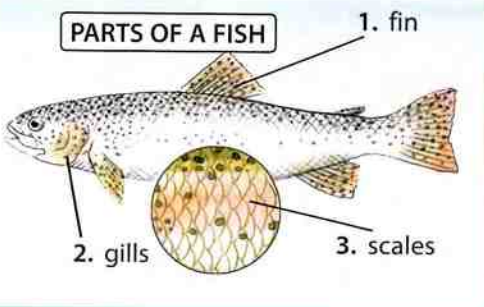
24. poinsettia

29. thorn



Sea Animals

PARTS OF A FISH



- | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 4. shark | 9. octopus | 14. jellyfish | 19. scallop | 24. sea anemone |
| 5. cod | 10. swordfish | 15. flounder | 20. crab | |
| 6. bass | 11. ray | 16. starfish | 21. sea urchin | |
| 7. squid | 12. eel | 17. mussel | 22. snail | |
| 8. tuna | 13. seahorse | 18. shrimp | 23. worm | |

Amphibians



25. frog

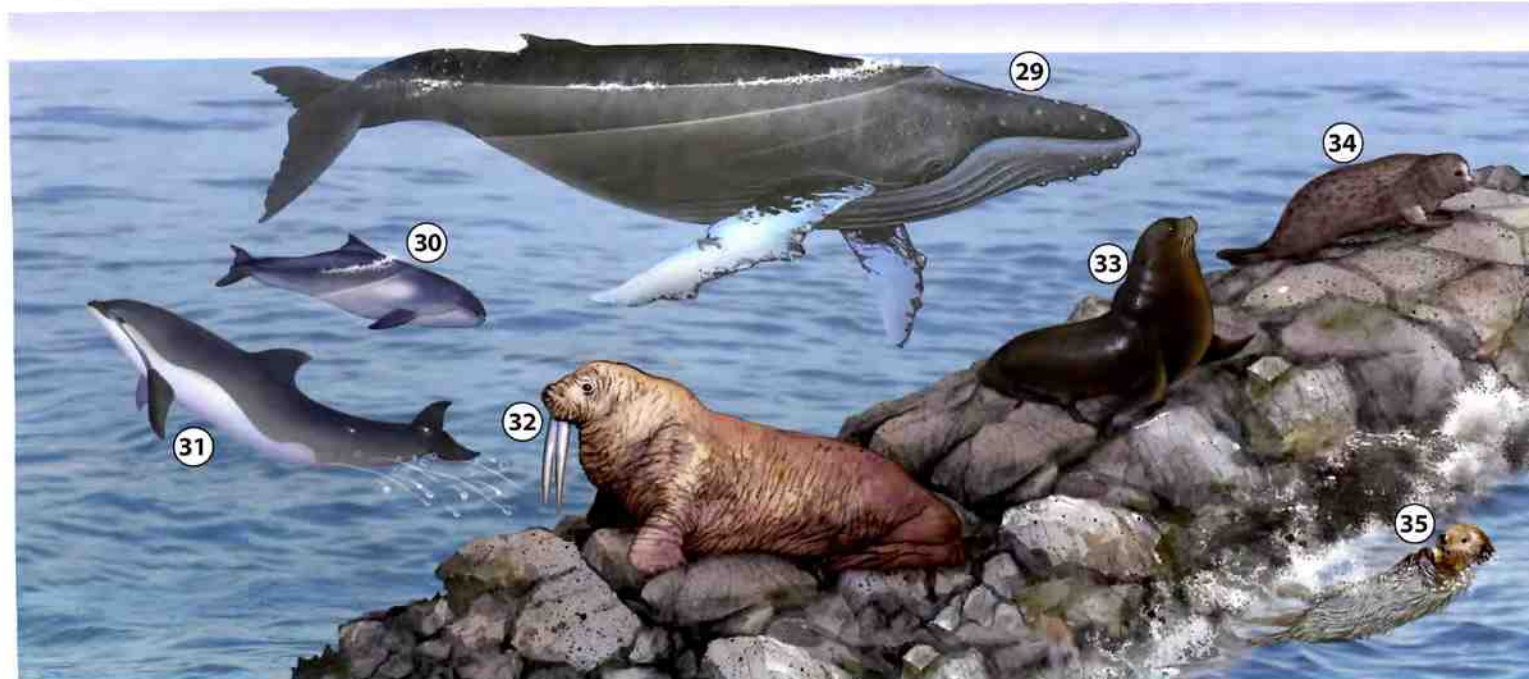
26. newt

27. salamander

28. toad



Sea Mammals



29. whale

31. dolphin

33. sea lion

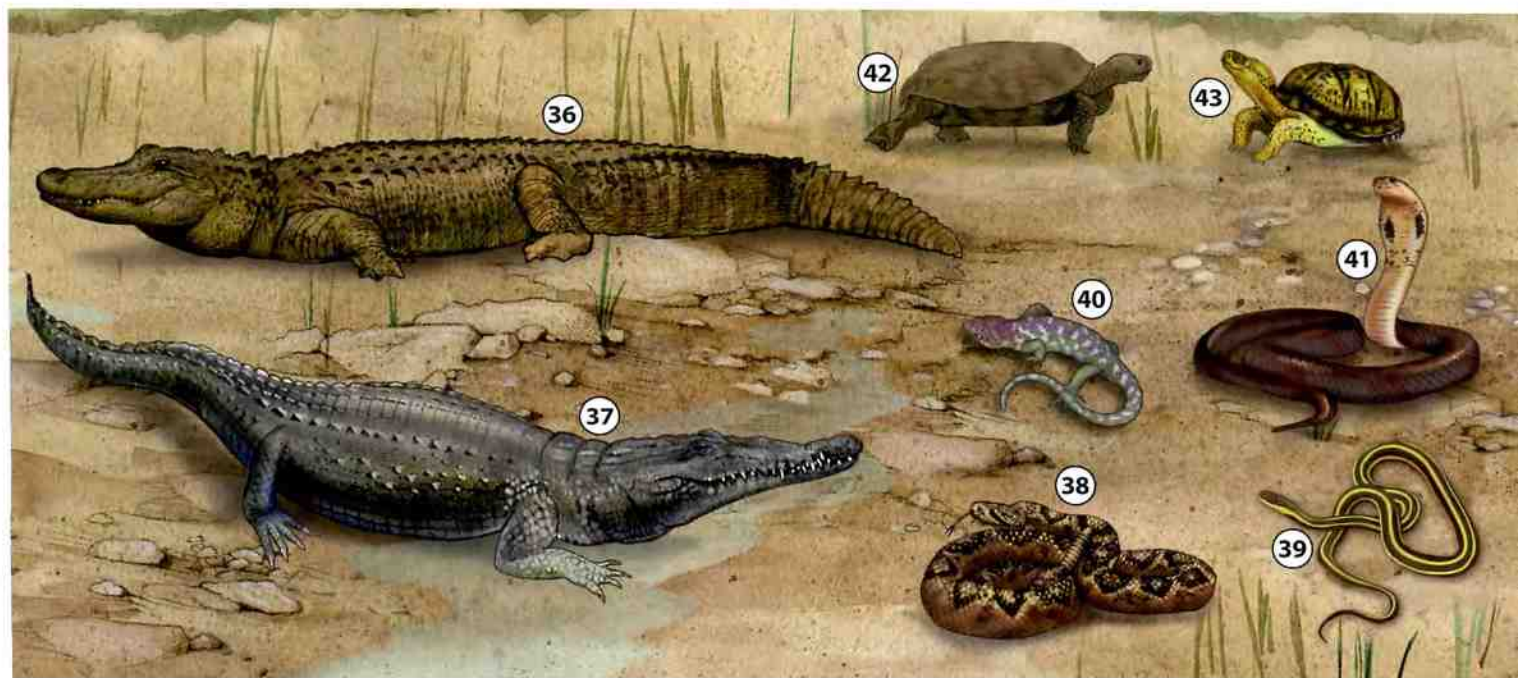
35. sea otter

30. porpoise

32. walrus

34. seal

Reptiles



36. alligator

38. rattlesnake

40. lizard

42. tortoise

37. crocodile

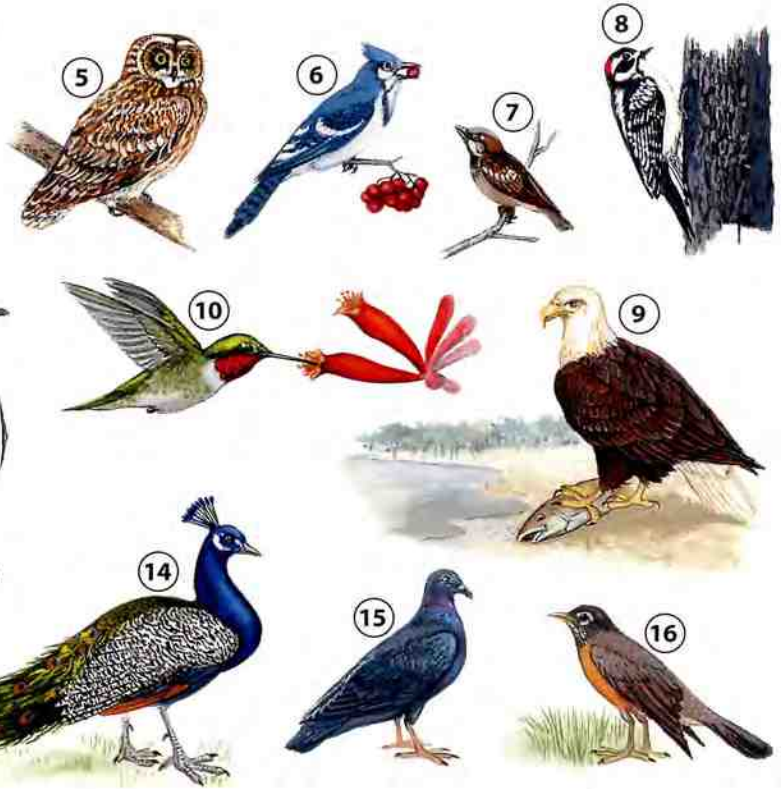
39. garter snake

41. cobra

43. turtle



PARTS OF A BIRD



5. owl

8. woodpecker

11. penguin

14. peacock

6. blue jay

9. eagle

12. duck

15. pigeon

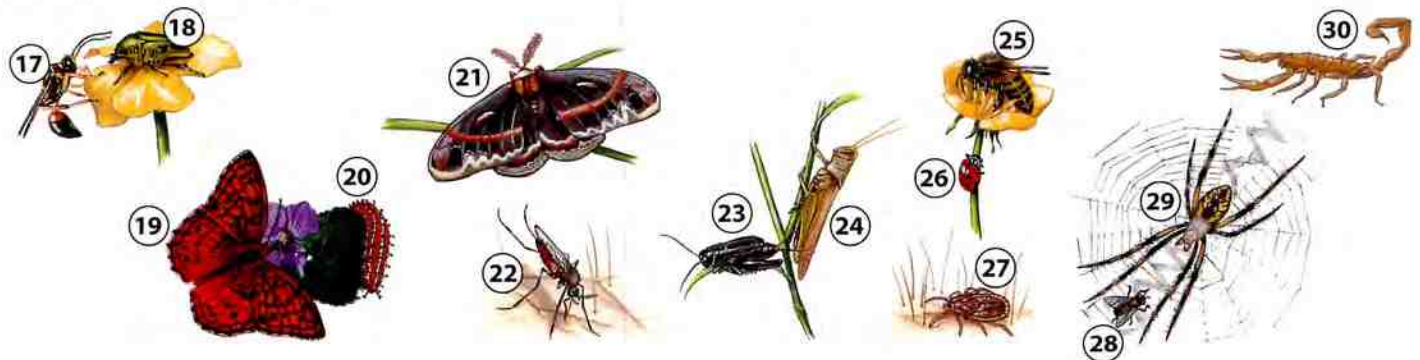
7. sparrow

10. hummingbird

13. goose

16. robin

Insects and Arachnids



17. wasp

21. moth

25. honeybee

29. spider

18. beetle

22. mosquito

26. ladybug

30. scorpion

19. butterfly

23. cricket

27. tick

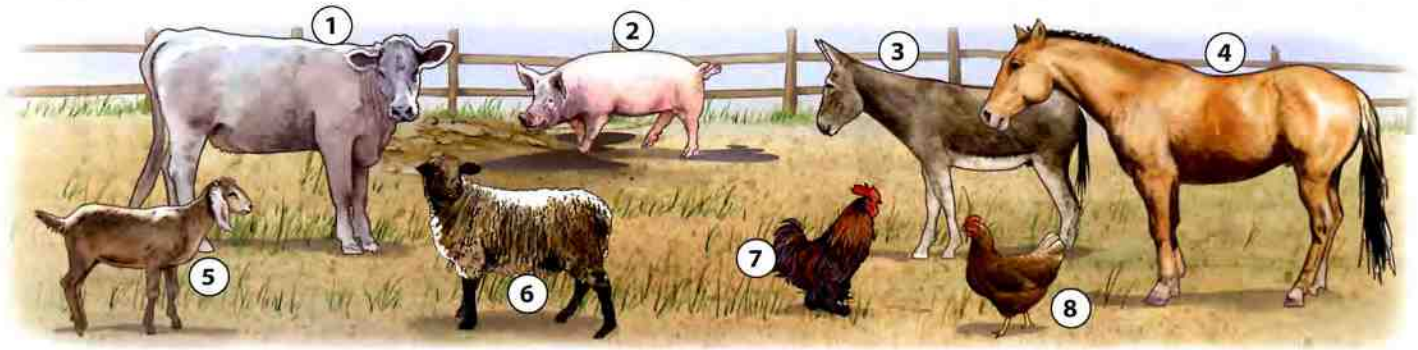
20. caterpillar

24. grasshopper

28. fly



Farm Animals



1. cow

3. donkey

5. goat

7. rooster

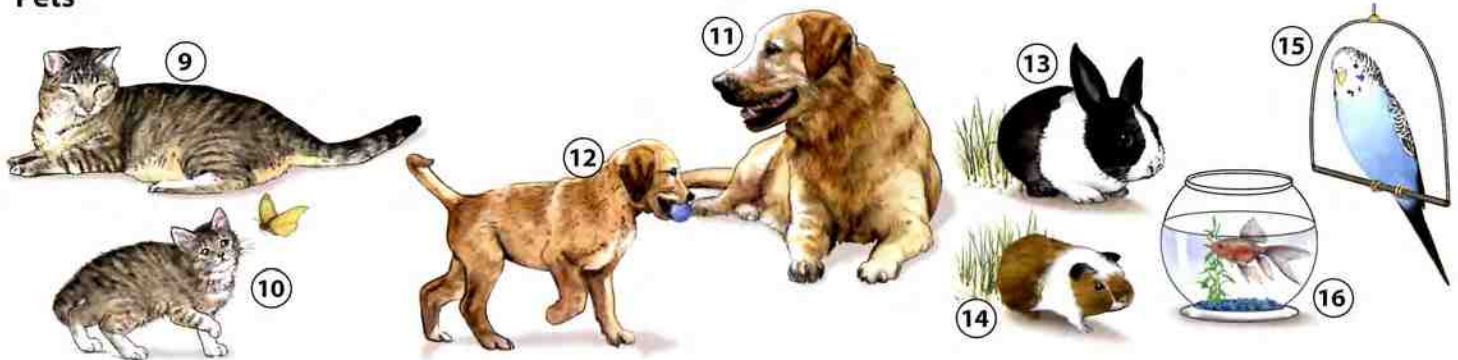
2. pig

4. horse

6. sheep

8. hen

Pets



9. cat

11. dog

13. rabbit

15. parakeet

10. kitten

12. puppy

14. guinea pig

16. goldfish

Rodents



17. rat

19. gopher

21. squirrel

18. mouse

20. chipmunk

22. prairie dog

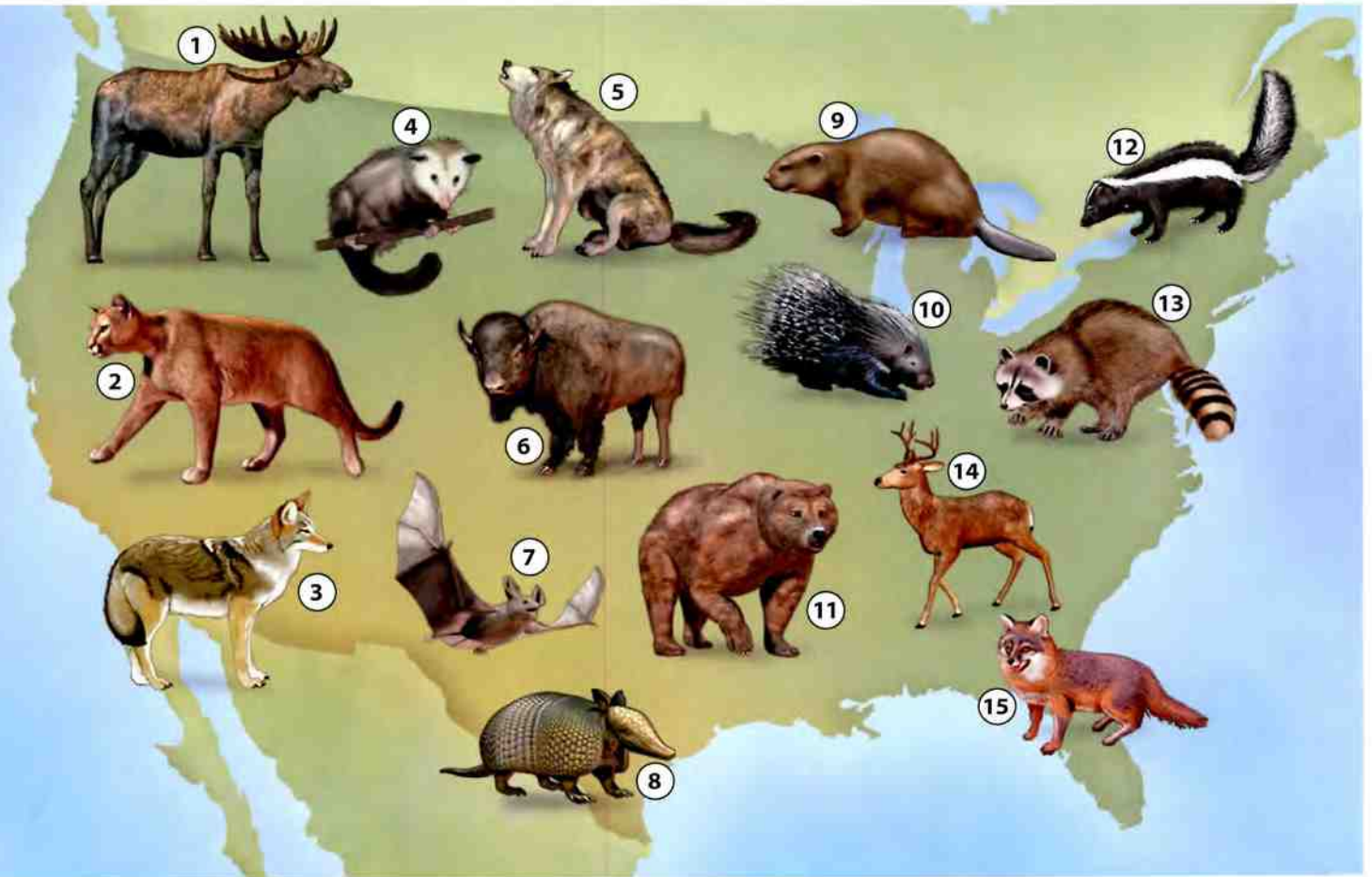
More vocabulary

domesticated: animals that work for and / or live with people

wild: animals that live away from people

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Have you worked with farm animals? Which ones?
2. Are you afraid of rodents? Which ones?
3. Do you have a pet? What kind?



1. moose

5. wolf

9. beaver

13. raccoon

2. mountain lion

6. buffalo / bison

10. porcupine

14. deer

3. coyote

7. bat

11. bear

15. fox

4. opossum

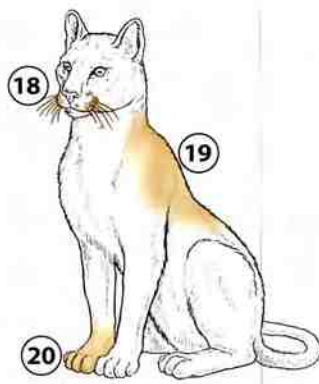
8. armadillo

12. skunk



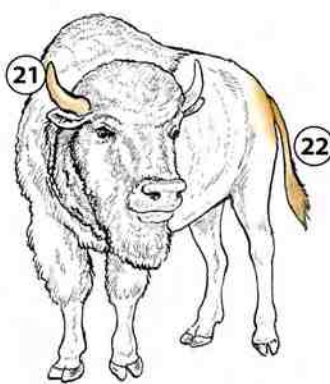
16. antlers

17. hooves



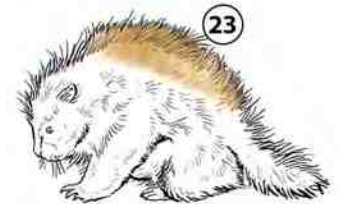
18. whiskers

19. coat / fur



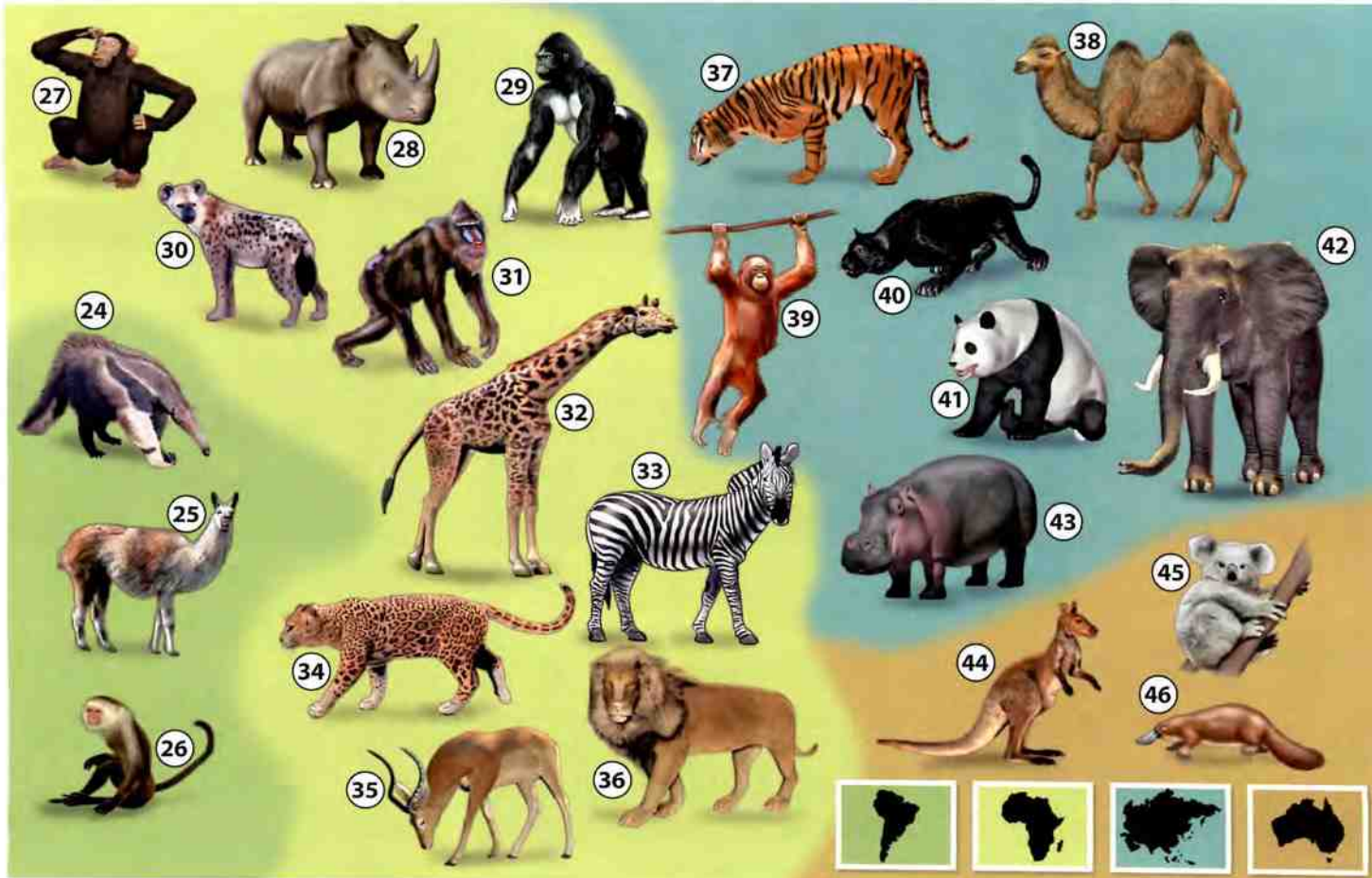
20. paw

21. horn

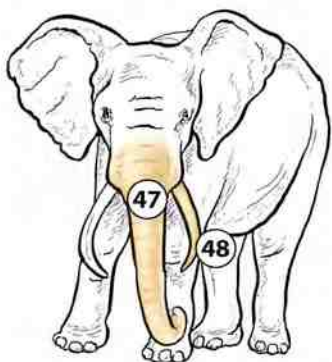


22. tail

23. quill

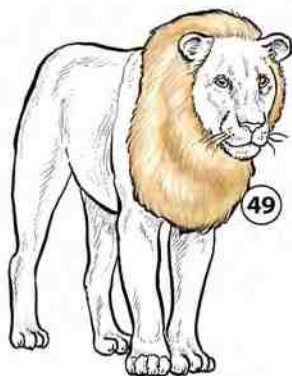


- | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| 24. anteater | 29. gorilla | 34. leopard | 39. orangutan | 44. kangaroo |
| 25. llama | 30. hyena | 35. antelope | 40. panther | 45. koala |
| 26. monkey | 31. baboon | 36. lion | 41. panda | 46. platypus |
| 27. chimpanzee | 32. giraffe | 37. tiger | 42. elephant | |
| 28. rhinoceros | 33. zebra | 38. camel | 43. hippopotamus | |

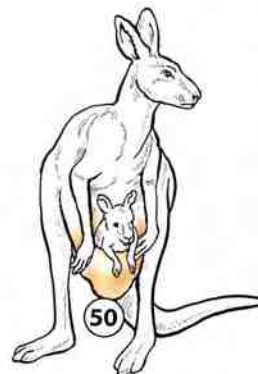


47. trunk

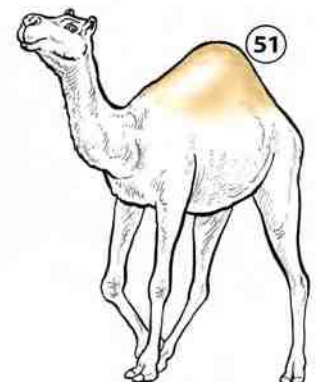
48. tusk



49. mane



50. pouch



51. hump



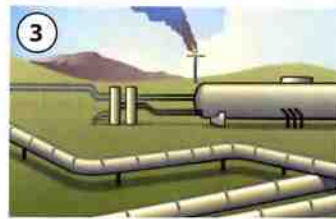
Energy Sources



1. solar energy



2. wind power



3. natural gas



4. coal



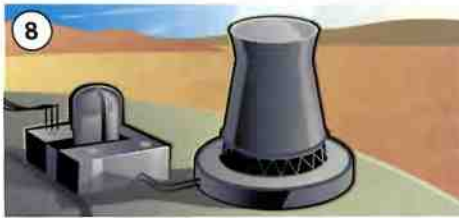
5. hydroelectric power



6. oil / petroleum



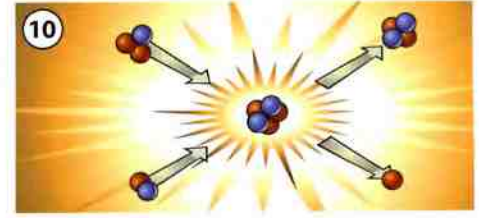
7. geothermal energy



8. nuclear energy



9. biomass / bioenergy



10. fusion

Pollution



11. air pollution / smog



12. hazardous waste



13. acid rain



14. water pollution



15. radiation



16. pesticide poisoning



17. oil spill

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What types of things do you recycle?
2. What types of energy sources are in your area?
3. What types of pollution do you worry about?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you save energy in the summer? winter?
2. What are some other ways that people can conserve energy or prevent pollution?



Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources



A. reduce trash



B. reuse shopping bags



C. recycle



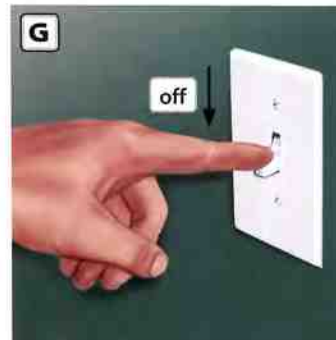
D. buy recycled products



E. save water



F. fix leaky faucets



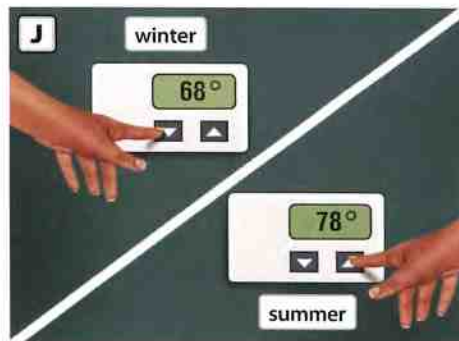
G. turn off lights



H. use energy-efficient bulbs



I. carpool



J. adjust the thermostat



K. wash clothes in cold water



L. don't litter



M. compost food scraps

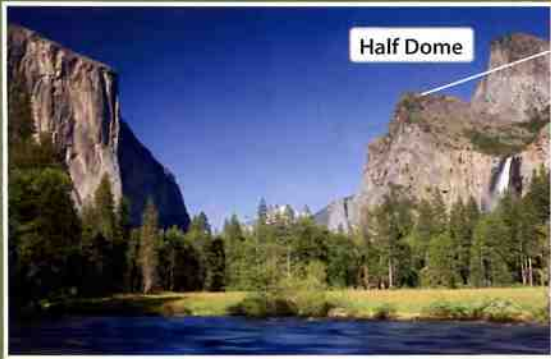


N. plant a tree



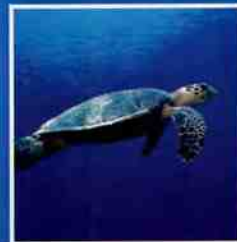
Yosemite

NATIONAL PARK



Dry Tortugas

NATIONAL PARK



1. landmarks

3. wildlife

5. coral

7. caverns

2. park ranger

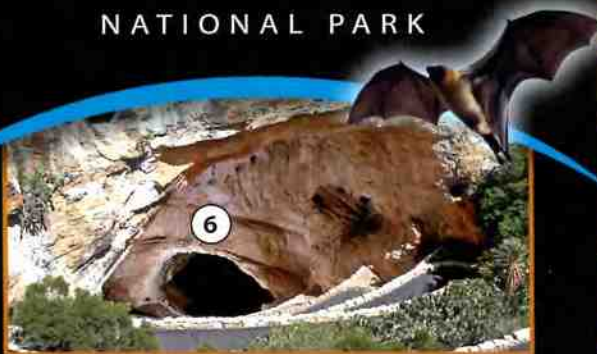
4. ferry

6. cave

A. take a tour

CARLSBAD CAVERNS

NATIONAL PARK



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many U.S. landmarks are in the pictures?
2. What kinds of wildlife do you see?
3. What can you do at Carlsbad Caverns?

 **Read the story.**

U.S. National Parks

More than 200 million people visit U.S. National Parks every year. These parks protect the wildlife and landmarks of the United States. Each park is different, and each one is beautiful.

At Yosemite, in California, you can take a nature walk with a park ranger. You'll see waterfalls, redwoods, and deer there.

In south Florida, you can take a ferry to Dry Tortugas. It's great to snorkel around the park's coral islands.

There are 113 caves at Carlsbad Caverns in New Mexico. The deepest cave is 830 feet below the desert! You can take a tour of these beautiful caverns.

There are 391 national parks to see. Go online for information about a park near you.

Think about it.

1. Why are national parks important?
2. Imagine you are a park ranger at a national park. Give your classmates a tour of the landmarks and wildlife.



1. zoo
2. movies
3. botanical garden
4. bowling alley
5. rock concert
6. swap meet / flea market
7. aquarium

File

Edit

View

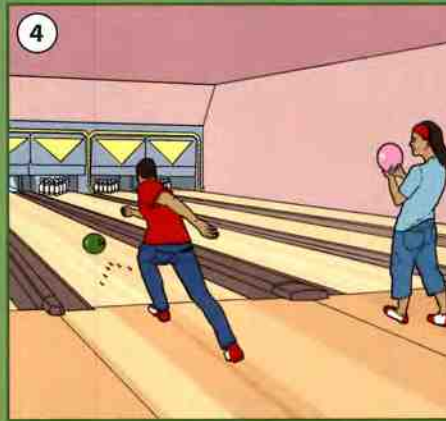
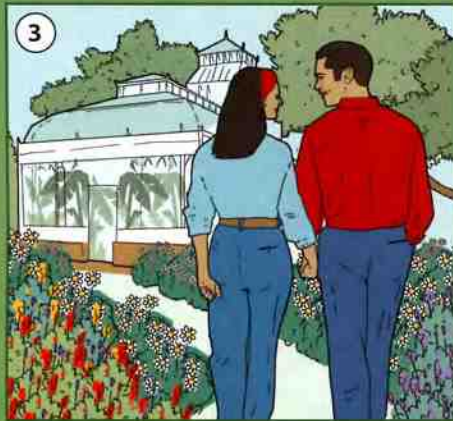
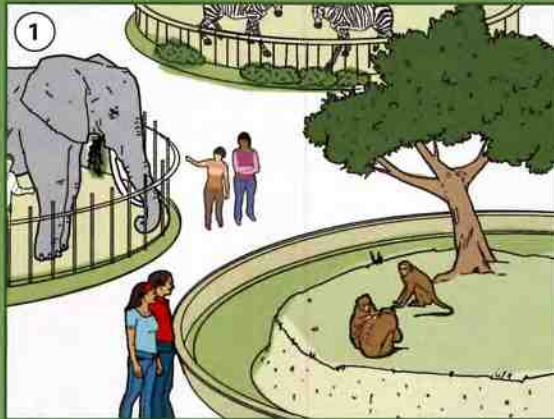
History

Bookmarks

Tools



Places to Go in Our City



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the zoo.

B: Point to the flea market.

A: Point to the rock concert.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

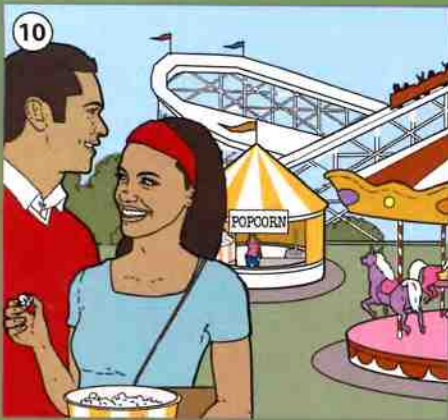
A: Write these words: zoo, movies, aquarium.

B: Zoo, movies, and what?

A: Aquarium.



Search



- 8. play
- 9. art museum
- 10. amusement park
- 11. opera
- 12. nightclub
- 13. county fair
- 14. classical concert

Ways to make plans using *Let's go*

Let's go to the amusement park tomorrow.
Let's go to the opera on Saturday.
Let's go to the movies tonight.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's go to the zoo this afternoon.*
 B: *OK. And let's go to the movies tonight.*
 A: *That sounds like a good plan.*



1. ball field

5. fountain

9. water fountain

13. slide

2. cyclist

6. tennis court

10. bench

14. climbing apparatus

3. bike path

7. skateboard

11. swings

15. sandbox

4. jump rope

8. picnic table

12. tricycle

16. seesaw



A. **pull** the wagon



B. **push** the swing



C. **climb** the bars



D. **picnic / have** a picnic



- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. ocean / water | 7. fins | 13. shade | 19. lifeguard |
| 2. kite | 8. pail / bucket | 14. beach umbrella | 20. lifesaving device |
| 3. sailboat | 9. cooler | 15. surfer | 21. lifeguard station |
| 4. wet suit | 10. sunscreen / sun block | 16. surfboard | 22. beach chair |
| 5. scuba tank | 11. blanket | 17. wave | 23. sand |
| 6. diving mask | 12. sand castle | 18. pier | 24. seashell |

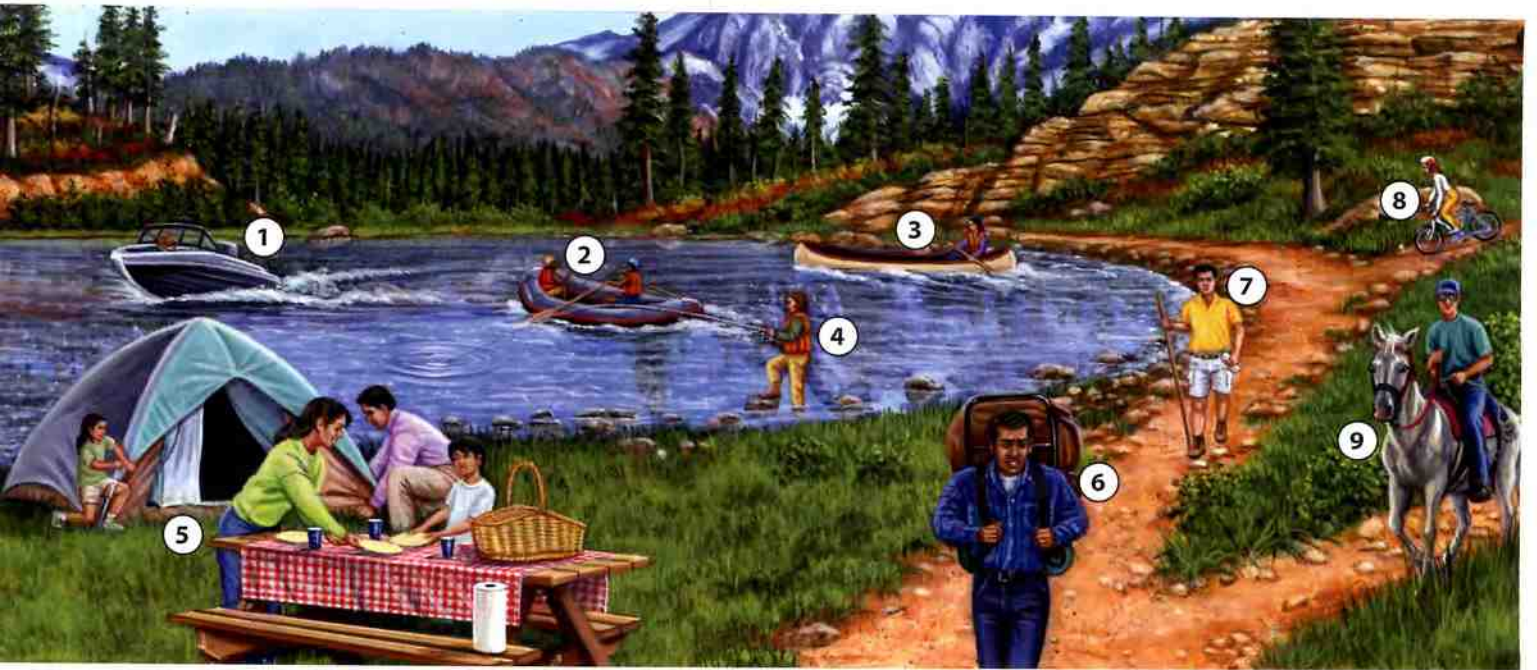
More vocabulary

seaweed: a plant that grows in the ocean

tide: the level of the ocean. The tide goes in and out every 12 hours.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to go to the beach?
2. Are there famous beaches in your native country?
3. Do you prefer to be on the sand or in the water?



1. boating

4. fishing

7. hiking

2. rafting

5. camping

8. mountain biking

3. canoeing

6. backpacking

9. horseback riding



10. tent

15. backpack

20. multi-use knife

11. campfire

16. camping stove

21. matches

12. sleeping bag

17. fishing net

22. lantern

13. foam pad

18. fishing pole

23. insect repellent

14. life vest

19. rope

24. canteen



1. downhill skiing



2. snowboarding



3. cross-country skiing



4. ice skating



5. figure skating



6. sledding



7. waterskiing



8. sailing



9. surfing



10. windsurfing



11. snorkeling



12. scuba diving

More vocabulary

speed skating: racing while ice skating

windsurfing: sailboarding

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these sports do you like?
2. Which of these sports would you like to learn?
3. Which of these sports is the most fun to watch?



Individual Sports



1. archery



2. billiards / pool



3. bowling



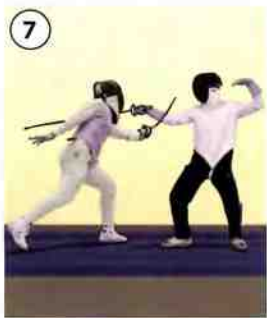
4. boxing



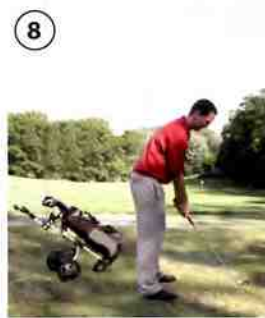
5. cycling / biking



6. badminton



7. fencing



8. golf



9. gymnastics



10. inline skating



11. martial arts



12. racquetball



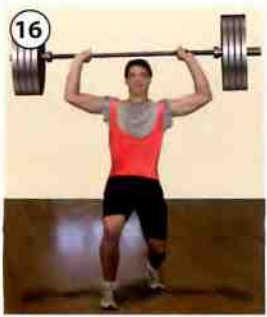
13. skateboarding



14. table tennis



15. tennis



16. weightlifting



17. wrestling



18. track and field



19. horse racing

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What sports do you like?*

B: *I like bowling. What do you like?*

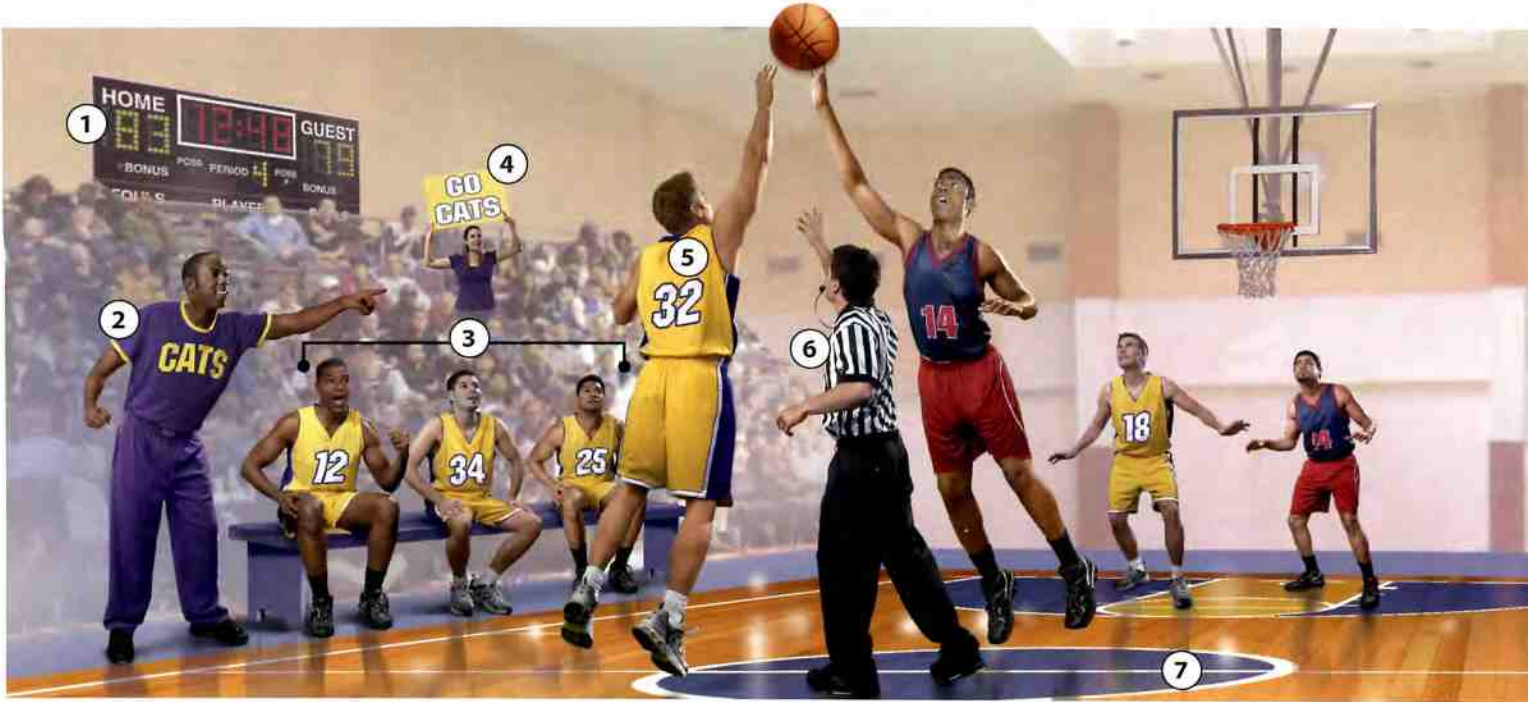
A: *I like gymnastics.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Why do people like to watch sports?

2. Which sports can be dangerous?

3. Why do people do dangerous sports?



1. score

3. team

5. player

7. basketball court

2. coach

4. fan

6. official / referee



8. basketball



9. baseball



10. softball



11. football



12. soccer



13. ice hockey



14. volleyball



15. water polo

More Vocabulary

win: to have the best score

lose: the opposite of win

tie: to have the same score

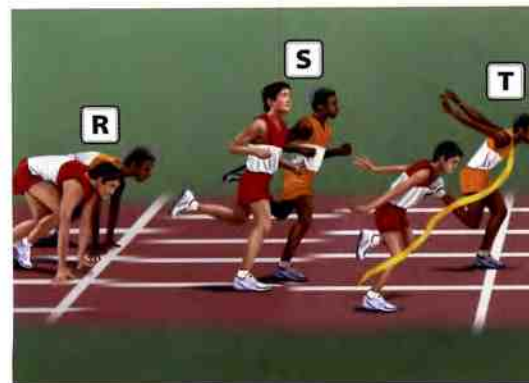
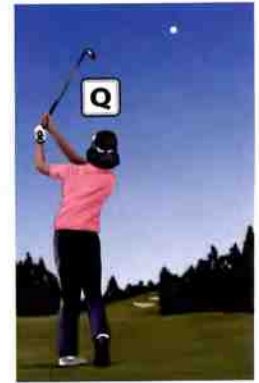
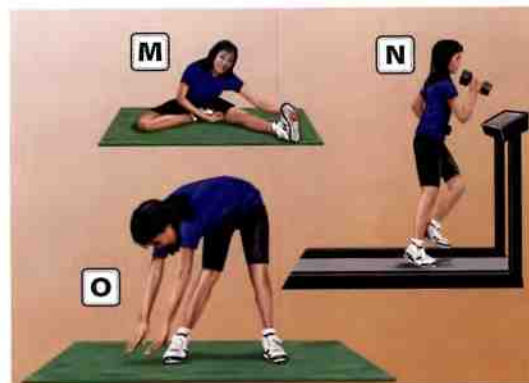
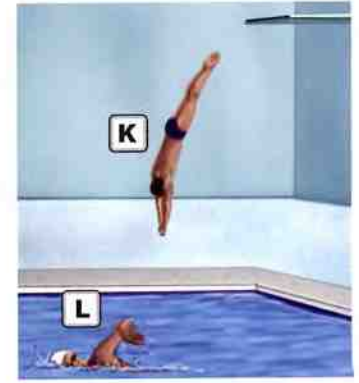
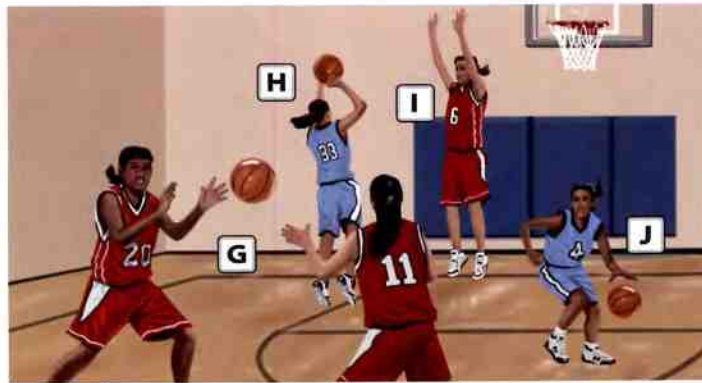
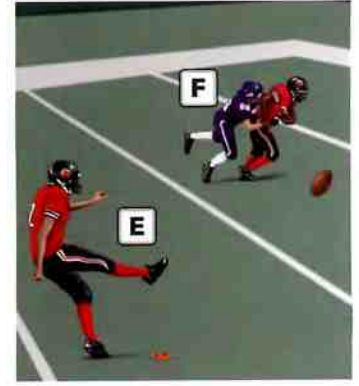
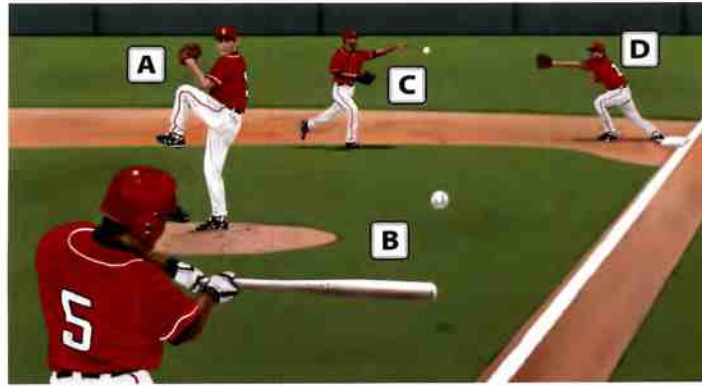
captain: the team leader

umpire: the name of the referee in baseball

Little League: a baseball and softball program for children



- A. pitch
- B. hit
- C. throw
- D. catch
- E. kick
- F. tackle
- G. pass
- H. shoot
- I. jump
- J. dribble
- K. dive
- L. swim
- M. stretch
- N. exercise / work out
- O. bend
- P. serve
- Q. swing
- R. start
- S. race
- T. finish
- U. skate
- V. ski



Use the new words.

Look on page 229. Name the actions you see.

A: He's throwing.

B: She's jumping.

Ways to talk about your sports skills

I can throw, but I can't catch.

I swim well, but I don't dive well.

I'm good at skating, but I'm terrible at skiing.



- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. golf club | 8. arrow | 15. catcher's mask | 22. weights |
| 2. tennis racket | 9. ice skates | 16. uniform | 23. snowboard |
| 3. volleyball | 10. inline skates | 17. glove | 24. skis |
| 4. basketball | 11. hockey stick | 18. baseball | 25. ski poles |
| 5. bowling ball | 12. soccer ball | 19. football helmet | 26. ski boots |
| 6. bow | 13. shin guards | 20. shoulder pads | 27. flying disc* |
| 7. target | 14. baseball bat | 21. football | |

* Note: one brand is Frisbee®, of Wham-O, Inc.

Use the new words.

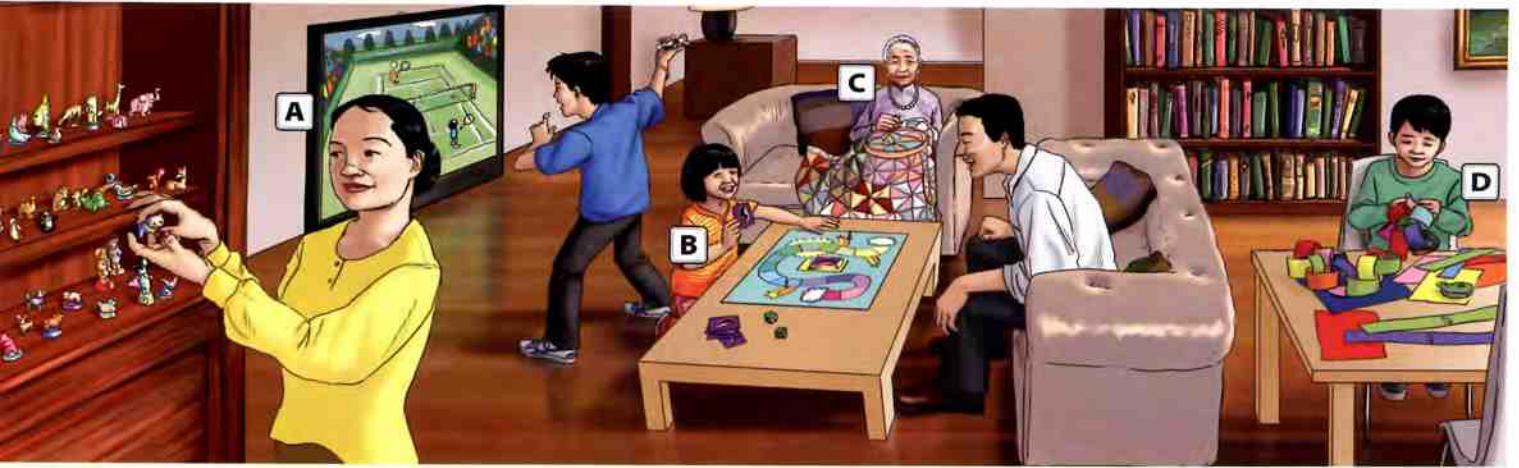
Look at pages 228–229. Name the sports equipment you see.

A: Those are ice skates.

B: That's a football.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you own any sports equipment? What kind?
2. What do you want to buy at this store?
3. Where is the best place to buy sports equipment?



A. collect things

B. play games

C. quilt

D. do crafts



1. figurine

5. board game

9. model kit

13. doll making kit

2. baseball cards

6. dice

10. acrylic paint

14. woodworking kit

3. video game console

7. checkers

11. glue stick

15. quilt block

4. video game control

8. chess

12. construction paper

16. rotary cutter

Grammar Point: How often do you play cards?

I play all the time. (every day)

I play sometimes. (once a month)

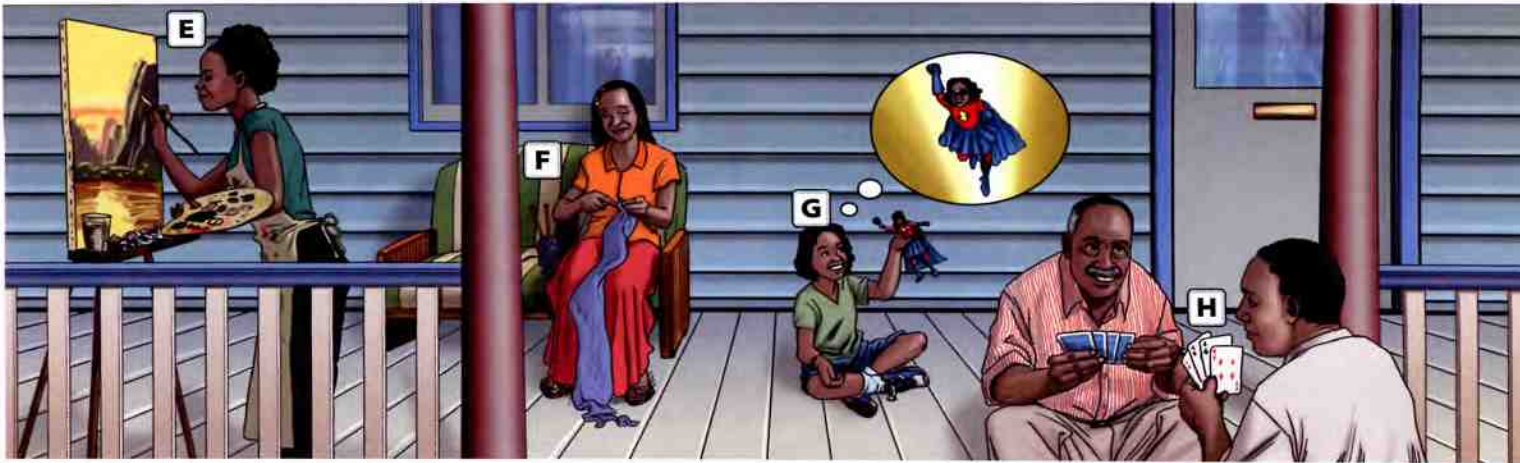
I never play. (0 times)

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: How often do you do your hobbies?

B: I play games all the time. I love chess.

A: Really? I never play chess.



E. paint

F. knit

G. pretend

H. play cards



17. canvas

21. watercolor

25. crocheting

29. diamonds

18. easel

22. yarn

26. action figure

30. spades

19. oil paint

23. knitting needles

27. model trains

31. hearts

20. paintbrush

24. embroidery

28. paper dolls

32. clubs

Ways to talk about hobbies and games

This board game is interesting. It makes me think.
 That video game is boring. Nothing happens.
 I love to play cards. It's fun to play with my friends.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you collect anything? What?
2. Which games do you like to play?
3. What hobbies did you have as a child?



1. CD boombox

2. MP3 player

3. dock

4. headphones

5. personal CD player

6. portable cassette player

7. flat screen TV / flat panel TV

8. portable TV

9. universal remote

10. DVD player

11. portable DVD player

12. turntable

13. tuner

14. speakers

15. adapter

16. plug

17. charger

18. microphone



19. digital camera

20. memory card

21. film camera / 35 mm camera

22. film

23. zoom lens

24. camcorder

25. tripod

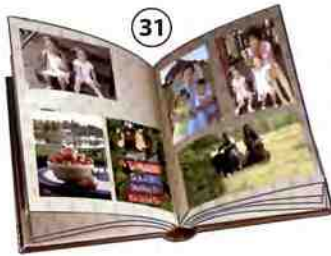
26. battery pack

27. battery charger

28. camera case

29. LCD projector

30. screen



31. photo album



32. digital photo album



33

33. out of focus



34

34. overexposed



35

35. underexposed



A. record



B. play

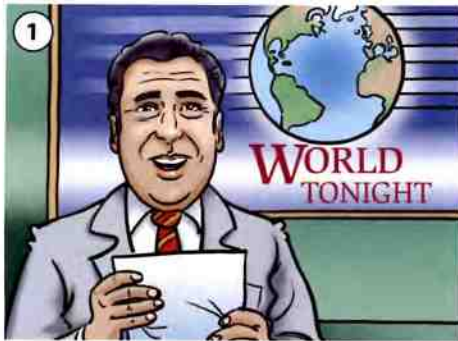
C. rewind

D. fast forward

E. pause



Types of TV Programs



1. news program



2. sitcom (situation comedy)



3. cartoon



4. talk show



5. soap opera



6. reality show



7. nature program



8. game show



9. children's program



10. shopping program



11. sports program



12. drama



Types of Movies



13. comedy



14. tragedy



15. western



16. romance



17. horror story



18. science fiction story



19. action story / adventure story



20. mystery / suspense story

Types of Music



21. classical



22. blues



23. rock



24. jazz



25. pop



26. hip hop



27. country



28. R&B / soul



29. folk



30. gospel



31. reggae



32. world music



A. play an instrument



B. sing a song



C. conduct an orchestra



D. be in a rock band



Woodwinds

- 1. flute
- 2. clarinet
- 3. oboe
- 4. bassoon
- 5. saxophone



Strings

- 6. violin
- 7. cello
- 8. bass
- 9. guitar



Brass

- 10. trombone
- 11. trumpet / horn
- 12. tuba
- 13. French horn



Percussion

- 14. piano
- 15. xylophone
- 16. drums
- 17. tambourine



Other Instruments

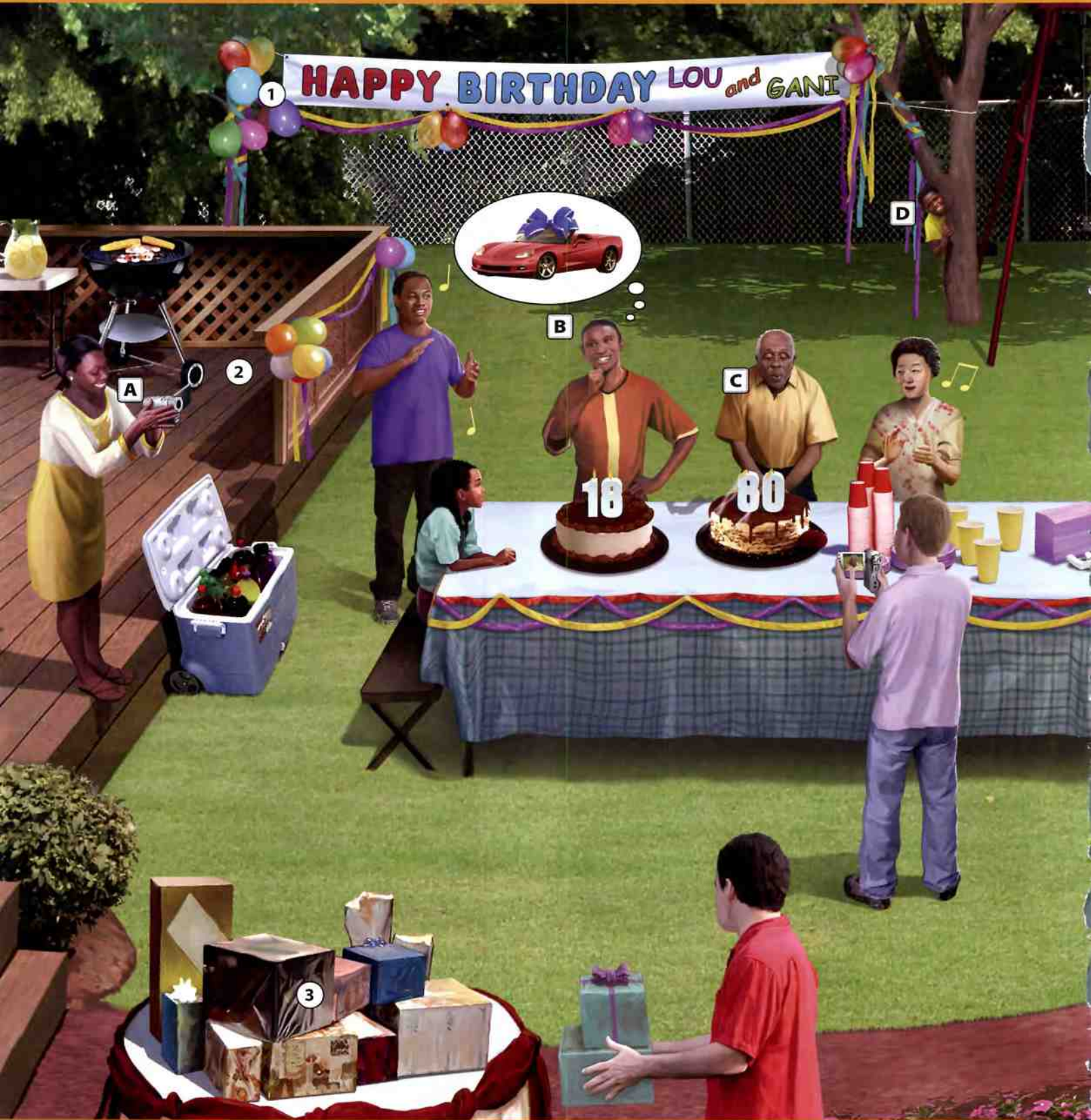
- 18. electric keyboard
- 19. accordion
- 20. organ
- 21. harmonica



- 1. parade
- 2. float
- 3. confetti
- 4. couple
- 5. card
- 6. heart
- 7. fireworks
- 8. flag
- 9. mask
- 10. jack-o'-lantern

- 11. costume
- 12. candy
- 13. feast
- 14. turkey
- 15. ornament
- 16. Christmas tree
- 17. candy cane
- 18. string lights

*Thanksgiving is on the fourth Thursday in November.



1. decorations

3. present / gift

B. make a wish

D. hide

F. wrap

2. deck

A. videotape

C. blow out

E. bring



Happy Birthday!

E

F

Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What kinds of decorations do you see?
2. What are people doing at this birthday party?
3. What wish did the teenager make?
4. How many presents did people bring?



Read the story.

A Birthday Party

Today is Lou and Gani Bombata's birthday barbecue. There are decorations around the backyard, and food and drinks on the deck. There are also presents. Everyone in the Bombata family likes to bring presents.

Right now, it's time for cake. Gani is blowing out the candles, and Lou is making a wish. Lou's mom wants to videotape everyone, but she can't find Lou's brother, Todd. Todd hates to sing, so he always hides for the birthday song.

Lou's sister, Amaka, has to wrap some gifts. She doesn't want Lou to see. Amaka isn't worried. She knows her family loves to sing. She can put her gifts on the present table before they finish the first song.

Think about it.

1. What wish do you think Gani made?
2. What kinds of presents do you give to relatives? What kinds of presents can you give to friends or co-workers?

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

Regular Verbs

The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns. (See page 244 for the irregular verbs which do not follow any of these patterns.)

Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle	Example	
	1. Add -ed to the end of the verb.	ASK	ASKED
2. Add -d to the end of the verb.	LIVE	LIVED
3. Double the final consonant and add -ed to the end of the verb.	DROP	DROPPED
4. Drop the final y and add -ied to the end of the verb.	CRY	CRIED

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

accept (1)	carry (4)	delete (2)	fix (1)
add (1)	cash (1)	deliver (1)	floss (1)
address (1)	celebrate (2)	design (1)	fold (1)
adjust (1)	change (2)	dial (1)	follow (1)
agree (2)	check (1)	dice (2)	garden (1)
answer (1)	chill (1)	dictate (2)	gargle (2)
apologize (2)	choke (2)	die (2)	graduate (2)
appear (1)	chop (3)	disagree (2)	grate (2)
applaud (1)	circle (2)	discipline (2)	grease (2)
apply (4)	claim (1)	discuss (1)	greet (1)
arrange (2)	clean (1)	dive (2)	hail (1)
arrest (1)	clear (1)	divide (2)	hammer (1)
arrive (2)	click (1)	dress (1)	hand (1)
ask (1)	climb (1)	dribble (2)	harvest (1)
assemble (2)	close (2)	drill (1)	help (1)
assist (1)	collate (2)	drop (3)	hire (2)
attach (1)	collect (1)	drown (1)	hug (3)
bake (2)	color (1)	dry (4)	immigrate (2)
bank (1)	comb (1)	dust (1)	indent (1)
bargain (1)	comfort (1)	dye (2)	inquire (2)
bathe (2)	commit (3)	edit (1)	insert (1)
board (1)	compliment (1)	empty (4)	inspect (1)
boil (1)	compost (1)	enter (1)	install (1)
borrow (1)	conceal (1)	erase (2)	introduce (2)
bow (1)	conduct (1)	evacuate (2)	invite (2)
brainstorm (1)	convert (1)	examine (2)	iron (1)
breathe (2)	convict (1)	exchange (2)	jaywalk (1)
browse (2)	cook (1)	exercise (2)	join (1)
brush (1)	copy (4)	expire (2)	jump (1)
bubble (2)	correct (1)	explain (1)	kick (1)
buckle (2)	cough (1)	exterminate (2)	kiss (1)
burn (1)	count (1)	fasten (1)	knit (3)
bus (1)	cross (1)	fast forward (1)	label (1)
calculate (2)	cry (4)	fax (1)	land (1)
call (1)	dance (2)	fertilize (2)	laugh (1)
capitalize (2)	debate (2)	fill (1)	learn (1)
carpool (1)	decline (2)	finish (1)	lengthen (1)

lift (1)	pitch (1)	rock (1)	supervise (2)
listen (1)	plan (3)	sauté (1)	swallow (1)
litter (1)	plant (1)	save (2)	tackle (2)
live (2)	play (1)	scan (3)	talk (1)
load (1)	polish (1)	schedule (2)	taste (2)
lock (1)	pour (1)	scrub (3)	thank (1)
look (1)	praise (2)	seat (1)	tie (2)
mail (1)	preheat (1)	select (1)	touch (1)
manufacture (2)	prepare (2)	sentence (2)	transcribe (2)
match (1)	prescribe (2)	separate (2)	transfer (3)
measure (2)	press (1)	serve (2)	translate (2)
microwave (2)	pretend (1)	share (2)	travel (1)
milk (1)	print (1)	shave (2)	trim (3)
misbehave (2)	program (3)	ship (3)	try (4)
miss (1)	protect (1)	shop (3)	turn (1)
mix (1)	pull (1)	shorten (1)	type (2)
mop (3)	purchase (2)	sign (1)	underline (2)
move (2)	push (1)	simmer (1)	undress (1)
mow (1)	quilt (1)	skate (2)	unload (1)
multiply (4)	race (2)	ski (1)	unpack (1)
negotiate (2)	raise (2)	slice (2)	unscramble (2)
network (1)	rake (2)	smell (1)	use (2)
numb (1)	receive (2)	smile (2)	vacuum (1)
nurse (2)	record (1)	smoke (2)	videotape (2)
obey (1)	recycle (2)	sneeze (2)	volunteer (1)
observe (2)	redecorate (2)	solve (2)	vomit (1)
offer (1)	reduce (2)	sort (1)	vote (2)
open (1)	register (1)	spell (1)	wait (1)
operate (2)	relax (1)	spoon (1)	walk (1)
order (1)	remain (1)	staple (2)	wash (1)
organize (2)	remove (2)	start (1)	watch (1)
overdose (2)	renew (1)	state (2)	water (1)
pack (1)	repair (1)	stay (1)	wave (2)
paint (1)	replace (2)	steam (1)	weed (1)
park (1)	report (1)	stir (3)	weigh (1)
participate (2)	request (1)	stop (3)	wipe (2)
pass (1)	retire (2)	stow (1)	work (1)
pause (2)	return (1)	stretch (1)	wrap (3)
peel (1)	reuse (2)	study (4)	
perm (1)	revise (2)	submit (3)	
pick (1)	rinse (2)	subtract (1)	

Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle	simple	past	past participle
be	was	been	make	made	made
beat	beat	beaten	meet	met	met
become	became	become	pay	paid	paid
bend	bent	bent	picnic	picnicked	picnicked
bleed	bled	bled	proofread	proofread	proofread
blow	blew	blown	put	put	put
break	broke	broken	read	read	read
bring	brought	brought	rewind	rewound	rewound
buy	bought	bought	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
catch	caught	caught	ride	rode	ridden
choose	chose	chosen	run	ran	run
come	came	come	say	said	said
cut	cut	cut	see	saw	seen
do	did	done	seek	sought	sought
draw	drew	drawn	sell	sold	sold
drink	drank	drunk	send	sent	sent
drive	drove	driven	set	set	set
eat	ate	eaten	sew	sewed	sewn
fall	fell	fallen	shake	shook	shaken
feed	fed	fed	shoot	shot	shot
feel	felt	felt	show	showed	shown
find	found	found	sing	sang	sung
fly	flew	flown	sit	sat	sat
get	got	gotten	speak	spoke	spoken
give	gave	given	stand	stood	stood
go	went	gone	steal	stole	stolen
hang	hung	hung	sweep	swept	swept
have	had	had	swim	swam	swum
hear	heard	heard	swing	swung	swung
hide	hid	hidden	take	took	taken
hit	hit	hit	teach	taught	taught
hold	held	held	think	thought	thought
keep	kept	kept	throw	threw	thrown
lay	laid	laid	wake	woke	woken
leave	left	left	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
lend	lent	lent	write	wrote	written
let	let	let			

Index Key

Font

- bold** type = verbs or verb phrases (example: **catch**)
- ordinary type = all other parts of speech (example: baseball)
- ALL CAPS = unit titles (example: MATHEMATICS)
- Initial caps = subunit titles (example: Equivalencies)

Symbols

- ✦ = word found in exercise band at bottom of page

Numbers/Letters

- first number in **bold** type = page on which word appears
- second number, or letter, following number in **bold** type = item number on page (examples: cool [kōōl] **13-5** means that the word *cool* is item number 5 on page 13; across [ə krōs/] **153-G** means that the word *across* is item G on page 153).

Pronunciation Guide

The index includes a pronunciation guide for all the words and phrases illustrated in the book. This guide uses symbols commonly found in dictionaries for native speakers. These symbols, unlike those used in pronunciation systems such as the International Phonetic Alphabet, tend to use English spelling patterns and so should help you to become more aware of the connections between written English and spoken English.

Consonants

[b] as in back [bāk]	[k] as in key [kē]	[sh] as in shoe [shōō]
[ch] as in cheek [chēk]	[l] as in leaf [lēf]	[t] as in tape [tāp]
[d] as in date [dāt]	[m] as in match [māch]	[th] as in three [thrē]
[dh] as in this [dhīs]	[n] as in neck [nēk]	[v] as in vine [vīn]
[f] as in face [fās]	[ng] as in ring [rīng]	[w] as in wait [wāt]
[g] as in gas [gās]	[p] as in park [pārk]	[y] as in yams [yāmz]
[h] as in half [hāf]	[r] as in rice [rīs]	[z] as in zoo [zōō]
[j] as in jam [jām]	[s] as in sand [sānd]	[zh] as in measure [mēzhər]

Vowels

[ā] as in bake [bāk]	[ī] as in line [līn]	[ōō] as in cook [kōōk]
[ă] as in back [bāk]	[ĭ] as in lip [lĭp]	[ow] as in cow [kow]
[ä] as in car [kār] or box [bäks]	[ĭ] as in near [nĭr]	[oy] as in boy [boy]
[ē] as in beat [bēt]	[ō] as in cold [kōld]	[ū] as in cut [kūt]
[ē] as in bed [bēd]	[ō] as in short [shōrt] or claw [klō]	[ū] as in curb [kūrb]
[ē] as in bear [bēr]	[ōō] as in cool [kōōl]	[ə] as in above [ə būv/]

All the pronunciation symbols used are alphabetical except for the schwa [ə]. The schwa is the most frequent vowel sound in English. If you use the schwa appropriately in unstressed syllables, your pronunciation will sound more natural.

Vowels before [r] are shown with the symbol [] to call attention to the special quality that vowels have before [r]. (Note that the symbols [ä] and [ō] are also used for vowels not followed by [r], as in *box* or *claw*.) You should listen carefully to native speakers to discover how these vowels actually sound.

Stress

This index follows the system for marking stress used in many dictionaries for native speakers.

1. Stress is not marked if a word consisting of a single syllable occurs by itself.
2. Where stress is marked, two levels are distinguished:
 - a bold accent [ˈ] is placed after each syllable with primary (or strong) stress, a light accent [ˌ] is placed after each syllable with secondary (or weaker) stress. In phrases and other combinations of words, stress is indicated for each word as it would be pronounced within the whole phrase.

Syllable Boundaries

Syllable boundaries are indicated by a single space or by a stress mark.

Note: The pronunciations shown in this index are based on patterns of American English. There has been no attempt to represent all of the varieties of American English. Students should listen to native speakers to hear how the language actually sounds in a particular region.

- Abbreviations [ə brē/vē ā/shənz] **48**
 abdomen [əb/də mən] **107–27**
 about [ə baʊt/] **48–B, 174–L, 191–E**
 above [ə buv/] **25–4**
 accelerator [ɪk sēl/ə rā/tər] **159–46**
 accept [ɪk sēpt/] **12–G, 12–I, 12 +**
 access number [ək/sēs/ nūm/bər] **14–16**
 Accessories [ɪk sēs/ə rēz] **59, 94–95**
 accident [ək/sə dənt] **144–2**
 accordion [ə kōr/dē ən] **238–19**
 account [ə kownt/] **132–11, 132–14**
 account manager [ə kownt/ mən/ə jər] **132–9**
 Account [ə kownt/] **132**
 accountant [ə kownt/tənt] **166–1**
 ache [æk]
 backache [bæk/æk/] **110–5**
 earache [ɪr/æk/] **110–3**
 headache [hēd/æk/] **110–1**
 stomachache [stūm/ək/ æk] **110–4**
 toothache [tūth/æk/] **110–2**
 acid rain [əs/əd rān/] **218–13**
 across [ə krōs] **153–G**
 acrylic paint [ə kril/ɪk pānt] **232–10**
 action [æk/shən]
 action figure [æk/shən fig/yər] **233–26**
 action story [æk/shən stōr/ē] **237–19**
 activist [æk/tə vɪst] **199–17**
 actor [æk/tər] **166–2**
 acupuncture [æk/yə pūngk/char] **122–2**
 acute angle [ə kyōōt/ āng/gəl] **193–28**
 ad [əd] **48–2, 197–9**
 adapter [ə dāp/tər] **234–15**
 add [əd] **77–N, 101–B, 192–A**
 address [ə drēs/, ə/drēs] **4–5**
 mailing address [mā/ling ə drēs/, –ə/drēs] **134–22**
 return address [rɪ tūrn/ ə drēs/, –ə/drēs] **134–21**
 website address [wēb/sit ə drēs/, –ə/drēs] **197–4**
 address [ə drēs/] **135–B, 197–C**
 adhesive bandage [əd hē/siv bān/dij] **117–5**
 adjust [ə jüst/] **219–J**
 adjustable wrench [ə jūs/tə bəl rēnch/] **181–48**
 adjustment [ə jüst/mənt] **194–23, 194–24**
 administrative assistant
 [əd mɪn/ə strā/tiv ə sɪs/tənt] **166–3**
 administrator [əd mɪn/ə strā/tər] **120–13**
 Administrators [əd mɪn/ə strā/tərz] **5**
 admissions clerk [əd mɪ/shənz klɜrk/] **120–14**
 ADULTS AND CHILDREN [ə dults/ en chil/ drən] **30–31**
 adult school [ə dult/ skōōl/, əd/ult-] **188–8**
 adventure story [əd vən/char stōr/ē] **237–19**
 aerobic exercise [ə rō/bɪk ek/sər sɪz/] **122–5**
 afraid [ə frād/] **43–23**
 after [əf/tər]
 afternoon [əf/tər noon/] **18–17**
 aftershave [əf/tər shāv/] **109–30**
 five after one [fɪv/ əf/tər wūn/] **18–7**
 quarter after one [kwōr/tər əf/tər wūn/] **18–9**
 ten after one [tēn/ əf/tər wūn/] **18–8**
 twenty after one [twēn/tē əf/tər wūn/] **18–10**
 After an Emergency [əf/tər ən ɪ mɜr/jən sē] **147**
 Age [əj] **32**
 agency [ə/jən sē] **131–14**
 agent [ə/jənt] **160–3, 160–5**
 agree [ə grē/] **12–K**
 agreement [ə grē/mənt] **51–28**
 aid [əɪd]
 first aid kit [fɜrst/ əd/ kɪt/] **117–1, 146–18**
 first aid manual [fɜrst/ əd/ mən/yōō əl] **117–2**
 hearing aid [hɪr/ɪŋ əd/] **115–10**
 aide [əɪd] **167–32**
 AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome) [əɪdz/ [ə kwɪr/d ɪ myōōn/ də fɪ/shən sē sɪŋ/drōm] **111 +**
 air [ɛr]
 air bag [ɛr/ bæg/] **159–43**
 air conditioner [ɛr/ kən dɪsh/ə nər] **159–39**
 Air Force [ɛr/ fōrs/] **138–16**
 airmail [ɛr/māl/] **134–5**
 airplane [ɛr/plān/] **150–8**
 airplane crash [ɛr/plān/ krāsh/] **144–3**
 air pollution [ɛr/ pə lōō/shən] **218–11**
 airport [ɛr/pōrt/] **151–10**
 air purifier [ɛr/ pyōōr/ə fi ər] **113–14**
 Airline Terminal [ɛr/lin/ tɜr/mə nəl] **160**
 Airplane [ɛr/plān/] **161**
 AIRPORT [ɛr/pōrt/] **160–161**
 Airport Transportation
 [ɛr/pōrt/ trāns/pər tā/shən] **152**
 aisle [ɪl] **72–6**
 alarm clock [ə lārm/ klāk/] **58–24**
 Alaska time [ə lās/kə tim/] **19–28**
 album [əl/bəm] **235–31, 235–32**
 alfalfa [əl/fā/fə] **177–5**
 algebra [əl/jə brə] **192–16**
 allergic reaction [ə lɜr/jɪk rē ək/shən] **116–E**
 allergies [əl/ər jēz] **111–8**
 alley [əl/ē] **51–24, 222–4**
 alligator [əl/ə gā/tər] **213–36**
 alphabet [əl/fə bēt/] **7–13**
 Alterations [əl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
 ALTERATIONS [əl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
 Alteration Shop [əl/tə rā/shən shāp/] **100**
 aluminum foil [ə lōō/ma nəm foyl/] **72–23**
 Alzheimer's disease [əltz/hɪ mərz dī zēz/, əltz-] **111 +**
 a.m. [ə/əm/] **18–4**
 ambulance [əm/byə ləns] **116–1, 121–34**
 AMERICA [ə mēr/ə kə] **200–201**
 American cheese [ə mēr/ə kən chēz/] **71–26**
 Americans [ə mēr/ə kənz] **198–3**
 Amphibians [əm fɪb/ē ənz] **212**
 AMPHIBIANS [əm fɪb/ē ənz] **212–213**
 amusement park [ə myōōz/mənt pārk/] **223–10**
 ancient [ən/shənt] **199–1**
 anemone [ə nēm/ə nē] **212–24**
 anesthesiologist [ə/nəs thē/zē ə/lə jɪst] **121–35**
 angle [əng/gəl] **193–26, 193–27, 193–28**
 Angles [əng/gəlz] **193**
 angry [əng/grē] **43–29**
 animals [ən/ə mālz] **59–15**
 Animals [ən/ə mālz] **212, 215**
 ANIMALS [ən/ə mālz] **215**
 ankle [əng/kəl] **106–23, 110–18**
 ankle socks [əng/kəl saks/] **91–7**
 anklets [əngk/ləts/] **91–11**
 anniversary [ən/ə vɜr/sə rē] **22–3**
 answer [ən/sər] **8–L**
 answering machine [ən/sər ɪŋg mə shēn/] **14–17**
 answer sheet [ən/sər shēt/] **10–2**
 antacid [ənt/əs/əd] **113–28**
 ant eater [ənt/ē/tər] **217–24**
 antelope [ən/tə lōp/] **217–35**
 antenna [ən tē/nə] **14–9**
 antibacterial ointment
 [ən/tē bāk tɜr/ē əl oɪnt/mənt] **117–10**
 antihistamine cream [ən/tɪ hɪs/tə mēn krēm/] **117–11**
 antiperspirant [ən/tē pɜrs/pə rənt] **108–5**
 antlers [ənt/lərz] **216–16**
 ants [əntz] **63–23**
 apartment [ə pārt/mənt] **48–3, 48–4**
 apartment building [ə pārt/mənt bɪl/dɪŋ] **50–1**
 apartment number [ə pārt/mənt nūm/bər] **4–6**
 Apartment [ə pārt/mənt] **48**
 Apartment Complex [ə pārt/mənt kəm/plēks] **51**
 Apartment Entryway [ə pārt/mənt ɛn/trē wə/] **51**
 APARTMENTS [ə pārt/məntz] **50–51**
 APC (automated postal center) [ə/pē/sē/] [ə/tə māt ɪd pōs/təl-sēn/tər] **135–10**
 apologize [ə pəl/ə jɪz/] **12–F**
 apostrophe [ə pās/trə fē] **190–16**
 apparatus [əp/ə rā/təs] **224–14**
 appear [ə pɪr/] **141–C**
 Appearance [ə pɪr/əns] **32**
 applaud [ə plōd/] **148–B**
 apples [əp/əlz] **68–1**
 apple juice [əp/əl jōōs/] **73–32**
 appliance repair person
 [ə plɪ/əns rɪ pēr/ plɜr/sən] **166–4**
 appliqué [əp/əl kə/] **99–31**
 apply [ə plɪ/] **109–P**
 appointment [ə poynt/mənt] **22–4, 118–1**
 appointment book [ə poynt/mənt bōōk/] **183–48**
 apricots [əp/rə kəts/] **68–12**
 April [ə/prəl] **21–28**
 apron [ə/prən] **92–11, 93–30**
 aquarium [ə kwēr/ē əm] **222–7**
 Arachnids [ə rāk/nɪdz/] **214**
 ARACHNIDS [ə rāk/nɪdz/] **214**
 archery [ər/chə rē] **228–1**
 architect [ər/kə tēkt/] **166–5**
 area [ɛr/ē ə]
 area code [ɛr/ē ə kōd/] **4–10, 15–29**
 boarding area [bōr/dɪŋ ɛr/ē ə] **161–9**
 dining area [dɪ/nɪŋ ɛr/ē ə] **46–7**
 play area [plɪ/ ɛr/ē ə] **130–11**
 reception area [rɪ sēp/shən ɛr/ē ə] **182–5**
 rural area [rōōr/əl ɛr/ē ə] **52–4**
 screening area [skrē/nɪŋ ɛr/ē ə] **160–4**
 testing area [tēs/ɪŋ ɛr/ē ə] **136–2**
 urban area [ɜr/bən ɛr/ē ə] **52–1**
 AREA [ɛr/ē ə] **55**
 Area and Volume [ɛr/ē ə ən vəl/yəm, –yōōm] **193**
 arm [ərm] **105–14, 194–15**
 armchair [ərm/chēr/] **56–22**
 armadillo [ər/mə dɪl/ō] **216–8**
 Arm, Hand, and Fingers [ərm/ hænd/ ən fɪŋ/gənz] **106**
 Army [ər/mē] **138–14, 199–11**
 around [ə raʊnd/] **153–H**

- Around Campus [ə raʊnd/ kɑ:m/pəs] 5
- arrange** [ə rɑ:nʃ] 49–Q
- arrest** [ə rɛst/] 141–A
- arrival [ə rɪ/vəl] 161–7, 161 +
- arrive** [ə rɪv/] 160–K
- arrow [ˈɑ:rəʊ] 231–8
- arson [ˈɑ:r/sən] 142–7
- artery [ˈɑ:r/tə rē] 107–36
- arthritis [ˈɑ:r θrɪ/təs] 111–16
- artichokes [ˈɑ:r/tə chəks/] 69–22
- artist [ˈɑ:r/tɪst] 166–6
- arts [ˈɑ:rts] 189–9, 189–15, 228–11
- art museum [ˈɑ:rt/ myoo zē/əm] 223–9
- ask** [ˈɑ:sk] 2–B
- ask about** [ˈɑ:sk/ ə bowt/] 48–B, 157–B
- ask for** [ˈɑ:sk/ fɔ:r/] 10–F
- ask questions** [ˈɑ:sk/ kwɛs/chənz] 8–K, 174–M
- asparagus [ə spɛr/ə gəs] 69–26
- assault [ə sɔlt/] 142–3
- assemble** [ə sɛm/bəl] 170–A, 175–C
- assembler [ə sɛm/blər] 166–7
- assembly [ə sɛm/blē/] 140–1
- assembly line [ə sɛm/blē lɪn/] 175–6
- assemblyperson [ə sɛm/blē pɜ:sən] 139–24
- assist** [ə sɪst/] 95–D, 170–B
- assistance [ə sɪs/təns] 14–22
- assistant [ə sɪs/tənt]
- administrative assistant
[əd mɪn/ ə strə/ tɪv ə sɪs/tənt] 166–3
- assistant principal [ə sɪs/tənt prɪn/sə pəl] 5–5
- certified nursing assistant (CNA) [sɜ:r/tə nɪd/ nɜ:r/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tənt] / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/] 120–12
- dental assistant [dɛn/təl ə sɪs/tənt] 119–2, 167–22
- physician assistant [fɪ zɪ/shən ə sɪs/tənt] 168–47
- Assistant [ə sɪs/tənt] 93
- asthma [ˈæz/mə] 111–9
- astronaut [ˈæs/trə nɔt/] 205–17
- astronomer [ə strə/nə mər] 205–22
- Astronomy [ə strə/nə mē] 205
- At Customs [ət kʊs/təmz] 161
- athletic [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk]
- athletic shoes [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk shoʊz/] 86–7
- athletic supporter [ˈæθ lɛt/ɪk sə pɔr/tər] 91–6
- Atlantic time [ət lən/tɪk tɪm/] 19–33
- atlas [ˈæt/ləs] 133–8
- ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [ˈæ/tē/ɛm/]/
[əʊ/tə māt ɪd tē/lər mə shən/] 132
- ATM card [ˈæ/tē/ɛm/ kɑ:rd/] 132–15
- atom [ˈæt/əm] 195–28
- attach** [ə tæch/] 197–G, 197–H
- attachments [ə tæch/mənts] 61–11
- attack [ə tæk/] 116–D
- attendant [ə tɛn/dənt] 161–12, 162–3, 184–3
- At the Dealer [ət dhə dɛ/lər] 158
- At the Gate [ət dhə gæt/] 161
- At the Mechanic [ət dhə mə kæn/ɪk] 158
- At the Security Checkpoint
[ət dhə sə kyoo/ rə tē/ chɛk/ pɔɪnt/] 160
- attic [ˈæt/ək] 47–7
- attorney [ə tu:n/ɛ] 141–4, 141–10
- attractive [ə træk/tɪv] 32–13
- audiobook [əʊ/dɛ ə bʊk/] 133–17
- audiologist [əʊ/dɛ ə lɔ dʒɪst] 115–9
- auditorium [əʊ/də tu:tɔr/ɛ ə m] 5–18
- August [əʊ/gəst] 21–32
- aunt [ˈɑ:nt] 34–7
- author [əʊ/θər] 133–15, 169–64
- auto [əʊ/təʊ]
- auto club card [əʊ/tə klʊb/ kɑ:rd/] 162–4
- auto mechanic [əʊ/tə mə kæn/ɪk] 166–8
- automated [əʊ/tə māt ɪd]
- automated phone system
[əʊ/tə māt ɪd fɔn/sɪs/təm] 14–23
- automated postal center (APC)
[əʊ/tə māt ɪd pɔs/təl sɛn/tər] / [əʊ/pɛ/sɛ/] 135–10
- Automated Teller Machine
[əʊ/tə māt ɪd tēl/ər mə shən/] 132
- Automatic Transmission
[əʊ tə māt/ɪk trænzmɪ/shən] 159
- Automotive Painter [əʊ tə mɔt/ɪv pæn/tər] 92
- autumn [əʊ/təm] 21–39
- avalanche [əv/ə lənʃ/] 145–18
- average [ˈæv/rɪj]
- average height [ˈæv/rɪj hɪt/] 32–5
- average weight [ˈæv/rɪj wɛt/] 32–8
- avocados [əv/ə kə/dɔz, əv/ə-] 84–6
- ax [ˈæks] 180–3
- baboon [ˈbɑ bʊn/] 217–31
- baby [ˈbæ/bē] 31–7
- baby bag [ˈbæ/bē bæg/] 37–16
- baby carrier [ˈbæ/bē kær/rɛ/ər] 37–17
- baby food [ˈbæ/bē fʊd/] 37–4
- baby lotion [ˈbæ/bē lɔ/shən] 37–13
- baby monitor [ˈbæ/bē mɔn/ə tər] 59–7
- baby powder [ˈbæ/bē paʊ/dər] 37–14
- babysitter [ˈbæ/bē sɪt/ər] 166–9
- baby's room [ˈbæ/bɛz/ rʊm/] 47–10
- back [bæk] 104–5
- backache [ˈbæk/æk/] 110–5
- back button [ˈbæk/ bʊt/n] 197–2
- backhoe [ˈbæk/hō/] 178–8
- backpack [ˈbæk/pæk/] 94–18, 226–15
- backpacking [ˈbæk/pæk/ɪŋ] 226–6
- backseat [ˈbæk/sɛt/] 159–54
- back support belt [ˈbæk/ sə pɔrt/ bɛlt/] 179–18
- go back** [gə/ bæk/] 11–M
- horseback riding [hɔrs/bæk/ rɪ/dɪŋ] 226–9
- lower back [lə/ər bæk/] 107–29
- pay back** [pæ/ bæk/] 26–D
- Backyard [ˈbæk/yɑ:rd/] 53
- BACK FROM THE MARKET
[ˈbæk/ frəm dhə mɑ:t/kæt] 66–67
- bacon [ˈbæ/kən] 70–11, 80–1
- bad [bæd] 23–18
- BAD DAY AT WORK [bæd/ dæ/ ət wɜrk/] 186–187
- badge [bædʒ] 93–21
- badminton [ˈbæd/mɪn tən] 228–6
- bag [bæg] 69–31, 74–7, 74–19, 161–18
- air bag [ɛr/ bæg/] 159–43
- baby bag [ˈbæ/bē bæg/] 37–16
- clutch bag [klʊch/ bæg/] 89–19
- grocery bag [grɔr/srē bæg/] 67–13
- handbag [ˈhænd/ bæg/] 87–9, 94–2
- plastic storage bags [plæs/tɪk stɔr/ɪj bægz/] 72–25
- shoulder bag [shəʊl/dər bæg/] 94–17
- sleeping bag [slɛp/ɪŋ bæg/] 226–12
- totebag [tɔt/ bæg/] 94–19
- trash bags [træsh/ bægz/] 61–24
- vacuum cleaner bag
[væk/yoo:m klɛ/nər bæg/] 61–12
- bagels [ˈbæg/ɛlz] 73–40
- baggage [ˈbæg/ɪj]
- baggage carousel [ˈbæg/ɪj kær/ə sɛl/] 161–23
- bagger [ˈbæg/ər] 73–14
- baggy [ˈbæg/ɪ] 97–30
- balliff [ˈbæl/lɪf] 141–13
- bake** [bæk] 77–H
- Baked Goods [ˈbækt/ gʊdɔz/] 73
- baked potato [ˈbækt/ pə tə/tə] 81–25
- baker [ˈbæ/kər] 166–10
- bakery [ˈbæ/kəri] 127–19
- Baking Products [ˈbæ/ɪŋŋ prəd/ʊkts] 73
- balance [ˈbæl/əns] 132–17, 195–41
- balcony [ˈbæl/kə nē] 51–20
- bald [bɔld] 33–12
- ball [bɔl] 59–12, 231–5, 231–12
- ball field [bɔl/ fɛld/] 224–1
- ballroom [bɔl/rʊm/] 184–26
- baseball [ˈbæs/bɔl/] 231–18, 231–14
- basketball [ˈbæs/kæt bɔl/] 229–8, 231–4
- basketball court [ˈbæs/kæt bɔl/ kɔrt/] 229–7
- football [fʊt/bɔl/] 229–11, 231–21
- meatballs [mɛt/bɔlz/] 81–27
- racquetball [ræk/ət bɔl/] 228–12
- softball [sɔft/bɔl/] 229–10
- volleyball [vɔl/ɛ bɔl/] 229–14, 231–3
- balloons [bə lʊnz/] 44–4
- bananas [bə næn/əz] 68–2
- band [bænd] 183–34
- headband [hɛd/bænd/] 90–3
- waistband [wæst/bænd/] 100–5
- bandage [ˈbænd/dɪj] 117–5, 117–12
- bandana [ˈbænd/ənə] 92–16
- bangs [ˈbæŋz] 33–8
- bank [ˈbæŋk] 124–5
- bank statement [ˈbæŋk/ stæt/mənt] 132–16
- bank online** [ˈbæŋk/ ən lɪn/] 132–C
- BANK [ˈbæŋk] 132
- banner [ˈbænd/ər] 44–1
- banquet room [ˈbæŋg/kwət rʊm/] 185–14
- bar [bær]
- bar code [bær/ kɔd/] 27–4
- candy bar [kænd/ de bær/] 73–37
- grab bar [græb/ bær/] 57–9
- menu bar [mɛn/yoo bær/] 197–1
- salad bar [sæl/əd bær/] 79–24
- scroll bar [skrɔl/ bær/] 197–15
- barbecued ribs [bær/bɪ kyoo/d rɪbz/] 76–2
- barbershop [ˈbær/bər shəp/] 129–19
- bargain** [ˈbær/gən] 102–A
- barn [bærn] 177–11
- barrette [ˈbær/rɛt/] 108–20
- base [bæs] 193–45, 194–20
- baseball [ˈbæs/bɔl/] 229–9, 231–18
- baseball bat [ˈbæs/bɔl/ bæt/] 231–14
- baseball cap [ˈbæs/bɔl/ kæp/] 86–5

- baseball cards [bæs/bɔl/ kɑ:dz/] 232–2
baseball game [bæs/bɔl/ gɑ:m/] 44–2
basement [bæs/mənt] 47–13
Basement [bæs/mənt] 50
Basic Colors [bæ/sik kʊ/lə:z] 24
BASIC TRANSPORTATION
[bæ/sik trænspɔ:t tɑ:ʃən] 150–151
basket [bæs/kæt] 56–3
basketball [bæs/kæt bɔ:l/] 229–8, 231–4
basketball court [bæs/kæt bɔ:l kɔ:rt/] 229–7
bread basket [bréd/ bæs/kæt] 83–11
laundry basket [lɔ:n/dré bæs/kæt] 101–2
shopping basket [ʃhɔ:p/ɪŋ bæs/kæt] 73–9
wastebasket [wæst/bæs/kæt] 57–26
bass [bæs] 212–6, [bæs] 238–8
bassoon [bæ sō:n/] 238–4
bat [bæt] 216–7, 231–14
bath [bæθ]
bath mat [bæθ/ mæt/] 57–28
bath powder [bæθ/ pow/də:] 108–4
bathroom [bæθ/rəʊm/] 46–4
bath towel [bæθ/ təʊ/əl] 57–13
bathtub [bæθ/tʌb/] 57–2
half bath [hæf/ bæθ/] 57 +
bathe [bæð] 36–F, 108–B
bathing suit [bæ/dhɪŋ sū:t/] 90–26
BATHROOM [bæθ/rəʊm/] 57
battery / batteries [bæt/ə rē / [bæt/ə rēz]
146–15, 158–20
battery charger [bæt/ə rē tʃɑ:ʃə:] 235–27
battery pack [bæt/ə rē pæk/] 235–26
bay [bæ] 204–9
be [bi]
be aware [bi ə wɛr/] 143–I
be born [bi bɔ:n/] 40–A
be 18 or older [bi ə/ten/ ɔ: ɔld/ə:] 140–G
be hurt [bi hɜ:rt/] 116–C
be in a rock band [bi in ə rɔ:k/ bænd/] 238–D
be informed [bi in fɔ:md/] 140–F
be injured [bi in/ʃə:d] 116–C
be in shock [bi in ʃɔ:k/] 116–B
be neat [bi net/] 174–C
be on time [bi ɔ:n tɪm/] 174–F
be released [bi ri li:st/] 141–H
be unconscious [bi ʊn kən/ʃəs] 116–A
don't be late [dɔ:nt/ bi læt/] 174–D
beach [bi:tʃ] 204–10
beach chair [bi:tʃ/ tʃeə/] 225–22
beach umbrella [bi:tʃ/ ʌm brəl/ə] 225–14
BEACH [bi:tʃ] 225
beads [bi:dz] 95–34, 99–32
beak [bi:k] 214–3
beaker [bi:/kɛ:] 195–39
beam [bi:m] 178–3
beans [bi:nz] 69–8, 72–17
soybeans [soi/bi:nz/] 177–3
bear [biə] 37–23, 216–11
beard [biəd] 33–6
beat [bi:t] 77–5
beater [bi:/tɛ:]
eggbeater [eg/bi:/tɛ:] 78–20
beautiful [byu:tə/ fə] 23–21
beauty shop [byu:tə/ tɛ ʃhɔ:p/] 130 +
beaver [bi:/vɛ:] 216–9
become [bi kʊm/] 40–G, 41–N
bed [bed] 58–9
bedbugs [bed/bʊgz/] 63–24
bed control [bed/ kən trɔ:l/] 121–27
bed frame [bed/ frɑ:m/] 58–18
bed pan [bed/ pæn/] 121–23
bedroom [bed/rəʊm/] 46–2
bedspread [bed/spred/] 59–11
bed table [bed/ tɑ:/beɪ] 121–21
bunk beds [bʌnk/ bedz/] 59–9
double bed [dʌb/əl bed/] 184–14
flower bed [flaʊ/ər bed/] 53–20
hospital bed [hɔ:p/əl tɪ bed/] 121–22
kids' bedroom [kɪdz/ bed/rəʊm/] 47–9
king-size bed [kiŋ/sɪz/ bed/] 184–15
BEDROOM [bed/rəʊm/] 58, 59
bee [bi:
honeybee [hʌn/è be:] 214–25
beef [bi:f]
beef ribs [bi:f/ ri:bz/] 70–5
corned beef [kɔ:nd/ be:] 71–22
ground beef [graʊnd/ be:] 70–4
roast beef [rɔ:st/ be:] 71–21
stewing beef [sti:ʊ/ɪŋ be:] 70–3
stir-fried beef [stɜ:/frɪd/ be:] 76–6
Beef [bi:f] 70
beetle [bi:təl] 214–18
beets [bi:ts] 69–5
Before an Emergency [bi fɔ:r/ ən i mɜ:ʃ/ jən se] 146
behind [bi hind/] 25–8
beige [bi:ʒ] 24–18
bell [bel]
bell captain [bel/ kɑ:p/teɪn] 184–6
bellhop [bel/hɔ:p/] 184–7
bell peppers [bel/pɛp/ə:z] 69–7
doorbell [dɔ:r/bel/] 53–14
below [bi ləʊ/] 25–5
belts [belts] 94–6
back support belt [bæk/ sə pɔ:rt/ belt/] 179–18
belt buckle [bel/ bʊk/əl] 94–20
conveyor belt [kən vɛ:/ər belt/] 175–9
garter belt [gɑ:t/ər belt/] 91–16
seat belt [si:t/ belt/] 159–52
tool belt [tu:l/ belt/] 92–3
bench [bentʃ] 224–10
bend [bend] 230–O
benefits [ben/ə fɪts] 174 +
berries [ber/ez] 210–20
blackberries [blæk/ber/ez] 68–17
blueberries [blu:ber/ez] 68–16
mixed berries [mɪkst/ ber/ez] 81–36
raspberries [ræz/ber/ez] 68–15
strawberries [strɔ:/ber/ez] 68–14
between [bi twen/] 25–12
Beverages [bev/ə rə:ʒ] 73, 81
bib [bib] 37–5
bicycle / bike [bi/si kəl / [bɪk] 129–22, 151–15
big [big] 23–2, 97–38
Big Dipper [big/ di/pɛ:] 205 +
big-screen TV [big/skrɛn/ tɛ/vɛ:] 50–15
bike / bicycle [bɪk / [bi/si kəl] 129–22, 151–15
bike path [bɪk/ pæθ/] 224–3
biking [bi/kiŋ] 226–8, 228–5
bikini panties [bi kɛ/nɛ pæn/teɪz] 91–13
bill [bil] 214–3
Bill [bil] 15
billiards [bil/jɔ:dz] 228–2
Bill of Rights [bil/ əv ri:ts/] 198–10
Bills [bilz] 26
bin [bin] 51–23, 61–2, 160–6
bioenergy [bi/ə ɛn/ər jɛ] 218–9
biography [bi ə/gra fi:] 133–15
biologist [bi ə/lɔ:ʒɪst] 194–2
Biology [bi ə/lɔ:ʒi] 194
biomass [bi/ə mæs/] 218–9
birch [bɜ:rtʃ] 210–7
bird [bɜ:rd] 208–4
Bird [bɜ:rd] 214
BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS
[bɜ:rdz/ in/sɛkts ən ə ræk/nɪdz] 214
birth [bɜ:rtʃ]
birth certificate [bɜ:rtʃ/ sər tɪf/ə kət] 40–1
birthday [bɜ:rtʃ/dɛ:] 22–1
BIRTHDAY PARTY [bɜ:rtʃ/dɛ/ pɑ:rti:] 240–241
biscuits [bis/kʌts] 80–6
bison [bi/sən] 216–6
bit [bit] 180–28
bite [bit] 110–11
black [blæk] 24–13
blackberries [blæk/ber/ez] 68–17
black hair [blæk/ hɛə:] 33–16
bladder [blæd/ər] 107–46
blade [blæd] 107–28, 109–28, 180–27
blankets [blæŋg/kæts] 58–15, 146–7, 225–11
blanket sleeper [blæŋg/kæt slɛ:pɛ:] 91–27
blazer [blæ:zər] 92–12
bleach [bli:tʃ] 101–7
bleachers [ble/tʃɔ:z] 5–3
bleed [bli:d] 116–M
blender [blɛn/dɛ:] 54–12
blind [blɪnd] 32–11
blister [blɪs/tɜ:] 110–15
blizzard [blɪz/ərd] 13–23, 145–13
blocks [blɔ:ks] 59–19
quilt block [kwɪlt/ blæk/] 232–15
sunblock [sʌn/blæk/] 108–8, 225–10
blond hair [blænd/ hɛə:] 33–17
blood [blʊd] 111–14
blood pressure gauge [blʊd/ prɛʃ/ər gɑ:] 118–9
blood test [blʊd/ tɛst/] 121–30
blood work [blʊd/ wɜ:k/] 121–30
bloody nose [blʊd/è nɔ:z/] 110–17
blouse [bləʊz] 87–8
blow dryer [bləʊ/ dri/ər] 33–23, 108–18
blower [bləʊ/ər] 176–2
blow out [bləʊ/ əʊt/] 240–C
blue [blu:] 24–3
blueberries [blu:ber/ez] 68–16
blue jay [blu:/ jɛ] 214–6
bright blue [brɪt/ blu:] 24–12
dark blue [dɑ:k/ blu:] 24–10
light blue [li:t/ blu:] 24–11
navy blue [nə/vɛ blu:] 28–5

- blues [blūz] 237–22
 blush [blūsh] 109–37
 board [bōrd]
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 232–5
 bulletin board [bōl/ə tɪn bōrd/] 7–14
 chalkboard [chōk/bōrd/] 6–1
 cutting board [kūt/ɪŋ bōrd/] 54–27
 emery board [ēm/ə rē bōrd/, ēm/rē–] 109–32
 headboard [hēd/bōrd/] 58–10
 ironing board [ɪ/ər ɪŋ bōrd/] 101–14
 motherboard [mūd/ər bōrd/] 196–5
 particle board [pār/tə kəl bōrd/] 181–20
 skateboard [skāt/bōrd/] 224–7
 snowboard [snō/bōrd/] 231–23
 surfboard [sūrf/bōrd/] 225–16
 whiteboard [wīt/bōrd/] 6–3
board [bōrd] 160–E
 boarding [bōr/dɪŋ]
 boarding area [bōr/dɪŋ ər/ē ə] 161–9
 boarding pass [bōr/dɪŋ pās/] 161–20
 sailboarding [sāl/bōr/dɪŋ] 227 +
 skateboarding [skāt/bōr/dɪŋ] 228–13
 snowboarding [snō/bōr/dɪŋ] 227–2
 boat [bōt]
 sailboat [sāl/bōt/] 225–3
 boating [bō/tɪŋ] 226–1
 bobbin [bā/bɪn] 98–21
 bobby pins [bāb/ē pɪnz/] 108–21
 body [bād/ē] 190–7
 body lotion [bād/ē lō/shən] 108–9
 body of water [bād/ē əv wō/tər] 204 +
 body shaper [bād/ē/ shā/pər] 91–15
BODY [bād/ē] 104–105, 106–107
boil [boɪ] 77–M
 boiled ham [boɪld/ hām/] 76–5
 boiler [boɪ/lər] 78–8
 bok choy [bāk/ choy/] 69–15
 bolt [bōlt] 51–34, 180–35, 180–38
 bolt of fabric [bōlt/ əv fāb/rɪk] 98–15
 bone [bōn] 107–33, 116–P
 boneless [bōn/ləs] 70 +
 book [bōk]
 appointment book [ə pɔɪnt/mənt bōk/] 183–48
 audiobook [ə/ dē ō bōk/] 133–17
 bookkeeper [bōk/ kē/pər] 175–2
 book of stamps [bōk/ əv stāmps/] 134–18
 bookcase [bōk/ kās/] 7–10
 bookstore [bōk/ stōr/] 130–4
 check book [chēk/ bōk/] 132–12
 coloring book [kūl/ə ɪŋ bōk/] 59–13
 DMV handbook [dē/ēm/vē/ hānd/bōk/] 136–1
 notebook [nōt/bōk/] 7–27
 passbook [pās/bōk/] 132–10
 picture book [pɪk/ chər bōk/] 133–12
 spiral notebook [spɪ/rəl nōt/bōk/] 7–29
 test booklet [tēst/ bōk/lat] 10–1
 textbook [tēkst/bōk/, tēks/–] 7–25
 workbook [wŭrk/bōk/] 7–26
 boombox [bōm/bāks/] 234–1
 booth [bōth] 82–4, 122–3
 boots [bōts] 95–28
 hiking boots [hɪ/ kɪŋ bōts/] 95–31
 rain boots [rān/ bōts/] 90–20
 safety boots [səf/ tē bōts/] 179–20
 ski boots [skē/ bōts/] 231–26
 steel toe boots [stēl/ tō/ bōts/] 92–6
 bored [bōrd] 43–25
borrow [bār/ō, bōr/ō] 26–B
 boss [bās] 164–4
 botanical garden [bə tən/ɪ kəl gār/dn] 222–3
 bottle [bāt/] 37–1, 74–1, 74–13
 bottle return [bāt/ rɪ tūrn/] 73–16
 hot water bottle [hāt/ wō/tər bāt/] 113–15
 bottled water [bāt/ld wō/tər] 146–11
 bouquet [bō kə/, bō–] 211–28
 bow [bō] 231–6
 bow tie [bō/ tɪ/] 89–16
bow [bow] 3–H
 bowl [bōl] 55–2
 mixing bowl [mɪks/ɪŋ bōl/] 54–28, 78–31
 serving bowl [sŭrv/ɪŋ bōl/] 55–21
 soup bowl [sōp/ bōl/] 83–21
 sugar bowl [shōg/ər bōl/] 55–14
 bowling [bō/ɪŋ] 228–3
 bowling alley [bō/ɪŋ əl/ē] 222–4
 bowling ball [bō/ɪŋ bōl/] 231–5
 box / boxes [bāks/, bāks/tɪz] 74–6, 74–18
 box spring [bāks/ sprɪŋ/] 58–19
 CD boombox [sē/dē/ bōm/bāks/] 234–1
 fuse box [fyōz/ bāks/] 62–13
 mailboxes [māl/bāks/səz] 50–11, 128–13
 post office box (PO box)
 [pōst/ ō/fas bāks/ / pē/ō bāks/] 135–9
 safety deposit box [səf/ tē dɪ pāz/ət bāks/] 132–7
 sandbox [sənd/bāks/] 224–15
 search box [sŭrch/ bāks/] 197–5
 text box [tēkst/ bāks/] 197–13
 to-go box [tə gō/ bāks/] 82–5
 boxer shorts [bāk/sər shōrts/] 91–4
 boxing [bāks/ɪŋ] 228–4
 boy [boɪ] 31–9
 bra [brā] 91–20
 bracelets [brās/ləts] 95–9, 117–3
 braces [brā/səz] 119–6
 brain [brān] 107–34
brainstorm [brān/stōrm/] 8–H, 191–F
 brake [brāk] 159–48
 brake light [brāk/ lɪt/] 158–14
 brake pedal [brāk/ pēd/əl] 159–45
 branch [brānch] 210–2
 Branch [brānch] 138
 Brass [brās] 238
 bread [brēd] 67–11
 bread-and-butter plate [brēd/ n bŭt/ər plāt/] 83–19
 bread basket [brēd/ bās/kæt] 83–11
 garlic bread [gār/ɪk brēd/] 81–28
 rye bread [rɪ/ brēd/] 71–20
 wheat bread [wēt/ brēd/] 71–19
 white bread [wīt/ brēd/] 71–18
break [brāk] 77–Q, 116–P
break down [brāk/ dəwn/] 162–D
 Breakfast Special [brēk/fast spēs/shal] 80
 breasts [brēsts] 70–19, 107–26
breathe [brēdh] 116–N
 breathing [brē/dhɪŋ] 117–16
 bricklayer [brɪk/lə/ər] 186–8
 bricks [brɪks] 178–12, 178–B
 briefcase [brēf/kās/] 88–13
 briefs [brēfs] 91–5, 91–14
 bright blue [brɪt/ blŭ–] 24–12
bring [brɪŋ] 174–D, 240–E
 broccoli [brāk/ə lē] 69–13
 broiled steak [brɔɪld/ stāk/] 76–3
 broiler [brɔɪ/lər] 54–21
 broken [brōkən] 62–5, 62–6, 62–7, 63–15, 97–39
 broken equipment [brōkən ɪ kwɪp/mənt] 179–4
 broom [brōm] 61–16
 brother [brŭdh/ər] 34–6, 35–28
 brother-in-law [brŭdh/ər ɪn lō/] 34–17
 stepbrother [stēp/brŭdh/ər] 35–30
 brown [braʊn] 24–17
 brown hair [braʊn/ hēr/] 33–18
 hash browns [hāsh/ braʊnz/] 80–3
browse [braʊz] 102–B
 bruise [brŭz] 110–12
 brush [brŭsh] 33–22, 108–14
 paintbrush [pānt/brŭsh/] 181–22, 233–20
 scrub brush [skrŭb/ brŭsh/] 61–20
 toilet brush [tɔɪ/lət brŭsh/] 57–18
 toothbrush [tōth/brŭsh/] 109–22
brush (brŭsh) 108–I, 109–J
bubble in [bŭ/bəl ɪn/] 10–K
 bucket [bŭk/ət] 61–7, 225–8
 buckle [bŭk/əl] 94–20, 99–28
buckle up [bŭk/əl ʌp/] 36–L
 bud [būd] 211–7
 budget [bŭ dʒɪt] 186–3
 buffalo [bŭf/ə lō] 216–6
 buffet [bə fə/] 55–24, 185–10
 bugs [bŭgz]
 bedbugs [bēd/bŭgz/] 63–24
 building [bɪl/dɪŋ] 50–1, 124–2
 BUILDING SUPPLIES [bɪl/dɪŋ sə plɪz/] 180–181
 bulb [bŭlb] 56 +, 211–2
 bulldozer [bŭd/ō/dō/zər] 178–6
 bulletin board [bŭl/ən bōrd/] 7–14
 bump cap [bŭmp/ kəp/] 92–9
 bumper [bŭm/pər] 158–8
 bumper pad [bŭm/pər pād/] 59–4
 bunch [bŭnch] 68–29
 bunk beds [bŭŋk/ bēdz/] 59–9
 Bunsen burner [bŭn/sən bŭr/nər] 195–37
 bureau [byōr/ō] 58–1
 burger [bŭr/gər]
 cheeseburger [chēz/bŭr/gər] 79–3
 hamburger [hām/bŭr/gər] 79–1
 burglary [bŭr/ glərē] 142–2
 burn [bŭrn]
 sunburn [sŭn/bŭrn] 110–14
burn [bŭrn] 116–H
 burner [bŭr/nər] 54–19, 195–37
 burrito [bə rē/tō] 79–9

- bus [būs] 128–9, 151–14
 bus person [būs/ pūr/sən] 185–13
 bus route [būs/ rōōt/, -rōwt/] 152–1
 bus station [būs/ stā/shən] 124–7
 bus stop [būs/ stōp/] 129–16, 151–13
 miss the bus [mīs/ dha būs/] 152 +
- bus** [būs] 82–G
- business [biz/nəs]
 business owner [biz/nəs ō/nər] 166–11
 businessperson [biz/nəs pūr/sən] 166–12
 business suit [biz/nəs sūōt/] 88–11
- busser [bū/sər] 83–12
- Bus Stop [būs/ stōp/] 152
- butcher [bōōch/ər] 166–13
- butter [būt/ər] 66–6, 83–19
- butterfly [būt/ər fli/] 214–19
- buttocks [būt/əks] 107–30
- button [būt/n] 99–24
 back button [bāk/ būt/n] 197–2
 call button [kōl/ būt/n] 121–28
 forward button [fōr/wōrd būt/n] 197–3
- buy** [bi] 27–G
- buy a home [bi/ ə hōm/] 41–M
- buy a snack [bi/ ə snāk/] 11–K
- buy recycled products
 [bi/ rē si/kæld prād/ūkts] 219–D
- Buying a House [bi/ŋŋ ə hōws/] 49
- BUYING AND MAINTAINING A CAR
 [bi/ŋŋ ən mæn tā/nīng ə kār] 157
- Buying a Used Car [bi/ŋŋ ə yōōzd/ kār/] 157
- buzzer [būz/ər] 51–31
- cab [kāb] 156–16
- cabbage [kāb/ij] 69–2
- Cabinet [kāb/ə nət] 138–10
- cabinet [kāb/ə nət] 54–1
 file cabinet [fil/ kāb/ə nət] 182–11
 medicine cabinet [mēd/ə sən kāb/ə nət] 57–20
 supply cabinet [sa pli/ kāb/ə nət] 182–1
- cables [kā/bəlz] 158–21, 196–13
- cactus [kāk/təs] 210–21
- cafeteria [kāf/ə tīr/ē ə] 5–14
- cage [kāj] 107–48
- cake [kāk] 73–39, 81–33
 cake pan [kāk/ pān/] 78–26
 cheesecake [chēz/kāk/] 81–34
 pancakes [pān/kāks/] 80–7
- Cake [kāk] 77
- calculate** [kāl/kyə lāt/] 17–B
- calculator [kāl/kyə lā/tər] 17–6, 183–25
- calculus [kāl/kyə lās] 192–19
- CALENDAR [kāl/ən dər] 20–21
- CALENDAR EVENTS [kāl/ən dər i vēnts/] 22
- calf [kāf] 106–22
 calf-length [kāf/ lēnth/] 96–17
- call [kōl]
 call button [kōl/ būt/n] 121–28
 international call [in/tar nāsh/ə nāl kōl/] 15–35
 Internet phone call [in/tar nēt/ fōn/ kōl/] 14–20
 local call [lō/kəl kōl/] 15–31
 long distance call [lōng/ dīs/təns kōl/] 15–32
- call** [kōl] 48–A, 147–L
 call in [kōl/ in/] 186–A
- calling card [kōl/ŋŋ kār/d/] 14–15
- calm [kōm] 42–8
- camcorder [kām/kōr dər] 235–24
- camel [kām/əl] 217–38
- camera [kām/rə]
 camera case [kām/rə kās/] 235–28
 digital camera [dij/ə təl kām/rə] 235–19
 film camera [film/ kām/rə] 235–21
 security camera [si kyōōr/ə tē kām/rə] 50–19
 35 mm camera
 [thūr/tē fiv/ mīl/ə mē/tər kām/rə] 235–21
- camisole [kām/ə sōl/] 91–21
- campaign [kām pān/] 139–29
- camper [kām/pər] 156–9
- campfire [kāmp/fīr/] 226–11
- camping [kām/pīng] 226–5
 camping stove [kām/pīng stōv/] 226–16
- Campus [kām/pas] 5
- can [kān] 74–3, 74–15
 can opener [kān/ ō/pə nər] 78–1, 146–8
 electric can opener [i lēk/trīk/ kān/ ō/pə nər] 54–14
 garbage can [gār/bij kām/] 53–24
- cancer [kān/sər] 111–10
- candle [kān/dl] 56–20
 candle holder [kān/dl hōl/dər] 56–21
- candy [kān/dē] 239–12
 candy bar [kān/dē bār/] 73–37
 candy cane [kān/dē kām/] 239–17
 candy store [kān/dē stōr/] 131–17
- cane [kān] 113–16, 239–17
- canned food [kānd/ fōōd/] 146–9
- Canned Foods [kānd/ fōōdz/] 72
- canoing [kə nōō/ŋŋ] 226–3
- can't breathe** [kānt/ brēdh/] 116–N
- canteen [kān tēn/] 226–24
- canvas [kān/vas] 233–17
- canyon [kān/yan] 204–17
- cap [kāp] 88–1, 206–7
 baseball cap [bās/bōl/ kāp/] 86–5
 bump cap [būmp/ kāp/] 92–9
 shower cap [shōw/ər kāp/] 108–1
 surgical cap [sūr/ij kəl kāp/] 121–37
 surgical scrub cap [sūr/ij kəl skrüb/ kāp/] 93–35
- capital [kā/pət əl] 139–22
- capitalize** [kā/pət əl iz/] 190–A, 190–B
- Capitol [kā/pət əl] 138–1
- capris [kə prēz] 88–8
- capsule [kāp/səl] 113–23
- car [kār] 150–1
 car accident [kār/ āk/sə dānt] 144–2
 car dealership [kār/ dē/ lar shīp/] 126–4
 car safety seat [kār/ sáf/tē sēt/] 37–19
 4-door car [fōr/dōr/ kār/] 156–1
 sports car [spōrts/kār/] 156–4
 subway car [sūb/wā/ kār/] 152–6
 town car [tōwn/ kār/] 152–20
 2-door car [tōō/dōr/ kār/] 156–2
- Car [kār] 157, 159
- CAR [kār] 156, 157, 158–159
- card [kār/d] 239–5
 ATM card [ā/tē/ēm/ kār/d/] 132–15
 auto club card [ō tō/ klüb/ kār/d/] 162–4
- baseball cards [bās/bōl/ kār/dz/] 232–2
- card store [kār/d stōr/] 130–7
- copies of ID and credit cards
 [kāp/ēz əv i/dē/ ən krēd/at/ kār/dz/] 146–19
- emergency card [i mūr/ŋŋ sē/ kār/d/] 161–23
- fare card [fēr/ kār/d/] 152–11
- folding card table [fōl/dīng/ kār/d/ tā/bəl] 102–4
- green card [grēn/ kār/d/] 40–2
- greeting card [grē/ŋŋ kār/d/] 134–15
- health insurance card
 [hēlth/ in shōōr/əns kār/d/] 118–3
- memory card [mēm/ə rē kār/d/] 235–20
- post card [pōst/ kār/d/] 134–16
- Resident Alien card [rēz/ə dānt ā/lē ən kār/d/] 40–2
- rotary card file [rō/tə rē kār/d/ fil/] 183–44
- Social Security card
 [sō/shəl si kyōōr/ə tē kār/d/] 40–5
- Card [kār/d] 135
- cardigan sweater [kār/də gən swēt/ər] 88–2
- Cardinal Numbers [kār/dnəl nūm/bərz] 16
- cardiologist [kār/dē āl/ə jīst] 120–3
- cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
 [kār/dē ō pōōl mə nēr/ē rī sūs/ə tā/shən/ /
 /sē/pē/ār/] 117–17
- care [kər] 167–32
- careful worker [kēr/fəl wūr/kər] 179–2
- careless worker [kēr/ləs wūr/kər] 179–1
- childcare worker [chīld/kēr wūr/kər] 166–16
- CARE [kər] 114–115, 118, 119
- Care of Your Car [kēr/ əv yər kār/] 157
- career counselor [kə rēr/ kōwn/slər] 172–10
- Career Path [kə rēr/ pāth/] 172
- CAREER PLANNING [kə rēr/ plān/ŋŋ] 172
- cargo van [kār/gō vān/] 156–13
- carnation [kār nā/shən] 211–20
- carousel [kār/ə sēl/] 161–23
- carpenter [kār/pən tər] 62–12, 166–14
- carpet [kār/pət] 56–24
- carpool** [kār/pōōl/] 219–I
- carriage [kār/ij] 37–20
- carrier [kār/ē ər] 37–17, 134–20
- carrots [kār/əts] 69–3
- carry** [kār/ē] 11–F, 82–H
- CARS AND TRUCKS [kār/z/ ən trūkz/] 156
- cart [kār/t] 72–7, 129–28
 housekeeping cart [hōws/kē/pīng kār/t] 184–19
 luggage cart [lūg/ij/ kār/t] 184–8
- carton [kār/tn] 74–4, 74–16
- cartoon [kār/tōōn] 236–3
- cartridge [kār/trīj] 183–45
- carving knife [kār/vīng nīf/] 78–12
- case [kās] 94–5, 235–28
- cash [kāsh]
 cash and coins [kāsh/ ən kōynz/] 146–17
 cash register [kāsh/ rēj/ə stər] 27–10, 73–15
- cash** [kāsh] 27–F, 132–A
- cashier [kə shīr/] 73–13, 166–15
- cashmere [kāzh/mīr/] 98–4
- Casserole [kās/ə rōl] 77
- casserole dish [kās/ə rōl dīsh/] 78–10
- cassette [kə sēt/] 234–6
 videocassette [vi/dē ō kə sēt/] 133–18

- cast [kɑst] 113–20
 castle [kɑsəl] 225–12
 Casual Clothes [kɑʒh/oo əl klöz/] 88
 CASUAL, WORK, AND FORMAL CLOTHES
 [kɑʒh/oo əl wʊrk/ ən fɔr/məl klöz/] 88–89
 cat [kæt] 215–9
 catfish [kæt/fɪʃ/] 71–2
 catalog [kæt ə /lɒg] 133–11
 catch [kætʃ] 230–D
 catcher's mask [kætʃ/ərz mɑsk/] 231–15
 caterer [kə'tær ə] 185–16
 caterpillar [kæt/ə pil/ər, kæt/ər–] 214–20
 cattle [kæt/əl] 177–21
 cauliflower [kəʊ/ll flow/ər, kə/–] 69–14
 cave [kæv] 220–6
 caverns [kə/vərnz] 220–7
 cavity [kæv/ə te] 119–7
 C-clamp [sɛ/klɑmp/] 180–6
 CD [sɛ/dɛ/] 196–9, 234–5
 CD boombox [sɛ/dɛ/ bōom/bɑks/] 234–1
 CD player [sɛ/dɛ/ plɑ/ər] 159–38
 celebrate [sɛl/ə bræt] 206–C
 celery [sɛl/ə rɛ] 69–9
 cell [sɛl] 194–4
 cell membrane [sɛl/ mɛm/brən] 194–6
 cell phone holder [sɛl/ fɔn/ hɔl/dər] 94–15
 cell phone kiosk [sɛl/ fɔn/ kɛ/ɔsk] 131–22
 cell phone number [sɛl/ fɔn/ nūm/bər] 4–12
 cell wall [sɛl/ wəl/] 194–5
 cello [tʃɛl/ɔ] 238–7
 cellular phone [sɛl/ya lər fɔn/] 14–8
 Celsius [sɛl/sɛ əs] 13–2
 cemetery [sɛ/ma tɛr/ɛ] 127–15
 cent [sɛnt] 26–1, 26–2, 26–3, 26–4
 center [sɛn/tər]
 automated postal center (APC)
 [ɔ/ta mət ɪd pɔs/təl sɛn/tər] / [ə/pɛ/sɛ/] 135–10
 childcare center [tʃɪld/kɛr/ sɛn/tər] 129–30
 convention center [kən vɛn/ʃən sɛn/tər] 127–24
 copy center [kɑp/ɛ sɛn/tər] 129–18
 entertainment center
 [ɛn/tər tən/mant sɛn/tər] 56–5
 resource center [rɛ/sɔrs sɛn/tər] 172–9
 CENTER [sɛn/tər] 208–209
 centimeter [cm] [sɛn/ta mɛ/tər] 17–14
 CENTRAL AMERICA [sɛn/trəl ə mɛr/ə kə] 200–201
 Central time [sɛn/trəl tɪm/] 19–31
 cereal [sɪr/ɛ əl] 80–9
 ceremony [sɛr/ə mɔ/nɛ] 206–6
 certificate [sər tɪf/ə kət] 40–1, 41–11
 Certificate of Naturalization
 [sər tɪf/ə kət əv nɑtʃ/rə lə zə/ʃən] 40–6
 certified [sɪr/ta fɪd/]
 Certified Mail® [sɪr/ta fɪd/ mɑl] 134–4
 certified nursing assistant (CNA)
 [sɪr/ta fɪd/ nɪr/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tant] / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/]
 120–12
 chain [tʃæn] 51–33, 95–33, 180–41
 chair [tʃɛr] 7–11
 armchair [ɑrm/tʃɛr] 56–22
 beach chair [bi:tʃ/ tʃɛr/] 225–22
 dining room chair [dɪnɪŋ rʊm/tʃɛr/] 55–8
 easy chair [i/zɛ/ tʃɛr] 56–22
 folding chair [fɔld/ɪŋ tʃɛr/] 102–5
 high chair [hi/ tʃɛr/] 37–6, 82–3
 rocking chair [rɔk/ɪŋ tʃɛr/] 37–21
 wheelchair [wi:l/tʃɛr/] 113–9
 chalk [tʃɔk] 7–18
 chalkboard [tʃɔk/bɔrd/] 6–1
 challenged [tʃæl/əŋd] 32–10
 change [tʃæŋ] 36–G, 60–P, 148–C
 change purse [tʃæŋ/ pɜrs/] 94–14
 changing [tʃæn/ɪŋ]
 changing pad [tʃæn/ɪŋ pɑd/] 59–2
 changing table [tʃæn/ɪŋ tɑ/bəl] 59–1
 charger [tʃɑrʃ/ər] 14–10, 234–17, 235–27
 chart [tʃɑrt] 121–24
 cheap [tʃi:p] 23–20
 check [tʃɛk] 132–13
 check book [tʃɛk/ bʊk/] 132–12
 check-in kiosk [tʃɛk/ɪn/ kɛ/ɔsk] 160–2
 checkstand [tʃɛk/stænd/] 73–12
 paycheck [pɑ/tʃɛk/] 165–14
 check [tʃɛk]
 check blood pressure [tʃɛk/ blʊd/ prɛʃh/ər] 118–A
 check email [tʃɛk/ ɛ/ mɑl/] 39–W
 check in [tʃɛk/ ɪn/] 160–A
 check Internet job sites
 [tʃɛk/ ɪn/tər nɛt/ jɑb/ sɪts/] 173–D
 check messages [tʃɛk/ mɛs/ə dʒɪz] 171–R
 check out [tʃɛk/ owt/] 133–C
 check the correct boxes
 [tʃɛk/ dʒə kə rɛkt/ bɑk/sɔz] 9–U
 check the oil [tʃɛk/ dʒə oɪl/] 157–H
 check the pronunciation
 [tʃɛk/ dʒə prə nɑn sɛ ə/ ʃən] 8–D
 check your bags [tʃɛk/ yər bɑgz/] 160–B
 check pulse [tʃɛk/ pʊls/] 122–A
 check your spelling [tʃɛk/ yər spɛl/ɪŋ] 197–F
 check your understanding
 [tʃɛk/ yər ʊn/dər stænd/ɪŋ] 12–N
 check your work [tʃɛk/ yər wɜrk/] 10–L
 checked [tʃɛkt] 96–24
 checkers [tʃɛk/ərz] 232–7
 checking account number
 [tʃɛk/ɪŋ ə kəʊnt/ nūm/bər] 132–14
 checkout [tʃɛk/owt/] 133–10
 Checkpoint [tʃɛk/pɔɪnt/] 160
 cheddar cheese [tʃɛd/ər tʃɛz/] 71–28
 cheddar cheese [tʃɛd/ər tʃɛz/] 71–28
 cheeseburger [tʃɛz/bɜr/gər] 79–3
 cheesecake [tʃɛz/kɑk/] 81–34
 grilled cheese sandwich
 [grɪld/ tʃɛz/ sɑn/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 80–10
 Swiss cheese [swɪs/ tʃɛz/] 71–27
 Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole
 [tʃɛ/zɛ tɔ/fʊ vɛj/ta bəl kɑs/ə rɔl] 77
 chef [ʃɛf] 83–16
 chef's hat [ʃɛfs/ hæt/] 93–28
 chef's jacket [ʃɛfs/ jɑk/ət] 93–29
 chef's salad [ʃɛfs/ sɑl/ əd] 80–14
 executive chef [ɪg zɛk/ya.tɪv ʃɛf/] 185–7
 head chef [hɛd/ ʃɛf/] 185–7
 sous chef [sʊ/ ʃɛf/] 185–6
 Chef [ʃɛf] 93
 chemist [kɛm/ɪst] 195–25
 Chemistry [kɛm/ə strɛ] 195
 cherries [tʃɛr/ɛz] 68–11
 cherry picker [tʃɛr/ɛ pɪk/ər] 178–5
 chess [tʃɛs] 232–8
 chest [tʃɛst] 59–16, 104–4, 107–25
 chest of drawers [tʃɛst/ əv drɔr/z/] 59–6
 chicken [tʃɪk/ən] 66–3, 70–16
 chicken pox [tʃɪk/ən pɑks/] 111–6
 chicken sandwich [tʃɪk/ən sɑn/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 79–5
 fried chicken [frɪd/ tʃɪk/ən] 76–1
 roast chicken [rɔst/ tʃɪk/ən] 81–22
 Chicken [tʃɪk/ən] 77
 chief justice [tʃi:f/ jʊs/təs] 138–13
 CHILD CARE AND PARENTING
 [child/kɛr ən pɛr/ən tɪŋ] 36–37
 child / children [tʃɪld] / [tʃɪl/ drən]
 childcare center [tʃɪld/kɛr sɛn/tər] 129–30
 childcare worker [tʃɪld/kɛr wɜr/kər] 166–16
 children's program [tʃɪl/drən z prɔ/ɡrɑm] 236–9
 child safety seat [tʃɪld/ sɑf/te sɛt/] 159–53
 grandchild [grɑn/tʃɪld/, grænd/–] 34 +
 lost child [lɔst/ tʃɪld/] 144–1
 Childhood Diseases [tʃɪld/hʊd di zɛf/zɛz] 111
 chili peppers [tʃɪl/ɛ pɛp/ərz] 69–29
 chill [tʃɪl] 76–D
 chills [tʃɪlz] 110–9
 chimney [tʃɪm/nɛ] 53–5
 chimpanzee [tʃɪm/pæn zɛ/] 217–27
 chin [tʃɪn] 106–1
 chipmunk [tʃɪp/mʊŋk] 215–20
 chips [tʃɪps] 73–35
 chiropractors [kɪ/rɔ prɑk/tərz] 120
 chisel [tʃɪz/əl] 181–55
 choke [tʃɔk] 116–L
 choose [tʃʊz] 9–P
 chop [tʃɑp] 77–L
 chops [tʃɑps] 70–10, 70–15
 Christmas [krɪs/məs] 22–18
 Christmas tree [krɪs/məs trɛ/] 239–16
 chromosome [krɔ/mə zɔm/] 194–8
 chrysanthemum [krɪ sɑn/thə məm] 211–21
 church [tʃɜrʃ] 127–14
 chute [ʃʊt] 51–26
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] 193–34
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] 9–Q
 circular saw [sɜr/kyɑ lər sɔ/] 180–9
 circulation desk [sɜr/kyɑ lɑ/ʃən dɛsk/] 133–2
 circumference [sər kʊm/frɛns] 193–36
 citizen [sɪt/ə zən] 30–5
 Citizenship Requirements
 [sɪt/ə zən ʃɪp/ rɪ kwɪr/mants] 140
 city [sɪt/ɛ] 4–7, 52–1
 city code [sɪt/ɛ kɔd/] 15–34
 city council [sɪt/ɛ kəʊn/səl] 139–27
 city hall [sɪt/ɛ hɑl/] 124–8
 City Government [sɪt/ɛ gʊ/vərn mɛnt] 139
 CITY STREETS [sɪt/ɛ strɛts/] 126–127

CIVIC RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- [sɪˈvɪk rɪts n ɪ spæn/sə bɪl/ə tɛz] **140**
 Civilizations [sɪˈvə lə zə/ʂenz] **199**
claim [klām] **160–L**
 clamp [klāmp] **180–6**
 clams [klāmsz] **71–15**
 clarinet [klār/ə nēt/] **238–2**
 classical [klaˈsɪ kəl] **237–21**
 classical concert [klaˈsɪ kəl kən/sərt] **223–14**
 classified ad [klās/ə fɪd] **48–2**
 Classmates [klās/māts/] **8**
 classroom [klās/rōom/] **5–7**
 CLASSROOM [klās/rōom/] **6–7**
 claw [klō] **214–2**
 clean [klēn] **101–16**
clean [klēn] **76–A**
 clean teeth [klēn/ tēth/] **119–A**
 clean the house [klēn/ dhə həʊs/] **39–O**
 clean the lint trap [klēn/ dhə lɪnt/ trāp/] **101–D**
 clean the oven [klēn/ dhə ʊv/ən] **60–C**
 clean up [klēn/ ʊp/] **147–M**
 cleaner [klēn/ər]
 dry cleaners [dri/ klēn/ərz] **128–2**
 glass cleaner [glās/ klēn/ər] **61–14**
 oven cleaner [ʊv/ən klēn/ər] **61–3**
 vacuum cleaner [vāk/yōom klēn/ər] **61–10**
 vacuum cleaner attachments
 [vāk/yōom klēn/ər ə tətʃ/mənts] **61–11**
 vacuum cleaner bag [vāk/yəm klēn/ər bāg/] **61–12**
 CLEANING SUPPLIES [klē/ning sə plɪz/] **61**
 cleanser [klēn/zər] **61–18**
 CLEANUP [klēn/ʊp/] **148–149**
 clear [klɪr] **13–9**
 clear tape [klɪr/tāp/] **183–30**
clear [klɪr] **82–G**
 clear off [klɪr/ əf/] **10–I**
 clerk [klɜrk] **5–13, 182–2**
 admissions clerk [əd mɪʃ/ənz klɜrk/] **120–14**
 desk clerk [dɛsk/ klɜrk/] **184–11**
 DMV clerk [dɛm/ vɛ/ klɜrk/] **136–3**
 file clerk [fɪl/ klɜrk/] **182–10**
 grocery clerk [grōs/rē klɜrk/, grōʂh/–, grō/sə–] **72–4**
 library clerk [lɪbrēr/ ē klɜrk/] **133–1**
 payroll clerk [pā/rōl/ klɜrk/] **165–10**
 postal clerk [pō/stəl klɜrk/] **135–7**
 retail clerk [rē/tāil/ klɜrk/] **169–53**
 salesclerk [sālz/klɜrk/] **94–3**
 shipping clerk [ʂɪp/ɪŋg klɜrk/] **175–16**
 stock clerk [stāk/ klɜrk/] **169–59**
click [klɪk] **197–B**
climb [klɪm] **224–C**
 climbing apparatus [klɪm/ɪŋg ə/pə rā/təs] **224–14**
 clinic [klɪn/ɪk] **186–2**
 clip-on earrings [klɪp/ən ɪr/ɪŋgz, –ən–] **95–37**
 clipper [klɪp/ər] **109–31, 176–11**
 clips [klɪps] **108–19, 183–31, 194–24**
 clock [klāk] **7–9, 58–24, 165–7**
 clock radio [klāk/ rā/dé ɔ] **102–6**
close [klōz] **6–H**
 closet [klāz/ət] **57 +, 58–5**
 Closures [klō/zhəz] **99**

- cloth [klōth] **181–54**
 cloth diaper [klōth/ dɪ/pərz] **37–8**
 tablecloth [tā/bəl klōth/] **55–12**
 washcloth [wəʂh/klōth/] **57–4**
 clothes [klōz] **146–6**
 clothesline [klōz/lln/] **101–9**
 clothespin [klōz/pɪn/] **101–10**
 CLOTHES [klōz] **86–87, 88–89, 96–97, 98–99**
 clothing [klō/dhɪŋg] **102–2**
 CLOTHING [klō/dhɪŋg] **90, 92–93**
 Clothing Problems [klō/dhɪŋg prəb/lemz] **97**
 cloudy [klow/dē] **13–10**
 club [klüb] **162–4, 223–12, 231–1**
 club sandwich [klüb sən/wɪʂ/, –sænd–] **80–12**
 clubs [klübz] **233–32**
 clutch [klüch] **159–49**
 clutch bag [klüch/ bāg/] **89–19**
 CNA (certified nursing assistant) [sɛ/ɛn/əʂ/ /
 [sür/ta tə fɪd/ nür/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tənt] **120–12**
 coach [kōch] **5–20, 229–2**
 coal [kōl] **218–4**
 coarse adjustment knob
 [kōrs/ ə jüst/mənt nəb/] **194–22**
 Coast Guard [kōst/ gārd/] **138–18**
 coat [kōt] **90–2, 216–19**
 lab coat [lāb/ kōt/] **93–33**
 raincoat [rān/ kōt/] **90–18**
 sports coat [spōrts/ kōt/] **89–14**
 trench coat [trɛnch/ kōt/] **90–21**
 cobra [kō/bra] **213–41**
 cockpit [kāk/pɪt/] **161–10**
 cockroaches [kāk/rō/ʂəz] **63–26**
 cocktail dress [kāk/tāil/ drēs/] **89–20**
 coconuts [kō/kə nʊts/] **68–24**
 cod [kōd] **71–8, 212–5**
 code [kōd]
 area code [ər/ē ə kōd/] **15–29**
 bar code [bār/ kōd/] **27–4**
 city code [sɪt/ē kōd/] **15–34**
 country code [kʊn/trē kōd/] **15–33**
 coffee [kō/fē] **73–33, 81–37, 81–38**
 coffemaker [kō/fē māk/ər] **54–11**
 coffee mug [kō/fē mʊg/] **55–7**
 coffee shop [kō/fē ʂhāp/] **126–11**
 coffee table [kō/fē tā/bəl] **56–19**
 COFFEE SHOP MENU [kō/fē ʂhāp/ mən/yōō] **80–81**
 coins [kōynz] **146–17**
 coin purse [kōyn/ pɜrs/] **94–14**
 Coins [kōynz] **26**
 colander [kāl/ən dər] **78–17**
 cold [kōld] **13–6, 42–4, 111–1**
 cold tablets [kōld tāb/lets] **113–27**
 cold water [kōld wōt/ər] **57–7**
 coleslaw [kōl/slō/] **80–18**
 collar [kāl/ər] **100–4**
 collate [kō/lāt/, kə lāt/] **171–E**
 collect [kə lɛkt/] **232–A**
 college [kāl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6, 188–7**
 college degree [kāl/ɪj də grē/] **41–7**
 college dormitory [kāl/ɪj dɔr/ma tɔr/ē] **52–8**
 cologne [kə lɔn/] **108–6**
 colon [kō/lən] **190–17**

- Colonial Period [kə lō/nē əl pɪr/ē əd] **198**
 colonies [kāl/lə nēz] **198–1**
 colonists [kāl/lə nɪsts] **198–2**
 color [kūl/ər]
 watercolor [wōt/ər kūl/ər] **233–21**
color [kūl/ər] **33–D**
 coloring book [kūl/ə rɪŋg bōök/] **59–13**
 Colors [kūl/ərs] **24**
 COLORS [kūl/ərs] **24**
 Columbus Day [kə lʊm/bas də/] **22–15**
 column [kāl/ʊm] **107–49**
 comb [kōm] **33–21, 108–13**
comb [kōm] **108–G**
come [kūm] **39–R**
 comedy [kām/ə də] **236–2, 237–13**
 comet [kām/ət] **205–24**
comfort [kūm/fərt] **36–I**
 comma [kām/ə] **190–14**
 commercial fisher [kə mɜr/ʂəl fɪʂ/ər] **167–17**
commit a crime [kə mɪt/ ə krɪm/] **142 +**
 Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases
 [kām/ən ɪl/nə sɛz ən ʂɪld/hōōd-dɪ zɛ/zəz] **111**
 COMMUNITY CLEANUP
 [kə myōō/nə tē klēn/ʊp] **148–149**
 community college
 [kə myōō/nə tē kəl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6**
 Comparing Clothing [kəm pɛr/ɪŋg klō/dhɪŋg] **97**
 compartment [kəm pɑrt/mənt] **159–44, 161–13**
 complaint [kəm plānt/] **97 +**
 Complex [kəm/plɛks/] **51**
 compliment [kəm/plə mɛnt/] **12 +**
compliment [kəm/plə mɛnt/] **12–C**
 composer [kəm pō/zər] **199–15**
 composition [kəm/pə zɪʂ/ən] **199–14**
compost [kəm/pōst/] **219–M**
 compost pile [kəm/pōst pil/] **53–25**
 computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **7–15, 183–17**
 computer lab [kəm pyōō/tər lāb/] **5–15**
 computer software engineer
 [kəm pyōō/tər sɔft/wēr/ ɛn/ʂə nɪr/] **167–18**
 computer technician [kəm pyōō/tər tɛk nɪʂ/ən]
 167–19, 182–12
 Computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **196**
 COMPUTERS [kəm pyōō/tərz] **196**
conceal [kən sɛl/] **143–C**
 concert [kən/sərt] **222–5, 223–14**
 concierge [kən/sé ɛrʂh/, kɔn/–] **184–4**
 conclusion [kən klōō/ʂən] **190–8**
 concrete [kəŋg/krɛt, kən krɛt/] **178–10**
 conditioner [kən dɪʂ/ə nər] **108–11, 159–39**
 Conditions [kən dɪʂ/ənz] **13, 111**
 CONDITIONS [kən dɪʂ/ənz] **111**
 condominium [kən/da mɪn/ē əm] **52–5**
conduct [kən dukt/] **238–C**
 conductor [kən dukt/ər] **152–13**
 cone [kōn] **79–13, 193–40**
 pinecone [pɪn/kōn] **210–11**
 conference room [kən/frəns rōōm/] **182–4**
 confetti [kən fɛt/ē] **239–3**
 confused [kən fyōōzd/] **43–26**
 congestion [kən jɛs/ʂən] **110–7**
 Congress [kəŋg/gras] **138–2, 198–6**

- congressperson [kən'gras pūr'sən] 138-4
CONSERVATION [kən'sar vā'shan] 218-219
 Conserve Energy and Resources
 [kən sūr/v' ēn/ər jē ən rē/sōrs/əz] 219
 console [kən'sōl] 232-3
 constellation [kən'stə lā'shən] 205-14
 Constitution [kən'stə tōō'shən] 198-19
 construction [kən strūk'shən]
 construction paper [kən strūk'shən pā/pər] 232-12
 construction site [kən strūk'shən sīt/] 126-2
 construction worker
 [kən strūk'shən wūr/kər] 178-1
CONSTRUCTION [kən strūk'shən] 178
 Construction Worker [kən strūk'shən wūr/kər] 92
 contact [kən'takt] 146-2
 contact lenses [kən'takt lēn/zəz] 115-8
 container [kən tā'nər] 74-5, 74-17, 78-4
CONTAINERS AND PACKAGING
 [kən tā'nəz ən pāk/i jing] 74
 continental [kən'tə nēnt/əl] 198-6
 contractor [kən'trāk tər] 186-5
 control [kən trōl/] 121-27, 232-4
 convenience store [kən vən/'yans stōr/] 128-3
 convention center [kən vən'shən sēn'tər] 127-24
convert [kən vūrt/] 17-D, 75-C
 convertible [kən vūr'tə bəl] 156-5
 conveyer belt [kən vā/ər bēlt/] 175-16
 convict [kən vikt/] 141-15
convict [kən vikt/] 141-E
 cook [kōk] 185-1, 185 +
cook [kōk] 39-Q, 76-C, 170-C
 cooked [kōkt] 70-25
 cookies [kōk/ēz] 73-38
 cookie sheet [kōk/ē shēt/] 78-27
 cool [kōl] 13-5
 cooler [kōl/ər] 225-19
 co-op [kō'öp/] 52 +
 copier [kə'pē ər]
 photocopier [fō'tō kə'pē ər] 183-23
 copies / copy [kə'pēz] / [kə'pē]
 copies of ID and credit cards
 [kəp/ēz əv i'dē ən kréd/ət kárdz/] 146-19
 copies of important papers
 [kəp/ēz əv im pōrt/ənt pā/pəz] 146-20
 copy center [kəp/ē sēn'tər] 129-18
copy [kəp/ē] 8-E
 coral [kōr/əl] 220-5
 cord [kōrd] 14-2
 bungee cord [būn/jē kōrd/] 181-15
 cordless phone [kōrd/ləs fōn/] 15-24
 extension cord [ik stēn'shən kōrd/] 181-14
 frayed cord [frād/ kōrd/] 179-5
 power cord [pōw/ər kōrd/] 196-2
 corduroy [kōr'də roy/] 99-11
 core course [kōr/ kōrs/] 189 +
 corn [kōrn] 69-12, 177-4
 corn rows [kōrn/ rōz/] 33-14
 corned beef [kōrnd/ bēf/] 71-22
 corner [kōr'nər] 128-7
 coronary disease [kōr/ə nē/rē dī zēz/] 111 +
 corral [kə rāl/] 177-17
correct [kə rēkt/] 10-N
 correction [kə rēk'shən]
 correction fluid [kə rēk'shən flōō/ad] 183-36
 correction tape [kə rēk'shən tēp/] 183-37
 cost [kōst] 27-7, 122-1
 costume [kās'tōm] 239-11
 cotton [kāt/n] 98-1, 177-6
 couch [kōuch] 56-18
cough [kōf] 110-A
 cough syrup [kōf/ sūr/əp, -sūr/-] 113-29
 council [kown'səl] 139-27
 councilperson [kown'səl pūr'sən] 139-28
 counselor [kown'slər] 5-6, 172-10
count [kownt] 84-A
 counter [kown'tər] 54-22, 113-18
 counterperson [kown'tər pūr'sən] 79-17
 Counterperson [kown'tər pūr'sən] 93
 country [kūn'trē] 52-4, 227-3, 237-27
 country code [kūn'trē kōd/] 15-33
 county fair [kown'tē fēr/] 223-13
 coupe [kōpē] 156-2
 couple [kū'pal] 35-20, 35-21, 239-4
 coupons [kōō/pōnz/] 67-15
 courier [kūr/ē ər, kōōr/-] 168-40
 course [kōrs] 172-8, 189 +
 court [kōrt]
 basketball court [bās/kat bōl/ kōrt/] 229-7
 courthouse [kōrt/hōws/] 125-13
 courtroom [kōrt/rōōm/] 141-7
 court reporter [kōrt/ rē pōr'tər] 141-12
 courtyard [kōrt/yārd/] 51-21
 food court [fōōd/ kōrt/] 131-15
 Supreme Court [sə prēm/ kōrt/] 138-11
 tennis court [tē'nas kōrt/] 224-6
 cousin [kūz/ən] 34-9
 cover [kūv/ər] 158-9, 181-46
 coveralls [kūv/ər əlz/] 92-8
 cover-up [kūv/ər ūp/] 90-25
 cow [kōw] 215-1
 cowboy hat [kōw/boy/ hāt/] 92-18
 coyote [ki ō'tē, kifōt/] 216-3
 CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) [sē'pē'ār/ /
 [kār/dē ō pōōl/mə nēr/ē-rē sūs'ə tā'shən] 117-17
 CPU [sē'pē'yōō/] 196-4
 crab [krāb] 71-9, 212-20
 cracked [krākt] 62-4
 cradle [krād/] 59-20
 crane [krān] 178-7
 crash [krāsh] 144-3
 crayons [krā'ānz] 59-14
 cream [krēm] 24-16, 81-41, 113-25
 antihistamine cream
 [ān'ti his'tə mēn krēm/] 117-11
 ice-cream [is/ krēm/] 72-26
 ice-cream cone [is/ krēm kōn/] 79-13
 ice cream shop [is/ krēm shāp/] 131-16
 shaving cream [shā'vīng krēm/] 109-29
 sour cream [sow/ər krēm/] 72-21
 creamer [krē'mər] 55-15
 credit [kréd/ət] 146-19
 creek [krēk, krīk] 204 +
 crescent moon [krēs/ənt mōōn/] 205-10
 crew [krōō] 176-1, 176-4
 crewneck [krōō/nēk] 96-7
 crew socks [krōō/sāks/] 91-8
 crib [krīb] 59-3
 cricket [krīk/ət] 214-23
 crime [krīm] 142 +
CRIME [krīm] 142
 criminal [krīm'ə nəl] 142 +
 crocheting [krō shā'fing] 233-25
 crocodile [krāk/ə dil/] 213-37
 crocus [krō/kas] 211-17
 Crops [krāps] 177
 cross [krōs]
 cross-country skiing [krōs/kūn/trē skē'fing] 227-3
 crosswalk [krōs/wōk/] 128-15
cross [krōs] 128-A
 cross out [krōs/ ōwt/] 9-R
 crossing [krōs'fing] 154-13, 154-14, 154-15
 crown [krōwn] 119-9
 crucible tongs [krōō/sə bəl tāngz/, -tōngz/] 195-44
 crutches [krūch/əz] 113-10
cry [krī] 206-B
 cube [kyōōb] 193-38
 cubicle [kyōōb/ə kal] 182-7
 cucumbers [kyōō/kūm bəz] 69-10
 cuff [kūf] 100-9
 cup [kūp] 75-2, 75-10, 83-24
 1/2 cup [hāf/ kūp/] 75-9
 1/4 cup [kwōr'tər kūp/] 75-8
 teacup [tē/kūp/] 55-6
 curb [kūrb] 129-21
 curling iron [kūr'ling i'ərn] 108-17
 curly hair [kūr/lē hēr/] 33-11
 cursor [kūr'sər] 197-14
 curtains [kūr'tnɪz] 57-12, 58-7
 curved line [kūrvd/ līn/] 193-23
 cushion [kōō'shən] 56 +, 100-13
 customer [kūs'tə mər] 72-1, 94-4, 132-2, 164-2
 customer service [kūs'tə mər sūr/vəs] 97 +
 customer service representative
 [kūs'tə mər-sūr/vəs rē/prə zēn'tə tīv] 167-20
 Customs [kūs'təmz] 161
 customs officer [kūs'təmz ō'fə sər] 161-17
 cut [kūt] 91-10, 110-13
cut [kūt] 33-A, 109-N
 cut up [kūt/ ūp/] 77-I
 cute [kyōōt] 32-14
 cutlets [kūt'ləts] 70-6
 cutter [kut/ər] 183-22, 232-16
 cutting board [kūt'fing bōrd/] 54-27
 cycling [sī'klīng] 228-5
 cyclist [sī'klīst] 224-2
 cylinder [sīl/ən dər] 193-41, 195-38
 cytoplasm [sī'tə plāzm] 194-9
 daffodil [dāf'ə dil/] 211-25
 daily [dā'lē] 20-21
DAILY ROUTINES [dā'lē rōō tēnz/] 38-39
 Dairy [dēr/ē] 72
 daisy [dā'zē] 211-14
dance [dāns] 64-A
 dangerous [dān'jər əs] 186-1
 dark blue [dārk/ blōō/] 24-10

- Dashboard and Instrument Panel
[dāsh/bórd/ ən in/strə mən't pān/əl] 159
- dates [dāts] 20-1, 68-28
date of birth [dāt av bürth/] 4-13
expiration date
[ék/spə rá/shən dāt/] 112-7, 136-10
- daughter [dō/tər] 34-14
daughter-in-law [dō/tər in lō/] 34 +
granddaughters [grān/dō/tərz] 34 +
stepdaughter [stēp/dō/tər] 35 +
- day [dā] 20-2
birthday [bürth/dā/] 22-1
Columbus Day [ka lüm/bas dā] 22-15
daylight saving time [dā/lit/ sāv/ing tīm/] 19-25
every day [ēv/rē dā/] 20-21
Independence Day [in/də pēn/dəns dā/] 22-13
Labor Day [lā/bər dā/] 22-14
Martin Luther King Jr. Day
[mār/tən lōō/thar kīng/ jōōn/yər-dā/] 22-10
Memorial Day [mə mōr/ē əl dā/] 22-12
New Year's Day [nōō/ yīrz/ dā/] 22-9
Presidents' Day [prēz/ə dānts dā/] 22-11
Veterans Day [vēt/ər ənz dā/] 22-16
- Day [dā] 18
- DAY AT SCHOOL [dā/ ət skōōl/] 11
- DAY AT WORK [dā/ ət wūrks/] 186-187
- Days of the Week [dāz/ əv dhə wēk/] 20
- dead [dēd]
dead-bolt lock [dēd/bōlt/ lāk/] 51-34
dead end [dēd/ēnd/] 154-6
- deaf [dēf] 32-12
- Dealer [dē/tər] 158
- dealership [dē/tər shīp/] 126-4
- death certificate [dēth/ sər tīf/ə kət] 41-11
- debate** [də bāt/] 139-8
- decaf coffee [dē/kāf/ kō/fē] 81-38
- decay [də kā/] 119-7
- December [dī sēm/bər] 21-36
- decimal point [dē/sə məl pōynt/] 17-7
- Decimals [dē/sə məlz] 17
- deck [dēk] 240-2
- declaration [dēk/lə rā/shən]
declaration form [dēk/lə rā/shən fōrm/] 161-16
Declaration of Independence
[dēk/lə rā/shən əv in/də pēn/dəns] 198-5
- decline** [də klīn/] 12-J
- decorations [dēk/ə rā/shənz] 240-1
- deductions [də dūk/shənz] 165-13
- deed [dēd] 41-9
- deer [dīr] 216-14
- defendant [dī fēn/dənt] 141-5
- defense attorney [dī fēns/ ə tūr/nē] 141-4
- defroster [də frōs/tər] 159-41
- degrees [də grēz/] 13-8, 193-26
- delayed flight [də lād/ flīt/] 161-30
- delete** [də lēt/] 196-C
- DELI [dēl/ē] 71
- deliver** [də līv/ər] 11-G, 135-E
- delivery person [də līv/ə rē pūr/sən] 167-21
- dementia [də mēn/shə] 111-18
- demonstration [dē/mən strā/shən] 122-6
- denim [dē/nəm] 99-7
- denominator [də nōma nā/tər] 192-6
- dental [dēn/təl]
dental assistant [dēn/təl ə sīs/tənt] 119-2, 167-22
dental floss [dēn/təl flōs/, -flās/] 109-24
dental hygienist [dēn/təl hī jē/nīst, -jē/nīst] 119-3
dental instruments [dēn/təl in/strə mən'ts] 119-4
- DENTAL CARE [dēn/təl kērf/] 119
- Dental Problems [dēn/təl prəb/ləmz] 119
- dentist [dēn/tīst] 119-1
- Dentistry [dēn/təs trē/] 119
- dentures [dēn/charz] 119-10
- deodorant [dē ō/dar ənt] 108-5
- department [dī pārt/mənt] 95-7, 95-8
Department of Motor Vehicles
[dī pārt/mənt əv mō/tər vē/tī kəlz] 124-4
department store [dī pārt/mənt stōr/] 131-13
- DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (DMV)
[dī pārt/mənt əv mō/tər vē/tī kəlz/ / dē/ēm/vē/]
136-137
- departure [dī pār/char] 161-5, 161-7
- deposit [dī pāz/ət] 132-3, 132-7
deposit slip [dī pāz/ət slīp/] 132-4
- depression [də prē/shən] 115-5
- depth [dēpth] 17-18
- DESCRIBING CLOTHES [dī skri/bīng klōz/] 96-97
- DESCRIBING HAIR [dī skri/bīng hēr/] 33
- DESCRIBING PEOPLE [dī skri/bīng pē/pəl] 32
- DESCRIBING THINGS [dī skri/bīng thīngz/] 23
- desert [dēz/ərt] 204-4
- design** [dī zīn/] 175-A
- designated drivers [dēz/īg nād drīvərz] 143 +
- designer [dī zī/nār] 98 +, 167-30, 175-2, 176-5
- desk [dēsk] 6-7, 182-9
circulation desk [sūr/kya lā/shən dēsk/] 133-2
desk clerk [dēsk klūrks/] 184-11
front desk [frūnt/ dēsk/] 184-12
- Desktop Computer [dēsk/tāp/ kəm pyōō/tər] 196
- Desserts [dī zūr'ts] 81
- dessert tray [dī zūr'tf trā/] 83-10
- Destination [dēs/ta nā/shən] 161 +
- detector [dī tēk/tər] 51-29
- detergent [dī tūr/jənt] 101-8
- device [də vīs/] 225-20
- diabetes [dī/ə bē/tēz, -tēs] 111-12
- diagonal [dī āg/ə nəl, -āg/nəl] 193-31
- dial** [dī/əl] 15-A, 15-E
- diameter [dī ām/ə tər] 193-37
- diamonds [dī mändz] 233-29
- diaper [dī/pər] 37-8, 37-10
diaper pail [dī/pər pāl/] 37-7
- diaphragm [dī/ə frām] 194-19
- dice [dis] 232-6
- dice** [dis] 77-J
- dictate** [dīk/tāt] 8-N
- dictator [dīk/tā/tər] 199-6
- dictionary [dīk/shə nēr/ē] 7-30, 7-31
- die** [dī] 41-R
- dietician [dī/ə tīsh/ən] 120-15
- difference [dī/frəns] 192-8
- different [dī/frənt, dī/fə rənt] 23-16
- DIFFERENT [dī/frənt, dī/fə rənt] 28-29
- DIFFERENT PLACES TO LIVE
[dī/frənt plā/səz tə līv/, dī/fə rənt] 52
- difficult [dī/fi/ kŭlt/] 23-24
- digital [dī/jə təl]
digital camera [dī/jə təl kām/rə] 235-19
digital photo album [dī/jə təl fō/tō əl/bəm] 235-32
- dime [dīm] 26-3
- Dimensions [də mēn/shənz] 17
- diner [dī/nər] 82-6, 185-9
- dining [dī/ning]
dining area [dī/ning ēr/ē ə] 46-7
dining room [dī/ning rōōm/] 82-1
dining room chair [dī/ning rōōm/ chēr/] 55-8
dining room table [dī/ning rōōm/tā/bəl] 55-9
- Dining [dī/ning] 185
- DINING AREA [dī/ning ēr/ē ə] 55
- dinner [dīn/ər] 72-28
dinner fork [dīn/ər fōrk/] 83-28
dinner plate [dīn/ər plāt/] 83-18
dinner salad [dīn/ər sāl/ad] 80-15
- Dinner [dīn/ər] 81
- diploma [dī plō/ma] 40-3
- direct flight [də rēkt/ flīt/, dī-] 161 +
- Directions [də rēk/shənz] 9, 155
- DIRECTIONS AND MAPS
[də rēk/shənz ən māps/, dī-] 155
- directory [də rēk/tə rē, dī-] 131-24
directory assistance
[də rēk/tə rē ə sīs/təns, dī-] 14-22
- dirty [dūr/te] 101-15
- Disabilities [dī/sə bīl/ə tēz] 32
- disagree** [dī/sə grē/] 12-L
- disappointed [dī/sə pōynt/ad] 28-4
- DISASTERS [dī/zās tərz] 144-145
- disc [dīsk] 231-27
- discipline** [dīs/ə plān] 36-K
- discuss** [dī skūs/] 8-G
- disease [dī zēz/] 111-11, 111 +, 119-11
- Diseases [dī zē/zəz] 111
- disgusted [dī skūs/təd] 42-7
- dish [dīsh] 55-1
casserole dish [kās/ə rōl dīsh/] 78-10
dish rack [dīsh/ rāk/] 54-5
dish room [dīsh/ rōōm/] 83-13
dish towel [dīsh/ tow/əl] 61-22
dishwasher [dīsh/wā/shər, -wō/-] 54-8, 83-14, 185-2
dishwashing liquid [dīsh/wā/shīng lik/wəd] 61-21
satellite dish [sāt/ə lit dīsh/] 53-6
soap dish [sōp/ dīsh/] 57-25
- disinfectant wipes [dīs/ən fēk/tənt wīps/] 61-23
- display case [dī splā/ kās/] 94-5
- disposable [dī spō/zə bəl]
disposable diaper [dī spō/zə bəl dī/pər] 37-10
disposable gloves [dī spō/zə bəl glŭvz/] 93-27
- disposal** [dī spō/zəl] 54-7, 121-31
- dive** [dīv] 230-K
- divide** [də vīd/] 17-A, 192-D
- diving [dī/vīng] 227-12
diving mask [dī/vīng māsks/] 225-6
- divorced couple [də vōrst/ kŭ/pəl] 35-21
- DJ [dē/jā/] 64-4

- DMV [də/əm/vē/]
 DMV clerk [də/əm/vē/ klürk/] 136-3
 DMV handbook [də/əm/vē/ hānd/bōök/] 136-1
- do** [doo] 39-T
 do an experiment [doo ən ik spēr/ə mənt] 195-B
 do crafts [doo krāfts/] 232-D
 do errands [doo ər/əndz] 128 +
 do manual labor [doo mən/yōō əl lā/bər] 170-D
 do not drink [doo nāt drīnk/] 112-F
 do not enter [doo nāt/ən/tər] 154-2
 do not operate [doo nāt/əp/ə rāt/] 112-E
 do not take [doo nāt/ tāk/] 112-F
 don't be late [dōnt/ bē/ lāt/] 174-E
 don't litter [dōnt/ līt/tər] 219-L
 don't smoke [dōnt/smōk/] 114-G
- dock [däk] 175-15, 234-3
 dockworker [däk/wūr/kər] 167-23
- doctor [däk/tər] 118-5
- DOCUMENTS [də/kya ments] 40-41
- dog [dög] 79-6, 215-11, 215-22
- dogwood [dög/wōōd/] 210-15
- DOING THE LAUNDRY [dō/ing dhə lōn/drē] 101
- doll [dāl] 59-21, 233-28
 dollhouse [dāl/hows/] 59-16
 doll making kit [dāl/ mā/king kit/] 232-13
- dollar [dāl/ər] 26-7
 dollar coin [dāl/ər kōyn/] 26-6
 fifty dollars [fif/tē dāl/ərz] 26-11
 five dollars [fiv/ dāl/ərz] 26-8
 half dollar [häf/ dāl/ər] 26-5
 one hundred dollars
 [wun/ hūn/drəd dāl/ərz] 26-12
 ten dollars [tēn/ dāl/ərz] 26-9
 twenty dollars [twēn/tē dāl/ərz] 26-10
- dolphin [dāl/fən, dōl/-] 213-31
- domesticated [də mēs/ta kā/təd] 215 +
- DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS
 [də mēs/tik ən/ə malz ən rōd/nts] 215
- donkey [däng/kē, dūng/-, dōng/-] 215-3
- donut [dō/nūt] 79-15
 donut shop [dō/nūt shāp/] 129-17
- door [dōr] 46-3
 doorbell [dōr/bēl/] 53-14
 door chain [dōr/ chān/] 51-33
 doorknob [dōr/nāb/] 53-12
 door lock [dōr/ lāk] 159-25
 doorman [dōr/mān/] 184-1
 4-door car [fōr/dōr kār/] 156-1
 front door [frunt/ dōr/] 53-11
 garage door [gə rāj/ dōr/] 53-7
 revolving door [rī vāl/vīng dōr/] 184-2
 screen door [skrēn/ dōr/] 53-15
 sliding glass door [slī/dīng glās/dōr] 53-18
 storm door [stōrm/ dōr/] 53-10
 2-door car [tōō/dōr kār/] 156-2
- dorm / dormitory [dōrm] / [dōr/mə tōr/ē] 52-8
- dosage [dō/sij] 112-6
- double [dūb/əl]
 double bed [dūb/əl bēd/] 184-14
 double boiler [dūb/əl boy/lār] 78-8
- down [daun]
 break down [bräk/ down/] 162-D
 downhill skiing [daun/hīl/ skē/ing] 227-1
 down jacket [daun jāk/ət] 90-16
 down vest [daun vēst/] 90-14
 drop-down menu [drāp/ down/ mēn/yōō/] 197-8
 put down [pōōt/ down/] 6-J
 sit down [sit down/] 6-F
 walk down [wāk down/] 153-D
- downstairs [daun/stērz/] 51 +
- DOWNTOWN [daun/town/] 124-125
- drain [drān] 57-5
- drama [drā/mə] 236-12
- drapes [drāps] 56-16
- draw [drō] 8-F, 118-F, 195-E
- drawer [drōr] 54-23, 58-2, 59-6
- dress [drēs] 86-3, 88-5, 89-20
 dressmaker [drēs/mā/kər] 100-1
 dressmaker's dummy [drēs/mā/karz dū/mē] 100-2
 dress socks [drēs/ saks/] 91-9
- dress [drēs] 36-H, 174-B
 dressed [drēst] 38-D
 dresser [drēs/ər] 58-1
 Dressings [drēs/ingz] 80
- dribble [drīb/əl] 230-J
- drill [drīl] 178-9, 180-8
 drill bit [drīl bīt] 180-28
- drill [drīl] 119-D
- drink [drīnk] 11-J
 do not drink alcohol
 [doo/ nāt/ drīnk/ əl/kə hōl/] 112-F
 don't drink and drive [dōnt/ drīnk ən drīv/] 143-G
 drink fluids [drīnk flōō/ədz] 114-C
- drip [drīp] 121-25
 dripping [drīp/ing] 63-17
- drive [drīv] 196-6, 196-8, 196-9
 drive-thru window [drīv/thrōō/ wīn/dō] 128-11
 driveway [drīv/wā/] 53-8
- drive [drīv]
 don't drink and drive [dōnt/drīnk ən drīv/] 143-G
 drive a truck [drīv ə trūk] 170-E
 drive through [drīv/ thrōō] 153-K
 drive to work [drīv/ tə wūr/k] 38-I
- driver [drī/var] 152-21, 169-61
 designated drivers [dēz/īg nāt/dəd drī/varz] 143 +
 driver's license [drī/varz li/səns] 40-4, 136-9
 driver's license number
 [drī/varz li/səns nūm/bər] 136-11
 Phillips screwdriver [fil/ips skrōō/drī/var] 180-31
 screwdriver [skrōō/drī/var] 180-30
- driving [drī/vīng] 142-5
- drop [drāp]
 drop cloth [drāp/ klōth/] 181-54
 drop-down menu [drāp/ down/ mēn/yōō/] 197-8
- drop off [drāp/ ɔf/] 38-G
- dropper [drāp/ər] 195-45
- drops [drāps] 113-31
- drought [draut] 145-11
- drown [draun] 116-I
- drugs [drūgz] 116-K, 142-6
- drums [drūmz] 238-16
- drumsticks [drūm/stīks/] 70-23
- drunk driving [drūngk/ drī/vīng] 142-5
- dry [drī] 101-18
 dry cleaners [drī/ klē/nərz] 128-2
 dry erase marker [drī/ ī rās/ mār/kər] 7-17
 drywall [drī/wōl/] 178-19
- dry [drī] 60-N, 108-H
- dryer [drī/ər] 50-13, 101-4
 blow dryer [blō/ drī/ər] 33-23, 108-18
 dryer sheets [drī/ər shēts/] 101-5
- Dry Measures [drī/ mēzh/ərz] 75
- duck [dūk] 70-18, 214-12
- duct tape [dūkt/ tāp/] 181-49
- dummy [dū/mē] 100-2
- dump truck [dūmp/ trūk/] 156-19
- dune [dūōn] 204-5
- duplex [doo/plēks/] 52 +
- During an Emergency [doo/rīng ən ī mūr/jan sē] 147
- dust [düst]
 dustpan [düst/pān/] 61-17
 dust ruffle [düst/ rūf/əl] 58-17
 dust storm [düst/ stōrm/] 13-19
- dust [düst] 60-A
 duster [dūs/tər] 61-1
- DVD [də/vē/dē/] 133-19, 234-11
 DVD and CD-ROM drive
 [də/vē/dē/ ən sē/dē/rām/ drīv/] 196-9
 DVD player [də/vē/dē/ plā/ər] 56-7, 234-10
- dye [dī] 33-D
- eagle [ē/gəl] 214-9
- ear [īr] 32-17, 105-11
 earache [īr/āk/] 110-3
 ear infection [īr/ in fēk/shən] 111-3
 earmuffs [īr/mūfs/] 90-13, 179-16
 ear plugs [īr/ plūgz/] 179-15
 pierced earrings [pīrst/ īr/ingz] 95-36
- early [ūr/lē] 19-22
- Earth [ūrth] 205-3
- earthquake [ūrth/kwāk/] 144-5
- easel [ē/zəl] 233-18
- east [ēst] 155-4
- Eastern time [ē/stəm tīm/] 19-32
- easy [ē/zē] 23-23, 76-11
 easy chair [ē/zē chēr/] 56-22
- Easy Chicken Soup [ē/zē chīk/ən sōōp/] 77
- eat [ēt] 11-1
 eat a healthy diet [ēt ə hēl/thē dī/ət] 114-F
 eat breakfast [ēt brēk/fast] 38-E
 eat dinner [ēt dīn/ər] 39-S
 eat out [ēt/ owt/] 82 +
- eater [ē/tər] 176-12
- eclipse [ī klīps/] 205-16, 205 +
- edit [ēd/ət] 191-I
- education [ē jyōō/ kā/shən] 189-17
- eel [ēl] 212-12
- eggplants [ēg/plānts/] 69-23
- eggs [ēgz] 66-7
 eggbeater [ēg/bē/tər] 78-20
 eggs over easy [ēgz ō/var ē/zē] 76-11
 eggs sunny-side up [ēgz sūn/ē sīd/ ūp/] 76-10
 hardboiled eggs [hārd/ boyld/ ēgz/] 76-8
 poached eggs [pōcht/ ēgz/] 76-9
 scrambled eggs [skrām/bald ēgz/] 76-7
- Eggs [ēgz] 76

- eight [aɪt] 16
 eighteen [aɪ'tɛn] 16
 eighteenth [aɪ'tɛnθ] 16
 eighth [æθ, əθ] 16
 eightieth [aɪ'ti/əθ] 16
 eighty [aɪ'ti] 16
 elastic bandage [i'ɛlæs'tɪk bændʒ] 117–12
 elbow [ɛl'boʊ] 106–12
 elderly [ɛl'dərli] 32–3
 elected [i'ɛlɛkt] 139–C
 elected official [i'ɛlɛktəd ə'fɪʃəl] 139–32
 Election [i'ɛlɛkʃən] 139
 election results [i'ɛlɛkʃən rɪ'zʉltz] 139–31
 elective [i'ɛlɛk'tɪv] 189 +
 electric [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk] 116–F
 electric can opener [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk kæn' oʊ'pə'nər] 54–14
 electric drill [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk drɪl] 180–8
 electric keyboard [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk kɛ'bɔrd] 238–18
 electric mixer [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk mɪk'sər] 54–25
 electric pencil sharpener
 [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk pɛn'səl ʃhɑr'pənər] 183–26
 electric shaver [i'ɛlɛk'trɪk ʃhɑ'vər] 109–26
 electrical [i'ɛlɛk'trɪkəl]
 electrical hazard [i'ɛlɛk'trɪkəl hɑz'ɑrd] 186–6
 electrical tape [i'ɛlɛk'trɪkəl tæp] 181–43
 electrician [i'ɛlɛk'trɪʃən] 62–9
 electron [i'ɛlɛk'trɒn] 195–30
 electronics [i'ɛlɛk'trɒnɪks]
 electronics repair person
 [i'ɛlɛk'trɒnɪks rɪ'pɛr' pɜr'sən] 167–24
 electronics store [i'ɛlɛk'trɒnɪks stɔr] 131–20
 ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY
 [i'ɛlɛk'trɒnɪks ən fə'tɔgrə'fi] 234–235
 elementary school [ɛl'ə'mɛn'trɛ skʉl] 188–2
 elephant [ɛl'ə'fənt] 217–42
 elevator [ɛl'ə'vɑ'tər] 50–9, 131–21, 184–9
 eleven [i'ɛlvən] 16
 eleventh [i'ɛlvənθ] 16
 elm [ɛlm] 210–16
 Email [ɛ'meɪl] 197
 embarrassed [ɪm'bær'æst] 43–24
 embroidery [ɪm'bɔɪ'də're] 233–24
 EMERGENCIES [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛz] 116
 EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS
 [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛz ən'nætʃrəl dɪzɑ'stəz, -nætʃ'ə'rəl-] 144–145
 emergency [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ] 117–3
 emergency card [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ kɑrd] 161–26
 emergency exit
 [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ'ɛg/zæt, -ɛk'sæt] 51–25, 161–14
 emergency medical technician (EMT) [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ mɛd'ɪkəl tɛk'nɪʃən] / [ɛ'ɛm'tɛ] 121–32
 Emergency [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ] 146–147
 Emergency Call [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ kɔl] 15
 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
 [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ prə'sɛdʒz] 146–147
 Emergency Room Entrance
 [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ rʉm' ɛn'trəns] 121
 Emergency Worker [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ wɜr'kər] 93
 emery board [ɛm'ɛrɪ bɔrd, ɛm'rɛ] 109–32
 emperor [ɛm'pɛrər] 199–3
 employee [ɛm'plɔɪ'ɛ] 165–9
 employer [ɛm'plɔɪ'ər] 164–4
 empty [ɛmp'tɛ] 23–10
empty [ɛmp'tɛ] 60–L
 EMT (emergency medical technician) [ɛ'ɛm'tɛ] / [i'mɜr'ʒən sɛ mɛd'ɪkəl tɛk'nɪʃən] 121–32
 end [ɛnd] 154–6
 endpoint [ɛnd'pɔɪnt] 193–21
 end table [ɛnd' tɑ/bəl] 56–14
 energy [ɛn'ɛrʒi] 218–1, 218–7, 218–8
 bioenergy [bɪ'ɔ'ɛn'ɛrʒi] 218–9
 ENERGY AND CONSERVATION
 [ɛn'ɛrʒi ən kɒn'səv'vəʃən] 218–219
 Energy and Resources [ɛn'ɛrʒi ən rɛ'sɔr'sɛz] 219
 Energy Sources [ɛn'ɛrʒi sɔr'sɛz] 218
 engine [ɛn'ʒɪn] 158–18, 197–6
 engineer [ɛn'ʒɪnɪr] 167–18, 167–25
 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
 [ɪŋ'glɪʃ kəm'pəzɪʃən] 190–191
 English muffin [ɪŋ'glɪʃ mʉf'ən] 80–5
enter [ɛn'tər]
 do not enter [dʉn' nɔt' ɛn'tər] 154–2
 enter data [ɛn'tər dɑ'tɑ] 171–B
 enter the room [ɛn'tər ðe rʉm] 11–A
 enter your PIN [ɛn'tər jər pɪn] 132–E
 ENTERTAINMENT [ɛn'tər'teɪnmənt] 236–237
 entertainment center [ɛn'tər'teɪnmənt sɛn'tər] 56–5
 entrance [ɛn'trəns] 164–1
 Entrance [ɛn'trəns] 50, 121
 entry-level job [ɛn'trɛ' lɛv'əl ʒɔb] 172–1
 Entryway [ɛn'trɛ'wɑ] 51
 envelope [ɛn'və'lɒp] 134–14, 183–43
 equation [i'kwɑ'zheɪn] 192–13
 equipment [i'kwɪp'mənt] 177–12, 179–4
 Equipment [i'kwɪp'mənt] 179, 183
 EQUIPMENT [i'kwɪp'mənt] 231
 Equivalencies [i'kwɪv'ələnsɛz] 17, 75
erase [ɪ'ræs] 10–M
 eraser [ɪ'rɑ'sər] 7–19, 7–21
 errands [ɛr'ændz] 128 +
 eruption [ɪ'rʉpʃən] 145–16
 escalator [ɛs'kɑ'lɑ'tər] 131–23
 escape [ɪs'kæp] 50–2
 escape route [ɪs'kæp' rʉt, rɔwt] 146–3
 ESL [ɛ's/ɛl] 189–14
 ESOL [ɛ'fɛs'ɔl] 189–14
 essay [ɛs'ɑ] 190–4
 Essay [ɛs'ɑ] 190
 e-ticket [ɛ'tɪkɛt] 161–19
evacuate [ɪ'væk'yʉ' ɑt] 147–K
 evacuation route [ɪ'væk'yʉ' ɑ' ʃən rʉt, rɔwt] 146–5
 evening [ɛv'niŋ] 18–19
 evening gown [ɛv'niŋ gaʉn] 89–18
 even numbers [ɛv'nʉn' nʉm'bənz] 192–4
 EVENTS [ɪ'vents] 22, 40–41
 every day [ɛv'rɛ dɑ] 20–21
 EVERYDAY CLOTHES [ɛv'rɛ dɑ klɔz] 86–87
 EVERYDAY CONVERSATION
 [ɛv'rɛ dɑ kɒn'və'səʃən] 12
 evidence [ɛv'ɪ dɛns] 141–9
 exam [ɪg zɑm] 122–1, 136–6
 examination table [ɪg zɑm'ə nɑ'shən tɑ/bəl] 118–7
examine [ɪg zɑm'ən] 118–D, 118–E
 Examining Room [ɪg zɑm'ə nɪŋ rʉm] 118
exchange [ɪks tʃeɪŋʃ] 27–I
 excited [ɪk'sɪtɪd] 43–22
 exclamation mark [ɛk'sklɑ mɑ'shən mɑrk] 190–13
 executive [ɪg zɛk'yɑ tɪv] 182–5
 executive chef [ɪg zɛk'yɑ tɪv ʃɛf] 185–7
 Executive Branch [ɪg zɛk'yɑ tɪv brɑntʃ] 138
 exercise [ɛk'səz sɪz] 122–4
exercise [ɛk'səz sɪz] 39–P, 230–N
 Exercise Wear [ɛk'səz sɪz wɛr] 89
 exhausted [ɪg zɔ'stɑd] 43 +
 ex-husband [ɛks' hʉz'bænd] 35 +
 exit [ɛg/zæt, ɛk'sæt] 51–25, 51 +, 161–14
 expensive [ɪk'spɛn'sɪv] 23–19, 97–44
 Experiment [ɪk'spɛr'ə mɛnt] 195
 expiration date [ɛk'spə'rɑ'shən dɑt] 112–7, 136–10
expire [ɛk'spɪr] 136 +
explain [ɪk'splɛn] 12–M
 exploration [ɛk'splɔ'rɑ'shən] 199–8
 explorer [ɪk'splɔr'ər] 199–9
 explosion [ɪk'splɔz'hən] 144–4
 exposed [ɪk'spɔzd]
 overexposed [oʊ'vər ɪk'spɔzd] 235–34
 underexposed [ʉn'dər ɪk'spɔzd] 235–35
 Express Mail® [ɪk'sprɛs' mɑl] 134–2
 Extended Family [ɪk'stɛn'dəd fɑm'li, fɑm'lə'li] 34
 extension cord [ɪk'stɛn'shən kɔrd] 181–14
exterminate [ɪk'stɜr'mə nɑt] 62 +
 exterminator [ɪk'stɜr'mə nɑ'tər] 63–21
 extinguisher [ɪk'stɪŋ'gwə ʃhər] 179–21
 extra [ɛk'strɑ]
 extra large [ɛk'strɑ lɑrʒ] 96–5
 extra small [ɛk'strɑ smɔl] 96–1
 ex-wife [ɛks' wɪf] 35 +
 eye [aɪ] 99–27, 105–11
 eyebrow [ɪ'braʉ] 106–9
 eyebrow pencil [ɪ'brow' pɛn'səl] 109–34
 eye drops [ɪ'drɔps] 113–31
 eye hook [ɪ'hʉk] 180–40
 eyelashes [ɪ'læʃ'əz] 106–11
 eyelid [ɪ'lɪd] 106–10
 eyeliner [ɪ'lɪnər] 109–36
 eyepiece [ɪ'pɛs] 194–14
 eye shadow [ɪ'shɑ'dɔ] 109–35
 Eye [aɪ] 106
 fabric [fæb'rɪk] 98–15
 fabric softener [fæb'rɪk sɔ'fənər] 101–6
 Fabric Store [fæb'rɪk stɔr] 99
 face [fæs] 193–44
 face mask [fæs mɑsk] 93–32
 face powder [fæs' paʉ'dər] 109–41
 Face [fæs] 106
 factory [fækt'ɔrɛ, -trɛ] 126–3
 factory owner [fækt'ɔrɛ oʊ'nər] 175–1
 factory worker [fækt'ɔrɛ wɜr'kər] 175–3
 Factory [fækt'ɔrɛ] 98
 FACTORY [fækt'ɔrɛ] 175
 Fahrenheit [fɑ'rɛn hɪt] 13–1
 fair [fɛr] 172–13, 223–13
 fair trial [fɛr' trɪəl] 140–5
 FAIR [fɛr] 122–123
 fall [fɔl] 21–39

- fall** [fɒl] 40–H, 116–O
FAMILIES [fəm/léz, fəm/ə léz] 34–35
Family [fəmə/lé, fəmə/ə lé] 34
FAMILY REUNION
 [fəm/lé ré yooŋ/yən, fəm/ə lé] 44–45
famine [fə'min] 145–12
fan [fæn] 55–19, 229–4
fancy [fænsé] 97–34
far from [fɑr/ frʊm/, ~frəm/] 25 +
fare [fɛr] 152–2
 fare card [fɛr kɑrd/] 152–11
farm [fɑrm] 52–9
 farm equipment [fɑrm i kwip/mənt] 177–12
 farmworker [fɑrm/ wɜr/kɑr] 177–8
Farm Animals [fɑrm/ ən/ə mɔlz] 215
farmer [fɑr/mɑr] 177–13
FARMERS' MARKET [fɑr/mɑrʒ mɑr/kæt] 84–85
FARMING AND RANCHING
 [fɑr/ming ən rɑn/ʃing] 177
Farmworker [fɑrm/ wɜr/kɑr] 92
fashion [fæʃən] 88 +
 fashion designer [fæʃən dī zī/nər] 98 +
fast [fæst] 23–3
 fast food restaurant [fæst/ fʊd/ rɛs/tɑrənt, ~rənt] 128–10
fasten [fæs/ən] 160–H
fastener [fæs/nər] 99–29
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
 [fæst/ fʊd/ rɛs/tɑrənt, ~rənt] 79
fast forward [fæst/ fɔr/wɔrd] 235–D
fat [fæt] 32–7
father [fɑ/dhɑr] 34–4, 35–23
 father-in-law [fɑ/dhɑr ɪn lɔ/] 34–11
 grandfather [grɑn/fɑ/dhɑr, grænd/-] 34–2
 stepfather [stɛp/fɑdhɑr] 35–25
faucet [fə/sæt] 57–6
fax [fæks] 171–G
fax machine [fæks/ mə shən/] 183–21
feast [fɛst] 239–13
feather [fɛdh/ər] 214–4
 feather duster [fɛdh/ər dʊs/tər] 61–1
February [fɛb/yoo ɛr/ɛ, fɛb/rʊo-] 21–26
Federal Government
 [fɛ/də rəl gʊ/vərn mənt, fɛ/drəl] 138
feed [fɛd] 36–C, 176–D, 177–D
feed dog / feed bar [fɛd/dɔg/ / fɛd/ bɑr/] 98–20
feel [fi:] 110–C, 110–D
FEELINGS [fi:/lingz] 42–43
female [fi:/mæl/] 4–18
fence [fɛns] 177–19
fencing [fɛn/sing] 228–7
ferry [fɛr/ɛ] 220–4
fertilize [fɜrt/ ə lɪz/] 176–D
fever [fi:/vər] 110–8
fiction [fik/shən] 237–18
field [fi:ld] 5–2, 177–7
 ball field [bɔl/ fi:ld/] 224–1
 track and field [træk/ ən fi:ld/] 228–18
fifteen [fi:/tɛn/] 16
fifteenth [fi:/tɛnth/] 16
fifth [fi:th] 16
fiftieth [fi:/tɛ əθ] 16
fifty [fi:/tɛ] 16
 fifty dollars [fi:/tɛ dɔl/ərz] 26–11
 50 percent [fi:/tɛ pɛr sɛnt/] 17–10
fighter [fi:/tər]
 firefighter [fi:/fi:tər] 144–9, 167–26
figs [figz] 68–27
figure [fig/yər] 233–26
 figure skating [fig/yər skɑ/ting] 227–5
figurine [fig/yə rɛn/] 232–1
file [fi:] 183–44
 file cabinet [fi kɑb/ə nɛt] 182–11
 file clerk [fi klɜrk/] 182–10
 file folder [fi fɔl/dər] 183–50
fill [fi:]
 fill a cavity [fi/ ə kæv/ə tɛ] 119–E
 fill prescriptions [fi/ prɪ skript/shənz] 112 +
 fill in [fi/ ɪn] 9–O
 fill out [fi/ owt/] 173–J
 fill the tank [fi/ ðe tɑnk/] 157–G
 fill the tires [fi/ ðe tɪrz/] 157–L
filling [fi:/ing] 119–8
Filling Out a Form [fi:/ing owt ə fɔrm/] 4
film [film] 235–22
 film camera [film kɑm/ɾə] 235–21
find [faɪnd] 160–F
FINDING A HOME [fin/ding ə hɔm/] 48–49
fine adjustment knob [fin/ ə jʊst/mənt nəb/] 194–23
fingers [fiŋg/ɡɔrz] 105–16, 110–16
 fingernail [fiŋg/ɡɔr nəɪ/] 106–18
 fingerprint [fiŋg/ɡɔr prɪnt/] 136–5
Fingers [fiŋg/ɡɔrz] 106
finish [fiŋ/ɪʃ] 112–C, 230–T
fins [fɪnz] 212–1, 225–7
fire [faɪr] 144–7, 144–8
 campfire [kɑmp/faɪr/] 226–11
 fire escape [faɪr ɪ skɑp/] 50–2
 fire exit [faɪr ɛg/zɪt, ~ɛk/sæt] 51 +
 fire extinguisher [faɪr ɪk stɪŋg/gwi shər] 179–21
 firefighter [faɪr/fi:tər] 144–9, 167–26
 fire hydrant [faɪr hi/drɑnt] 129–27
 fireplace [faɪr/plɑs/] 56–13
 fire screen [faɪr skrɛn/] 56–12
 fire station [faɪr stɑ/shən] 125–12
 fire truck [faɪr trʊk/] 144–10
 fireworks [faɪr/wɜrks/] 239–7
first [fɜrst] 16
 first aid kit [fɜrst/ əd/ kɪt/] 117–1, 146–18
 first aid manual [fɜrst/ əd/ mæn/yoo əl] 117–2
 First Continental Congress
 [fɜrst/ kɑn/tə nɛnt/ əl kɑŋg/gras] 198–6
 first name [fɜrst/ nɑm/] 4–2
 first president [fɜrst/ prɛz/ə dɛnt] 198–11
First Aid [fɜrst/ əd/] 117
FIRST AID [fɜrst/ əd/] 117
First Aid Procedures [fɜrst/ əd/ prə sɛ/ jərz] 117
First Floor [fɜrst/ flɔr/] 50
First License [fɜrst/ li/səns] 137
fish [fɪʃ] 66–1, 81–29, 209–14
 catfish [kɑt/fɪʃ/] 71–2
 goldfish [gɔld/fɪʃ/] 215–16
 jellyfish [jɛ/le fɪʃ/] 212–14
 starfish [stɑr/fɪʃ/] 212–16
 swordfish [sɔrd/fɪʃ/] 71–5
Fish [fɪʃ] 71, 212
fisher [fɪʃ/ər] 167–17
fishing [fɪʃ/ɪŋ] 226–4
 fishing net [fɪʃ/ɪŋ nɛt/] 226–17
 fishing pole [fɪʃ/ɪŋ pɔl/] 226–18
fitted sheet [fi:təd shɛt/] 58–12
fittings [fi:tɪŋz] 181–18
five [faɪv] 16
 five after one [faɪv əftər wʊn/] 18–7
 five dollars [faɪv dɔl/ərz] 26–8
fix [fiks] 62 +, 219–F
fixture [fiks/ʃər] 55–18
flag [flæg] 239–8
flammable liquids [flɑm/ə bəl ɪk/wadz] 179–8
flashlight [flæʃ/laɪt/] 146–14
flat [flæt]
 flat panel TV [flæt/ pæn/əl tɛ/vɛ/] 234–7
 flat screen TV [flæt/ skrɛn/ tɛ/vɛ/] 234–7
 flat sheet [flæt/ shɛt] 58–13
 have a flat tire [hæv ə flæt/ tɪr/] 162–F
flats [flæts] 95–27
fleas [fli:z] 63–25
 flea market [fli/ mɑr/kæt] 222–6
flight [flaɪt] 161–30, 161 +
 flight attendant [flaɪt ə tɛn/dənt] 161–12
Flight [flaɪt] 160
float [flɔt/] 239–2
flood [flʊd] 145–19
floor [flɔr] 46–6, 58–21, 179–6
 floor lamp [flɔr læmp/] 56–15
 floor plan [flɔr plæn/] 186–4
Floor [flɔr] 50
floral [flɔr/əl] 96–25
florist [flɔr/ɪst] 130–8, 167–27
floss [flɔs, flæs] 109–24
floss [flɔs, flæs] 109–K
flounder [flaʊn/dər] 212–15
flour [flaʊr] 73–29
Flower [flaʊr] 211
flowers [flaʊr] 208–7
 flower bed [flaʊr bɛd/] 53–20
FLOWERS [flaʊr] 211
flu [flu] 111–2
fluid [flʊd/əd] 183–36
 fluid ounce [flʊd/əd ʊnz/] 75–1
flute [flʊt] 238–1
fly [flaɪ] 214–28
fly [flaɪ] 170–F
flyer [flaɪər] 102–1
flying disc [flaɪɪŋ dɪsk/] 231–27
foam pad [fɔm/ pɑd/] 226–13
focus [fə/kas] 235–33
foggy [fɔg/ɪ, fæg/ɛ] 13–20
foil [fɔɪl] 72–23
fold [fɔld] 101–F
folder [fɔl/dər] 183–50
folding [fɔl/dɪŋ]
 folding card table [fɔl/dɪŋ kɑrd/ tɑ/bal] 102–4
 folding chair [fɔl/dɪŋ ʃer/] 102–5
folk [fɔk] 237–29
follow [fɔl/ə] 114–J, 147–F
Following Directions [fɔl/ə dɑ rɛk/shənz, ~dɪ-] 9

- food [fʊd]
 - baby food [bæ/bɛ fʊd/] 37–4
 - canned food [kænd/ fʊd] 146–9
 - fast food restaurant [fæst/ fʊd/ rɛs'ta rənt] 128–10
 - food court [fʊd/kɔ:t] 131–15
 - food preparation worker [fʊd/ prɛ/pə rə'shən wɜ:kə] 185–4
 - food processor [fʊd/ prə'sɛ sər] 54–26
 - packaged food [pæk/ɪd fʊd/] 146–10
 - pet food [pɛt/ fʊd/] 72–5
- FOOD [fʊd] 79
- FOOD PREPARATION AND SAFETY [fʊd/ prɛ/pə rə'shən ən sɑ:f'te] 76–77
- Food Processor [fʊd/ prə'sɛ sər] 92
- Foods [fʊdz] 72, 73
- Food Safety [fʊd/ sɑ:f'te] 76
- FOOD SERVICE [fʊd/sɜ:vəs] 185
- foot [fʊt] 104–8
 - football [fʊt/bɔ:l/] 229–11, 231–21
 - football helmet [fʊt/bɔ:l/ hɛl'mæt] 231–19
 - footnote [fʊt/nɔ:t/] 190–10
- Foot [fʊt] 106
- for [fɔ:] 128–B, 173–C
- forceps [fɔ:səps, -sɛps] 195–43
- forearm [fɔ:'ɑ:m/] 106–13
- forehead [fɔ:'hɛd/, -hɛd/, fɑ:r-/] 106–2
- forest [fɔ:'rɛst, fɑ:r-/] 204–1, 204–11
 - forest fire [fɔ:'rɛst fɪr/] 144–7
- fork [fɔ:k] 55–3, 83–27, 83–28
 - forklift [fɔ:k/lɪft/] 175–12
- Form [fɔ:m] 4
- Formal Clothes [fɔ:m/əl klɔ:z/] 89
- former husband [fɔ:'mɑ hʌz/bænd] 35 +
- former wife [fɔ:'mɑ wɪf/] 35 +
- forms [fɔ:mz] 118–4, 134–19, 161–16
- formula [fɔ:'myʊlə] 37–3, 195–34
- fortieth [fɔ:'tɪəθ] 16
- forty [fɔ:'tɪ] 16
- forward [fɔ:'wɔ:d] 235–D
 - forward button [fɔ:'wɔ:d bʊt/n] 197–3
- foundation [fəʊn də'shən] 109–40
- founders [fəʊn/dɑ:z] 198–7
- fountain [fəʊn/tʌn] 224–5, 224–9
- four [fɔ:] 16
 - 4-door car [fɔ:'dɔ:kɑ:kɑ:] 156–1
 - 2 x 4 (two by four) [tʊ/bɪ fɔ:r/] 181–19
- fourteen [fɔ:'tɛn/] 16
- fourteenth [fɔ:'tɛnθ/] 16
- fourth [fɔ:θ] 16
- Fourth Floor [fɔ:θ flɔ:r/] 50
- Fourth of July [fɔ:θ əv jʊlɪ] 22–13
- fox [fɔ:ks] 216–15
- Fractions [fræk'shənz] 192
- Fractions and Decimals [fræk'shənz ən dɛ'sɪməlz] 17
- frame [fræm] 58–4, 58–18
- frayed cord [fræd/ kɔ:rd/] 179–5
- free [fri:] 122–7
 - free speech [fri:/spɛtʃ/] 140–2
- freedom [fri:'dɒm]
 - freedom of religion [fri:'dɒm əv rɪ lɪ'ʒən] 140–3
 - freedom of the press [fri:'dɒm əv ðə prɛs/] 140–4
- freezer [fri:'zɜ:] 54–10, 185–3
- freezing [fri:'zɪŋ] 13–7
- French [frɛnʃ]
 - french fries [frɛnʃ/ frɪz/] 79–2
 - French horn [frɛnʃ/ hɔ:rn/] 238–13
- Frequency [fri:'kwənsɪ] 20
- fresh [frɛʃ] 71–16
- Friday [fri:'daɪ, -deɪ] 20–13
- fried [fraɪd] 76–6
 - fried chicken [fraɪd/ tʃɪk/ən] 76–1
- fringe [frɪŋ] 99–34
- frog [frɒg, fræg] 212–25
- front [frʌnt] 25–7
 - front desk [frʌnt/ dɛsk/] 184–12
 - front door [frʌnt/ dɔ:ɹ/] 53–11
 - front seat [frʌnt/ sɛt/] 159–51
 - front walk [frʌnt/ wɔ:k/] 53–2
- Front Porch [frʌnt/ pɔ:tʃ/] 53
- Font Yard and House [frʌnt/ jɑ:ɹd/ en haʊs/] 53
- frostbite [frɔ:st/bɪt/] 116–G
- frozen [frɔ:'zən] 63–16, 71–17
 - frozen dinner [frɔ:'zən dɪn/ər] 72–28
 - frozen vegetables [frɔ:'zən vɛj'tə bəlz] 72–27
- Frozen Foods [frɔ:'zən fʊdz/] 72
- fruit [fru:t] 67–9
 - fruit salad [fru:t səl/əd] 80–21
- FRUIT [fru:t] 68
- frustrated [frʌs'trætəd] 43–27
- frying pan [fraɪɪŋ pæn/] 78–5
- fuel injection system [fyʊd/əl ɪn ɪjɛk'shən sɪs'təm] 158–17
- full [fʊl] 23–9, 42–6
 - full-length mirror [fʊl/lɛnθ/ mɪr/ər] 58–6
 - full moon [fʊl/ mʊn/] 205–12
 - full slip [fʊl/ slɪp/] 91–22
- fumes [fyʊmz] 179–3
- funnel [fʊn/əl] 195–40
- funny photo [fʊn/ɪ fə'to] 206–2
- fur [fɜ:] 216–19
- furious [fyʊrɪ'əs] 43 +
- furnished apartment [fɜ:nɪʃt ə pɑ:rt/mənt] 48–3
- furniture [fɜ:nɪ'ʃɜ:] 53–19
 - furniture polish [fɜ:nɪ tʃɑ:pəl/ɪʃ] 61–8
 - furniture store [fɜ:nɪ tʃɑ:stɔ:r/] 126–8
- Furniture and Accessories [fɜ:nɪ tʃɑ:ən ɪk'sɛs/ə rɛz] 59
- fuse box [fyʊz/ bɔ:kʃ] 62–13
- fusion [fyʊz/ʒən] 218–10
- galaxy [gæl/ək sɛ] 205–15
- gallbladder [gɔ:l/blæd/ər] 107–44
- gallon [gæl/ən] 75–5
- game [gæm]
 - baseball game [bæs/bɔ:l gæm/] 44–2
 - board game [bɔ:ɹd/ gæm/] 232–5
 - game show [gæm/ sho:] 236–8
 - video game console [vɪd/ɪ ɔ:gæm/ kən'sɔ:l] 232–3
 - video game control [vɪd/ɪ ɔ:gæm kən'trɔ:l] 232–4
- Games [gæmz] 59
- GAMES [gæmz] 232–233
- gang violence [gæŋg/ vɪləns] 142–4
- garage [gə ræʒh/, -ræj/] 47–14, 124–1
- garage door [gə ræʒh/ dɔ:ɹ/] 53–7
- Garage [gə ræʒh/, -ræj/] 50
- GARAGE SALE [gə ræʒh/ sæl/] 102–103
- garbage [gɑ:rbɪj]
 - garbage can [gɑ:rbɪj kæn/] 53–24
 - garbage disposal [gɑ:rbɪj dɪ spɔ:zəl] 54–7
 - garbage truck [gɑ:rbɪj trʌk/] 127–22
- garden [gɑ:rdn]
 - botanical garden [bɔ:tənɪkəl gɑ:rdn] 222–3
 - roof garden [rʊf/gɑ:rdn] 50–4
 - vegetable garden [vɛj'tə bəl gɑ:rdn] 53–27, 177–14
- garden [gɑ:rdn] 53–B
- gardener [gɑ:rdn ɛr, gɑ:rd'nɜ:] 167–28
- gardenia [gɑ:rdɛnɪə] 211–18
- gardening [gɑ:rd'nɪŋ]
 - gardening crew [gɑ:rd'nɪŋ krʊ:] 176–1
 - gardening crew leader [gɑ:rd'nɪŋ krʊ:lɛd/ər] 176–4
- GARDENING [gɑ:rd'nɪŋ] 176
- gargle [gɑ:rgəl] 109–L
- garlic [gɑ:rlɪk] 69–30
 - garlic bread [gɑ:rlɪk brɛd/] 81–28
 - garlic press [gɑ:rlɪk prɛs/] 78–11
- Garment Factory [gɑ:rmənt fæk'tɔ:rɪ, fæk'trɛ] 98
- garment worker [gɑ:rmənt wɜ:kə] 167–29
- garter [gɑ:tər]
 - garter belt [gɑ:tər bɛlt/] 91–16
 - garter snake [gɑ:tər snæk/] 213–39
- gas [gæs] 218–3
 - gas gauge [gæs/gæj/] 159–31
 - gas meter [gæs mɛt/ər] 62–14
 - gas pedal [gæs pɛd/əl] 159–46
 - gas shut-off valve [gæs/ shut/ɔf vɔlv/] 146–4
 - gas station [gæs stə'shən] 125–10
 - gas station attendant [gæs stə'shən ə'tɛndənt] 162–3
 - gas tank [gæs tæŋk/] 158–10
- gate [gæt] 50–16, 53–9, 161–8
- Gate [gæt] 161
- gauge [gæj]
 - blood pressure gauge [blʊd/ prɛʃh/ər gæj/] 118–9
 - gas gauge [gæs/gæj/] 159–31
 - oil gauge [ɔɪl/gæj/] 159–29
 - temperature gauge [tɛm/pɜ:tʃər gæj/] 159–30
- gauze [gəʊz] 117–8
- gear shift [gɪr/ ʃɪft/] 159–47
- gel [jɛl] 108–2, 108–16
- GEOGRAPHY AND HABITATS [jɛ əg'rə fɛ ən hɑ:bətɪts/] 204
- Geometric Solids [jɛ/ə mɛ'trɪk sɑ:l/ədz] 193
- geometry [jɛ əm/ə trɪ] 192–17
- geothermal energy [jɛ/ə θɜ:ɹməl ɛn/ər ɛj] 218–7
- get [gɛt]
 - get a job [gɛt/ ə ʒɔ:b/] 40–F
 - get a learner's permit [gɛt/ ə lɜ:n/ər z pɜ:mɪt] 137–F
 - get a library card [gɛt/ ə lɪbrɛrɪ kɑ:rd/] 133–A
 - get a loan [gɛt/ ə lɔ:n/] 49–J
 - get an electric shock [gɛt/ ən ɪ lɛk'trɪk ʃɔ:k/] 116–F
 - get a speeding ticket [gɛt/ ə spɛdɪŋ tɪk/ɪt] 162–C
 - get bed rest [gɛt/ bɛd/ rɛst/] 114–B
 - get change [gɛt/ tʃæŋj/] 26–A
 - get dressed [gɛt/ drɛst/] 38–D
 - get elected [gɛt/ ɪ lɛk'tɛd] 139–C

- get engaged** [gɛt/ in ɡæjd/] 41–J
get feedback [gɛt/ fɛd/bæk/] 191–K
get frostbite [gɛt/ frɔst/bɪt/] 116–G
get good grades [gɛt/ ɡʊd/ grædz/] 10–H
get hired [gɛt/ hɪrd/] 173–L
get home [gɛt/ hɒm/] 39–R
get immunized [gɛt/ ɪm/ɪnɪzd/] 114–I
get into [gɛt/ ɪn/tʊ] 153–E
get lost [gɛt/ lɔst/] 162–B
get married [gɛt/ mæ/ɹɛd/] 41–K
get off [gɛt/ ɔf/] 153–J
get on [gɛt/ ɔn/, ɔn/] 153–I
get out of [gɛt/ ɔwt/ ɔv] 153–F
get the title [gɛt/ dhæ tɪt/] 157–E
get up [gɛt/ ʊp/] 38–B
get your license [gɛt/ jər li/səns] 137–I
 Getting Your First License
 [gɛt/ɪŋ jər fɜrst/ li/səns] 137
 Get Well [gɛt/ wɛl/] 114
gift [ɡɪft] 94 +, 240–3
gift shop [ɡɪft/ shɒp/] 130 +, 184–5
gills [ɡɪlz] 212–2
giraffe [ʒə rɑf/] 217–32
girder [ɡɪr/dɔr] 178–3
girdle [ɡɪr/dl] 91–15
girl [ɡɜrl] 31–10
give [ɡɪv] 15–F, 122–B, 148–A,
 glad [ɡlæd] 44–5
glass [ɡlæs] 53–18, 83–22, 83–23
 glass cleaner [ɡlæs klɛnər] 61–14
glasses [ɡlæs/əz] 92–10, 115–7, 179–10
 sunglasses [sʊn/ɡlæs/əz] 90–27
global positioning system (GPS) [ɡlɔbəl
 pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] / [jɛ/pɛ/ɛs/] 155–11
gloves [ɡlʊvz] 90–6, 231–17
 disposable gloves [dɪ spɔ/ zə bəl ɡlʊvz/] 93–27
 glove compartment [ɡlʊv/ kəm pɑrt/mənt] 159–44
 latex gloves [læ/tɛks ɡlʊvz/] 93–34
 rubber gloves [rʊb/ər ɡlʊvz/] 61–4
 surgical gloves [sɜr/ʒɪ kəl ɡlʊvz/] 121–39
 work gloves [wɜrk/ ɡlʊvz/] 92–17, 179–17
glue [ɡlʊ] 183–33
 glue stick [ɡlʊ/ stɪk] 232–11
go [ɡo]
 go back [ɡo/ bæk/] 11–M
 go for [ɡo/ fɔr] 157–J
 go on [ɡo/ ɔn] 173–K
 go over [ɡo/ ɔvər] 153–B
 go past [ɡo/ pæst/] 155–E
 go straight [ɡo/ stræt/] 155–A
 go through [ɡo/ θru:] 160–D
 go to an employment agency
 [ɡo/ tə ən ɪm ploy/mənt ə/ʒən sɛ] 173–E
 go to bed [ɡo/ tə bɛd/] 39–Y
 go to college [ɡo/ tə kɔlɪʒ/] 41–I
 go to jail [ɡo/ tə ʒæl/] 141–G
 go to prison [ɡo/ tə prɪz/ən] 141–G
 go to school [ɡo/ tə skʊl] 38–J
 go to sleep [ɡo/ tə slɛp/] 39–Z
go to the grocery store
 [ɡo/ tə dhæ ɡrɔs/rɛ stɔr/, ɡrɔsh/rɛ] 38–L
go to the next line [ɡo/ tə dhæ nɛkst/ lɪn] 196–D
go to work [ɡo/ tə wɜrk/] 38–I
go under [ɡo/ ʊn/dɔr] 153–A
 to-go box [tə ɡo/ bɔks/] 82–5
GO [ɡo] 222–223
goat [ɡoʊ] 215–5
goggles [ɡɔg/əlz] 179–11
goldfish [ɡɔld/fɪsh/] 215–16
golf [ɡɔlf, ɡɔl] 228–8
 golf club [ɡɔlf/ klʊb/] 231–I
good [ɡʊd] 23–17
Goods [ɡʊdɪz] 73
goose [ɡʊs] 214–13
gopher [ɡɔf/ər] 215–19
gorilla [ɡɔ rɪl/ə] 217–29
gospel [ɡɔs/pəl] 237–30
Government [ɡʊ/ vɜn mɛnt] 138–139
GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY SERVICE
 [ɡʊ/ vɜn mɛnt ən mi/ lə tɛr ɛ sɜr/vəs] 138–139
governor [ɡʊ/ vɜ nɜr] 139–20, 139–21
gown [ɡəʊn] 206–8
 evening gown [ɛv/ nɪŋ ɡəʊn/] 89–18
 hospital gown [hɔsp/ɪ tl ɡəʊn/] 121–19
 nightgown [nɪt/ɡəʊn/] 91–25
 surgical gown [sɜr/ʒə kəl ɡəʊn/] 93–37, 121–38
GPS (global positioning system) [jɛ/pɛ/ɛs/] /
 [ɡlɔbəl pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] 155–11
grab bar [ɡræb/ bær/] 57–9
grades [ɡrædz] 10–4
graduate [ɡræj/oo ət/] 40–D
graduated cylinder [ɡræj/oo ət/təd sɪl/ən dɔr] 195–38
GRADUATION [ɡræj/oo ət/shən] 206–207
graffiti [ɡræ fɛt/tɛ] 148–1
grandchild [ɡrænd/child/, ɡrænd/–] 34 +
granddaughters [ɡrænd/dɔ/tɔrɪz] 34 +
grandfather [ɡrænd/fɑ/dhɑr, ɡrænd/–] 34–2
grandmother [ɡrænd/mʊdh/ər, ɡrænd/–] 34–1
Grandparents [ɡrænd/pɛr/ənts, ɡrænd/–] 34
grandson [ɡrænd/sʊn/, ɡrænd/–] 34 +
grapefruit [ɡræp/frʊt/] 68–6
grapes [ɡræps] 68–3
graph [ɡræf] 192–15
graphic designer [ɡræf/ɪk dɪ zɪ/nɜr] 167–30
grasshopper [ɡræs/hɒp/ər] 214–24
grate [ɡræt] 77–G
grater [ɡræ/tər] 78–2
gray [ɡræ] 24–15
 gray hair [ɡræ hɛr/] 33–13
grease [ɡrɛs] 77–B
green [ɡrɛn] 24–5
 green card [ɡrɛn/ kɑrd/] 40–2
 green onions [ɡrɛn/ ʊn/ɪʒnz] 69–20
greet [ɡrɛt] 3–G, 171–M, 174–H
GREETING [ɡrɛ/ɪŋ] 2–3
greeting card [ɡrɛ/ɪŋ kɑrd/] 134–15
grill [ɡrɪl] 53–17
grilled [ɡrɪld/]
 grilled cheese sandwich
 [ɡrɪld/ chɛz/ sænd/wɪtʃ, –sænd/–] 80–10
 grilled fish [ɡrɪld/ fɪsh/] 81–29
 grilled ribs [ɡrɪld/ rɪbz/] 76–2
grocery [ɡrɔs/rɛ, ɡrɔsh/rɛ]
 grocery bag [ɡrɔs/rɛ bæɡ/] 67–13
 grocery clerk [ɡrɔs/rɛ klɜrk/] 72–4
Grocery Products [ɡrɔs/rɛ prɔd/ʊkts] 72
GROCERY STORE [ɡrɔs/ rɛ stɔr/] 72–73
ground [ɡrəʊnd]
 ground beef [ɡrəʊnd/ bɛf/] 70–4
 ground post [ɡrəʊnd/ pɔst/] 134–6
 playground [plɛ/ɡrəʊnd/] 50–3
group [ɡrʊp] 115–15
grower [ɡrɔ/ər] 177–13
guard [ɡɑrd] 141–3
 Coast Guard [kɔst/ ɡɑrd/] 138–18
 lifeguard [lɪf/ɡɑrd/] 225–19
 lifeguard station [lɪf/ɡɑrd/ stæ/shən] 225–21
 National Guard [næ/shə nəl ɡɑrd/] 138–19
 security guard [sɪ kyoo/ə tɛ ɡɑrd/] 132–5, 169–55
 shin guards [shɪn/ ɡɑrdz/] 231–13
guest [ɡɛst] 184–10
 guest room [ɡɛst/ rʊm] 184–13
 guest services [ɡɛst/ sɜr/vəs əs] 130–12
 guest speaker [ɡɛst/ spɛ/kɜr] 206–4
guinea pig [ɡɪn/ɛ pɪɡ/] 215–14
guitar [ɡɪ tɑr/] 238–9
gums [ɡʊmz] 106–6
 gum disease [ɡʊm/ dɪ zɛz/] 119–11
gun [ɡʊn] 142–13, 181–21
gurney [ɡɜr/nɛ] 121–33
gutter [ɡʊt/ər] 53–4
gym [dʒɪm] 5–19, 126–10, 184–24
gymnastics [dʒɪm næs/tɪks] 228–9
gynecologists [ɡɪ/nə kæl/ə jɪsts] 120 +
habitat [hæ/bə tæt/] 194–12
HABITATS [hæ/bə tæts/] 204
hacksaw [hæks/ɔ/] 180–5
hail a taxi [hæ/ l ə tæks/ɛ/] 152 +
hailstorm [hæ/ stɔrm/] 13–21
hair [hɛr] 104–2
 black hair [blæk/ hɛr/] 33–16
 blond hair [blænd/ hɛr/] 33–17
 brown hair [braʊn/ hɛr/] 33–18
 curly hair [kɜr/lɛ hɛr/] 33–11
 gray hair [ɡræ/ hɛr] 33–13
 hair clip [hɛr klɪp/] 108–19
 hairstylist [hɛr/drɛs/ər] 167–31
 hair gel [hɛr ʒɛl/] 108–16
 hairnet [hɛr nɛt/] 93–25
 hair salon [hɛr sələn/] 131–18
 hair spray [hɛr spræ/] 108–12
 hairstylist [hɛr stɪ/ lɪst] 167–31
 long hair [lɔŋg/ hɛr/] 33–3
 red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33–15
 short hair [shɔrt/hɛr/] 33–1
 shoulder-length hair [shɔl/dɔr lɛnth/ hɛr/] 33–2
 straight hair [stræt/ hɛr/] 33–9
 wavy hair [wə/vɛ hɛr/] 33–10
HAIR [hɛr] 33

- half [hálf]
 - half bath [hálf báth/] 57+
 - half brother [hálf brúðr/ər] 35–28
 - 1/2 cup [hálf kúp/] 75–9
 - half dollar [hálf däl/ər] 26–5
 - half past one [hálf päst/ wún/] 18–11
 - half sister [hálf sis/ər] 35–27
 - half slip [hálf slíp/] 91–23
- halibut steak [hálf ə bət sták/] 71–6
- hall [höl] 124–8
 - hallway [höl/wä/] 5–10, 184–18
- Hallway [höl/wä/] 51
- ham [häm] 70–9, 76–5
- hamburger [häm/bür/gär] 79–1
- hammer [häm/ər] 180–1
 - jackhammer [jäk/häm/ər] 178–9
 - sledgehammer [sléj/ häm/ər] 178–23
- hammer [häm/ər] 178–D
- hammock [häm/ək] 53–23
- hamper [häm/pər] 57–1
- hand [händ] 105–15, 177–20
 - DMV handbook [dév/ém/vé/ händ/böök] 136–1
 - handbag [händ/bäg/] 87–9, 94–2
 - handbrake [händ/ bräk/] 59–48
 - handcuffs [händ/kúfs/] 141–2
 - handsaw [händ/sö/] 180–4
 - handset [händ/sét] 14–1
 - hand towel [händ tow/əl] 57–15
 - hand truck [händ trük/] 175–11
- Hand [händ] 106
- handicapped parking [hän/dé kápt pär/king] 128–6, 154–12
- hand in [händ/ in/] 10–0
- hanger [häng/gär] 101–11
- hang up [häng/ úp/] 15–D, 101–H
- happy [hápp/è] 28–6, 43–31
- hard [hård] 23–5, 23–24
 - hardboiled eggs [hård/boyl/d/ ègz/] 76–8
 - hard drive [hård/ drív/] 196–6
 - hard hat [hård/ hát/] 92–1, 179–9
- hardware store [hård/wér/stör/] 148–4
- harmonica [här má/ ní kə] 238–21
- harvest [här/vást] 177–B
- hash browns [hähsh/ brównz/] 80–3
- hats [håts] 90–1, 95–11
 - chef's hat [shéfs/ hát/] 93–28
 - cowboy hat [kow/boy/ hát/] 92–18
 - hard hat [hård/ hát/] 92–1, 179–9
 - ski hat [ské/ hát/] 90–11
 - straw hat [strö/ hát/] 90–23
- have [häv]
 - have a baby [häv/ ə bā/bé] 41–L
 - have a conversation [häv/ ə kån/vär sā/shän] 11–L
 - have a heart attack [häv/ ə hært/ ə ták/] 116–D
 - have an allergic reaction [häv/ ən ə lür/jík ré äk/shän] 116–E
 - have a picnic [häv/ ə pik/ník] 224–D
 - have dinner [häv/ dín/ər] 39–S
 - have regular checkups [häv/ rég/yə lar chék/ups] 114–H
- Hawaii-Aleutian time [hə wí/è ə lōö/shän tím/] 19–27
- hay [hä] 177–18
- hazard [håz/ard] 186–6
- hazard lights [håz/ard lits/] 159–36
- Hazardous Materials [håz/ər dəs mə tîr/é alz] 179
- hazardous waste [håz/ər dəs wäst/] 218–12
- Hazards [håz/ardz] 179
- head [héd] 69–32, 104–1
 - headache [héd/ák/] 110–1
 - headband [héd/bänd/] 90–3
 - headboard [héd/börd/] 58–10
 - head chef [héd/ shéff/] 185–7
 - headlight [héd/lit/] 158–7
 - headline [héd/lin] 133–7
 - headphones [héd/fónz/] 6–8, 234–4
 - headset [héd/sét] 14–13
 - headwaiter [héd/wä/tär] 185–12
 - headwrap [héd/ráp/] 90–7
 - letterhead [lét/ər héd] 183–42
 - overhead compartment [öv/vär héd/ kəm pärt/mənt] 161–13
 - overhead projector [öv/vär héd/prä jék/tär] 7–16
 - wireless headset [wîr/las héd/sét] 14–14
- health [hélth] 167–32
 - health history form [hélth/ his/ta ré förm/] 118–4
 - health insurance card [hélth/ in shōör/əns kárd/] 118–3
- HEALTH [hélth] 114–115
- HEALTH FAIR [hélth/ fêr/] 122–123
- Health Problems [hélth/ präb/ləmz] 115
- hear [hîr] 106–B
- hearing [hîr/ing]
 - hearing aid [hîr/ing äd/] 115–10
 - hearing impaired [hîr/ing im pärd/] 32–12
 - hearing loss [hîr/ing lös/] 115–2
- heart [hært] 107–38, 116–D, 239–6
 - heart disease [hært/ dí zéz/] 111–11
- hearts [hårts] 233–31
- heater [hê/tär] 159–40
- heating pad [hê/tîng päd/] 113–13
- heat wave [hêt/ wáv/] 13–13
- heavy [hév/è] 23–13, 32–7, 97–27
- hedge clippers [hêj/ klîp/ərz] 176–11
- heel [hêl] 94–22, 106–24
 - high heels [hi/ hêlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- height [hit] 17–16, 32–5
- Height [hit] 32
- Heimlich maneuver [hîm/lik mə nōö/vär] 117–18
- helicopter [hél/ə kâp/tär] 151–9
- helmet [hêl/mæt] 93–23, 231–19
- help [hêlp] 8–J, 147–G
- Help with Health Problems [hêlp/ wîth/ hêlth/ präb/ləmz] 115
- hem [hêm] 100–8
- hen [hên] 215–8
- herbal tea [ür/bäl tē/, hür/bäl-] 81–40
- herbs [ürbz, hürbz] 84–9
- hibiscus [hi bîs/kas, hi-] 211–12
- hide [hid] 240–D
- high [hî] 91–12, 97–32, 188–3
 - high blood pressure [hi/ blüd/ prësh/ər] 111–14
 - high chair [hi/ chêr/] 37–6, 82–3
 - high heels [hi/ hêlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- high-rise [hi/ rîz/] 127–13
- high school [hi/ skōöl] 188–4
- highway [hi/wä] 155–9
 - highway marker [hi/wä mär/kär] 154–17
- hiking [hi/king] 226–7
 - hiking boots [hi/king bööts/] 95–31
- hills [hilz] 204–16
 - downhill skiing [down/hil/ ské/ing] 227–1
- hip hop [hip/häp] 237–26
- hippopotamus [hip/ə pät/ə mäs] 217–43
- hire [hîr] 141–8
- hired hand [hîrd/ händ/] 177–20
- Historical Terms [hîs/tör/ə kal tûrmz/] 199
- history [hîs/ta ré] 118–4, 189–12
- HISTORY [hîs/ta ré] 198–199
- hit [hit] 230–B
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) [äch/î/vé/ / [hyöf/män im/yə nōö dî fish/ən sè ví/ras] 111–17
- Hi-Visibility safety vest [hi/vî/zä bil/ə tē vēst/] 92–4
- HOBBIES AND GAMES [håb/éz ən gämz/] 232–233
- hockey [håk/è] 229–13
 - hockey stick [håk/è stîk/] 231–11
- hold [höld] 36–A
- holder [höl/där]
 - candle holder [kån/dl höl/där] 56–21
 - cell phone holder [sél/ fôn/ höld/ər] 94–15
 - magazine holder [mäg/ə zên/ höld/ər] 56–23
 - pot holders [pät/ höl/därz] 78–29
 - toothbrush holder [tōöth/brûsh/ höld/ər] 57–22
- holding [hålf/ä dâ/] 22–7, 22–8
- Holidays [hålf/ä dâz/] 22
- HOLIDAYS [hålf/ä dâz/] 239
- holly [hålf/è] 210–19
- home [höm] 52–7, 52–12
 - home health care aide [höm/ hêlth/ kër äd] 167–32
 - home improvement store [häm/ im prōöv/mənt stör/] 127–20
 - homemaker [höm/mä/kär] 168–33
 - homesick [höm/sîk/] 43–20
- HOME [höm] 46–47, 48–49
- honeybee [hün/è bē/] 214–25
- hood [hööd] 158–4
- Hood [hööd] 158
- hoof / hooves [hööf/ / [höövz] 216–17
- hook [höök] 180–39, 180–40
 - hook and eye [höök/ ən í/] 99–27
 - hook and loop fastener [höök/ ən lööp/ fäs/sən ər] 99–29
- horn [hörn] 159–32, 216–21, 238–11
 - French horn [frénch/ hörn] 238–13
- horror story [hör/ər stör/è, här/-] 237–17
- horse [hørs] 215–4
 - horseback riding [hørs/båk rî/dîng] 226–9
 - horse racing [hørs/ rä/sîng] 228–19
 - seahorse [sé/hørs/] 212–13
- hose [höz] 53–21, 91–18
- hospital [hås/pî tl] 125–9, 154–18
 - hospital bed [hås/pî tl béd/] 121–22
 - hospital gown [hås/pî tl gówn/] 121–19
- HOSPITAL [hås/pî tl] 120–121
- Hospital Room [hås/pî tl rōöm/] 121

- Hospital Staff [häs/pī tl stäf/] 120
 hostess [hō/stəs] 82–2
 hot [hät] 13–3, 42–1
 hot cereal [hät sīr/ē əl] 80–9
 hot dog [hät/ dög/] 79–6
 hot water [hät/ wō/tər] 57–8
 hot water bottle [hät/ wō/tər bät/l] 113–15
 hotel [hō tēl/] 124–3
 A HOTEL [hō tēl/] 184
 hour [ow/ər] 18–1
 house [hows]
 courthouse [kört/hows/] 125–13
 dollhouse [däl/hows/] 59–18
 housekeeper [hows/kē/pər] 168–34, 184–20
 housekeeping cart [hows/kē/ping kärt/] 184–19
 House of Representatives [hows/ əv rēp/ri zēn/ta tivz] 138–3
 house painter [hows/ pän/tər] 168–46
 houseplant [hows/plänt/] 56–4, 211–27
 townhouse [town/hows/] 52–6
 two-story house [tōō/stōr/ē hows/] 52 +
 warehouse [wēr/hows/] 175–7
 White House [wit/ hows/] 138–7
 House [hows] 49, 53
 A HOUSE AND YARD [hows/ən yärd/] 53
 HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS [hows/höld/ präb/lamz ən ri pērz/] 62–63
 HOUSEWORK [hows/würk/] 60
 housing [how/zing] 52–11
 hubcap [hüb/käp/] 158–9
 hug [hüg] 2–E
 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [hyōō/män im/ya nō dī fish/ən sé vi/ras/ äch/ri/vē/] 111–17
 humid [hyōō/məd] 13–15
 humidifier [hyōō mid/ə fi/ər] 113–11
 humiliated [hyōō mil/ē ä/təd] 43 +
 hummingbird [hüm/ing bürd/] 214–10
 hump [hümp] 217–51
 hungry [hüng/grē] 42–5
 hurricane [hür/ə kän/] 145–14
 hurt [hürt] 42–16, 116–C
 husband [hüz/bänd] 34–13
 ex-husband [öks/ hüz/bänd] 35 +
 former husband [fōr/mər hüz/bänd] 35 +
 hutch [hüch] 55–22
 hybrid [hy/brīd] 156–3
 hydrant [hi/dränt] 129–27
 hydroelectric power [hi/drō i lēk/trik pow/ər] 218–5
 hydrogen peroxide [hi/drä jən pə räk/sid] 117–9
 hyena [hi ē/nə] 217–30
 HYGIENE [hy/jēn] 108–109
 hygienist [hi jē/nist, –jēn/ist] 119–3
 hypertension [hi/pər tēn/shən] 111–14
 hyphen [hy/fən] 190–20
 hypoallergenic [hi/pō äll/ər jēn/ik] 108 +
 I beam [i/ bēm/] 178–3
 ice [is]
 ice cream [is/ krēm/] 72–26
 ice-cream cone [is/ krēm/ kōn] 79–13
 ice cream shop [is/ krēm/ shäp] 131–16
 ice hockey [is/ häk/ē] 229–13
 ice pack [is/ päk/] 117–13
 ice skates [is/ skäts/] 231–9
 ice skating [is/ skä/ting] 227–4
 iced tea [ist/ tē/] 79–12
 icy [i/sē] 13–22
 ID [i/dē/] 146–19
 identity theft [i dēn/ta tē thēft/] 142–9
 ignition [ig nish/ən] 159–33
 illegal drugs [i lē/gəl drügz/] 142–6
 Illnesses and Childhood Diseases [il/nə saz ən child/hööd dī zēz/ əz] 111
 ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS [il/nə saz ən mēd/ri kal kan dīsh/ənz] 111
 Immediate Family [i mē/ dē ät fäm/lē, –fä/mälē] 34
 immigrant [im/a gränt] 199–19
 immigrate [im/a grät/] 40–C
 immigration [im/a grä/shən] 199–18
 immunization [im/ya nə zä/shən] 114 +
 immunodeficiency [im/ya nō dī fish/ən sé] 111–17
 impaired [im pērd/] 32–11, 32–12
 important [im pōrt/ənt] 146–19
 improvement [im prōōv/mənt] 127–20
 in [in] 25–6
 be in shock [bē/ in shäk/] 116–B
 bubble in [büb/ in/] 10–K
 call in [käl/ in/] 186–A
 check in [chēk/ in/] 160–A
 check-in kiosk [chēk/in kē/äsk/] 160–2
 fall in love [fäl/ in luv/] 40–H
 fill in [fil/ in/] 9–O
 hand in [händ/in/] 10–O
 in fashion [in fäsh/ən] 88 +
 in front of [in frünt/ əv] 24–7
 in love [in luv/] 42–18
 in pain [in pän/] 42–11
 in style [in stīl/] 88 +
 in the middle [in dha mid/ll] 24–2
 look in [lök/ in] 173–B
 move in [mōōv/ in/] 48–F
 send in [sēnd/ in/] 173–H
 take in [täk/ in/] 100–D
 turn in [türn/ in/] 191–M
 walk-in freezer [wäk/in frē/zər] 185–3
 inch [inç] 17–15
 indent [in dēnt/] 190–D
 independence [in/də pēn/dəns]
 Declaration of Independence [dēk/lə rā/shən əv in/də pēn/dəns] 198–5
 Independence Day [in/də pēn/dəns dā/] 22–13
 INDIVIDUAL SPORTS [in/də vij/ōō əl spōrts/] 228
 infant [in/fənt] 31–6
 infection [in fēk/shən] 111–3
 infectious disease [in fēk/shas dī zēz/] 111 +
 influenza [in/flōō ēn/zə] 111 +
 INFORMATION [in/fər mäs/shən] 4
 inhaler [in hä/lər] 113–33
 injection [in jək/shən] 114 +, 158–17
 injured [in/ jərđ] 116–C
 INJURIES [in/jə rēz] 110
 ink [ink]
 ink cartridge [ink/ kär/trij] 183–45
 inkjet printer [ink/jēt prin/tər] 183–18
 ink pad [ink/ päd/] 183–46
 inline [in/lin/]
 inline skates [in/lin/ skäts/] 231–10
 inline skating [in/lin/ skä/ting] 228–10
 inquire about benefits [in kwīr/ ə bowt/bēn/ə fits] 174 +
 insects [in/sēkts] 209–11
 insect bite [in/sēkt bit/] 110–11
 insect repellent [in/sēkt ri pēl/ənt] 226–23
 Insects [in/sēkts] 214
 INSECTS [in/sēkts] 214
 insert [in sürt/] 132–D
 INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BODY [in/sid/ ən owt/sid/ dha bäd/ē] 106–107
 Inside the Car [in/sid/ dha kär/] 159
 Inside the Kit [in/sid/ dha kit/] 117
 Inside the Trunk [in/sid/ dha trünk/] 158
 inspect [in spēkt/] 147–N
 install [in stäl/] 176–H, 178–C
 instructor [in strük/tər] 6–4
 Instrument Panel [in/strə mēnt pän/əl] 159
 instruments [in/strə mēnts] 119–4, 238
 insulation [in/sə lä/shən] 178–14
 insurance [in shōōr/əns] 118–3, 136–8
 integers [in/ta jarz] 192–1, 192–2
 Integers [in/ta jarz] 192
 intercom [in/tər kām/] 50–5
 interest inventory [in/trəst in/van tōr/ ē] 172–11
 international call [in/tər nāsh/ə nəl kōl/] 15–35
 Internet [in/tər nēt/]
 Internet listing [in/tər nēt/ list/ing] 48–1
 Internet map [in/tər nēt/ mäs] 155–12
 Internet phone call [in/tər nēt/ fōn/ käl] 14–20
 INTERNET [in/tər nēt/] 197
 internist [in/tür/nist] 120–1
 internship [in/türn shīp/] 172–6
 interpreter [in tür/prä tər] 168–35
 INTERSECTION [in/tər sēk/shən] 128–129
 INTERVIEW SKILLS [in/tər vyōō/ skīlz/] 174
 intestinal parasites [in tēs/ta näl pär/ə sīts/] 111–13
 intestines [in tēs/tənz] 107–42
 In the Airline Terminal [in dha ēr/lin tür/mä näl] 160
 In the Examining Room [in dha ig zäm/ə ning rōōm/] 118
 In the Waiting Room [in dha wä/ting rōōm/] 118
 Into [in/tōō, –tə] 153–E
 intravenous drip (IV) [in/tra vē/nəs drip/ / i/vē/] 121–25
 introduce [in/tra dōōs/] 2–C, 3–I
 introduction [in/tra dūk/shən] 190–6
 invention [in vēn/shən] 199–12
 inventor [in vēn/tər] 199–13
 inventory [in/van tōr/ ē] 172–11, 172–12
 invertebrates [in vür/ tə bräts/] 194–13
 invitation [in va tā/shən] 12–I, 12–J, 64–9
 invite [in vit/] 12–H
 iris [i/rəs] 211–16
 iron [i/ərn] 101–13, 108–17
 iron [i/ərn] 101–G

- ironed [i/ærd] 101–20
 ironing board [i/ær nɪŋ bɔrd/] 101–14
 irritated [i/r/a tā/tæd] 64–6
 island [i/land] 204–8
 IV (intravenous drip)
 [i/vē/ / [in/tra vē/næs drɪp/] 121–25
 ivory [i/vər ē] 24–16
 ivy [i/vē] 210–25
 jack [jæk] 158–24
 jacket [jæk/ət] 90–8
 chef's jacket [shēfs/ jæk/ət] 93–29
 down jacket [daʊn/ jæk/ət] 90–16
 leather jacket [lēdh/ær jæk/ət] 90–4
 sports jacket [spɔrts/ jæk/ət] 89–14
 jackhammer [jæk/ hām/ær] 178–9
 jack-o'-lantern [jæk/ə lān/tərn] 239–10
 janitor [jān/i tər] 182–3
 January [jān/yōō ēr/ē] 21–25
 jar [jār] 74–2, 74–14
 jasmine [jāz/mən] 211–22
 jaw [jō] 106–4
 jay [jā] 214–6
jaywalk [jā/wāk] 128–C
 jazz [jāz] 237–24
 jeans [jēnz] 86–2, 92–19
 jellyfish [jē/ē fish/] 212–14
 jewelry [jōō/əl rē]
 jewelry department [jōō/əl rē dī pārt/mənt] 95–8
 jewelry store [jōō/əl rē stōr/] 130–2
 jigsaw [jīg/sō/] 180–10
 job [jāb] 172–1, 172–3, 172–7
 job fair [jāb/ fēr] 172–13
JOB SAFETY [jāb/ sáf/tē] 179
JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS
 [jābz/ ən ək/ya pā/shənz] 166–169
JOB SEARCH [jāb/ sūrch/] 173
JOB SKILLS [jāb/ skilz/] 170
 Job Training [jāb/ trān/ɪŋ] 172
 jockstrap [jæk/strāp/] 91–6
join [joyn] 143–L
 judge [jū] 141–6
 Judicial Branch [jōō dī/shəl brānch/] 138
 juice [jōōs] 73–32
 July [jōō li/] 21–31
jump [jūmp] 230–I
 jumper cables [jūm/pər kā/balz] 158–21
 jump rope [jūmp/ rōp/] 224–4
 jumpsuit [jūmp/sōōt/] 93–24
 June [jōōn] 21–30
 junior high school [jōōn/yar hi/ skōōl] 188–3
 junk mail [jūnk/ māl/] 135 +
 Jupiter [jōō/pə tər] 205–5
 jury [jūr/ē] 141–8
 justices [jūs/tə səz] 138–12, 138–13
 kangaroo [kāng/gə rōō/] 217–44
keep [kēp] 28–B
 ketchup [kēch/əp, kách/–] 79–21
 kettle [kēt/] 54–21
 key [kē] 51–30, 155–9
 key pad [kē/ pād/] 14–5
 pound key [pəʊnd/ kē/] 14–7
 star key [stār/ kē/] 14–6
 keyboard [kē/bōrd/] 196–14, 238–18
 Keyboarding [kē/bōrd/ɪŋ] 196
kick [kik] 230–E
 kidney [kid/nē] 107–43
 kids' bedroom [kɪdz/ bēd/rōōm/] 47–9
KIDS' BEDROOM [kɪdz/ bēd/rōōm/] 59
 king-size bed [kɪŋ/sɪz/ bēd/] 184–15
 kiosk [kē/āsk/] 131–22, 160–2
kiss [kis] 3–K, 36–P
 kit [kɪt]
 doll making kit [dāl/ mā/kɪŋ kɪt/] 232–13
 first aid kit [fūrst/ əd/ kɪt/] 117–1, 146–18
 model kit [mād/ kɪt/] 232–9
 woodworking kit [wōōd/wūr/king kɪt/] 232–14
Kit [kɪt] 117
 kitchen [kɪch/ən] 46–5, 83–15
 kitchen timer [kɪch/ən tɪ/mər] 78–18
A KITCHEN [ə kɪch/ən] 54
Kitchen [kɪch/ən] 185
KITCHEN UTENSILS [kɪch/ən yōō tēn/salz] 78
 kite [kɪt] 225–2
 kitten [kɪt/n] 215–10
 kiwi [kē/wē] 68–22
 knee [nē] 106–20
 knee highs [nē/hɪz/] 91–12
 knee pads [nē/pādz/] 179–19
 knife [nɪf] 55–4, 83–30
 carving knife [kār/vɪŋ nɪf/] 78–12
 multi-use knife [mūl/tē yōōs/nɪf/, mūl/ti–] 226–20
 paring knife [pār/ɪŋ nɪf/] 78–16
 steak knife [stāk/ nɪf/] 83–29
knit [nɪt] 233–F
 knitting needles [nɪt/ɪŋ nēd/lz] 233–23
 knit top [nɪt/ tɔp/] 88–7
 knob [nāb] 194–22, 194–23
 doorknob [dōr/nāb/] 53–12
 knuckle [nūk/l] 106–17
 koala [kō ə/lə] 217–45
 lab [lāb] 5–15
 lab coat [lāb/ kōt/] 93–33
Lab [lāb] 195
 label [lā/bəl]
 mailing label [mā/ɪŋ lā/bəl] 183–41
 nutrition label [nōō trɪ/shən lā/bəl] 122–8
 prescription label [prɪ skrɪp/shən lā/bəl] 112–4
 warning label [wār/ɪŋ lā/bəl] 112–8
label [lā/bəl] 9–V
 Labor Day [lā/bər dā/] 22–14
 lace [lās] 99–9
 shoelaces [shōō/lə səz] 94–24
 ladder [lād/ər] 178–2
 ladle [lā/dl] 78–7
 ladybug [lā/dē bŭg/] 214–26
 lake [lāk] 204–13
 lamb [lām] 70–14
 lamb chops [lām/ chāps/] 70–15
 lamb shanks [lām/ shāŋks/] 70–13
Lamb [lām] 70
 lamp [lāmp] 56–15, 58–25
 lampshade [lāmp/shād/] 56 +, 58–26
land [lānd] 160–K
 landlord [lānd/lōrd/] 51–27
 landmarks [lānd/mārks/] 220–1
 landscape designer [lānd/skāp/ dī zɪ/nər] 176–5
LANDSCAPING AND GARDENING
 [lānd/skā/pɪŋ ən gārd/nɪŋ] 176
 languages [lāŋ/gwɪ jaz] 189–13
 language arts [lāŋ/gwɪj ɑrts/] 189–9
 lantern [lān/tərn] 226–22, 239–10
 laptop [lāp/tāp/] 196–16
 large [lār] 96–4, 96–5
 laser printer [lā/zər prɪn/tər] 183–19
 lashes [lāsh/əz]
 eyelashes [i/lāsh/əz] 106–11
 last [lāst]
 last name [lāst/ nām/] 4–4
 last week [lāst/wēk/] 20–18
 late [lāt] 19–24
 latex gloves [lā/tēks glŭvz/] 93–34
laugh [lāf] 44–A
 laundromat [lōn/dra māt/] 128–1
 laundry [lōn/drē] 101–1
 laundry basket [lōn/drē bās/kæt] 101–2
 laundry detergent [lōn/drē dī tūr/jant] 101–8
LAUNDRY [lōn/drē] 101
 Laundry Room [lōn/drē rōōm/] 50
 lawn [lōn] 53–26
 lawn mower [lōn/ mō/ər] 176–6
 lawyer [lō/yər] 168–36
lay [lā] 178–B
 layer cake [lā/ər kāk] 81–33
 LCD projector [lē/sē/dēf prə jēk/tər] 6–6, 235–29
 leader [lē/dər] 176–4
 leaf / leaves [lēf / [lēvz] 210–6, 211–6
 leaf blower [lēf/ blō/ər] 176–2
 leaking [lē/kɪŋ] 62–3
learn [lūr] 40–E
 Learning New Words [lūr/ɪŋŋ nōō/ wŭrdz/] 8
 lease [lēz] 48 +, 51–28
 leather [lēdh/ər] 98–6
 leather jacket [lēdh/ər jæk/ət] 90–4
leave [lēv] 11–O, 38–N, 82–J, 160–J, 171–P
 leaves / leaf [lēvz / [lē] 210–6, 211–6
 leaf blower [lēf/ blō/ər] 176–2
 lecture [lēk/char] 122–9
 left [lēft] 25–1, 154–8, 155–C
 legal [lē/gəl]
 legal holiday [lē/gəl hāl/a dā/] 22–8
 legal pad [lē/gəl pād/] 183–38
 Legal Holidays [lē/gəl hāl/a dāz/] 22
LEGAL SYSTEM [lē/gəl sɪs/təm] 141
 Leg and Foot [lēg/ ən fōōt/] 106
 leggings [lēg/ɪŋgz] 90–12
 Legislature [lē/jəs lā/char] 139–23
 legs [lēgz] 70–21, 105–9
 leg of lamb [lēg/ əv lām/] 70–14
 lemonade [lēm/a nād/] 84–2
 lemons [lēm/ənz] 68–7
lend [lënd] 26–C
 length [lēŋkth] 17–17, 96–17
lengthen [lēŋk/θən] 100–A
 lens / lenses [lēnz / [lēnz/əz] 115–8, 235–23
 leopard [lēp/ərd] 217–34
let out [lēt/ owt/] 100–C

- pitch** [pɪtʃ] 230–A
pizza [ˈpɪtʃə] 79–10
place [plæs] 146–1
 fireplace [ˈfɪr/ˈplæs/] 56–13
 placemat [ˈplæs mət/] 55–11
 place of birth [ˈplæs/əv bɜːrθ/] 4–14
 place setting [ˈplæs/ˈsɛt/ɪŋ] 83–17
PLACES TO GO [plə/ˈsæz tə ɡoʊ/] 222–223
PLACES TO LIVE [plə/ˈsæz tə lɪv/] 52
plaid [pláid] 96–22
plain [plān] 97–33
plains [plānz] 204–19
plan [plān] 186–4
plan [plān] 146–A
plane [plān] 144–3, 150–8, 181–57
Planets [plān/əts] 205
Planning a Career [plā/ŋɪŋ ə kə rɪə/] 172
plant [plānt] 176–E, 177–A, 219–N
plants [plānts] 208–5
 houseplant [ˈhəʊs/plānt/] 56–4, 211–27
Plants [plānts] 210
PLANTS [plānts] 210
plaque [plāk] 119–12
plastic [plās/tɪk]
 plastic storage bags [ˈplās/tɪk stɔːr/ɪj bægz] 72–25
 plastic storage container
 [ˈplās/tɪk stɔːr/ɪj kən tɛɪ/nər] 78–4
 plastic utensils [ˈplās/tɪk juːð tɛn/ səlz] 79–19
 plastic wrap [ˈplās/tɪk ræp/] 72–24
plate [plát] 55–1
 bread-and-butter plate [brɛd/ənd bʊt/ər plát/] 83–19
 dinner plate [ˈdɪn/ər plát/] 83–18
 license plate [ˈlɪs/əns plát/] 136–12, 158–12
 salad plate [sæl/əd plát/] 83–20
 vanity plate [və/ni tɛ plát/] 136 +
platform [plát/fɔːrm/] 152–7
platter [plát/ər] 55–20
platypus [plát/ɪ pəs, -pɔːs/] 217–46
play [plā] 223–8
 play area [plā/ ɛr/è ə] 130–11
 playground [plā/ɡrəʊnd/] 50–3
play [plā] 235–8
 play an instrument [plā/ ən ɪn/strə mɛnt] 238–A
 play cards [plā/ kɑːdz/] 233–H
 play games [plā/ ɡæmz/] 232–B
 play with [plā/ wɪθ/] 36–M
player [plā/ər] 229–5
 CD player [sɛ/dɛ plā/ər] 159–38
 DVD player [dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plā/ər] 56–7, 234–10
 MP3 player [ɛm/pɛ/thrɛ/ plā/ər] 234–2
 personal CD player [pɜːr/səl nɛl sɛ/dɛ plā/ər] 234–5
 portable cassette player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl kə sɛt/ plā/ər] 234–6
 portable DVD player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plā/ər] 234–11
 video player [vɪd/ɛ ə plā/ər] 197–11
PLAYGROUND [plā/ɡrəʊnd/] 224
pliers [plɪ/ərz] 180–7
plugs [plʊgz] 179–15, 234–16
plumber [plʊm/ər] 63–20
plums [plʊmz] 68–13
plunger [plʊn/jər] 181–50
plywood [plɪ/wʊd/] 178–18
p.m. [pɛ/ɛm/] 18–5
pneumatic drill [nɔː mət/ɪk drɪl/] 178–9
poached eggs [pɔːtʃt/ ɛgz/] 76–9
PO box (post office box) [pɛ/ə bɔːks/ /
 [ˈpɔːst/ ə/fæs bɔːks/] 135–9
pocket [ˈpɔːkət] 100–7
podium [pɔː/diː əm] 206–5
poinsettia [pɔɪn sɛt/è ə, -sɛt/ə] 211–24
point [pɔɪnt] 17–7,
 endpoint [ɛnd/pɔɪnt/] 193–21
pointer [pɔɪn/tər] 197–12
poison [pɔɪ/zən] 116–J
 poison ivy [pɔɪ/zən ɪ/vɛ] 210–25
 poison oak [pɔɪ/zən ɔk/] 210–24
 poison sumac [pɔɪ/zən sūm/æk, -shū-] 210–23
poisoning [pɔɪ/zən ɪŋ] 218–16
poisonous fumes [pɔɪ/zən əs fyūmz/] 179–3
poles [pɔɪz] 226–18, 231–25
police [pə lɛs/]
 police officer [pə lɛs/ ə/fə ɔfɪs] 141–1, 168–48
 police station [pə lɛs/ stə/shən] 124–6
polish [pəl/ɪʃ] 61–8, 109–33
polish [pəl/ɪʃ] 60–E, 109–O
political [pə lɪ/tɪ kəl]
 political campaign [pə lɪ/tɪ kəl kəm pæn/] 139–29
 political movement [pə lɪ/tɪ kəl mʊv/mənt] 199–16
 political party [pə lɪ/tɪ kəl pɑːrtɪ] 139 +
polka-dotted [pɔk/ə dɔt/əd] 96–21
pollution [pə ləʊ/shən] 218–11, 218–14
Pollution [pə ləʊ/shən] 218
polo [pə ləʊ] 229–15
 polo shirt [pə ləʊ shirt/] 92–14
poncho [pən/ʃə] 90–19
pond [pɔnd] 204–21
pool [pʊl] 51–22, 184–22, 228–2
 pool service [pʊl/ sɜːvɪs] 184–21
 pool table [pʊl/ tɛ bəl] 50–14
pop [pɔp] 73–34, 237–25
 pop-up ad [pɔp/ʊp] 197–9
porch light [pɔːrʃ/ lɪt/] 53–13
porcupine [pɔːr/kyə pɪn/] 216–10
Pork [pɔrk] 70
 pork chops [pɔrk/ ʃæps/] 70–10
 porpoise [pɔːr/pɔs] 213–30
port [pɔrt] 196–7
 airport [ɛr/pɔrt/] 151–10
portable [pɔːr/tə bəl]
 portable cassette player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl kə sɛt/ plā/ər] 234–6
 portable DVD player
 [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plā/ər] 234–11
 portable TV [ˈpɔːr/tə bəl tɛ/ vɛ/] 234–8
positive integers [pɔz/ɪv tɪv ɪn/tə ʒɪz] 192–2
post [pɔst] 134–6
 post card [pɔst/kɑːrd/] 134–16
 postmark [pɔst/mɑːrk/] 134–24
 post office [pɔst/ ə/fæs] 125–11
 post office box (PO box) [pɔst/ ə/fæs bɔːks/ /
 [pɛ/ə bɔːks/] 135–9
 postage [pɔ/ʃɪj] 135 +
postal [pɔ/ˈstəl] 135–10
 postal clerk [pɔ/ˈstəl klɜːk/] 135–7
 postal forms [pɔ/ˈstəl fɔːrmz/] 134–19
 postal scale [pɔ/ˈstəl skāl/] 183–27
 postal worker [pɔ/ˈstəl wɜːr/kər] 169–49
POST OFFICE [pɔst/ ə/fæs] 134–135
pot [pɔt] 54–16, 78–6
 pot holders [pɔt hól/dərz] 78–29
 teapot [tɛ/pɔt/] 55–16
potatoes [pə tətəʊz] 69–17
 baked potato [bákt/ pə tətəʊ] 81–25
 mashed potatoes [másh/ t pə tətəʊz] 81–23
 potato chips [pə tətəʊ ʃɪps/] 73–35
 potato salad [pə tətəʊ sál/əd] 80–19
 sweet potatoes [swɛt/ pə tətəʊz] 69–18
potty seat [pɔt/è sɛt/] 37–12
pouch [paʊtʃ] 217–50
Poultry [pɔl/ˈtrɛ] 70, 76
POULTRY [pɔl/ˈtrɛ] 70
pound [paʊnd] 75–12
 pound key [paʊnd/ kɛ/] 14–7
pour [pɔr] 82–C
powder [paʊ/dər] 37–14, 108–4, 109–41
power [paʊ/ər] 218–2, 218–5
 power cord [paʊ/ər kɔːrd/] 196–2
 power outlet [paʊ/ər ɔwt/let] 159–42
 power sander [paʊ/ər sændər] 180–11
pox [pɔks] 111–6
practical [præk/tə kəl] 120–11
prairie dog [prɛr/è dɔg/] 215–22
praise [praɪz] 36–J
pregnant [prɛg/nənt] 32–15
preheat [prɛ/hɛt/] 77–A
preparation [prɛ/pə rə/shən] 185–4
PREPARATION [prɛ/pə rə/shən] 76–77
prepare [prɪ/pɛr] 174–A
PREPOSITIONS [prɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz] 25
PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION
 [prɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz əv mɔ/shən] 153
preschool [prɛ/skʊl/] 188–1
prescribe medication [prɪ skrɪb/mɛd/ə kə/shən] 112 +
prescription [prɪ skrɪp/shən] 112–2
 pick up a prescription
 [pɪk/ ʊp/ə prɪ skrɪp/shən] 112 +
 prescription label [prɪ skrɪp/shən lə/bəl] 112–4
 prescription medication
 [prɪ skrɪp/shən mɛd/ə kə/shən] 112–3
 prescription number [prɪ skrɪp/shən nʊm/bər]
 112–5
present [prɛz/ənt] 94 +, 240–3
presentation [prɛz/ən tə/shən] 182–6
president [prɛz/ə dənt] 138–8, 199–5
 first president [fɜːst/ prɛz/ə dənt] 198–11
 Presidents' Day [prɛz/ə dənts dɛ/] 22–11
 vice president [vɪs/ prɛz/ə dənt] 138–9
press [prɛs] 78–11, 140–4
press [prɛs] 15–B, 15–D
presser foot [prɛs/ər fʊt/] 98–19
pressure [prɛsh/ər] 111–14, 118–9
pretend [prɪ tɛnd/] 233–G
Prewriting [prɛr/ɪ/ɪŋ] 191

- price [prɪs] 27–2, 27–3, 27–7
 price tag [prɪs tæg/] 27–1
 prime minister [prɪm/ mɪn/ə stər] 199–7
 principal [prɪn/sə pəl] 5–4
 print [prɪnt] 96–23
 fingerprint [fɪŋg/gər prɪnt/] 136–5
print [prɪnt] 4–C, 171–I
 printer [prɪn/tər] 169–50, 196–17
 inkjet printer [ɪŋk/dʒet prɪn/tər] 183–18
 laser printer [lə/zər prɪn/tər] 183–19
 Priority Mail® [prɪ ɔr/ə tē māl/, -ər/-] 134–1
 prism [prɪz/əm] 195–35
 prisoner [prɪz/nər] 141–15
 private school [prɪ/vət skʊl/] 5 +
 Problem [prəb/ləm] 192
 problems [prəb/ləmz] 115–1, 192–11
 Problems [prəb/ləmz] 115, 119
 PROBLEMS [prəb/ləmz] 62–63
 Procedures [prə sē/jəz] 117, 118
 PROCEDURES [prə sē/jəz] 146–147
 Process [prə/ses] 191
 processor [prə/sē sər] 94–26
 Processor [prə/sē sər] 52
 produce section [prɒ/dʊəs sɛk/shən] 72–2
 product [prəd/ʊkt] 192–9
 Products [prəd/ʊkts] 72, 73
 program [prɒ/grām]
 children's program [çɪl/drənz prɒ/grām] 236–9
 nature program [nə/char prɒ/grām] 236–7
 news program [njuz/ prɒ/grām] 236–1
 shopping program [ʃhɒp/ɪŋg prɒ/grām] 236–10
 sports program [spɔrtz/ prɒ/grām] 236–11
program [prɒ/grām] 170–I
 Programs [prɒ/grāmz] 236
 projector [prɒ jɛk/tər] 6–6, 7–16, 235–29
 promotion [prə mɒ/shən] 172–4
 proof of insurance [pru:f/ av/ɪn shʊər/əns] 136–8
proofread [pru:f/red/] 191–I
 prosecuting attorney
 [prɒs/ɪ kyʊd/ɪŋ ə tʊr/nɛ] 141–10
protect [prə tɛkt/] 143–D
 protector [prə tɛk/tər] 196–1
 proton [prɒ/tɒn] 195–31
 proud [praʊd] 43–21
 prunes [pru:nz] 68–26
 pruning shears [pru:nɪŋ ʃiəz/] 176–11
 psychiatrist [sɪ ki/ə trɪst, sə-] 120–8
 PUBLIC SAFETY [pub/lik sɑf/tɛ] 143
 public school [pʊb/lik skʊl/] 5 +
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 [pʊb/lik trɑns/pər tɑ/shən] 152
pull [pʊl] 119–F, 224–A
 puller [pʊl/ər] 175–10
 pullover sweater [pʊl/ɒ/vər swɛt/ər] 88–3
 pulse [pʊls] 122–A
 pumps [pʊmps] 95–26
 Punctuation [pʊŋk/çhʊd ə/shən] 190
 puppy [pʊp/ɛ] 215–12
purchase [pɜr/çəs] 94–A
 purifier [pyu:ə ra fi/ər] 113–13
 purple [pɜr/pəl] 24–6
 purses [pɜr/səz] 94–2, 94–14
push [pʊʃ] 224–B
 pushpin [pʊʃ/pɪn/] 183–35
put [pʊt] 9–X
put away
 [pʊt/ə wə/] 9–Z, 60–G
put down [pʊt/ dʌn/] 6–J
put in coolant [pʊt/ ɪn kʊl/lənt] 157–I
put on [pʊt/ ən/, -ɒn/] 87–B, 108–D, 109–P, 135–C
put on hold [pʊt/ ən hɒld/, -ɒn] 171–N
put the utilities in your name
 [pʊt/ ðe ju:til/ə tɛz ɪn jər nɑm/] 49–O
 puzzle [pʊz/əl] 59–17
 pyramid [pɪr/ə mɪd] 193–39
 quad [kwəd] 5–1
 quart [kwɔrt] 75–4
 quarter [kwɔr/tər] 26–4
 quarter after one [kwɔr/tər ɑft/ər wʌn/] 18–9
 1/4 cup [kwɔr/tər kʌp/] 75–8
 quarter moon [kwɔr/tər mu:n/] 205–11
 quarter to two [kwɔr/tər tə tu:]/ 18–13
 3/4 sleeved [θrɛ/ kwɔr/tər slɛvd/] 96–13
 question mark [kwɛs/çən mɑrk/] 190–12
 Quick and Easy Cake [kwɪk/ ən ɛ/zɛ kɑk/] 77
 quiet [kwɪət] 23–12
 quill [kwɪl] 216–23
 quilt [kwɪlt] 58–16
 quilt block [kwɪlt/ blɒk/] 232–15
quilt [kwɪlt] 232–C
 quotation [kwɒt tɑ/shən] 190–9
 quotation marks [kwɒ tɑ/shən mɑrks/] 190–15
 quotient [kwɒ /shənt] 192–10
 rabbit [ræb/ət] 215–13
 raccoon [rə ku:n/] 216–13
race [ræs] 230–5
 racing [ræs/ɪŋ] 228–19
 rack [ræk] 98–16
 dish rack [dɪʃ/ ræk/] 54–5
 roasting rack [rɒ/stɪŋ ræk/] 78–14
 towel rack [taʊ/əl ræk/] 57–13
 racket [ræk/ət] 231–2
 racquetball [ræk/ət bɒl/] 228–12
 radiation [ræ/dɛ ə/shən] 218–15
 radiator [ræ/dɛ ə/tər] 158–19
 radio [ræ/dɛ ɒ] 102–6, 159–37, 179–22
 radioactive materials
 [ræ/dɛ ɒ ɑk/tɪv mɑ tɪr/ɛ əɪz] 179–7
 radiologist [ræ/dɛ əl/ə dʒɪst] 120–6
 radishes [ræd/ɪ shəz] 69–4
 radius [ræ/dɛ əs] 193–35
 rafting [ræf/ɪŋ] 226–2
 rags [ræg] 61–9
 rail [ræl] 59–10
 railroad crossing [ræl/rɒd krɒ/sɪŋ] 154–14
 rain [ræn] 218–13
 rain boots [ræn/ bʊts/] 90–20
 raincoat [ræn/kɒt/] 90–18
 rain forest [ræn/ fɔr/əst, fɑr/-] 204–1
 raining [ræ/ɪŋ] 13–11
raise [raɪz] 6–A
 raisins [raɪzənz] 68–25
 rake [ræk] 176–8
rake [ræk] 176–C
 ranch [ræŋç] 52–10
 rancher [ræn/char] 177–22
 Ranch Hand [ræŋç hænd/] 92
 RANCHING [ræn/çɪŋ] 177
 R&B [ær/n be/] 237–28
 range [ræŋ] 204–15
 ranger [ræn/ɟər] 220–2
 rash [ræʃ] 110–10
 raspberries [ræz/bɛr/ɛz] 68–15
 rats [ræts] 63–27, 215–17
 rattle [ræt/] 37–26
 rattlesnake [ræt/ snæk/] 213–38
 raw [rɒ] 70–24
 ray [ræ] 212–11
 razor [ræ/zər] 109–27
 razorblade [ræ/zər blæd/] 109–28
 reaction [rɛ/æk shən] 116–E
read [rɛd]
proofread [pru:f/red/] 191–I
read the card [rɛd/ ðe kɑrd/] 135–G
read the definition [rɛd/ ðe dɛf/ɪ nɪ/shən] 8–B
read the paper [rɛd/ ðe pɑ/pər] 39–V
read to [rɛd/ tu:] 36–N
 Reading a Phone Bill [rɛ/dɪŋ ə fɒn/ bɪl/] 15
 reality show [rɛ ə la tɛ shəʊ] 236–6
 rearview mirror [rɪr/vyʊ/ mɪr/ər] 159–35
 receipt [rɪ sɛt/] 27–6
receive [rɪ sɛv/] 135–F
 receiver [rɪ sɛ/vər] 14–1
 reception area [rɪ sɛp/shən ɛr/ə ə] 182–15
 receptionist [rɪ sɛp/shə nɪst] 118–2, 164–5,
 169–51, 182–14
 reclined seat [rɪ klɪnd/ sɛt/] 161–27
record [rɪ kɔrd/] 195–D, 235–A
 records [rɛk/ərdz] 168–39
 RECREATION [rɛk/rɛ ə/shən] 226
 recreational vehicle (RV)
 [rɛk/rɛ ə/shən əl vɛ/ə kəl] / [ær/vɛ/] 156–10
 Recreation Room [rɛk/rɛ ə/shən ru:m/] 50
 recruiter [rə krʊd/ər] 172–14
 rectangle [rɛk/tæŋg/əl] 193–29
recycle [rɛ sɪ/kəl] 60–B, 219–C
 recycling bin [rɛ sɪ/klɪŋ bɪn/] 61–2
 red [rɛd] 24–1
 red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33–15
 redwood [rɛd/wʊd/] 210–18
redecorate [rɛ dɛk/ə rət/] 48 +
reduce [rɪ dʊs/] 219–A
 referee [rɛf/ə rɛ/] 229–6
 reference librarian [rɛf/rəns lɪ brɛr/ən] 133–9
 refrigerator [rɪ frɪj/ə rɑ/tər] 54–9
 refund [rɛ/fʌnd] 97 +
 reggae [rɛ gɑ/] 237–31
 register [rɛj/ə stər] 73–15
register [rɛj/ə stər] 140–D, 157–F
 registered nurse (RN)
 [rɛj/ə stərd nɜrs/] / [ær/ɛn/] 120–10
 registration [rɛj/ə strɑ/shən]
 registration sticker
 [rɛj/ə strɑ/shən stɪk/ər] 136–13
 registration tag [rɛj/ə strɑ/shən tæg/] 136–13
 regular price [rɛg/ya lər prɪs/] 27–2

- regulations [rè gya lá/shanz] 164-6
- relatives [rè lá tivz] 44-6
- relax** [ri láks/] 39-U
- relieved [ri lévd/] 42-15
- reliever [ri lév/ər] 113-26
- religious holiday [ri lij/əs hál/ə dā/] 22-7
- remain** [rè/mān] 147-E
- remarried [rè mār/əd] 35-24
- remote [ri mót/] 234-9
- remove** [ri mōov/] 109-Q, 132-G
- remover [ri mōō/var] 109-42
- renew** a license [ri nōō/ ə lí/səns, -nyōō/-] 136 +
- rental agreement [rèn/tał ə gré/mənt] 51-28
- Rental Office [rèn/tał ɔ́/fas] 51
- Renting an Apartment [rèn/ting ən ə pàrt/mənt] 48
- repair [ri pèr/] 166-4, 167-24
- repair person [ri pèr/ pùr/sən] 62-10
- repair** [ri pèr/] 170-J
- REPAIRS [ri pèrz/] 62-63
- repellent [ri pèl/ənt] 226-23
- replace** [ri plàs/] 157-K
- report** [ri pòrt/] 143-J, 143-K
- reporter [ri pòr/tər] 169-52
- representative [rè/prí zèn/ta tiv] 138-3, 167-20
- Reptiles [rèp/tílz] 213
- REPTILES [rèp/tílz] 212-213
- request** [ri kwést/] 12 +
- Requirements [ri kwir/mənts] 140
- rescue [rés/kyōō] 145-20
- rescue breathing [rés/kyōō brè/dhing] 117-16
- Resident Alien card [rés/ə dant əl/è ən kàrd/] 40-2
- resource center [rés/sòrs sèn/tər] 172-9
- Resources [rés/sòrs/səz, ri sòr/səz] 219
- respirator [rés/pə rà/tər] 179-13
- Responding [ri spān/ding] 191
- Responsibilities [ri spān/sə bil/ə téz] 140
- RESPONSIBILITIES [ri spān/sə bil/ə téz] 140
- restaurant [rés/ta rant, -rənt/] 125-14, 128-10
- RESTAURANT [rés/ta rant, -rənt/] 79, 82-83
- Restaurant Dining [rés/ta rant di/ning, -rənt/] 185
- Restaurant Kitchen [rés/ta rant kí/chan, -rənt/] 185
- restrooms [rést/ rōōmz/] 5-10
- results [ri zúltz/] 139-31
- resuscitation [ri sə sə tá/shən] 117-17
- retail clerk [rè/tał/ klùrk/] 169-53
- retire** [ri tìr/] 41-O
- return [ritùrn/] 73-16
- return address [ri túrn/ ə drès/, -à/drès] 134-21
- return** [ri túrn/] 27-H, 133-D
- REUNION [rè yōōn/yən] 44-45
- reuse** [rè yōōz/] 219-B
- revise** [ri viz/] 191-J
- Revising [ri ví/zing] 191
- Revolutionary War [rè/və lōō/shə nér è wòr/] 198-8
- revolving [ri vól/ving]
- revolving door [ri vól/ving dòr/] 184-2
- revolving nosepiece [ri vól/ving nòz/pès/] 194-17
- rewind** [rè wind/] 235-C
- rewrite** [rè rit/] 191-J
- rhinoceros [ri nàs/ər əs] 217-28
- ribbon [ri/bən] 99-30
- ribs [ribz] 70-5, 76-2
- rib cage [rib/ káj/] 107-48
- rice [ris] 67-10, 81-30, 177-1
- ride** [rid] 129-D
- rider [ri/dər] 152-3
- riding [ri/ding] 226-9
- right [rit] 25-3, 155-B, 198-10
- right angle [rit/ əng/gəl] 193-26
- right turn only [rit/ túrn/ ɔ́n/le] 154-7
- Rights [rits] 140
- RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES [rits/ ən ri spān/sə bil/ə téz] 140
- ring [ring] 37-25, 79-4, 95-40
- clip-on earrings [klip/ən ir/ingz, -ən-] 95-37
- pierced earrings [pìrst/ ir/ingz] 95-36
- rinse** [rìns] 108-F
- ripe [rip] 68-30
- ripped [ript] 97-41
- ripper [ri/pər] 100-18
- rise [riz] 127-13
- sunrise [sùn/rìz/] 18-14
- river [riv/ər] 155-10, 204-3
- RN (registered nurse) [ār/èn/ / |rè/ə stard nùrs/] 120-10
- road work [ròd/ wùrk/] 154-16
- Road Worker [ròd/ wùr/kər] 92
- roast [ròst] 70-1
- roast beef [ròst bèf/] 71-21
- roast chicken [ròst chik/ən] 81-22
- roasted turkey [rò/stəd túr/ke] 76-4
- roasting pan [rò/sting pàn/] 78-13
- roasting rack [rò/sting rāk/] 78-14
- robe [ròb] 91-29
- robin [rəb/ən] 214-16
- rock** [ræk] 36-D
- rock concert [ræk/ kən/sərt] 222-5
- rocking chair [ræk/ing chér/] 37-21
- rocks [ræks] 208-6, 237-23
- Rodents [ròd/nts] 215
- RODENTS [ròd/nts] 215
- rollers [rò/lərz] 33-19, 181-23
- rolling pin [rò/ling pin/] 78-30
- rolls [ròlz] 74-11, 74-23, 80-17
- romance [rò məns/, rò/məns] 237-16
- Roman Numerals [rò/man nōō/mənz] 16
- roof [rōōf] 46-1
- roof garden [rōōf/ gār/dn] 50-4
- roofer [rōō/fər] 62-8
- room [rōōm]
- baby's room [bà/bèz rōōm/] 47-10
- ballroom [bòl/ rōōm/] 184-26
- banquet room [bàn/kwət rōōm/] 185-14
- bathroom [bàth/rōōm/] 46-4
- bedroom [bèd/rōōm/] 46-2
- conference room [kən/frəns rōōm/] 182-4
- dining room [di/ning rōōm/] 82-1
- dining room chair [di/ning rōōm/ chér/] 55-8
- dining room table [di/ning rōōm/ tà/bəl] 55-9
- dish room [dìsh/ rōōm/] 83-13
- guest room [gèst/ rōōm/] 184-13
- kids' bedroom [kìdz/ béd/rōōm/] 47-9
- living room [liv/ing rōōm/] 47-12
- meeting room [mè/ting rōōm/] 184-25
- roommates [rōōm/màts/] 64-1
- room service [rōōm/ sùr/vəs] 184-17
- storeroom [stòr/rōōm/] 185-5
- Room [rōōm] 50, 118, 121
- ROOM [rōōm] 56
- rooster [rōō/stər] 215-7
- roots [rōōts] 210-5, 211-3
- rope [rōp] 224-4, 226-19
- rose [ròz] 211-15
- rotary [rò/ta ré]
- rotary card file [rò/ta ré kàrd/ fil/] 183-44
- rotary cutter [rò/ta ré kùt/ər] 232-16
- rotten [rät/n] 68-32
- round trip [ròund/ tríp/] 152-17
- route [rōōt] / [ròwt]
- bus route [bùs/ rōōt, -ròwt] 152-1
- escape route [ès/kàp rōōt, -ròwt] 146-3
- evacuation route [i vək/yōō/ə shən rōōt, -ròwt] 146-5
- U.S. route [yōō/ès/ rōōt, -ròwt] 154-17
- router [ròw/tər] 180-12
- ROUTINES [rōō ténz/] 38-39
- rubber [rùb/ər]
- rubber band [rùb/ər bænd/] 183-34
- rubber gloves [rùb/ər glúvz/] 61-4
- rubber mat [rùb/ər mət/] 57-3
- ruffle [rù/fəl] 58-17
- rug [rùg] 58-22
- ruler [rōō/lər] 17-13
- rules [rōōlz] 64-8
- Rules [rōōlz] 190
- run** [rùn] 11-D
- run** across [rùn/ə kròs/] 153-G
- run** around [rùn/ə ròund/] 153-H
- run** for office [rùn/ fər ɔ́/fas] 139-A
- run** out [rùn/əut/] 162-E
- runner [rùn/nər] 185-15
- rural area [ròor/əl èrf/ə ə] 52-4
- RV (recreational vehicle) [ār/vè/ / |rèk/rè ə/shən əl vè/ə kəl] 156-10
- rye bread [ri/ brèd/] 71-20
- sad [sād] 43-19
- safety [sáf/tè] 37-19, 92-4, 159-53
- safety boots [sáf/tè bōōts/] 179-20
- safety deposit box [sáf/tè di pəz/ət bəks/] 132-7
- safety glasses [sáf/tè glàs/əz] 92-10, 179-10
- safety goggles [sáf/tè gæg/əlz] 179-11
- safety pin [sáf/tè pin/] 37-9, 100-14
- safety rail [sáf/tè rāl/] 59-10
- safety regulations [sáf/tè rè/gya láf/shanz] 164-6
- safety visor [sáf/tè ví/zər] 179-12
- Safety [sáf/tè] 76
- SAFETY [sáf/tè] 76-77, 143, 179
- Safety Equipment [sáf/tè i kwip/mənt] 179
- Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials [sáf/tè həz/ərdz ən həz/ər dəz-mə tìr/è əlz] 179
- sailboat [səl/bòt/] 225-3
- sailing [sə/ling] 227-8

- salad [sāl/əd]
 chef's salad [shēfs/ sāl/əd] 80–14
 dinner salad [dīn/ər sāl/əd] 80–15
 fruit salad [frūt/ sāl/əd] 80–21
 pasta salad [pās/tə sāl/əd] 80–20
 potato salad [pə tāt/ə sāl/əd] 80–19
 salad bar [sāl/əd bār/] 79–24
 salad fork [sāl/əd fōrk/] 83–27
 salad plate [sāl/əd plāt/] 83–20
 spinach salad [spi/nich sāl/əd] 80–13
- Salad Dressings [sāl/əd drē/singz] 80
- Salads [sāl/ədz] 80
- salamander [sāl/ə mæn/dar] 212–27
- salami [sə lām/mē] 71–24
- SALE [sāl] 102–103
- sales [sälz]
 sale price [säl/ prīs/] 27–3
 salesclerk [sälz/klürk/] 94–3
 sales tax [sälz/ taks/] 27–8
- Salesperson [sälz/pür/sən] 92
- salmon [säm/ən] 71–3
 salmon steak [säm/ən stāk/] 71–4
- salon [sə lön/] 130–3, 131–18
- salt and pepper shakers
 [sölt/ n pēp/ər shä/karz] 55–13
- same [säm] 23–15
- SAME AND DIFFERENT
 [säm/ ən dī/frant, –dī fa rant] 28–29
- samples [säm/pälz] 84–5
- sand [sänd] 225–23
 sandbox [sänd/bäks/] 224–15
 sand castle [sänd kās/əl] 225–12
 sand dune [sänd dūn/] 204–5
 sandpaper [sänd/pä/par] 181–56
- sandals [sän/dlɪz] 88–9
- sander [sän/dar] 180–11
- sandwich [sän/wich, –sänd/–] 79–5, 80–10, 80–12
- sanitation worker [sän/ə tā/shən wūr/ker] 169–54
- satellite [sät/əl it/] 205–20
 satellite dish [sät/əl it/ dīsh/] 53–6
- satisfied [sät/īs tīd/] 42–6
- Saturday [sät/ər dā/, –dē] 20–14
- Saturn [sät/arn] 205–6
- saucepan [sös/pän/] 78–25
- saucer [sō/sar] 83–25
- sausage [sō/sij] 70–12, 80–2
- sauté [sō tā/, sō –] 77–E
- save [säv] 219–E
- saving [säv/ving] 19–25, 225–20
- savings account number
 [säv/vingz ə kownt/ nüm/bär] 132–11
- saw [sō] 180–9
 hacksaw [häk/sō/] 180–5
 jigsaw [jig/sō/] 180–10
- saxophone [säk/sə fōn/] 238–5
- say [sä] 2–A, 3–L, 4–A
- scaffolding [skäf/əl dīng] 178–4
- scales [skälz] 57–27, 72–3, 135–8, 155–7, 195–41,
 212–3
 postal scale [pō/stəl skäl/] 183–27
- scallions [skäl/yonz] 69–20
- scallops [skäl/aps, skäl/–] 71–12, 212–19
- scan [skän] 171–H
- scanner [skän/ər] 183–20
- scared [skärd] 43–23
- scarf / scarves [skärf/] / [skärvz] 95–12
 winter scarf [win/tar skärf/] 90–5
- scenery [sē/ nə rē/] / [sēn/rē] 162–3
- schedule [skē/ōōl, –ōō əl] 152–4
- schedule [skē/ōōl, –ōō əl] 171–J
- school [skōōl] 126–9
 adult school [jə dult/–, äd/ült skōōl/] 188–8
 elementary school [əl/ə mēn/trē skōōl/] 188–2
 high school [hi/ skōōl/] 188–4
 junior high school [jūn/yar hi/ skōōl/] 188–3
 middle school [mid/əl skōōl/] 188–3
 nursery school [nūr/sə rē skōōl/] 188–1
 parochial school [pə rō/kē əl skōōl/] 5 +
 preschool [prē/skōōl] 188–1
 private school [pri/vət skōōl/] 5 +
 public school [püb/lik skōōl/] 5 +
 school bus [skōōl/ būs/] 156–21
 school crossing [skōōl/ krō/sing] 154–15
 technical school [tēk/nī kal skōōl/] 188–5
 vocational school [vō kə/shə nəl skōōl/] 188–5
- SCHOOL [skōōl] 5, 10, 11
- School Registration Form
 [skōōl/ rē/ə strə/shən fōrm/] 4
- SCHOOLS AND SUBJECTS
 [skōōz ən sūb/jektz] 188–189
- science [si/əns] 189–11
- SCIENCE [si/əns] 194–195
- Science Lab [si/əns lāb/] 195
- scissors [siz/ərz] 33–20, 100–16
- scoop neck [skōōp/ nek/] 96–10
- score [skör] 10–3, 229–1
- scorpion [skör/pē ən] 214–30
- scrambled eggs [skräm/bald ēgz/] 76–7
- scraper [skrə/par] 181–52
- screen [skrēn] 6–2, 196–11, 235–30
 big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/ vē/] 50–15
 fire screen [fir/ skrēn/] 56–12
 flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/vē/] 234–7
 screen door [skrēn/ dōr/] 53–15
 sunscreen [sün/skrēn/] 108–7, 225–10
- screner [skrēn/ər] 160–5
- screening area [skrē/ning ēr/ə ə] 160–4
- screw [skrōō] 180–32, 180–33
 Phillips screwdriver [fil/ips skrōō/dri/vər] 180–31
 screwdriver [skrōō/dri/vər] 180–30
- scroll bar [skrōl/bär/] 197–15
- scrub [skrüb] 60–K
- scrubs [skrübz] 93–31
 scrub brush [skrüb/ brüşh/] 61–20
 surgical scrub cap [sür/ji kal skrüb/ káp/] 93–35
 surgical scrubs [sür/ji kal skrübz/] 93–38
- scuba [skōō/bə]
 scuba diving [skōō/bə dī/ving] 227–12
 scuba tank [skōō/bə tängk/] 225–5
- sea [sē]
 sea anemone [sē/ ə nēm/ə nē] 212–24
 seahorse [sē/ hōrs/] 212–13
 sea lion [sē/ li/ən] 213–33
 sea otter [sē/ öt/ər] 213–35
- seashell [sē/shél/] 225–24
- sea urchin [sē/ ür/chan] 212–21
- seaweed [sē/ wēd/] 225 +
- Sea Animals [sē/ ən/ə mälz] 212
- SEAFOOD AND DELI [sē/fōōd/ ən dē/li] 71
- seal [sēl] 213–34
- Sea Mammals [sē/ mām/älz] 213
- seam ripper [sēm/ rīp/ər] 100–18
- search [sürch]
 search and rescue team
 [sürch/ ən rēs/kyōō tēm/] 145–20
 search box [sürch/ bāks/] 197–5
 search engine [sürch/ ēn/jən] 197–6
- SEARCH [sürch] 173
- SEASONAL CLOTHING [sē/zə nəl klō/dhīng] 90
- Seasons [sē/zənz] 21
- seat [sēt]
 backseat [bäk/ sēt/] 159–54
 car safety seat [kär/ säft/ē sēt/] 37–19
 child safety seat [child/ säft/ē sēt/] 159–53
 front seat [frunt/ sēt/] 159–51
 love seat [lüv/ sēt/] 56–1
 potty seat [pät/ē sēt/] 37–12
 reclined seat [ri klīnd/ sēt/] 161–27
 seat belt [sēt/ bēlt/] 159–52
 upright seat [üp/rit/ sēt/] 161–28
- seat [sēt] 82–B
- second [sék/ənd] 16
- Second Floor [sék/ənd flōr/] 50
- seconds [sék/əndz] 18–3
- section [sék/shan] 72–2
- security [si kyōōr/ə tē]
 security camera [si kyōōr/ə tē kām/ra] 50–19
 security gate [si kyōōr/ə tē gät/] 50–16
 security guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] 132–5, 169–55
 security pants [si kyōōr/ə tē pānts/] 93–22
 security screener [si kyōōr/ə tē skrē/nar] 160–5
 security shirt [si kyōōr/ə tē shürt] 93–20
- Security Checkpoint [si kyōōr/ə tē chēk/poynt/] 160
- Security Guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] 93
- sedan [sə dän/] 156–1
- see [sē] 106–A
- seed [sēd] 211–1
 seedling [sēd/līng] 211–4
- seek [sék] 114–A, 147–H
- seesaw [sē/sō/] 224–16
- select [sə lēkt/] 196–B
- self-checkout [sēlf/ chēk/owt/] 73–10, 133–10
- sell [sēl] 170–K
- semi [sēm/i] 156–15
- semicolon [sēm/ə kō/lan] 190–18
- Senate [sēn/ət] 138–5
- senator [sēn/ə tər] 138–6
 state senator [stāt/ sēn/ə tər] 139–25
- send [sēnd] 197–I
 send in [sēnd/ in] 173–H
- Sending a Card [sēn/dīng ə kärd/] 135
- Sending Email [sēn/dīng ē/mäl/] 197
- senior [sēn/yar]
 senior citizen [sēn/yar sīt/ə zən] 30–5
 senior housing [sēn/yar howz/ing] 52–11
- Senses [sēn/səz] 106

- sentence [sɛn/tns] 190–2
- sentence** [sɛn/tns] 141–E
- separate** [sɛ/pə rət/] 76–B
- September [sɛp tɛm/bɔr] 21–33
- sequins [sɛ/kwɪnz/] 99–33
- Serious Medical Conditions
[sɪr/ɛ əs mɛd/ɪ kəl kən dɪʃ/ənɪz] 111
- serious photo [sɪr/ɛ əs fō/tō] 206–3
- serve** [sɜrv] 139–D, 230–P
- serve** on a jury [sɜrv/ ən ə jɔɔr/ɛ, -ɔn-] 140–E
- serve** the meal [sɜrv/ dʰə mɛl/] 82–F
- Serve [sɜrv] 76
- server [sɜr/vɔr] 82–8, 83–9, 169–56, 185–8
- service [sɜr/vəs]
- customer service [kʌs/tə mɔr sɜr/vəs] 97 +
- customer service representative
 [kʌs/tə mɔr-sɜr/vəs rɛ/prə zɛn/tə tɪv] 167–20
- guest services [gɛst/ sɜr/vəs əz] 130–12
- pool service [pʊl/ sɜr/vəs] 184–21
- room service [rʊm/ sɜr/vəs] 184–17
- SERVICE [sɜr/vəs] 138–139, 185
- serving bowl [sɜr/vɪŋ bɔl/] 55–21
- set** [sɛt] 10–A, 33–C, 82–A
- set up** [sɛt/ ʌp/] 173–I
- sunset [sʌn/sɛt/] 18–18
- setting [sɛ/ting] 83–17
- seven [sɛv/ən] 16
- seventeen [sɛv/ən tɛn/] 16
- seventeenth [sɛv/ən tɛnth/] 16
- seventh [sɛv/ənθ] 16
- seventieth [sɛv/ən tɛ əθ] 16
- seventy [sɛv/ən tɛ] 16
- 75 percent [sɛv/ən tɛ fɪv/ pɛr sɛnt/] 17–9
- sew** [sō] 98–A, 98–B, 170–L
- sewing [sō/ɪŋ]
- sewing machine [sō/ɪŋ mɔ shɛn/] 98–13
- sewing machine operator
 [sō/ɪŋ mɔ shɛn/ əp/ə rə/ tɔr] 98–14
- Sewing Machine [sō/ɪŋ mɔ shɛn/] 98
- Sewing Supplies [sō/ɪŋ sə plɪz/] 100
- sex [sɛks] 4–16
- shade [shād] 225–13
- lampshade [læmp/shād/] 56 +, 58–26
- shadow [shā/dō/] 109–35
- shake [shāk]
- milkshake [mɪlk/shāk/] 79–14
- shake** [shāk] 3–J, 174–I
- shakers [shā/kɔrɔz] 55–13
- shampoo [shām pōō/] 108–10
- shanks [shānks] 70–13
- shaper [shā/pɔr] 91–15
- Shapes [shāps] 193
- share** [shɛr] 8–M
- Sharing and Responding
[shɛr/ɪŋ ən rɪ spən/dɪŋ] 191
- shark [shārk] 212–4
- sharpener [shār/pan ɔr] 183–26
- shave [shāv]
- aftershave [āf/tɔr shāv/] 109–30
- shave** [shāv] 109–M
- shaver [shā/var] 109–26
- shaving cream [shā/vɪŋ krɛm/] 109–29
- shears [shɪrɔz] 176–9
- sheep [shɛp] 215–6
- sheet [shɛt]
- cookie sheet [kōōk/ɛ shɛt/] 78–27
- dryer sheets [dri/ɔr shɛts/] 101–5
- fitted sheet [fɪt/əd shɛt/] 58–12
- flat sheet [flāt/ shɛt/] 58–13
- shelf [shɛlf] 54–2
- shell [shɛl]
- seashell [sɛ/shɛl/] 225–24
- Shellfish [shɛl/fɪʃ/] 71
- shelter [shɛl/tɔr] 52–13
- shield [shɛld]
- windshield [wɪnd/shɛld/] 158–1
- windshield wipers [wɪnd/shɛld wɪ/pɔrɔz] 158–2
- shift [shɪft] 159–49, 159–50
- shin [shɪn] 106–21
- shin guards [shɪn/ gɑrdz/] 231–13
- shingles [shɪŋ/gɔlz] 178–20
- ship** [shɪp] 175–D
- shipping clerk [shɪp/ɪŋ klɔrk/] 175–14
- shirt [shɪrt] 86–1
- nightshirt [nɪt/shɪrt/] 91–28
- polo shirt [pō/lō shɪrt/] 92–14
- security shirt [sɪ kyōōr/ə tɛ shɪrt/] 93–20
- sports shirt [spɔrts/ shɪrt/] 88–4
- T-shirt [tɛ/shɪrt/] 86–4
- work shirt [wɔrk/ shɪrt/] 92–2
- shock [shāk] 116–B, 116–F
- shoes [shōōz] 86–7, 87–13, 95–32
- shoe department [shōō/ dɪ pɑrt/mənt] 95–7
- shoelaces [shōō/lās əz] 94–24
- shoe store [shōō/ stɔr/] 130–10
- SHOES AND ACCESSORIES
[shōōz/ ən ɪk sɛs/ə rɛz] 94–95
- shoot [shōōt] 211–5
- shoot** [shōōt] 230–H
- shop [shāp]
- barbershop [bɑr/bɔr shāp/] 129–19
- beauty shop [byōō/tɛ shāp/] 130 +
- coffee shop [kō/fɛ shāp/] 126–11
- donut shop [dō/nūt shāp/] 129–17
- gift shop [gɪft/ shāp/] 130 +, 184–5
- ice cream shop [ɪs/ krɛm shāp] 131–16
- shop** [shāp] 28–A, 143–H
- Shop [shāp] 100
- SHOP [shāp] 80–81
- shoplifting [shāp/lɪf/ɪŋ] 142–8
- shopping [shāp/ɪŋ]
- shopping basket [shāp/ɪŋ bɑs/kɑt] 73–9
- shopping list [shāp/ɪŋ lɪst/] 67–14
- shopping mall [shāp/ɪŋ mɑl/] 126–7
- shopping program [shāp/ɪŋ mɑl/] 236–10
- SHOPPING [shāp/ɪŋ] 27
- shore [shɔr] 204–12
- short [shɔrt] 32–6, 96–16
- short hair [shɔrt/ hɛr/] 33–1
- short-order cook [shɔrt/ɔr/dɔr kōōk/] 185–1
- short-sleeved [shɔrt/slɛvd/] 96–12
- shorten** [shɔrt/ən] 100–B
- shorts [shɔrts] 89–25, 91–4
- shoulder [shōl/dɔr] 105–13
- shoulder bag [shōl/dɔr bɑg/] 94–17
- shoulder blade [shōl/dɔr blād/] 107–28
- shoulder-length hair [shōl/dɔr lɛŋkθ/ hɛr/] 33–2
- shoulder pads [shōl/dɔr pɑdz/] 231–20
- shovel [shūv/əl] 176–7, 178–22
- show [shō] 236–4, 236–6, 236–8
- show** [shō] 137–C, 160–C
- shower [shōw/ɔr]
- shower cap [shōw/ɔr kɑp/] 108–1
- shower curtain [shōw/ɔr kɜr/tn] 57–12
- shower gel [shōw/ɔr jɛl/] 108–2
- showerhead [shōw/ɔr hɛd/] 57–11
- stall shower [stɔl/ shōw/ɔr] 57 +
- shredder [shrɛ/dɔr] 183–24
- shrimp [shrɪmp] 71–11, 212–18
- shut [shūt] 146–4
- shuttle [shūt/əl] 152–19, 205–19
- sick [sɪk] 42–12
- homesick [hɔm/sɪk/] 43–20
- side [sɪd] 76–10
- sideburns [sɪd/bɜrnz/] 33–7
- sideview mirror [sɪd/vyōō/ mɪr/ɔr] 158–3
- Side Salads [sɪd/ sāl/ədɔz] 80
- sidewalk [sɪd/wɔk/] 129–24
- sight impaired [sɪt/ ɪm pɛrd/] 32–11
- sign [sɪn] 4–D
- street sign [strɛt/ sɪn/] 129–26
- vacancy sign [vɑ/kən sɛ sɪn/] 50–7
- vital signs monitor [vɪt/ɪ sɪnz/ mən/ə tɔr] 121–26
- sign** [sɪn] 48–D
- signal [sɪg/nəl]
- strong signal [strɔŋg/ sɪg/nəl] 14–11
- turn signal [tɜrn/ sɪg/nəl] 158–6, 159–34
- weak signal [wɛk/ sɪg/nəl] 14–12
- signature [sɪg/nə chɔr] 4–19
- SIGNS [sɪnz] 154
- silk [sɪk] 98–5
- simmer** [sɪm/ɔr] 77–P
- sing** [sɪŋ] 36–O, 238–B
- single [sɪŋ/gəl]
- single father [sɪŋ/gəl fɑd/ɔr] 35–23
- single mother [sɪŋ/gəl mʌd/ɔr] 35–22
- sink [sɪnk] 54–4, 57–23
- Sirius [sɪr/ɛ əs] 205 +
- sister [sɪs/tɔr] 34–5, 35–27
- sister-in-law [sɪs/tɔr ɪn lɔ/] 34–16
- stepsister [stɛp/sɪs/tɔr] 35–29
- sitcom (situation comedy)
[sɪt/kəm/ɪ / [sɪt/ɔō ə/shən kəm/ə dɛ] 236–2
- sit down** [sɪt/ dɔwn/] 6–F
- site [sɪt] 126–2
- sitter [sɪt/ɔr] 166–9
- situation comedy (sitcom)
[sɪt/ɔō ə/shən kəm/ə dɛ] / [sɪt/kəm/] 236–2
- six [sɪks] 16
- six-pack [sɪks/pɑk/] 74–9, 74–21
- 6-year-old boy [sɪks/jɪr ɔld/boɪ/] 31–9
- sixteen [sɪks/tɛn/] 16
- sixteenth [sɪks/tɛnth/] 16
- sixth [sɪkstθ] 16
- sixtieth [sɪks/tɛ əθ] 16

- sixty [sɪks/tē] 16
 Sizes [saɪzəz] 96
 skate [skæt] 230–U
 skates [skæts] 231–9, 231–10
 skateboard [skæt/bɔrd/] 224–7
 skateboarding [skæt/bɔr/dɪŋ] 228–13
 skating [skæ/ŋtɪŋ] 227–4, 227–5, 227 +, 228–10
 ski [skē] 230–V
 skiing [skē/ŋɪŋ] 227–1, 227–3
 waterskiing [wɔtər skē/ŋɪŋ] 227–7
 skill inventory [skɪl/ɪn/vən tɔr/ɪ] 172–12
 Skills [skɪlz] 171
 SKILLS [skɪlz] 170, 171, 174
 skin [skɪn] 107–31
 skinless [skɪn/ləs] 70 +
 skirt [skɜrt] 87–10
 skis [skez] 231–24
 ski boots [skē/ bɔts] 231–26
 ski hat [skē/ hæt/] 90–11
 ski mask [skē/ mæsk/] 90–15
 ski poles [skē/ pɔlz/] 231–25
 skull [skul] 107–47
 skunk [skʌŋk] 216–12
 SKU number [ɛs/kə/yoo/ nʌm/bər, skyoo/] 27–5
 sky [skɪ] 209–9
 skycap [ske/kæp/] 160–1
 skyscraper [skɪ/skræ/pər] 127–13
 slacks [slæks] 87–12
 slaves [slævz] 198–4
 sledding [slēd/ŋɪŋ] 227–6
 sledgehammer [slē/hæm/ər] 178–23
 sleeper [slē/pər] 91–27
 sleeping bag [slē/pɪŋ bæŋ/] 226–12
 Sleepwear [slēp/wēr] 91
 SLEEPWEAR [slēp/wēr] 91
 sleepy [slē/pē] 42–3
 sleeve [slēv] 100–6
 long-sleeved [lɔŋg/slēvd/] 96–14
 short-sleeved [shɔrt/slēvd/] 96–12
 sleeveless [slēv/ləs] 96–11
 3/4 sleeved [θre/kwɔr/tər slēvd/] 96–13
 slender [slēn/dər] 32–9
 slice [slɪs] 77–C
 slide [slɪd] 194–3, 224–13
 mudslide [mud/slɪd/] 144–6
 sliding glass door [slɪd/ŋɪŋ glæs/ dɔr/] 53–18
 sling [slɪŋ] 113–19
 slip [slɪp] 91–22, 91–23, 132–4
 slippers [slɪp/ərz] 91–26
 slippery floor [slɪ/pər ē flɔr/] 179–6
 slow [slə] 23–4
 small [smɔl] 96–1, 96–2, 97–37
 small town [smɔl/ tɔwn/] 52–3
 smart phone [smært/ fɔn/] 15–27
 smell [smel] 106–C
 smile [smɪl] 2–D
 smock [smɔk] 93–26
 smog [smæg, smɔŋ] 218–11
 smoggy [smə/ŋə, smɔf-] 13–14
 smoke [smɔk] 114–G
 smoke detector [smɔk/ dɪ tɛk/tər] 51–29
 smoked turkey [smɔkt/ tʃr/ke] 71–25
 Snack Foods [snæk/ fʊd/ɪz/] 73
 snail [snaɪ] 212–22
 snake [snek] 213–39
 rattlesnake [ræt/snæk] 213–38
 snap [snæp] 99–26
 sneeze [snēz] 110–B
 snorkeling [snɔr/ke lɪŋ] 227–11
 snow [snə] 227–11
 snowboard [snə/bɔrd/] 231–23
 snowboarding [snə/bɔr/dɪŋ] 227–2
 snowstorm [snə/stɔrm/] 13–23
 snowing [snə/ŋɪŋ] 13–12
 soap [sɔp] 57–24, 61–5, 108–3
 soap dish [sɔp/ dɪʃ/] 57–25
 soap opera [sɔp/ əp/rə] 236–5
 sober [sə/ bər] 143 +
 soccer [sək/ər] 229–12
 soccer ball [sək/ər bɔl/] 231–12
 social [sə/ʃəl] 229–12
 Social Security card [sə/ʃəl sɪ kyoo/rə tē kɑrd/] 40–5
 Social Security number [sə/ʃəl sɪ kyoo/rə tē nʌm/bər] 4–15
 social worker [sə/ʃəl wɜr/kər] 169–57
 socks [sæks] 86–6
 ankle socks [æŋg/kəl sæks/] 91–7
 crew socks [kruw/ sæks/] 91–8
 dress socks [drɛs/ sæks] 91–9
 low-cut socks [lə/kʊt sæks/] 91–10
 Socks [sæks] 91
 soda [sə/də] 73–34, 79–11
 sofa [sə/fə] 56–18
 sofa cushions [sə/fə kʊʃ/shənz] 56 +
 soft [sɔft] 23–6
 softball [sɔft/bɔl/] 229–10
 softener [sɔf/ən ə] 101–6
 software [sɔft/wɛr/] 167–18, 196–10
 soil [soɪl] 208–2
 solar [sə/lər] 208–2
 solar eclipse [sə/lər klɪps/] 205–16, 205 +
 solar energy [sə/lər ɛn/ər jē] 218–1
 Solar System and the Planets [sə/lər sɪs/təm ən dha plæn/əts] 205
 soldier [sɔl/dʒər] 169–58
 sole [sol] 94–21
 solid [səl/əd] 96–19
 Solids [səl/ədz] 193
 solution [sə lʊʃ/ shən] 192–14
 solve [sɔlv] 170–M
 son [sʌn] 34–15
 grandson [græn/sʌn/, grænd/-] 34 +
 son-in-law [sʌn/ɪn lə/] 34 +
 sore throat [sɔr/ θrɔt/] 110–6
 sort [sɔrt] 101–A
 soul [sol] 237–28
 soup [sʊp] 72–18, 80–16
 soup bowl [sʊp/ bɔl/] 83–21
 soup spoon [sʊp/spʊn/] 83–32
 Soup [sʊp] 77
 sour [səw/ər] 84–4
 sour cream [səw/ər krēm/] 72–21
 Sources [sɔr/səz] 218
 sous chef [sʊ/ shɛf/] 185–6
 south [saʊθ] 155–3
 soybeans [soy/bɛnz/] 177–3
 space [spæs] 50–18, 128–5
 space shuttle [spæs/ shʊt/əl] 205–19
 space station [spæs/ stæ/shən] 205–18
 Space [spæs] 205
 Space Exploration [spæs/ ɛk/splə rə/shən] 205
 spades [spædz] 233–30
 spaghetti [spæ gɛt/ɛ] 81–26
 spare tire [spɛr/ tɪr/] 158–23
 sparrow [spær/ə] 214–7
 spatula [spæch/ə lə] 78–19
 speak [spɛk] 170–N
 speakers [spɛ/kɔrz] 50–5, 206–4, 234–14
 Special [spɛ/ʃəl] 80
 Specialists [spɛsh/ə lɪsts/] 120
 speech [spɛtʃ] 140–2
 speed limit [spɛd/ lɪm/ɪt] 154–4
 speedometer [spi dæm/ə tər] 159–27
 speed skating [spɛd/skæ/ŋtɪŋ] 227 +
 spell [spɛl] 4–B
 sphere [sfɪr] 193–42
 spider [spɪ/dər] 214–29
 spill [spɪl] 218–17
 spinach [spɪn/ɪtʃ] 69–11
 spinach salad [spɪn/ɪtʃ səl/əd] 80–13
 spinal column [spi/nəl kəl/əm] 107–49
 spiral notebook [spi/rəl nɔt/bʊk/] 7–29
 splint [splɪnt] 117–14
 sponge [spʌŋ] 61–19
 sponge mop [spʌŋ/ məp/] 61–6
 spoon [spʊn] 55–5, 78–9
 soup spoon [sʊp/spʊn/] 83–32
 tablespoon [tə/bəl spʊn/] 75–7
 teaspoon [tɛ/spʊn/] 75–6, 83–31
 spoon [spʊn] 77–F
 sports [spɔrts] 228, 229, 230, 231
 sports car [spɔrts/ kær/] 156–4
 sports coat [spɔrts/ kɔt/] 89–14
 sports jacket [spɔrts/ jæk/ət] 89–14
 sports program [spɔrts/ prɔ/ŋræm] 236–11
 sports shirt [spɔrts/ ʃɜrt/] 88–4
 sport-utility vehicle (SUV) [spɔrt/ yoo tɪl/ə tē vɛ/ kəl] / [ɛs/yoo/vɛ/] 156–7
 SPORTS [spɔrts] 228, 229, 230, 231
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT [spɔrts/ ɪ kwɪp/mənt] 231
 SPORTS VERBS [spɔrts/ vɜrbz/] 230
 sprained ankle [sprænd/ æŋg/kəl] 110–18
 spray [spræ] 108–12, 113–32
 spray gun [spræ/ ɡʌn/] 181–21
 spray starch [spræ/ stɑrtʃ/] 101–12
 spread [sprɛd] 101–12
 bedspread [bɛd/sprɛd] 59–11
 spring [sprɪŋ] 21–37, 58–19
 sprinkler [sprɪŋg/klər] 53–22
 square [skwɛr] 193–30
 squash [skwæʃ, skwɔʃ] 69–24
 squeeze [skwɛ/ʒ] 61–15
 squid [skwɪd] 212–7
 squirrel [skwɜr/əl] 215–21
 stadium [stæ/dɛ əm] 126–1

- staff [stáf] 185 +
 Staff [stáf] 120
 stage [stáj] 194–16
 stage clips [stáj/ klíps/] 194–24
 stain [stán] 181–24
 stained [stánd] 97–42
 stairs [stérs] 50–10
 stairway [stér/wá/] 50–10
 stall shower [stól/ show/ər] 57 +
 stamps [stámps] 134–18, 134–23, 183–47
 stamp machine [stámp/ má shén/] 135–11
 stand [stánd] 152–18
 checkstand [chék/stánd/] 73–12
 newsstand [nōóz/stánd/] 128–12
 nightstand [nit/stánd/] 58–23
stand [stánd] 141–D
 stand up [stánd/ úp/] 6–D
 standard time [stán/dard tīm/] 19–26
staple [stá/pəl] 171–F
 stapler [stá/plər] 183–28
 staples [stá/palz] 183–29
 star [stár] 205–13
 starfish [stár/fish/] 212–16
 star key [stár/ ké/] 14–6
 starch [stárch] 101–12
start [stárt] 12–A, 40–B, 230–R
 starting point [stár/tíng poynt/] 162–1
 starving [stár/víng] 43 +
 state [stát] 4–8, 146–2
 state capital [stát ká/pát əj] 139–22
 state senator [stát sên/a tər] 139–25
state [stát] 15–G, 195–A
 State Government [stát gú/ vərn mən] 139
 statement [stát/mənt] 132–16
 station [stá/shən]
 bus station [bus/ stá/shən] 124–7
 fire station [fir/ stá/shən] 125–12
 gas station [gás/ stá/shən] 125–10
 gas station attendant
 [gás/ stá/shən ə tén/dənt] 162–3
 lifeguard station [líf/gárd/ stá/shən] 225–21
 police station [pá lēs/ stá/shən] 124–6
 space station [spás/ stá/shən] 205–18
 station wagon [stá/shən wäg/ən] 156–6
 subway station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 151–11
 Station [stá/shən] 152
 stationery [stá/shə nēr/ è] 183–42
stay [stā]
 stay away [stā ə wá/] 147–I
 stay fit [stā fít/] 114–E
 stay on the line [stā ón dha lín/] 15–H
 stay on well-lit streets [stā ón wél lit/ stréts/] 143–B
 Stay Well [stā wél/] 114
 steak [sták] 70–2, 81–24
 broiled steak [bróyld/ sták/] 76–3
 halibut steak [hálf/ə bút sták] 71–6
 salmon steak [sám/ən sták/] 71–4
 steak knife [sták/ níf/] 83–29
steal [stēl] 142 +
steam [stēm] 77–D
 steamed vegetables [stēmd/ vėj/ta balz] 81–32
 steamer [stē/mər] 78–3
 steel [stēl]
 steel toe boots [stēl/ tò/ bóots/] 92–6
 steel-wool soap pads [stēl/wóol/ sóp/ pädz/] 61–5
 steering wheel [stír/íng wél/] 159–26
 stems [stēmz] 211–9
 step [stēp]
 stepbrother [stēp/brúdh/ər] 35–30
 stepdaughter [stēp/dó/tər] 35 +
 stepfather [stēp/fá/dhər] 35–25
 stepfather [stēp/fá/dhər] 35–25
 stepmother [stēp/múdh/ər] 35–26
 steps [stēps] 53–3
 stepsister [stēp/sís/tər] 35–29
 stereo system [stér/è ó sís/təm] 56–8
 sterile [stér/əl]
 sterile pad [stér/əl päd/] 117–6
 sterile tape [stér/əl táp/] 117–7
 stethoscope [stēth/ə skóp/] 118–10
 stewing beef [stōó/íng bef/] 70–3
 stick [stík] 231–11, 232–11
 drumsticks [drüm/stíks/] 70–23
 lipstick [líp/stík/] 109–38
 stick shift [stík/ shíft/] 159–50
 yardstick [yárd/stík/] 181–16
 sticker [stík/ər] 102–3, 136–13
 sticky notes [stík/è nōts/] 183–39
stir [stür] 77–O
 stir-fried beef [stür/fríd/ bef/] 76–6
 stitches [stích/əz] 117–15
 stock clerk [sták/ klürk/] 169–59
 stockings [sták/íngz] 91–17
 stomach [stúm/ək] 107–41
 stomachache [stúm/ək ək/] 110–4
 stop [stáp] 129–16, 151–13, 154–1
 stopover [stáp/ó/vər] 161 +
stop [stáp] 155–D
 Stop [stáp] 152
 stopped up [stápt/ úp/] 63–19
 storage [stór/íj] 72–25, 78–4
 storage locker [stór/íj lək/ər] 50–17
 store [stör]
 bookstore [bóok/stör/] 130–4
 candy store [kán/dé stór/] 131–17
 card store [kárd/stör/] 130–7
 convenience store [kən vèn/yans stör/] 128–3
 department store [dī pärt/mənt stör/] 131–13
 electronics store [è lék trán/íks stör/] 131–20
 furniture store [fúr/ní chər stör/] 126–8
 hardware store [hárd/wēr/ stör/] 148–4
 home improvement store
 [hóm/ ím prōöv/mənt stör/] 127–20
 jewelry store [jōó/əl ré stör/] 130–2
 maternity store [má túr/nə tē stör/] 131–19
 men's store [mēnz/ stör/] 130 +
 music store [myōó/zík stör/] 130–1
 office supply store [óf/ás sə plí/ stör/] 127–21
 pet store [pét/ stör/] 130–6
 shoe store [shōó/ stör/] 130–10
 toy store [tóy/ stör/] 130–5
 video store [víd/è ó stör/] 129–20
 Store [stör] 99
STORE [stör] 72–73
 storeroom [stör/rōóm/] 185–3
 storm [stórm] 13–19
 hailstorm [hálf/stórm/] 13–21
 snowstorm [snō/stórm/] 13–23
 storm door [stórm/ dör/] 53–10
 thunderstorm [thün/dar stórm/] 13–16
 story [stör/è]
 action story [ák/shan stör/è] 237–19
 adventure story [ád vèn/char stör/è] 237–19
 horror story [hór/ər stör/è, hárf/–] 237–17
 science fiction story [sí/fans fik/shan stör/è] 237–18
 two-story house [tōó/stör/è hōws/] 52 +
 stove [stöv] 54–18, 226–16
stow [stō] 160–G
 straight [strät] 155–A
 straight hair [strät/ hér/] 33–9
 straight line [strät/ lín/] 193–22
 straight pin [strät/ pín/] 100–12
 strainer [strá/nər] 78–22
 straw [strō] 79–18
 strawberries [strō/bér/éz] 68–14
 straw hat [strō/ hát/] 90–23
 stream [strēm] 204 +
 street [strét] 150–5, 155–8
 streetlight [strét/lít/] 148–3
 street sign [strét/ sín] 129–26
 street vender [strét/ vèn/dən] 129–29
STREETS [stréts] 126–127
 strep throat [strép/ thrót/] 111–4
 stress [strés] 115–4
stretch [stréch] 230–M
 stretcher [stréch/ər] 121–33
 string [stríng]
 string beans [stríng/ bēnz/] 69–8
 string lights [stríng/ lits/] 239–18
 string of pearls [stríng/ əv púrلز/] 95–39
 Strings [stríngz] 238
 striped [strípt] 96–20
 stripper [strí/pər] 181–42
 stroller [stró/lər] 37–18
 strong signal [stróng/ sig/nəl] 14–11
 stub [stúb] 165–11
 stucco [stúk/ó] 178–15
 student [stōód/nt] 6–5
study [stú/dé] 10–D, 137–A
 STUDYING [stú/dé íng] 8–9
 stuffed animals [stúft/ ən/ə mälz] 59–15
 style [stílf] 88 +
 Styles [stílz] 96
 STYLES [stílz] 96
 stylist [stíflíst] 167–31
 SUBJECTS [súb/jíkts/] 188–189
submit [sáb mít/] 48–C
 substitute [súb/stə tōót/] 79–20
subtract [sáb trák/] 192–B
 suburb [súb/úr] 52–2
 subway [súb/wá/] 151–12
 subway car [súb/wá/ kár/] 152–6
 subway station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 151–11
 Subway Station [súb/wá/ stá/shən] 152
 Succeed [sək séd/] 10
 SUCCEEDING IN SCHOOL [sək sē/díng ən skōól/] 10

- suede [swäd] 99–8
 sugar [shöög/är] 73–30
 sugar bowl [shöög/är bôl/] 55–14
 sugar-free [shöög/är frē/] 122–7
 sugar substitute [shöög/är süb/stä tööt/] 79–20
 suit [sööt] 87–11
 bathing suit [bä/dhíng sööt/] 90–26
 business suit [biz/nas sööt/] 88–11
 jumpsuit [jümp/sööt/] 93–24
 three piece suit [thrē/pēs/ sööt/] 88 +
 wet suit [wēt/ sööt/] 225–4
 suite [swēt] 184–16
 sum [süm] 192–7
 sumac [söö/mäk] 210–23
 summer [süm/är] 21–38
 sun [sün] 209–8
 sunblock [sün/bläk/] 108–8, 225–0
 sunburn [sün/bürn/] 110–14
 sunflower [sün/flow/är] 211–10
 sunglasses [sün/gläs/az] 90–27
 sunrise [sün/ ríz] 18–14
 sunscreen [sün/skrén/] 108–7, 225–10
 sunset [sün/ sēt] 18–19
 Sunday [sün/dä, -dē] 20–8
 sunny [sün/fē] 13–9, 76–10
 superintendent [söö/prín tēn/dant, söö/pär ín-] 50–8
 supermarket [söö/par/ mär/kat] 127–18
 supervise [söö/par viz/] 170–0
 supervisor [söö/par vi/zär] 165–8, 175–4
 Supplies [sä pliz/] 100, 183
 SUPPLIES [sä pliz/] 61, 180–181
 supply [sä plif/] 127–21
 supply cabinet [sä plif/ káb/a nat] 182–1
 support [sä pört/] 179–18
 support group [sä pört/ grööp/] 115–15
 supporter [sä pör/tär] 91–6
 Supreme Court [sä prēm/ kört/] 138–11
 surfboard [sürf/börd/] 225–16
 surfer [sür/fär] 225–15
 surfing [sür/fíng] 227–9, 227–10, 227 +
 surgeon [sür/jän] 121–36
 Surgeon [sür/jän] 93
 surge protector [sür/ prä ték/tär] 196–1
 surgical [sür/ji käl]
 surgical cap [sür/ji käl káp/] 121–37
 surgical gloves [sür/ji käl glüvz/] 121–39
 surgical gown [sür/ji käl gówn/] 93–37, 121–38
 surgical mask [sür/ji käl mäsk/] 93–36
 surgical nurse [sür/ji käl nürs/] 120–9
 surgical scrub cap [sür/ji käl skrüüb/ káp/] 93–35
 surgical scrubs [sür/ji käl skrüübz/] 93–38
 Surgical Assistant [sür/ji käl ä sís/tänt] 93
 surprised [sar príz/d, sä-] 43–30
 suspenders [sä spēn/därz] 94–1
 suspense [süs/pēns] 237–20
 SUV (sport-utility vehicle) [ēs/yöö/vē/]/
 [spört/ yöö til/a të vē/i käl] 156–7
 swallow [swäl/ô] 116–J
 swap meet [swäp/ mēt/] 222–6
 sweat [swēt]
 sweatpants [swēt/pänts/] 89–23
 sweatshirt [swēt/shürt/] 89–22
 sweater [swēt/är] 28–2, 87–14
 cardigan sweater [kär/dä gan swēt/är] 88–2
 pullover sweater [pööl/ô/var swēt/är] 88–3
 sweep [swēp] 60–J
 sweet potatoes [swēt pä tä/töz] 69–18
 sweets [swēts] 84–9
 swim [swim] 230–L
 swimsuit [swim/sööt/] 90–26
 swimming [swim/íng]
 swimming pool [swim/íng pööl/] 51–22
 swimming trunks [swim/íng trúnks/] 90–22
 swing [swing] 230–Q
 swings [swingz] 224–11
 Swiss cheese [swis/ chéz/] 71–27
 switch [swich] 58–27
 swollen finger [swö/lan fíng/gär] 110–16
 swordfish [sörd/fish/] 71–5, 212–10
 symbol [sím/bäl] 155–8
 SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES
 [simp/tamz an ín/jä réz] 110
 synagogue [sín/a gäg/] 127–16
 synthetic materials [sín thē/tík ma tīr/ē alz] 98 +
 syringe [sä ríng/] 118–12
 syrup [sür/äp, sür/-] 113–29
 system [sís/täm]
 fuel injection system
 [fyöö/äl ín jék/shan sís/täm] 158–17
 stereo system [stēr/é ö sís/täm] 56–8
 SYSTEM [sís/täm] 141
 tab [täb] 197–7
 table [tä/bäl]
 bed table [bēd/ tä/bäl] 121–21
 changing table [chän/íng tä/bäl] 59–1
 coffee table [kó/fē tä/bäl] 56–19
 dining room table [dí/ning rööm/ tä/bäl] 55–9
 end table [ēnd/ tä/bäl] 56–14
 examination table [íg zäm/ä ná/shan tä/bäl] 118–7
 folding card table [föld/díng kárd/ tä/bäl] 102–4
 night table [nit/ tä/bäl] 58–23
 operating table [öp/ä rá/ting tä/bäl] 121–40
 periodic table [píir/ē äd/ík tä/bäl] 195–26
 picnic table [pík/ník tä/bäl] 224–8
 pool table [pööl/ tä/bäl] 50–15
 tablecloth [tä/bäl klöth/] 55–12
 tablespoon [tä/bäl spöön/] 75–7
 table tennis [tä/bäl tēn/äs] 228–14
 tray table [trä/ tä/bäl] 161–21
 turntable [türn/tä/bäl] 234–12
 tablet [täb/lät] 113–22, 113–27
 tackle [täk/äl] 230–F
 taco [tä/kó] 79–8
 tags [tägz] 92–15, 136–13
 tail [täl] 216–22
 tail light [täl/ lit/] 158–13
 tail pipe [täl/ píip/] 158–15
 tailor [tä/är] 100–3
 take [täk]
 do not take with dairy products
 [döö nä/ täk/ with dēr/é präd/ükts] 112–A
 take a bath [täk/ ä bäh/] 108–B
 take a break [täk/ ä bräk/] 11–H
 take a citizenship test
 [täk/ ä sít/a zan shíp tēst/] 140–I
 take a driver education course
 [täk/ ä dri/varz éj/ä ká/shan körs/] 137–B
 take a driver's training course
 [täk/ ä dri/varz trä/ning körs/] 137–G
 take a message [täk/ ä mēs/íj] 171–Q
 take a nap [täk/ ä náp/] 53–A
 take a picture [täk/ ä píik/chär] 206–B
 take a seat [täk/ ä sēt/] 6–F
 take a shower [täk/ ä show/är] 38–C, 108–A
 take a tour [täk/ ä töör/] 220–A
 take a written test [täk/ ä rit/än tēst] 137–E
 take care of children [täk/ kēr/ av chil/drän] 170–P
 take cover [täk/ kúv/är] 147–J
 take dictation [täk/ dik/tä shən] 171–K
 take in [täk/ ín] 100–D
 take medicine [täk/ mēd/a san] 114–D
 take notes [täk/ nōts/] 10–C
 take off [täk/ öf/] 109–Q, 160–J
 take one hour before eating
 [täk/ wün/ ow/är bi föir/ ē/ting] 112–B
 take out [täk/ owt/] 9–Y, 60–Q, 82 +
 take ownership [täk/ ó/när shíp/] 49–K
 take temperature [täk/ tēn/prä chär] 118–B
 take the bus to school
 [täk/ dha búz/ tə skööol/] 38–H
 take the car to a mechanic
 [täk/ dha kár/ tə dha ma kán/ík] 157–C
 take the children to school
 [täk/ dha chil/drän tə skööol/] 38–G
 take the order [täk/ dhē ör/där] 82–E
 take with food [täk/ with fööd/] 112–A
 take x-rays [täk/ éks/ráz/] 119–B
 Taking a Flight [tä/king ä flit/] 160
 Taking a Test [tä/king ä tēst/] 10
 TAKING A TRIP [tä/king ä tríp/] 162–163
 Taking Care of Your Car [tä/king kēr/ av yar kár/] 157
 TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH
 [tä/king kēr/ av yar hēlth/] 114–115
 talk [tök]
 talk show [tök/ shō/] 236–4
 talk therapy [tök/ thēr/ ä pé] 115–13
 talk [tök]
 talk about [tök ä bowt/] 174–L
 talk on the phone [tök/ ön dha fön/] 15–C
 talk to friends [tök/ tə frēndz/] 173–A
 talk to the teacher [tök/ tə dha tē/chär] 6–B
 tall [töl] 32–4
 tambourine [täm/bä rēn/] 238–17
 tan [tän] 24–18
 tangerines [tän/jä rēnz/] 68–9
 tank [tängk] 158–10, 225–5
 tank top [tängk/ täp/] 89–24
 tank truck [tängk/ trük] 156–20
 tape [täp]
 clear tape [klēr/ täp/] 183–30
 correction tape [kär/ék/shən täp/] 183–37
 duct tape [dükt/ täp/] 181–49
 electrical tape [ílek/trí käl täp/] 181–43
 masking tape [mäsk/íng täp/] 181–53
 packing tape [pák/íng täp/] 183–32
 sterile tape [stēr/ ä täp/] 117–7
 tape measure [täp mēzh/är] 100–17, 181–45

- target [tär/gät] 231-7
- taste [täst] 106-D
- tattoo [tä töö/] 32-18
- tax / taxes [täks] / [täks/əz] 27-8
- taxi [täk/sé] 150-3
- hail a taxi** [häil/ ə täk/sé] 152 +
- taxi driver [täk/sé dri/vär] 152-21
- taxi license [täk/sé li/säns] 152-22
- taxi stand [täk/sé ständ/] 152-18
- TB (tuberculosis) [të/bë/] / [töö бүр/кыа lö/säs] 111-15
- TDD [të/dë/dë/] 15-26
- tea [të] 79-12, 81-39, 81-40
- teacup [të/kúp] 55-6
- tea kettle [të/ kët/!] 54-21
- teapot [të/pät/] 55-16
- teaspoon [të/spöön/] 75-6, 83-31
- teach** [téch] 170-Q
- teacher [të/char] 5-8, 6-4, 22-5
- teacher's aide [të/charz äd/] 5-16
- team [tëm] 145-20, 229-3
- TEAM SPORTS [tëm/ spörts/] 229
- technical school [tëk/ní kal sköö/] 188-5
- technician [tëk nish/än]
- computer technician
 [käm pyöö/tär ték nish/än] 167-19, 182-12
- emergency medical technician (EMT)
 [í múr/jän së mëd/í kal ték nish/än] / [ë/ëm/të]
 121-32
- medical records technician
 [mëd/í kal rëk/ärzd ték nish/än] 168-39
- Technician [tëk nish/än] 93
- teddy bear [téd/ë bër/] 37-23
- teen / teenager [tën] / [të/nä/jär] 31-11
- teething ring [të/dhíng ríng/] 37-25
- teeth / tooth [tëth] / [tööth] 106-7
- toothache [tööth/äk/] 110-2
- toothbrush [tööth/brúsh/] 57-21, 109-22
- toothbrush holder [tööth/brúsh/ höl/där] 57-22
- toothpaste [tööth/päst/] 109-23
- telemarketer [tël/ə mär/ka tar] 169-60
- TELEPHONE [tël/ə fön/] 14-15
- Telephone Skills [tël/ə fön/ skílz/] 171
- telescope [tël/ə sköp/] 205-23
- television / TV [tël/ə vízh/än] / [të/vë/] 56-6
- big-screen TV [bíg/skrén/ të/vë/] 50-14
- flat panel TV [flät/ pän/al të/vë/] 234-7
- flat screen TV [flät/ skrén/ të/vë/] 234-7
- portable TV [pör/tä bal të/vë/] 234-8
- teller [tël/är] 132-1
- Teller [tël/är] 132
- Telling Time [të/ling tím/] 18
- temperature [tëm/prä char] 110-8
- temperature gauge [tëm/prä char gä/] 159-30
- Temperature [tëm/prä char] 13
- ten [tën] 16
- ten after one [tën/ äf/tär wún/] 18-8
- ten dollars [tën/ däl/ärz] 26-9
- 10 percent [tën/ par sënt/] 17-12
- ten thousand [tën/ thow/zänd] 16
- 10-year-old girl [tën/yír öld/ gúrl/] 31-10
- tenant [tën/änt] 50-6
- TENANT MEETING [tën/änt më/ting] 64-65
- tennis [tën/äs] 228-15
- table tennis [tä/bäl tën/äs] 228-14
- tennis court [tën/äs kört/] 224-6
- tennis racket [tën/äs räk/ät] 231-2
- tennis shoes [tën/äs shööz/] 95-32
- tent [tënt] 226-10
- tenth [ténth] 16
- Terminal [tür/mä nä] 160
- termites [tür/míts] 63-22
- term [türm] 139 +
- Terms [türmz] 199
- terrified [tër/ə fid/] 43 +
- test [tëst] 121-30
- test booklet [tëst/ böök/lät] 10-1
- testing area [tës/ting är/ë ə] 136-2
- test tube [tëst/ tööb/] 195-42
- Test [tëst] 10
- text [tëkst]
- textbook [tëkst/bööök/, tëks/-] 7-25
- text box [tëkst/ bäk/s/, tëks/-] 197-13
- text message [tëkst/ mës/íj, tëks/-] 14-19
- thank** [thāngk] 12-E, 174-N
- Thanksgiving [thāngks gív/íng] 22-17
- theater [thë/ə tar] 126-6, 127-23
- theft [théft] 142-9
- therapist [thër/ ə píst] 115-12, 115-14, 168-45
- therapy [thër/ ə pë] 115-11, 115-13
- thermal undershirt [thür/mäl ün/där shürt/] 91-2
- thermometer [thär mäm/ə tar] 118-11
- thick [thík] 23-7
- thighs [thíz] 70-22, 106-19
- thimble [thím/bäl] 100-15
- thin [thín] 23-8, 32-9
- THINGS [thíngz] 23
- think** [thínk] 191-E
- third [thürd] 16
- Third Floor [thürd/ flör/] 50
- thirsty [thür/stë] 42-2
- thirteen [thür/tën/] 16
- thirteen colonies [thür/tën/ ká/la-nëz] 198-1
- thirteenth [thür/ténth/] 16
- thirtieth [thür/té ath] 16
- thirty [thür/të] 16
- 35 mm camera
 [thür/të fiv/ míl/ə më/tär kām/ra] 235-21
- this week [dhís/ wék/] 20-19
- thorn [thörn] 211-29
- thread [thréd] 99-23, 100-11
- three [thre] 16
- three piece suit [thrë/pës/ sööt/] 88 +
- 3-ring binder [thrë/ ríng/ bín/där] 7-27
- 3/4 sleeved [thrë/kwör/tär slév/] 96-13
- three times a week [thrë/ tímz/ ə wék/] 20-24
- throat [thróit] 107-35, 110-6, 111-4
- throat lozenges [thróit/ läz/än jaz] 113-30
- through [thróö] 153-K
- throw** [thrö] 230-C
- throw away** [thrö/ ə wá/] 11-N
- throw up** [thrö/ úp/] 110-E
- throw pillow [thrö/ píllö] 56-2
- thumb [thúm] 106-16
- thunderstorm [thün/där störm/] 13-16
- Thursday [thürz/dä, -dë] 20-12
- tick [tik] 214-27
- ticket [tik/ät] 152-15, 161-19
- ticket agent [tik/ät äj/änt] 160-3
- ticket window [tik/ät wín/dó/] 152-12
- tidal wave [tid/ wáv/] 145-17
- tide [tid] 225 +
- tie [ti] 88-12, 89-16, 92-13, 229 +
- tie** [ti] 86-A
- tiger [ti/gär] 217-37
- tight [tit] 97-29
- tights [títs] 91-19
- tile [til] 57-10, 178-11, 178-D
- time [tím]
- Alaska time [ə läs/ka tím/] 19-28
- arrival time [ə rí/väl tím/] 161 +
- Atlantic time [at lán/tik tím/] 19-33
- Central time [sén/träl tím/] 19-31
- daylight saving time [dá/lít/ sä/víng tím/] 19-25
- departure time [dä pär/char tím/] 161 +
- Eastern time [ë/stärn tím/] 19-32
- Hawaii-Aleutian time
 [hä wí/ë ə löö/shän tím/] 19-27
- Mountain time [moun/tn tím/] 19-30
- Newfoundland time
 [nöö/fän land tím/, -fänd-] 19-34
- on time [än/ tím/, ön/ tím/] 19-23, 161-29
- Pacific time [pä síf/ik tím/] 19-29
- standard time [stän/därd tím/] 19-26
- three times a week [thrë tímz/ ə wék/] 20-24
- time clock [tím/ kläk/] 165-7
- Time [tím] 18
- TIME [tím] 18-19
- timer [ti/mär] 78-18
- Times of Day [tímz/ əv dá/] 18
- Time Zones [tím/ zönz/] 19
- tire [tír] 158-5, 158-23, 162-F
- tired [tírd] 43-32
- title [tit/í] 133-14, 190-5
- toad [töd] 212-28
- toast [töst] 80-4
- toaster [tó/star] 54-6
- toaster oven [tó/star úv/än] 54-15
- today [tä dá/] 20-5
- toddler [täd/lär] 31-8
- toe [tó] 92-6, 94-23, 105-10
- toenail [tó/näl/] 106 +
- Tofu [tó/föü/] 77
- toggle bolt [täg/äl bólt/] 180-38
- to-go box [tä gö/ bäk/s/] 82-5
- toilet [toy/lät] 57-19
- toilet brush [toy/lät brúsh/] 57-18
- toilet paper [toy/lät pá/pär] 57-17, 146-13
- token [tó/kan] 152-10
- tomatoes [tä mä/töz] 69-6
- tomorrow [tä mä/rö, -mö/rö] 20-6
- tongs [tängz, töngz] 78-23, 195-44
- tongue [tüng] 106-8
- too [töö]
- too big [töö/ big/] 97-38
- too expensive [töö/ ík spën/sív] 97-44
- too small [töö/ smól/] 97-37

- tool belt [tōōl/ bēlt/] 92-3
- TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES
[tōōlz/ ən bil/diŋ sə pliz/] 180-181
- tooth / teeth [tōōth/ / [tēth] 106-7
- toothache [tōōth/āk/] 110-2
- toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 57-21, 109-22
- toothbrush holder [tōōth/brūsh/ hōl/dər] 57-22
- toothpaste [tōōth/pāst/] 109-23
- top [tāp] 88-7, 89-24
- torn [tōrn] 97-41
- tornado [tōr nā/dō] 145-15
- torso [tōr/sō/] 106 +
- tortoise [tōr/tōs] 213-42
- total [tōt/] 27-9
- totebag [tōt/ bāg/] 94-19
- touch** [tūch] 106-E
- towel [tōw/əl]
- bath towel [bāth/ tōw/əl] 57-14
- dish towel [diʃ/ tōw/əl] 61-22
- hand towel [hānd/ tōw/əl] 57-15
- paper towels [pā/pər tōw/əlz] 54-3
- towel rack [tōw/əl rāk/] 57-13
- towellettes [tōw/əl ɛts] 146-12
- tower [tōw/ər] 196-3
- town [tāwn] 52-3
- town car [tāwn/ kār/] 152-20
- townhouse [tāwn/həʊs/] 52-6
- tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14
- toy [tōy]
- toy chest [tōy/ chēst/] 59-16
- toy store [tōy/ stōr/] 130-5
- Toys and Games [tōyz/ ən gāms/] 59
- track [trāk] 5-21, 152-14
- track and field [trāk/ ən fēld/] 228-18
- tractor [trāk/tər] 177-9
- tractor trailer [trāk/tər trā/lər] 156-15
- traffic light [tráf/lik lit/] 128-8
- TRAFFIC SIGNS [tráf/ik sinz/] 154
- tragedy [tráj/ə dē] 237-14
- trailer [trā/lər] 156-15, 156-17
- train [trān] 150-7, 233-27
- training [trā/ning] 172-2, 172-5, 172-7
- training pants [trā/ning pānts/] 37-11
- Training [trā/ning] 172
- Train Station [trān/ stā/shən] 152
- transcribe** [trān skrib/] 171-C
- transfer [trāns fūr/, trāns/fər] 152-5
- transfer** [trāns fūr/, trāns/fər] 171-O
- translate** [trānz/lāt] 8-C
- translator [trānz/lā/tər, trāns/-] 168-35
- Transmission [trānz mish/ən, trāns-] 159
- Transportation [trāns/pər tā/shən] 152
- TRANSPORTATION [trāns/pər tā/shən] 150-151, 152
- trash [trāsh]
- trash bags [trāsh/ bāgz/] 61-24
- trash bin [trāsh/ bin/] 51-23
- trash chute [trāsh/ shōōv/] 51-26
- travel** [trāv/əl] 41-P
- travel agency [trāv/əl ā/jən sē] 131-14
- tray [trā] 55-17, 83-10
- tray table [trā tā/bəl] 161-21
- Tree [trē] 210
- trees [trēz] 208-1, 239-16
- TREES AND PLANTS [trēz/ ən plānts/] 210
- trench coat [trēnch/ kōt/] 90-21
- trial [tri/əl] 140-5
- triangle [tri/āng/gəl] 193-32
- tricycle [tri/sī kal] 224-12
- trigonometry [trig/ə nām/ə trē] 192-18
- trim** [trím] 176-B
- trip [tríp] 152-16, 152-17
- tripe [tríp] 70-8
- tripod [tri/pād] 235-25
- trombone [trām bōn/] 238-10
- trout [trəʊt] 71-1
- trowel [trəʊ/əl] 176-10, 178-13
- truck [trūk] 150-5
- dump truck [dŭmp/trūk/] 156-19
- fire truck [fir/ trūk/] 144-10
- garbage truck [gār/bij trūk/] 127-22
- hand truck [hānd/ trūk/] 175-11
- pickup truck [pik/ŭp trūk/] 156-12
- tank truck [tāngk/ trūk/] 156-20
- tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14
- truck driver [trūk/ dri/vər] 169-61
- TRUCKS [trŭks] 156
- trumpet [trŭm/pət] 238-11
- Trunk [trŭngk] 158
- trunks [trŭngks] 158-11, 210-4, 217-47
- swimming trunks [swim/ing trŭngks/] 90-22
- try on** [tri/ŋn] 95-C
- TSA agent [tē/ēs/ā/ ā/jant] 160-5
- T-shirt [tē/shŭrt/] 86-4
- tsunami [tsōō nā/ mē/, tsōō-] 145-17
- tub [tŭb]
- bathtub [bāth/tŭb/] 57-2
- tuba [tōō/bə] 238-12
- tube [tōōb] 74-12, 74-24, 195-42
- tuberculosis (TB)
[tōō bŭr/kyə lō/səs] / [tē/bē/] 111-15
- Tuesday [tōōz/dā, -dē] 20-10
- tulip [tōō/ləp] 211-11
- tuna [tōō/nə] 71-7, 72-19, 212-8
- tuner [tōō/nər] 234-13
- turbulence [tŭr/byə ləns] 161-22
- turkey [tŭr/kē] 70-17, 239-14
- roasted turkey [rōs/təd tŭr/kē] 76-4
- smoked turkey [smōkt/ tŭr/kē] 71-25
- turn [tŭrn] 154-5, 154-7, 154-8
- turn signal [tŭrn/ sig/nəl] 158-6, 159-34
- turnstile [tŭrn/stil/] 152-8
- turntable [tŭrn/tā/bəl] 234-12
- turn** [tŭrn]
- turn in** [tŭrn/ in/] 191-M
- turn left** [tŭrn/ lēft/] 155-C
- turn off** [tŭrn/ ɔf/] 11-P, 160-I, 174-G, 219-G
- turn on** [tŭrn/ ɔn/, -ən/] 11-B
- turn right** [tŭrn/ rit/] 155-B
- turnips [tŭr/nəps] 69-16
- turquoise [tŭr/koyz, -kwoyz] 24-9
- turtle [tŭr/tl] 213-43
- turtleneck [tŭr/tl nēk/] 96-9
- tusk [tŭsk] 217-48
- tuxedo [tŭk sē/dō] 89-17
- TV Programs [tē/vē/ prō/grāmz] 236
- TV / television [tē/vē/ / [tēl/və/ən] 56-6
- big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/vē/] 50-14
- flat panel TV [flāt/ pān/əl tē/vē/] 234-7
- flat screen TV [flāt/ skrēn/ tē/ vē/] 234-7
- portable TV [pɔr/ta bəl tē/vē/] 234-8
- tweezers [twē/zəz] 117-4
- twelfth [twēlfth] 16
- twelve [twēlv] 16
- twentieth [twēntē/tē əth] 16
- twenty [twēn/tē] 16
- twenty after one [twēn/tē āf/tər wŭn/] 18-10
- twenty dollars [twēn/tē dāl/ərz] 26-10
- twenty-first [twēn/tē fŭrst/] 16
- twenty-five [twēn/tē fiv/] 16
- 25 percent [twēn/fiv/ pər sɛnt/] 17-11
- twenty-four [twēn/tē fōr] 16
- twenty-one [twēn/tē wŭn/] 16
- twenty-three [twēn/tē thrē/] 16
- twenty to two [twēn/tē tə tōō/] 18-12
- twenty-two [twēn/tē tōō/] 16
- twice a week [twis/ ə wēk/] 20-23
- twig [twig] 210-1
- twins [twinz] 28-1
- two [tōō] 16
- 2-door car [tōō/dɔr kār/] 156-2
- two-story house [tōō/stɔr/ē həʊs/] 52 +
- two-way radio [tōō/wā rā/dē ō] 179-22
- 2 x 4 (two by four) [tōō/ bi/ fɔr/] 181-19
- type** [tip] 170-R, 196-A
- type** a letter [tip/ə lēt/ər] 171-A
- type** the message [tip/ dha mɛs/ij] 197-E
- type** the subject [tip/ əv myōōf/jikt] 197-D
- type** your password [tip/ yər pās/wŭrd/] 197-A
- Types of Health Problems
[tips/ əv hēlth/ prəb/ləms] 115
- Types of Job Training [tips/ əv jəb/ trā/ning] 172
- Types of Material [tips/ əv mət/riəl] 99
- Types of Math [tips/ əv mæth/] 192
- Types of Medication [tips/ əv mēd/ə kā/shən] 113
- Types of Movies [tips/ əv mōō/vɛz] 237
- Types of Music [tips/ əv myōō/zik] 237
- Types of TV Programs [tips/ əv tē/vē/ prō/grāmz] 236
- ugly [ŭg/lē] 23-22
- umbrella [ŭm brē/lə] 90-17, 225-14
- umpire [ŭm/pīr] 229 +
- uncle [ŭng/kəl] 34-8
- uncomfortable [ŭn kŭm/fətə bəl, -tər-] 42-9
- unconscious [ŭn/kən/shəs] 116-A
- under [ŭn/dər] 25-10, 153-A
- long underwear [lɔng/ ŭn/dər wēr] 91-3
- thermal undershirt [thŭr/məl ŭn/dər shŭrt] 91-2
- underexposed [ŭn/dər ik spɔzd/] 235-35
- underpants [ŭn/dər pānts/] 91-14
- undershirt [ŭn/dər shŭrt/] 91-1
- underline** [ŭn/dər lin/] 9-S
- Under the Hood [ŭn/dər dhə hōōd/] 158
- Underwear [ŭn/dər wēr/] 91
- UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR
[ŭn/dər wēr/ ən slɛp/wēr/] 91
- undress** [ən drɛs/] 36-E

- unfurnished apartment
[ʊn/ˈfʊr nɪʃt ə pɑːrt/ mənt] **48–4**
- uniform [jʊˈnɒ/na fɔːrm/] **88–10, 231–16**
- Unisex Socks [jʊˈnɒ/na sɛks/ sɔːks/] **91**
- Unisex Underwear [jʊˈnɒ/na sɛks/ ʊn/ˈdɑː wɛr] **91**
- universal remote [jʊˈnɒ/na vɪr/ˈsæl rɪ mɔːt/] **234–9**
- UNIVERSE [jʊˈnɒ/na vɪrs/] **205**
- university [jʊˈnɒ/na vɪr/ˈsɪtɪ] **188–7**
- unload** [ʊn lɔːd/] **101–E**
- unpack** [ʊn pæk/] **49–N**
- unraveling [ʊn ræv/əl ɪŋ] **97–43**
- unripe [ʊn rɪp/] **68–31**
- unscented [ʊn sɛn/ˈtɛd] **108 +**
- unscramble** [ʊn skræm/bəl] **9–W**
- up** [ʊp]
- buckle up** [bʊk/əl ʊp/] **36–L**
- clean up** [kliːn/ ʊp/] **147–M**
- cut up** [kʊt/ ʊp/] **77–I**
- eggs sunny-side up [ɛgz/ sʊn/ɪ sɪd/ ʊp/] **76–10**
- get up** [gɛt/ ʊp/] **38–B**
- hang up** [hæŋg/ ʊp/] **15–D, 101–H**
- look up** [lʊk/ ʊp/] **8–A**
- pick up** [pɪk/ ʊp/] **6–I, 11–E, 38–M**
- pop-up ad [pɒp/ ʊp ɒd/] **197–9**
- set up** [sɛt/ ʊp/] **173–I**
- stand up** [stænd/ ʊp/] **6–D**
- stopped up [stɒpt/ ʊp/] **63–19**
- throw up** [θrɒ/ ʊp/] **110–E**
- wake up** [wæk/ ʊp/] **38–A**
- walk up** [wɒk/ ʊp/] **153–C**
- upright seat [ʊp/raɪt/ sɛt/] **161–28**
- upset [ʊp sɛt/] **43–28**
- upstairs [ʊp/ˈstɛrɪz/] **51 +**
- Uranus [jʊˈɒr/ə nəs, jʊˈɒ rɑːnəs] **205–7**
- urban area [ʊr/bən ɛr/ə ə] **52–1**
- urchin [ʊr/ˈtʃən] **212–21**
- URL [jʊˈɒr/əl/ ɛl/] **197–4**
- U.S. [jʊˈɒ/ɛs/]
- U.S. Capitol [jʊˈɒ/ɛs/ kə/pət əl] **138–1**
- U.S. route [jʊˈɒ/ɛs/ rəʊt/, -rəʊt/] **154–17**
- USB port [jʊˈɒ/ɛs/ bɛ/ pɔːrt/] **196–7**
- use** [jʊˈɒz]
- use a cash register** [jʊˈɒz/ə kæʃ/ rɛj/ə stər] **170–5**
- use a credit card** [jʊˈɒz/ə krɛd/ɪt kɑːd/] **27–B**
- use a debit card** [jʊˈɒz/ə dɛb/ɪt kɑːd/] **27–C**
- use a gift card** [jʊˈɒz/ə gɪft/ kɑːd/] **27–E**
- use deodorant** [jʊˈɒz/ dɛ ɔː/dɑːr ənt] **108–C**
- use energy-efficient bulbs**
[jʊˈɒz/ ɛn/ər jɛ ɪ rɪ/ʃənt ɒl/bʊz] **219–H**
- use punctuation** [jʊˈɒz/ pʊŋk/ˌtʃoo ə/ʃən] **190–C**
- Used Car [jʊˈɒzd/ kɑːr/] **157**
- used clothing [jʊˈɒzd/ klɔːd/θɪŋ] **102–2**
- U.S. HISTORY [jʊˈɒ/ɛs/ hɪs/ta rɛ] **198**
- U.S. NATIONAL PARKS
[jʊˈɒ/ɛs næʃ/ə nəl pɑːks/] **220–221**
- utensils [jʊˈɒ tɛn/saɪz] **79–19**
- utility / utilities [jʊˈɒ tɪl/ə tɛ/ / jʊˈɒ tɪl/ə tɛz]
48–5, 156–7
- U-turn [jʊˈɒ/tɜːn/] **154–5**
- vacancy sign [və/kən sɛ sɪn/] **50–7**
- vacation [və kə/ʃən] **22–6**
- vaccination [væk/sə nə/ʃən] **114 +**
- vacuum [væk/ˈyoʊm]
- vacuum cleaner [væk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər] **61–10**
- vacuum cleaner attachments
[væk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər ə tæʃ/mənts] **61–11**
- vacuum cleaner bag
[væk/ˈyoʊm klɛ/nər bæŋ/] **61–12**
- vacuum** [væk/ˈyoʊm] **60–H**
- valley [vəl/ɛ] **204–17**
- valuables [vəl/ya vəlz, -və wə-] **132–8**
- valve [vælv] **146–4**
- van [væn] **156–13, 156–18**
- vandalism [vænd/əl ɪz/əm] **142–1**
- vanity plate [væn/ɪtɪ plæt/] **136 +**
- variable [vɛr/ɪ ə bəl] **192–12**
- vase [væs, vāz, vāz] **55–23**
- vault [vɔːlt] **132–6**
- VCR [vɛ/ˈsɛ/ər/] **102–7**
- veal cutlets [vɛl/ kʊt/lɛts] **70–6**
- Vegetable [vɛj/ˈtə bəl] **77**
- vegetables [vɛj/ˈtə bəlz] **66–8, 72–27, 81–32**
- vegetable garden [vɛj/ˈtə bəl gɑːr/dn] **53–27, 177–14**
- vegetable peeler [vɛj/ˈtə bəl pɛ/lər] **78–15**
- VEGETABLES [vɛj/ˈtə bəlz] **69**
- vegetarian [vɛj/ə tɛr/ɪ ə n] **70 +**
- vehicles [vɛ/ˈkəlz] **124–4, 156–7, 156–10**
- vein [vɛn] **107–37**
- velvet [vɛl/vɛt] **99–10**
- vending machine [vɛnd/ɪŋ mə ʃɪn/] **152–9**
- vendors [vɛn/dɔːz] **84–7, 129–29**
- ventilation mask [vɛnt/əl ə/ʃən mæsk/] **92–7**
- Venus [vɛ/nəs] **205–2**
- verdict [vɛr/dɪkt] **141–14**
- vertebrates [vɪr/ ˈtə brɛts] **194–13**
- vest [vɛst] **89–15**
- down vest [daʊn/ vɛst] **90–14**
- Hi-Visibility safety vest
[hɪ/vɪz/ə bɪl/ə tɪ sæf/ɪ tɛ vɛst] **92–6**
- life vest [lɪf/ vɛst/] **161–25, 226–14**
- Veterans Day [vɛt/ər ənz dɛ/] **22–16**
- veterinarian [vɛt/ər ə nɛr/ɪ ə n] **169–62**
- vice president [vɪs/ prɛz/ə dɪnt] **138–9**
- victim [vɪk/tɪm] **142–10**
- video [vɪd/ɛ ɔ]
- videocassette [vɪd/ɛ ɔ kə sɛt/] **133–18**
- video game console [vɪd/ɛ ɔ gæm/ kən/sɔl/] **232–3**
- video game control [vɪd/ɛ ɔ gæm/ kən trɔl/] **232–4**
- video player [vɪd/ɛ ɔ plɛ ər] **197–11**
- video store [vɪd/ɛ ɔ stɔːr/] **129–20**
- videotape** [vɪd/ɛ ɔ tæp/] **240–A**
- view** [vɪvɪo]
- rearview mirror [rɪr/vɪvɪo/ mɪr/ər] **159–35**
- sideview mirror [sɪd/vɪvɪo/ mɪr/ər] **158–3**
- village [vɪl/ɪj] **52–3**
- vine [vɪn] **210–22**
- vineyard [vɪn/ˈjɑːrd] **177–16**
- violence [vɪ/ˈlɛns, vɪ-ə-] **142–4**
- violet [vɪ/ə lət, vɪ/lat] **24–8, 211–23**
- violin [vɪ/ə lɪn/] **238–6**
- virus [vɪ/rɪs] **111–17**
- vise [vɪs] **180–26**
- vision [vɪ/ʒən]
- vision exam [vɪ/ʒən ɪg zæm/] **136–6**
- vision problems [vɪ/ʒən prɒb/ləmz] **115–1**
- Visit [vɪ/zɪt] **119**
- visor [vɪ zər] **179–12**
- vital signs monitor [vɪt/əl sɪnz/ mən/ə tər] **121–26**
- vitamins [vɪ/ˈtæ mənz] **113–17**
- v-neck [vɛ/nɛk/] **96–8**
- vocational [vɔ kə/ʃə nəl]
- vocational school [vɔ kə/ʃə nəl skʊl/] **188–5**
- vocational training [vɔ kə/ʃə nəl træn/ɪŋ] **172–5**
- voice message [voys mɛs/ɪj] **14–18**
- volcanic eruption [vɔl kən/ɪk ɪ rʊp/ʃən] **145–16**
- volleyball [vɔl/ɛ bɔl/] **229–14, 231–3**
- Volume [vɔl/ym, -yoo] **75, 193**
- volunteer [vɔl/ən tɪr/] **121–17**
- volunteer** [vɔl/ən tɪr/] **41–Q**
- vomit** [vɔm/ət] **110–E**
- vote** [vɔt] **140–A**
- waffles [wə/falz, wɔ-/] **80–8**
- wages [wə/ʒɪz] **165–12**
- wagon [wə/ˈgən] **156–6**
- waist [wæst]
- waist apron [wæst/ ə/prən] **93–30**
- waistband [wæst/bænd/] **100–5**
- wait** [wæt] **94–B, 128–B, 170–T**
- waiter [wə/ˈtɛr] **82–8**
- headwaiter [hɛd/wə/ˈtɛr] **185–12**
- waiting area [wə/ˈtɪŋ ɛr/ə ə] **182–16**
- Waiting Room [wə/ˈtɪŋ rʊm/] **118**
- waitress [wə/ˈtrɛs] **83–9**
- wait staff [wæt/ stɑf/] **185 +**
- wake up** [wæk/ ʊp/] **38–A**
- walk [wɒk] **53–2**
- crosswalk [krɔs/wɒk/] **128–15**
- walk-in freezer [wɒk/ɪn frɛz/ər] **185–3**
- walk** [wɒk]
- walk a dog** [wɒk ə dɔg/] **129–F**
- walk down** [wɒk/ daʊn/] **153–D**
- walk to class** [wɒk/ tə klɑs/] **11–C**
- walk up** [wɒk/ ʊp/] **153–C**
- walk with a friend** [wɒk/ wɪθ ə frɛnd/] **143–A**
- walker [wɔ/kər] **113–11**
- wall [wɔl] **56–10, 194–5**
- drywall [dri/wɔl/] **178–19**
- wallpaper [wɔl/pə/pər] **59–8**
- wallet [wə/ˈlæt, wɔ-/] **94–13**
- walrus [wɔl/rɪs] **213–32**
- war [wɔr] **199–10**
- Revolutionary War [rɛ/və lɔʊ/ʃən rɛ/ɛ wɔr/] **198–8**
- warehouse [wɛr/ˈhoʊz/] **175–7**
- warm [wɔrm] **13–4**
- warm clothes [wɔrm/ klɔz/] **146–6**
- warning label [wɔr/ɪŋŋ lə/bəl] **112–8**
- Warnings [wɔr/ɪŋŋz] **112**
- wash [wæʃ, wɔʃ]
- mouthwash [maʊθ/wæʃ/, -wɔʃ-/] **109–25**
- washcloth [wæʃ/klɔθ/, wɔʃ-/] **57–4**
- wash** [wæʃ, wɔʃ]
- wash clothes** [wæʃ/ klɔz/, wɔʃ-/] **219–K**
- wash hair** [wæʃ/ hɛr/, wɔʃ-/] **108–E**
- wash the dishes** [wæʃ/ dɪʃ dɪʃ/əz, wɔʃ-/] **60–M**
- wash the windows**
[wæʃ/ dɪʃ wɪn/dɔz, wɔʃ-/] **60–I**
- washer [wə/ʃər, wɔ-/] **50–12, 101–3, 180–37**
- dishwasher [dɪʃ/wæʃ/ər, -wɔ-/] **54–8, 185–2**

- washing [wə/shɪŋ, wɒ/-] 61–21
 wasp [wæsp, wɒsp] 214–17
 waste [wæst] 121–31, 218–12
 wastebasket [wæst/bæskət] 57–26
 watch [wɑtʃ, wɒtʃ] 94–16
watch [wɑtʃ, wɒtʃ] 39–X, 147–C
 water [wɔtər] 209–3, 225–1
 body of water [bɒdɪ/əv wɔtər] 204 +
 bottled water [bɒtld wɔtər] 146–11
 cold water [kɒld wɔtər] 57–7
 hot water [hɒt wɔtər] 57–8
 hot water bottle [hɒt wɔtər bɒtl] 113–15
 watercolor [wɔtər kʌlɚ] 233–21
 waterfall [wɔtər fɔl] 204–2
 water fountain [wɔtər fəʊn/tn] 224–9
 water glass [wɔtər glɑs] 83–22
 watermelons [wɔtər mɛl/ənz] 68–18
 water pollution [wɔtər pə ljuːʃən] 218–14
 water polo [wɔtər pɒlɒ] 229–15
 waterskiing [wɔtər skɪ/ŋ] 227–7
water [wɔtər] 176–F
 WATER SPORTS [wɔtər spɔrts] 227
 wave [weɪv] 145–17, 225–17
wave [weɪv] 2–F
 wavy hair [wə/vɛ hɛr/] 33–10
 way [weɪ]
 hallway [həl/wə/] 184–18
 one way [wʌn wə/] 154–3
 one-way trip [wʌn/wə/ trɪp/] 152–16
 two-way radio [tuːwə/ rə/dɛ ɒ] 179–22
 wrong way [rɒŋg wə/] 154–2
 Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources
 [wəz/ tə kən sɜrv/ ɛn/ər jɛ n rɛ/sɔr/səz,
 –ri sɔr/səz] 219
 Ways to Get Well [wəz/ tə gɛt/ wɛl/] 114
 Ways to Pay [wəz/ tə pə/] 27
 Ways to Serve Eggs [wəz/ tə sɜrv/ ɛgz/] 76
 Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry
 [wəz/ tə sɜrv/ mɛt/ n pɒl/trɛ/] 76
 Ways to Stay Well [wəz/ tə stə/ wɛl/] 114
 Ways to Succeed [wəz/ tə sək sɛd/] 10
 weak signal [wɛk/ sig/nəl] 14–12
 WEATHER [wɛðr] 13
 Weather Conditions [wɛðr/ər kən dɪʃ/ənz] 13
 Weather Map [wɛðr/ər mæp/] 13
 webcam [wɛb/kæm/] 196–12
 Webpage [wɛb/pæɪ/] 197
 website address [wɛb/sɪt ə drɛs/] 197–4
 wedding [wɛd/ɪŋ] 22–2
 Wednesday [wɛnz/dɛ, –dɛ] 20–11
 weed [wi:d]
 seaweed [si/ wɛd/] 225 +
 weed eater [wɛd/ ə/tər] 176–12
 weed whacker [wɛd/ wæk/ər] 176–12
weed [wi:d] 176–G
 week [wi:k] 20–15
 last week [læst/ wɛk/] 20–18
 next week [nɛkst/ wɛk/] 20–20
 once a week [wʌns/ ə wɛk/] 20–22
 this week [dɪs/ wɛk/] 20–19
 three times a week [θri/ tɪmz/ ə wɛk/] 20–24
 twice a week [tu/ɪs/ ə wɛk/] 20–23
 weekdays [wi:k/dɛz/] 20–16
 weekend [wi:k/ɛnd/] 20–17
 Week [wi:k] 20
 weigh [weɪ] 75–8
 weight [weɪt] 32–8
 Weight [weɪt] 32, 75
 weightlifting [weɪt/lɪftɪŋ] 228–16
 weights [weɪts] 231–22
 WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS
 [wɛts/ ən mɛz/ər mɛnts] 75
 welder [wɛld/ɚ] 169–63
 well [wɛl] 42–14
 Well [wɛl] 114
 west [wɛst] 155–2
 western [wɛs/tɚn] 237–15
 wet [wɛt] 101–17
 wet suit [wɛt/ sɪt] 225–4
 whacker [wæk/ər] 176–12
 whale [weɪl] 213–29
 wheat [wi:t] 177–2
 wheat bread [wɛt/ brɛd/] 71–19
 wheel [wi:l] 159–26
 wheelbarrow [wi:l/bærɒ] 176–3
 wheelchair [wi:l/tʃɛr/] 113–9
 wheel cover [wi:l/ kʌv/ər] 158–9
 whisk [wɪsk] 78–21
 whiskers [wɪs/kɚz] 216–18
 white [waɪt] 24–14
 whiteboard [waɪt/bɔrd/] 6–3
 white bread [waɪt/ brɛd/] 71–18
 White House [waɪt/ haʊs/] 138–7
 whole salmon [hɒl/ sɔm/ən] 71–3
 wide [waɪd] 97–36
 widow [wɪd/ɒ] 41 +
 widower [wɪd/ɔr] 41 +
 width [wɪð, wɪθ] 17–19
 wife [waɪf] 34–12
 ex-wife [ɛks/ waɪf] 35 +
 former wife [fɔr/mər waɪf] 35 +
 wild [waɪld] 215 +
 wildlife [waɪld/lɪf] 220–3
 willow [wɪl/ɒ] 210–13
 win [waɪn] 229 +
 wind [waɪnd]
 windbreaker [waɪnd/brɛk/ər] 90–24
 wind power [waɪnd/ paʊ/ər] 218–2
 windshield [waɪnd/ shɛld/] 158–1
 windshield wipers [waɪnd/shɛld/wɪp/ɚz] 158–2
 windsurfing [waɪnd/sɜrfɪŋ] 227–10, 227 +
 window [waɪn/dɒ] 47–11, 56–17, 136–7
 drive-thru window [draɪv/θruː/waɪn/dɒ] 128–11
 ticket window [tɪk/ət waɪn/dɒ] 152–12
 window pane [waɪn/dɒ pæn/] 178–16
 windy [waɪn/dɛ] 13–18
 wine glass [waɪn/ glɑs] 83–23
 wing [wɪŋ] 70–20, 214–1
 winter [waɪn/tər] 21–40
 winter scarf [waɪn/tər/skɑrf/] 90–5
 WINTER AND WATER SPORTS
 [waɪn/tər ən wɔtər spɔrts/] 227
wipe [waɪp] 60–0
 wipers [waɪp/ɚz] 158–2
 wipes [waɪps] 37–15, 61–23
 wire [waɪr] 181–13
 wire stripper [waɪr/ strɪp/ər] 181–42
 wireless headset [waɪr/ləs hɛd/sɛt] 14–14
 wiring [waɪr/ɪŋ] 186–7
withdraw [wɪð drɒ/, wɪð-] 132–F
 witness [wɪt/nəs] 141–11
 wolf [wɒlf] 216–5
 woman [wʊm/ən] 30–2
 women [wɪ/mən] 30–3
 Women's Socks [wɪ/mənz sɔks/] 91
 Women's Underwear [wɪ/mənz ʌn/dər wɛr/] 91
 wood [wʊd] 178–18
 plywood [plɪ/wʊd] 178–17
 redwood [rɛd/wʊd] 210–18
 wood floor [wʊd/ flɔr/] 58–21
 woodpecker [wʊd/pɛk/ər] 214–8
 wood screw [wʊd/ skrɔ:/] 180–33
 wood stain [wʊd/ stæn/] 181–24
 woodworking kit [wʊd/wɜr/king kɪt/] 232–14
 wooden spoon [wʊd/n spʊn/] 78–9
 Woodwinds [wʊd/wɪndz/] 238
 wool [wʊl] 61–5, 98–3
 word [wɜrd] 190–1
 word problem [wɜrd/ prɒ/bləm] 192–11
 Words [wɜrdz] 8
 work [wɜrk] 121–30, 154–16
 workbook [wɜrk/bʊk/] 7–26
 work gloves [wɜrk/ glʌvz/] 92–17, 179–17
 work light [wɜrk/ lɪt] 181–44
 work pants [wɜrk/ pænts/] 92–5
 work shirt [wɜrk/ shɜrt/] 92–2
work [wɜrk] 8–I, 10–J, 38–K
 WORK [wɜrk] 186–187
 Work Clothes [wɜrk/ klɒz/] 88
 worker [wɜrk/ər]
 careful worker [kɛr/fəl wɜrk/ər] 179–2
 careless worker [kɛr/ləs wɜrk/ər] 179–1
 childcare worker [tʃɪld/kɛr wɜrk/ər] 166–16
 construction worker
 [kən strʊk/ʃən wɜrk/ər] 178–1
 dockworker [dɒk/wɜrk/ər] 167–23
 factory worker [fækt/ə rɛ wɜrk/ər, –trɛ] 175–3
 farmworker [fɑrm/wɜrk/ər] 177–8
 food preparation worker
 [fʊd/ prɛp ə rɛ/ʃən wɜrk/ər] 185–4
 garment worker [gɑr/mənt wɜrk/ər] 167–29
 postal worker [pɒstəl wɜrk/ər] 169–49
 sanitation worker [sæn/ə tæ/ʃən wɜrk/ər] 169–54
 social worker [sɒʃəl wɜrk/ər] 169–57
 Worker [wɜrk/ər] 92, 93
 working [wɜr/king]
 not working [nɒt/ wɜr/king] 62–1
 woodworking kit [wʊd/wɜr/king kɪt] 232–14
 Working with a Partner [wɜr/king wɪθ ə pɑrt/nɚ] 8
 Working with Your Classmates
 [wɜr/king wɪθ jər klɑs/mæts/] 8
work out [wɜrk/ aʊt/] 230–N
 WORKPLACE [wɜrk/ plɑs/] 164–165
 WORKPLACE CLOTHING
 [wɜrk/ plɑs/ klɒ/dɪŋ] 92–93

- world [wɜːrld]
- world languages [wɜːrld/ lɔːŋg/ gwɪ jəz] 189–13
 - world music [wɜːrld/ myʊə/ zɪk] 237–32
- WORLD MAP [wɜːrld/ mæp/] 202–203
- WORLD HISTORY [wɜːrld hɪs/ tɔː rē] 199
- worm [wɜːrm] 212–23
- worried [wʊr/ ɛd] 42–13
- wrap [ræp] 72–24
- wrap** [ræp] 240–F
- wrench [rɛnʃ] 158–22, 181–47, 181–48
- wrestling [rɛs/ lɪŋ] 228–17
- wrinkled [rɪŋg/ kɔːld] 101–19
- wrist [rɪst] 106–14
- wristwatch [rɪst/ wɔːʃ/, -wɔːʃ/] 94–16
- write** [raɪt]
- write** a check [raɪt/ ə tʃɛk/] 27–D
 - write** a cover letter [raɪt/ ə kʌv/ ər lɛt/ ər] 173–G
 - write** a final draft [raɪt/ ə fɪ/ nəl dræft/] 191–L
 - write** a first draft [raɪt/ ə fɜːst/ dræft/] 191–H
 - write** a note [raɪt/ ə nɔːt/] 135–A
 - write** a resume [raɪt/ ə rɛ/ zə mæ/] 173–F
 - write** a thank-you note
[raɪt/ ə θæŋk/ yəʊ nɔːt/] 174–O
 - write** back [raɪt/ bæk/] 135–H
 - write** on the board [raɪt/ ɒn dɪə bɔːrd/] 6–E
- writer [raɪ/ tər] 169–64
- Writing and Revising [raɪ/ tɪŋ ən rɪ vɪ/ zɪŋ] 191
- Writing Process [raɪ/ tɪŋ prə/ sɛs] 191
- Writing Rules [raɪ/ tɪŋ rʊl/ z] 190
- wrong way [rɒŋg/ wə/] 154–2
- xylophone [zɪ/ lə fɒn/] 238–15
- yard [jɑːrd]
- courtyard [kɔːrt/ jɑːrd/] 51–21
 - yardstick [jɑːrd/ stɪk/] 181–16
- YARD [jɑːrd] 53
- yarn [jɑːrn] 233–22
- year [jɪr] 20–4, 31–9, 31–10
- Year [jɪr] 21
- yellow [jɛl/ ɔː] 24–2
- yesterday [jɛs/ tər dæ/, -dɛ] 20–7
- yield [jɛld] 154–9
- yoga [jə/ gə] 122–4
- yogurt [jə/ gɜːrt] 72–22
- young [jʊŋg] 32–1
- Your First License [jər fɜːst/ lɪ/ sɛns] 137
- YOUR HEALTH [jər hɛlθ/] 114–115
- zebra [zɛ/ brə] 217–33
- zero [zɪr/ ɔː] 16
- ZIP code [zɪp/ kɔd/] 4–9
- zipper [zɪp/ ər] 99–25
- Zones [zɔːnz] 19
- zoo [zʊː] 222–1
- zoom lens [zʊːm/ lɛnz/] 235–23
- zucchini [zʊː kɛ/ nɛ] 69–25

Geographical Index

Continents

- Africa [äf/ri ka] 202–5
- Antarctica [änt ärk/ti ka, -är/ti-] 202–7
- Asia [ä/zha] 202–4
- Australia [ö sträl/ya] 202–6
- Europe [yöör/ap] 202–3
- North America [nörth/ a mēr/ä ka] 200–201, 202–1
- South America [sowth/ a mēr/ä ka] 202–2

Countries and other locations

- Afghanistan [äf gän/ä stän/] 203
- Albania [äl bäl/nē ə] 203
- Aleutian Islands [ä löö/shän i/landz] 200, 203
- Algeria [äl jir/ē ə] 203
- American Samoa [ä mēr/ä kan sa mó/ə] 202
- Andaman Islands [än/dä man i/landz] 203
- Angola [äng gö/la] 203
- Argentina [är/jän tē/nä] 202
- Armenia [är mē/nē ə] 203
- Austria [ö strē ə] 203
- Azerbaijan [äz/är bi jän/] 203
- Azores [ä/zörz] 202
- Baffin Island [bäff/än i/land] 200
- Bahamas [bä hä/mæz] 200, 202
- Bahrain [bä rän/] 203
- Bangladesh [bäng/glä dēsh/, bäng/-] 203
- Banks Island [bänks/ i/land] 200
- Belarus [bē/la rōös/, byē/ä-] 203
- Belgium [bēl/jäm] 203
- Belize [bä léz/] 201, 202
- Benin [bä nin/, -nēn/] 203
- Bermuda Islands [bär myö/da i/landz] 200, 202
- Bhutan [böö tän/] 203
- Bolivia [bä liv/ē ə] 202
- Bosnia [böz/nē ə] 203
- Botswana [bät swä/nä] 203
- Brazil [brä zil/] 202
- Brunei [bröö nī/] 203
- Bulgaria [büü gēr/ē ə] 203
- Burkina Faso [bär kē/na fä/sö] 203
- Burma [bür/mä] 203
- Burundi [böö röön/dē] 203
- Cambodia [käm bö/dē ə] 203
- Cameroon [käm/ä röön/] 203
- Canada [kän/ä dä] 200, 202
- Canary Islands [ka nēr/ē i/landz] 203
- Cape Verde [káp/ vürd/] 202
- Central African Republic [sén/träl äf/ri kan ri püb/lik] 203
- Chad [chäd] 203
- Chile [chil/ē] 202
- China [chi/na] 203
- Colombia [ka lüm/bē ə] 202
- Comoros [käm/ä röz] 203
- Congo [käng/gö] 203
- Cook Islands [köök/ i/landz] 202
- Corsica [kör/si ka] 203
- Costa Rica [köös/ta rē/ka, käs/-] 201, 202
- Croatia [krö ä/shä] 203
- Cuba [kyöb/bä] 201, 202
- Cyprus [sif/präs] 203
- Czech Republic [chék/ ri püb/lik] 203
- Democratic Republic of the Congo [dém/ä krät/ik ri püb/lik av dha käng/gö] 203
- Denmark [dän/märk] 203
- Devon Island [dév/än i/land] 200
- Djibouti [ji böö/tē] 203
- Dominican Republic [da mín/ri kan ri püb/lik] 201, 202
- Ecuador [ék/wa döör/] 202
- Egypt [ē/jipt] 203
- Ellesmere Island [ēl/äs mēr/ i/land] 200
- El Salvador [ēl säl/vä döör/] 201, 202
- Equatorial Guinea [é/kwa töör/ē al gín/ē, ek/wa-] 203
- Eritrea [ēr/ä trē/ä] 203
- Estonia [ē stö/nē ə] 203
- Ethiopia [ē/thē ö/pē ə] 203
- Federated States of Micronesia [fē/dä rä/tad stäts/ av mi/krä nē/zha] 203
- Fiji [fē/jē] 203
- Finland [fin/land] 203
- France [fräns] 203
- Franz Josef Land [fränz/ yö/saf länd/] 203
- French Guiana [frénch/ gē än/ä, -ä/nä] 202
- French Polynesia [frénch/ pä/ä nē/zha] 202
- Gabon [gä bönn/] 203
- Galápagos Islands [gä lä pä gös i/landz] 202
- Gambia [gäm/bē ə] 203
- Georgia [jör/jä] 203
- Germany [jür/mä nē] 203
- Ghana [gä/nä] 203
- Greater Antilles [grä/tär än til/éz] 201
- Greece [grēs] 203
- Greenland [grēn/land, -länd/] 200, 202
- Guam [gwäm] 203
- Guatemala [gwä/ta mä/la] 201, 202
- Guinea [gin/ē] 203
- Guinea-Bissau [gin/ē bi sow/] 203
- Guyana [gi än/ä] 202
- Haiti [hä/tē] 201, 202
- Hawaiian Islands [ha wi/än i/lands] 200, 202
- Hispaniola [his/pan yö/la] 201
- Honduras [hän döör/äs] 201, 202
- Hong Kong [häng/ käng/] 203
- Hungary [hüng/ga rē] 203
- Iceland [is/land] 203
- India [in/dē ə] 203
- Indonesia [in/dä nē/zha] 203
- Iran [i rän/, i rän/] 203
- Iraq [i räk/, i räk/] 203
- Ireland [ir/land] 203
- Israel [iz/rē əl, -rä-] 203
- Italy [it/ i] 203
- Ivory Coast [iv/rē köst/] 203
- Jamaica [ja mä/ka] 201, 202
- Japan [ja pän/] 203
- Jordan [jör/dn] 203
- Kazakhstan [kä/zäk stän/] 203
- Kenya [kēn/ya, kēn/-] 203
- Kiribati [kir/ä bäs/] 203
- Kuwait [köö wät/] 203
- Kyrgyzstan [kir/gi stän/, -stän/] 203
- Laos [lows, lä/ös] 203
- Latvia [lätvē ə] 203
- Lebanon [lēb/ä nän, -nän/] 203
- Lesotho [lä sö/tö, -söo/töo] 203
- Lesser Antilles [lēs/är än til/éz] 201, 202
- Liberia [li bir/ē ə] 203
- Libya [lib/ē ə] 203
- Lithuania [lith/öo ä/nē ə] 203
- Luxembourg [lük/säm bürg/] 203
- Macedonia [mä/s/ä dö/nē ə] 203
- Madagascar [mä/d/ä gäs/kar] 203
- Madeira Islands [mä dir/ä i/landz] 203
- Malawi [mä lä/wē] 203
- Malaysia [mä lä/zha] 203
- Maldives [mö/ldévz, mä/ -] 203
- Mali [mä/lie] 203
- Malta [mö/ta] 203
- Marshall Islands [mär/shäl i/landz] 203
- Mauritania [mör/ä tä/nē ə] 203
- Mauritius [mö rish/äs] 203
- Mexico [mēk/si kö/] 200, 201, 202
- Moldova [mö/dö/vä, mä-] 203
- Monaco [män/ä kö/] 203
- Mongolia [mäng gö/le ə] 203
- Montenegro [män/ta nē/grö, -nē/-] 203
- Morocco [mä rä/k/ö] 203
- Mozambique [mö/zäm bek/] 203
- Namibia [na mi/b/ē ə] 203
- Nepal [nä pöl/, -pä/] 203
- Netherlands [nēdh/är landz] 203
- New Caledonia [nöö/ käl/ä dö/nē ə] 203
- New Zealand [nöö/ zē/land] 203
- Nicaragua [nik/ä rä/gwä] 201, 202
- Niger [ni/jär, nē zhēr/] 203
- Nigeria [ni jir/ē ə] 203
- Northern Mariana Islands [nördh/äm mä/rē ä/na i/landz] 203
- North Korea [nörth/ ka rē/ä] 203
- Norway [nör/wä] 203
- Oman [ö män/] 203
- Pakistan [päk/ä stän/] 203
- Palau [pä low/] 203
- Panama [pän/ä mä/] 201, 202
- Papua New Guinea [päp/yöo ä nöö/ gin/ē] 203
- Paraguay [pä/r/ä gwi/, -gwä/] 202
- Peru [pä röö/] 202
- Philippines [fil/ä pēnz/, fil/ä pēnz/] 203
- Poland [pö/land] 203
- Portugal [pör/cha gal] 203
- Puerto Rico [pwēr/ta rē/kö, pör/ta-] 201, 202
- Qatar [kä/tär, ka tär/] 203
- Romania [rö mä/nē ə, röo-] 203
- Russia [rüş/ä] 203
- Rwanda [röö än/dä] 203
- Samoa [sa mö/ä] 202
- Saudi Arabia [sow/dē ä rä/bē ä, sö/dē-] 203
- Senegal [sén/ä gö/ä, -gäl/] 203
- Serbia [sür/bē ə] 203
- Seychelles [sä shēlz/, -shē/] 203
- Sierra Leone [sē ér/ä le ön/, -lē ö/nē] 203
- Singapore [sing/ä pör/] 203
- Slovakia [slö vä/kē ə] 203
- Slovenia [slö vē/nē ə] 203
- Society Islands [sa si/ä tē i/landz] 202
- Solomon Islands [säl/ä man i/landz] 203

Somalia [sa mǎ/lě ə] **203**
 South Africa [sowth/ əf/ri kə] **203**
 South Georgia [sowth/ jör/jə] **202**
 South Korea [sowth/ ka rē/ə] **203**
 Spain [spän] **203**
 Sri Lanka [srē/ läng/ka, shrē/-] **203**
 Sudan [söö dän/] **203**
 Suriname [söör/ə nā/mə] **202**
 Svalbard [sväl/bärd] **203**
 Swaziland [swä/zè länd/] **203**
 Sweden [swéd/n] **203**
 Switzerland [swit/sar land] **203**
 Syria [sir/ē ə] **203**
 Tahiti [tä hē/tē] **202**
 Taiwan [ti/wän/] **203**
 Tajikistan [tä jik/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**
 Tanzania [tän/za nē/ə] **203**
 Tasmania [täz mǎ/nē ə] **203**
 Thailand [ti/länd/, -lənd] **203**
 Togo [tò/gò] **203**
 Tonga [täng/gə] **202**
 Tunisia [töö nē/zə] **203**
 Turkey [tür/kē] **203**
 Turkmenistan [türk mēn/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**
 Uganda [yöö gän/də] **203**
 Ukraine [yöör/krän, yöo krän/] **203**
 United Arab Emirates [yöö ni/təd är/əb əm/ə rəts] **203**
 United Kingdom [yöö ni/təd kīng/dəm] **203**
 United States of America
 [yöö ni/təd stäts/ əv ə miér/ə ka] **200, 202**
 Uruguay [yöör/ə gwí/, -gwä/] **202**
 Uzbekistan [ööz bēk/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**
 Vanuatu [vā/nöo ä/töo] **203**
 Venezuela [vēn/ə zwä/lə] **202**
 Victoria Island [vik/tör ē ə i/länd] **200**
 Vietnam [vē/ét nām/, -nām/] **203**
 Wake Island [wák/ i/länd] **203**
 Western Sahara [wēs/tərn sə hār/ə] **203**
 Yemen [yém/ən] **203**
 Zambia [zäm/bē ə] **203**
 Zanzibar [zän/za bär] **203**
 Zimbabwe [zim bäb/wä] **203**

Bodies of water

Arctic Ocean [ärk/tik ó/shän] **200, 203**
 Atlantic Ocean [ät län/ tik ó/shän] **200, 202–203**
 Baffin Bay [bäf/an bä/] **200, 202**
 Baltic Sea [böl/tik sē/] **203**
 Beaufort Sea [bó/fart sē/] **200**
 Bering Sea [bēr/ing sē/, bir/-] **200**
 Black Sea [blák/ sē/] **203**
 Caribbean Sea [kär/ə bē/ən sē/, kə rīb/ē ən-] **201**
 Caspian Sea [käs/pē ən sē/] **203**
 Coral Sea [kör/əl sē/] **203**
 Gulf of Alaska [gülf/ əv ə lās/ka] **200, 202**
 Gulf of California [gülf/ əv käl/ə förn/ya] **200**
 Gulf of Mexico [gülf/ əv mēk/si kó/] **200, 202**
 Hudson Bay [húd/san bä/] **200, 202**
 Indian Ocean [in/dē ən ó/shän] **203**
 Labrador Sea [läb/rə dör/ sē/] **200**
 Mediterranean Sea [méd/ə tə räl/nē ən sē/] **203**

North Atlantic Ocean [nörth/ ət län/tik ó/shän] **202**
 North Pacific Ocean [nörth/ pa sif/ik ó/shän] **202, 203**
 North Sea [nörth/ sē/] **203**
 Pacific Ocean [pa sif/ik ó/shän] **200, 202, 203**
 Philippine Sea [fil/ə pēn/ sē/] **203**
 Red Sea [réd/ sē/] **203**
 South Atlantic Ocean [sowth/ ət län/tik ó/shän] **203**
 Southern Ocean [südh/ərn ó/shän] **203**
 South Pacific Ocean [sowth/ pa sif/ik ó/shän] **202, 203**

The United States of America

Capital: Washington, D.C. (District of Columbia)
 [wä/shing tan dē/sē/, wö/-] **200**

Regions of the United States

Mid-Atlantic States [mid/ət län/tik stäts/] **201–10**
 Midwest [mid/wést/] **201–9**
 New England [nöö/ ing/gländ] **201–11**
 Pacific States [pa sif/ik stäts/] **201–7**
 Rocky Mountain States [räk/é moun/tn stäts/] **201–8**
 South [sowth] **201–13**
 Southeast [sowth/ést/] **201–13**
 Southwest [sowth/wést/] **201–12**
 West Coast [wést/ köst/] **201–7**

States of the United States

Alabama [äl/ə bām/ə] **200**
 Alaska [ə lās/ka] **200, 202**
 Arizona [är/ə zó/nə] **200**
 Arkansas [är/kən sō/] **200**
 California [käl/ə förn/ya] **200**
 Colorado [käl/ə rád/ó, -ra/dó] **200**
 Connecticut [ka nēt/i kat] **200**
 Delaware [dē/ə wēr/] **200**
 Florida [flör/ə də, flär/-] **200**
 Georgia [jör/ya] **200**
 Hawaii [ha wi/ē] **200**
 Idaho [i/də hö/] **200**
 Illinois [il/ə noy/] **200**
 Indiana [in/dē ən/ə] **200**
 Iowa [i/ə wə] **200**
 Kansas [kän/zəs] **200**
 Kentucky [kən tük/ē] **200**
 Louisiana [löo é/zé ən/ə] **200**
 Maine [män] **200**
 Maryland [mēr/ə lənd] **200**
 Massachusetts [mäs/ə chöo/səts] **200**
 Michigan [mish/i gan] **200**
 Minnesota [mīn/ə sō/tə] **200**
 Mississippi [mis/ə sip/ē] **200**
 Missouri [mə zöör/ē, -zöör/ə] **200**
 Montana [män tən/ə] **200**
 Nebraska [nä bräs/ka] **200**
 Nevada [nä väd/ə, -vä/də] **200**
 New Hampshire [nöö/ hämp/shär] **200**
 New Jersey [nöö/ jür/zē] **200**
 New Mexico [nöö/ mēk/si kó/] **200**
 New York [nöö/ yörk/] **200**
 North Carolina [nörth/ kār/ə lí/nə] **200**
 North Dakota [nörth/ də kó/tə] **200**
 Ohio [ó hi/ó] **200**
 Oklahoma [ó/kla hö/mə] **200**
 Oregon [ör/i gan, -gän/, är/-] **200**

Pennsylvania [pēn/səl vān/ya] **200**
 Rhode Island [ród/ i/länd] **200**
 South Carolina [sowth/ kār/ə lí/nə] **200**
 South Dakota [sowth/ də kó/tə] **200**
 Tennessee [tēn/ə sē/] **200**
 Texas [tēk/səs] **200**
 Utah [yöö/tó, -tä] **200**
 Vermont [vər mǎnt/] **200**
 Virginia [var jin/ya] **200**
 Washington [wä/shing tan, wö/-] **200**
 West Virginia [wést/ var jin/ya] **200**
 Wisconsin [wis kán/sən] **200**
 Wyoming [wi ó/ming] **200**

Canada

Capital: Ottawa [ät/ə wə] **201**

Regions of Canada

British Columbia [brít/ish kə lüm/bē ə] **201–2**
 Maritime Provinces [mēr/ə tím präv/ən səz] **201–6**
 Northern Canada [nör/dhərn kán/ə də] **201–1**
 Ontario [än tēr/ē ó/] **201–4**
 Prairie Provinces [prēr/ē präv/ən səz] **201–3**
 Québec [kwí bēk/] **201–5**

Provinces of Canada

Alberta [äl búr/tə] **200**
 British Columbia [brít/ish kə lüm/bē ə] **200**
 Manitoba [mán/ə tó/bə] **200**
 New Brunswick [nöö/ brünz/wik] **200**
 Newfoundland and Labrador
 [nöö/fən lənd ən lä/bra dör/] **200**
 Northwest Territories [nörth/wést/ tēr/ə tór/éz] **200**
 Nova Scotia [nö/və skó/shə] **200**
 Nunavut [nöö/na voot/] **200**
 Ontario [än tēr/ē ó/] **200**
 Prince Edward Island [príns/ éd/ward i/länd] **200**
 Québec [kwí bēk/] **200**
 Saskatchewan [sä skäch/ə wən, -wän/] **200**
 Yukon [yöö/kän] **200**

Mexico

Capital: Mexico (City) [mēk/si kó/ (sit/é)] **201**

Regions of Mexico

Chiapas Highlands [chē ä/pəs hí/landz] **201–18**
 Gulf Coastal Plain [gülf/ kó/stal plän/] **201–16**
 Pacific Northwest [pa sif/ik nörth/wést] **201–14**
 Plateau of Mexico [plä tō/ əv mēk/si kó/] **201–15**
 Southern Uplands [südh/ərn ùp/landz] **201–17**
 Yucatan Peninsula
 [yöö/ka tən/ pa nin/sə la, yöo/ka tən/-] **201–19**

States of Mexico

Aguascalientes [ä/gwas käl yēn/tās] **201**
 Baja California Norte [bä/hä käl/ə förn/ya nört/ä] **200**
 Baja California Sur [bä/hä käl/ə förn/ya söör/] **200**
 Campeche [käm pä/chä, käm pē/chē] **201**
 Chiapas [chē ä/pəs] **201**
 Chihuahua [chí wä/wä, -wə] **200**
 Coahuila [kö/ə wē/la] **200**
 Colima Michoacán [kə lé/mə mē/chó ə kán/] **201**
 Distrito Federal [di stré/tó fēd/ə räl/] **201**
 Durango [döb räng/gó, -räng/-] **201**

Geographical Index

- Guanajuato [gwā/nə hwā/tō] **201**
- Guerrero [ga rēr/ō] **201**
- Hidalgo [hi dā/gō, ē dhāl/gō] **201**
- Jalisco [hə līs/kō, -lēs/-] **201**
- México [mék/si kō/, mē/hé kō] **201**
- Morelos [mō rēl/ōs] **201**
- Nayarit [nā/yə rēt/] **201**
- Nuevo León [nwā/vó lá òn/] **200**
- Oaxaca [wa hā/ka, wā-] **201**
- Puebla [pwēb/lä] **201**
- Querétaro [ka rēt/a rō/] **201**
- Quintana Roo [kēn tā/nə rō/] **201**
- San Luis Potosí [sān/ lōō ës/ pō/tə sé/] **201**
- Sinaloa [sē/nə lō/a] **200**
- Sonora [sə nōr/a] **200**
- Tabasco [ta bās/kō] **201**
- Tamaulipas [tä/mow lé/pās] **201**
- Tlaxcala [tlä skā/lä] **201**
- Veracruz [vēr/ə krōōz/, -krōōs/] **201**
- Yucatán [yōō/ka tān/, -tān/] **201**
- Zacatecas [zā/ka tā/kas, sā/-] **201**

The authors and publisher wish to acknowledge the contribution of the following educators for their research on vocabulary development, which has helped inform the principals underlying OPD.

- Burt, M., J. K. Peyton, and R. Adams. *Reading and Adult English Language Learners: A Review of the Research*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- Coady, J. "Research on ESL/EFL Vocabulary Acquisition: Putting it in Context." In *Second Language Reading and Vocabulary Learning*, edited by T. Huckin, M. Haynes, and J. Coady. Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1993.
- de la Fuente, M. J. "Negotiation and Oral Acquisition of L2 Vocabulary: The Roles of Input and Output in the Receptive and Productive Acquisition of Words." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 24 (2002): 81–112.
- DeCarrico, J. "Vocabulary learning and teaching." In *Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language*, edited by M. Celcia-Murcia. 3rd ed. Boston: Heinle & Heinle, 2001.
- Ellis, R. *The Study of Second Language Acquisition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Folse, K. *Vocabulary Myths: Applying Second Language Research to Classroom Teaching*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 2004.
- Gairns, R. and S. Redman. *Working with Words: A Guide to Teaching and Learning Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Gass, S. M. and M.J.A. Torres. "Attention When?: An Investigation Of The Ordering Effect Of Input And Interaction." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 27 (Mar 2005): 1–31.
- Henriksen, Birgit. "Three Dimensions of Vocabulary Development." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 21 (1999): 303–317.
- Koprowski, Mark. "Investigating the Usefulness of Lexical Phrases in Contemporary Coursebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 59(4) (2005): 322–32.
- McCrostie, James. "Examining Learner Vocabulary Notebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 61 (July 2007): 246–55.
- Nation, P. *Learning Vocabulary in Another Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- National Center for ESL Literacy Education Staff. *Adult English Language Instruction in the 21st Century*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- National Reading Panel. *Teaching Children to Read: An Evidenced-Based Assessment of the Scientific Research Literature on Reading and its Implications on Reading Instruction*. 2000. <http://www.nationalreadingpanel.org/Publications/summary.htm/>.
- Newton, J. "Options for Vocabulary Learning Through Communication Tasks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 55(1) (2001): 30–37.
- Prince, P. "Second Language Vocabulary Learning: The Role of Context Versus Translations as a Function of Proficiency." *Modern Language Journal* 80(4) (1996): 478–93.
- Savage, K. L., ed. *Teacher Training Through Video - ESL Techniques: Early Production*. White Plains, NY: Longman Publishing Group, 1992.
- Schmitt, N. *Vocabulary in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Smith, C. B. *Vocabulary Instruction and Reading Comprehension*. Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse on Reading English and Communication, 1997.
- Wood, K. and J. Josefina Tinajero. "Using Pictures to Teach Content to Second Language Learners." *Middle School Journal* 33 (2002): 47–51.



IELTS POP